CW MAY79
MI48103KROKUKRPSJ 85092 1023 1
JF KARPUS MGR SYS
KEROX UNIV MICROFILMS 36982
300 N ZEEB RD
ANN ARBOR MI 48103

COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Weekly Newspaper Second-class postage paid at Boston, Mass., and additional mailing offices © 1979 by CW Communications/Inc.

. 3 January 15, 1979 $1.00 a copy; $25/year

Amdahl Cuts Prices

Howard A. Karten
CW Staff

VALE, Calif. — Amdahl ... week made price cuts of approximately 9% for the most common configurations of all models in its 470 series of large-scale systems.

The announcement followed by one month IBM's price reduction on its memory systems. At that time, Amdahl spokesmen said their firm would probably not reduce its memory prices because the reduction "would not be that significant in terms of the cost of the whole system" [CW, Dec. 11].

Despite that statement, however, the company has dropped its memory prices by nearly 18%, from $170,000 for 2M bytes of memory to $140,000. The cuts apply to the company's 470V/5, 470V/5-II, 470V/6, 470V/6-II and 470V/7 as well as the 470V/8, which is scheduled for September delivery.

At the new prices, the cost of Amdahl systems will range from $1,840,000 for an entry-level 470V/5 to $4,010,000 for the largest mainframe, the 470V/8, the spokesman said.

The cuts may have been motivated by the anticipation of IBM's E series systems, whose announcement is

(Continued on Page 4)

Severe Paper Shortage Confronts Big DP Users

By Brad Schultz
CW Staff

A severe paper shortage is hurting the nation's largest DP users, limiting their supply of output paper as well as keypunch cards.

Even paying premium prices for the paper is not assuring its delivery, users told *Computerworld* recently. The users seemed convinced that suppliers simply do not have the paper to deliver because of West Coast mill strikes, a shortage of capital to improve production, constraints imposed by environmental legislation and because of the worldwide rise in demand for wood products, especially paper.

The paper shortage appears to be hitting the biggest users the hardest, according to CW's annual budget survey [CW, Jan. 8]. Eleven of the 34 survey respondents reported DP budgets exceeding $2 million, and seven of those 11 named supplies in general or paper in particular as the area in which costs rose the most in 1978.

Overall, 15 respondents designated "supplies/paper" as a major problem area.

Suppliers contacted by CW agreed with the users' assessment of the situation. Moore Business Forms, Inc., a major supplier of DP business forms, had received 12% to 15% of its raw paper from West Coast mills before the strikes started last summer. It has subsequently seen its inventories drop by roughly the same amount, according to associate marketing director Murray Crowe.

Many users suspected that the last severe paper shortage, in 1974, was deliberately caused by the paper manufacturers, according to Jim H. Barry, operations supervisor for Hazelwood, Mo.-based Schnuck Markets, Inc. The users surmised that production was intentionally cut as a pretext for hiking prices as high as the traffic could bear, he explained.

In contrast, Barry and other DP managers believe the present shortage — which reportedly began in the last quarter of 1978 — is genuinely out of the manufacturers' control. Some have expressed sympathy for the paper industry's predicament; they have cooperated with delivery cuts as steep as 50% from initial orders, realizing that many consumers are prone to hoarding paper goods in anticipation of continued scarcity.

(Continued on Page 8)

IBM Enhances Two Small Systems

• *System/34 Extended*

By Jeffry Beeler
CW Staff

ATLANTA — IBM's string of small business system enhancements continued last week when the firm's System/34 family received eight previously unavailable features, including increased terminal support.

Besides support for up to 16 Model 5250 CRT terminals, the major enhancements include an expansion feature that reportedly improves the performance of magnetic ink character recognition (Micr) equipment and the addition of software support for Synchronous Data Link Control (SDLC) and IBM 3270 synchronous communications.

The remaining enhancements for the System/34 include Cobol extensions for workstation data management and interactive communications, additional macro instructions for the System/34 assembler and macro processor licensed program, system support program modifications and workstation utility improvements.

CRT Support Doubled

IBM credited the workstation control expansion feature with providing additional microcode that doubles the number of CRT terminals supported by the small business system. These eight additional terminals — which can include

(Continued on Page 8)

• *Another Series/1 CPU*

By Jeffry Beeler
CW Staff

ATLANTA — IBM gave its Series/1 users a belated season's greeting last week when the firm added 10 enhancements, including a processor, to that line.

Some of the key product additions for Series/1 users include a bottom-of-the-line processor that provides increased packaging densities compared with other Series/1 CPUs, two disk units and an attachment feature that for the first time allows the small business system to support IBM's Model 5250 CRT workstations.

IBM also announced a multiline attachment feature that allows users to program independently the communications features of up to eight transmission lines, the reclassification of its Event-Driven Executive (EDX) as a licensed program, a Fortran IV compiler and object-support library, a mathematical and functional subroutine library, a command language for the Real-Time Programming System Version 4 and Version 4 of a program preparation subsystem.

Increased Packaging Density

Summarizing the details of last week's enhancements, IBM credited its latest Series/1 processor — the Model 4952 — with packing a CPU, clock comparator, a storage address

(Continued on Page 8)

ACLU Files to Halt Mandatory ID Cards

By Ann Dooley
CW Staff

NEW ORLEANS — The American Civil Liberties Union (ACLU) has filed suit in federal district court here to stop seven Louisiana counties from requiring itinerant workers to carry special identification cards. The ACLU class action suit charges that the cards, ostensibly adopted to keep out "undesirables," infringe on the workers' constitutional rights.

The watchdog organization is afraid the information on the cards could be misused in a variety of ways. That information is reportedly being fed into police computers that are linked to state and federal data banks, both to check for criminal records and for future retrieval, according to Gretchen Hollander, ACLU area director.

The information could appear in a number of data banks — both public and private — where it does not belong, Hollander said. "The possibilities of misusing that information with a computer are endless," she added.

A recent state law empowers seven parish (county) governments to fingerprint and issue special identification cards to transient workers who come to the area looking for work in the sugar cane or oil fields. Officials cited a number of homicides, one of which was believed to have been committed by an itinerant farm worker, as the reason for the law. In that particular case, the suspect's guilt could not be determined since he was later killed "while resisting arrest" in another state. Even so, local residents strongly supported passage of the measure.

Implemented in One Parish

Only one of the seven counties, St. Mary's Parish, has implemented the law so far. But St. Mary's has gone a step further by requiring any person who changes jobs in the county to obtain an ID card, thereby assuring that almost everyone in the county will eventually be registered.

In addition to a fingerprint of the worker's right index finger, each ID card — which costs the worker $10 — contains his photograph and detailed information including his race, occupation, physical description and the names and addresses of his mother, father and siblings as well as his Social Security and driver's license numbers.

A full set of fingerprints is kept on file by the sheriff's office.

At least 3,000 people have registered for the card since St. Mary's Parish adopted the ordinance in November. While a worker can refuse to obtain a card, employers of unregistered workers can be fined heavily; as a result, employers have been adhering to the law and workers — if they want to find a job — must register for the cards.

The ACLU filed its class action suit, representing both employers and employees, contending that the new law

(Continued on Page 6)

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
TM reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

EDITORIAL
Editor — E. Drake Lundell Jr.
Deputy Editor — Ronald A. Frank
Managing Editor — Nancy French
Associate Editor — Donald Leavitt
Washington/ Correspondent — Jake Kirchner
Staff Writers — Jeffry Beeler, Marcia Blumenthal, Howard Karten, Marcy Rosenberg, Timothy J. Scannell, Brad Schultz, Connie Winkler, Jay Woodruff, Marguerite Zientara
Chief Copy Editor — Cheryl M. Gelb
Copy Editors — Barbara T. VanScoyoc, Gail Cohen, Rosemary Loomis, Elissa Mintz
Photography Editor — Ann Dooley
Editorial Assistant — Denise Petski
Editorial Cartoonist — Jim Orton
Contributors:
Education — J. Daniel Couger
Legal — Roy N. Freed
Taylor Reports — Alan Taylor
Human Connection — Jack Stone

SALES
Vice-President — Roy Einreinhofer
Administrator — Terry Williams
Display Advertising — Dennis Bannon
Classified Advertising — John O'Leary
Promotion Director — Jack Edmonston
Market Research — Kathryn V. Dinneen

CIRCULATION
Vice-President — Margaret Phelan
Circulation Manager — Barbara Jeannetti
Customer Service Rep — Peggy Kelly
Assistant — Eleanor Smith

PRODUCTION
Vice-President — Lee Vidmer
Production Manager — Peter Holm
Supervisor — Henry Fling
Typesetting Manager — Donna Turnbull

Please address all correspondence to the appropriate department at 797 Washington Street, Newton, Mass. 02160. Phone: (617) 965-5800. Telex: USA-92-2529

OTHER EDITORIAL OFFICES: Washington, D.C. : 821 National Press Building, 529 14th Street N.W., Washington, D.C. 20045. Phone: (202) 347-6718. **England:** Tony Vickers, IDG Publishing Ltd., 140-146 Camden Street, London NW1 9PF Phone: 01-267 1201. Telex: 851 264737. **W. Germany:** Hans-Jurgen Ballnath, Computerworld, c/o CW Publikationens, Friedrichstrasse 31, 8000 Munich 40, Phone: (089) 34-90-61. Telex: 5215350. **Asia:** Hidetsuna Sasaki, Computerworld, c/o Dempa/Computerworld Company, Dempa Building, 1-11-15, Higashi Gotanda 1-chome, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141. Phone: (03) 445-6101. Telex: J2424461. **Australia:** John P. Costello, Computerworld Pty. Ltd., 3 Bruce Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: 929-5388, Telex: SECCO AA25468. **Brazil:** Eric Hippeau, Data News, c/o Computerworld do Brazil, Servicos e Publicacoes Ltda., Av. Rio Branco 156/Sala 1222, Rio di Janeiro ZC 21 Brazil. Phone: 242-7395. Telex: 212-1507. **Iran:** Shapour Namazi, Mideast Computer, Ferdowsi Avenue, Tehran, Iran. Phone: 310251, Telex (951)212467.

Second-class postage paid at Boston, Mass., and additional mailing offices PN127420. Published weekly (except: a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January) by CW Communications/Inc. Copyright 1979 by CW Communications/Inc. All rights reserved. ISSN 0010-4841. Reproduction of material appearing in *Computerworld* is forbidden without written permission. Send all requests to Marion Kibbee.

$1.00 a copy: U.S.– $25 a year; Canada, Central & So. America – $35 a year; Europe and Near East – $75 a year; other foreign – $125 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Please allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microform through University Microfilm Int., Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Phone: (313) 761-4700. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
Board Chairman/ Publisher — Patrick J. McGovern
President — W. Walter Boyd
VP-Marketing — Roy Einreinhofer
VP-Finance — William P. Murphy
VP-Circulation — Margaret Phelan
VP-Production — Lee Vidmer

ABP MCC MEDIA DATA FORM

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld Circulation Dept., 797 Washington St., Newton, MA. 02160. ac

Among 15 Replies to FCC

Cbema Argues Against OK of ACS

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. – AT&T's Advanced Communications Service (ACS) is "the sheerest attempt to ignore Federal Communications Commission [FCC] rules and definitions and to mask the true nature of the service by use of communications terminology," according to the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association (Cbema).

In prepared comments on ACS filed with the FCC, Cbema said the approval of ACS would result in "an unprecedented extension of regulation into the presently competitive marketplace for DP services."

The Cbema views were among replies filed with the FCC by about 15 parties interested in AT&T's ACS application. That application has asked the commission for a declaratory ruling favoring the proposed service – a move that would enable the Bell System to avoid preparing a full so-called 214 submission which, among other things, would require a detailed cost and rate analysis.

Digital Equipment Corp. urged the FCC to approve the AT&T request for a declaratory ruling stating that "ACS satisfies a long-standing need, will promote competition in the computer industry and is desired by those who would make use of it." DEC further said ACS would allow users to select terminal equipment based on features and would reduce worries about incompatibility problems and other "artificial constraints" introduced by "host computer suppliers."

Since ACS will support a wide variety of otherwise incompatible equipment, it will help users avoid being locked in by the constraints imposed by some equipment vendors, DEC suggested.

Tymnet, Inc., which operates a network that has features similar to those proposed for ACS, told the commission that it should reject the application because AT&T "attempted to distort the commission's procedures and sought approval without providing the [required] information."

Tymnet called attention to other instances in the past when Bell had used its monopoly power to try to prevent competition. It further claimed that "substantially all of the services which AT&T alleges it will provide are available today from Tymnet."

CCIA Views

The Computer and Communications Industry Association (CCIA) said ACS definitely includes DP services and features that could even be used by customers for data base purposes.

The CCIA contended that AT&T's argument for retaining these features – that they would be "inefficient" for such and, therefore, as a practical matter would not be used – is spurious.

FCC concurrence with AT&T's reasoning on this point would mean there is no longer any "meaningful or practical distinction whatsoever" between communications and data processing, the association said.

FCC approval of ACS would also suggest that "any data processing services would be within the purported scope of FCC regulation, despite the FCC's lack of jurisdiction" over the DP industry, the CCIA maintained.

Basically, the association said, ACS is a "hybrid data processing service" consisting of a packet-switched data communications service and an electronic message service." ACS should be restricted to the packet network and not be extended to electronic message services, the CCIA said. In addition, the packet-switched service should be offered through a separate and independent subsidiary.

AT&T is cloaking ACS' DP aspects in "novel terminology," the CCIA filing continued, by saying that "transmission" of a customer's message occurs "when it leaves the user's ACS node." Actually, "no message . . . can be processed by ACS until it is transmitted from the user's terminal to the ACS node. Therefore, users of ACS perform a very substantial amount of DP subsequent to initial transmission."

Accordingly, the CCIA concluded, "the ACS node represents the central

(Continued on Page 6)

On the Inside This Week

NEWS
Estimates of Power of IBM's E Series Hiked 4
Antitrust Cases Hard to Expedite: Edelstein 5
Two U.S. Software Support Units Moved to GSA 7
CPU Tie Automates Postage Meter Resetting 9
Mob Got Data From Police Group: FBI Files 10
Managers on the Move 12
OECD Work on Transborder Data Pleases U.S. 13
Aetna Ads Emphasizing Privacy Protection 14
ISO to Consider Univac Standard in March 15
Telecommunications Personnel Shortage Seen . . . 16
Great Britian Edging Toward Privacy Legislation . . . 18
Master's for Software Engineers Seen Needed 19
IBMer Says Military CPU Offered Innovations 20
Nutrition Analysis Helps Plan Proper Diets 21
Venus Data Could Explode 'Big Bang' Theory 22
Bookworms May Give Way to Tubeworms 23
The 'Weak Link:' Funny Bits of DP History 24
Loser in Va. Senate Race Backs Off on Recount . . . 27
Word Processing Students Helping Air Force 28
Wider Horizons Urged for DPers in Simulation 29

IN DEPTH
The New Software Economics: Part 2 . . . . . In Depth/1

EDITORIAL
Editorial: A Dangerous Precedent 30
Human Connection: Reader Interest Peaks 31
Taylor Report: Tax Confusion Can Be Solved 31
Packard Torn on Issue of U.S.-Japan Trade 31
Basic Tips Suggested for Picking FM Vendor 32
Most Systems Auditors Not Experts in DP 39

SOFTWARE & SERVICES
'Concerted Effort' Vital to DP Work: Weiss 41
IBM Text Programs Back Printers 44
Seminars on Methods Set 45
Six Areas Seen Targets for Better Throughput 46
Cosmic Package Builds Files, Backs Retrievals 48

COMMUNICATIONS
Terminals Improve Alaskan Air Service 49
Prentice Unwraps Asynchronous Line Driver 50
Intershake Gains Optional Ipars Test Ability 51
D.C. Area Bank Installing On-Line Terminals 54

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS
User's 3032 Add-On Suits Needs, Space 55
UK University Born, Growing Up With DP 56
Vehicle Maker Builds Production System 61

MINIWORLD
Instat System Fits in Carrying Case 63
Voice Response System Works With PDP-8, -11 . . . 65
Network Wraps Up Package Maker's Work 66

MICROCOMPUTING
DBC Planning At-Home T/S Service 67
Quay Unveils Desktop Unit 69

COMPUTER INDUSTRY
The 7% Exemption: There's a Hitch 73
Itel Moving Into Software Arena 73
Commission Begins International Trade Study 74
Services Industry Becoming Force in Europe 76
STSC, Magnuson Reach Marketing Agreement . . . 77
Univac Sees Strong '79 for Hardware Makers 82
European Giros Give REI $15 Million Awards 84

Nobody will fault you for buying software from IBM.

Nobody will congratulate you either.

When ADR started in the software products business, it attempted the impossible. Sold software to compete with IBM. **At the same time IBM was giving theirs away.** ADR succeeded for one simple reason—superior software. Today, 15 years later, ADR is the largest independent software products company in the world. With almost 10,000 products installed at over 6,000 IBM sites. Our products are still superior. The first choice of professionals who really know software.

More Datapro awards than IBM. ADR software has received 14 commendations in six years. We were first in 1977 and 1978. And we've won more DATAPRO awards for IBM 360/370/303X software than any company in the industry, including IBM.

Increased productivity is our game. ADR's innovative, easy-to-use software products increase productivity and lower DP costs throughout the four most critical areas in every computer installation: Program development. Operations. Maintenance and enhancement. Documentation and communications. With software-related costs reaching 60% of the typical DP budget, improvements in productivity are certain to reduce the total cost of any company's DP effort.

More competition for IBM: DB/DC. To meet the needs of the '80s, ADR recently acquired the DATACOM line of products. These online data base and data communications systems are fully compatible under all of IBM's DOS, OS, and VS operating systems and can be extended to distributive processing and new IBM hardware. They're like other ADR products—easy to use, flexible, and efficient.

ADR won't love you and leave you. To us, software isn't just a sale. It's a commitment. ADR technicians install it for you. Train you. Provide on-site and telephone/telex assistance whenever needed. We document every product. Our users hold annual meetings to exchange ideas, techniques, and experiences, and to recommend future enhancements.

Ready when you are. If you're thinking of purchasing software, take a close look at what the professionals do. Choose ADR. We won't be the only ones to congratulate you.

Please send information on:

- ☐ **MetaCOBOL**® for COBOL program development and maintenance
- ☐ **ROSCOE**® for online OS program development
- ☐ **VOLLIE**™ for online DOS/VS program development
- ☐ **The LIBRARIAN**® for security and protection
- ☐ **LOOK**® for real-time performance measurement
- ☐ **ASC**® for system and application-level documentation
- ☐ **On-line ETC**™ for preparation and maintenance of textual material
- ☐ **AUTOFLOW**® II for maintenance and debugging

DB/DC products:

- ☐ **DATACOM/DB** for data base management
- ☐ **DATACOM/DC** for data communications control
- ☐ **DATADICTIONARY** for data usage control
- ☐ **DATAQUERY**™ for data base retrieval
- ☐ **DATAREPORTER**™ for data reporting
- ☐ **DATAENTRY**™ for online data entry

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____ Computer Configuration _____

APPLIED DATA RESEARCH THE ON-LINE SOFTWARE BUILDERS®
Route 206 Center, CN-8 • Princeton, New Jersey 08540 • (609) 924-9100

Estimates of Power of IBM's E Series Hiked

NEW YORK — Previous projections of the power of the expected IBM E series of computers [CW, June 4] appear to have been too conservative, according to the Technology Analysis Group (TAG) at Advanced Computer Techniques Corp. here.

Members of the E series, which is expected definitely within this quarter and possibly later this month, should offer users two and a half to three times the performance per dollar of the 370 models 115, 125, 138, and 148 which they will replace, TAG now predicts.

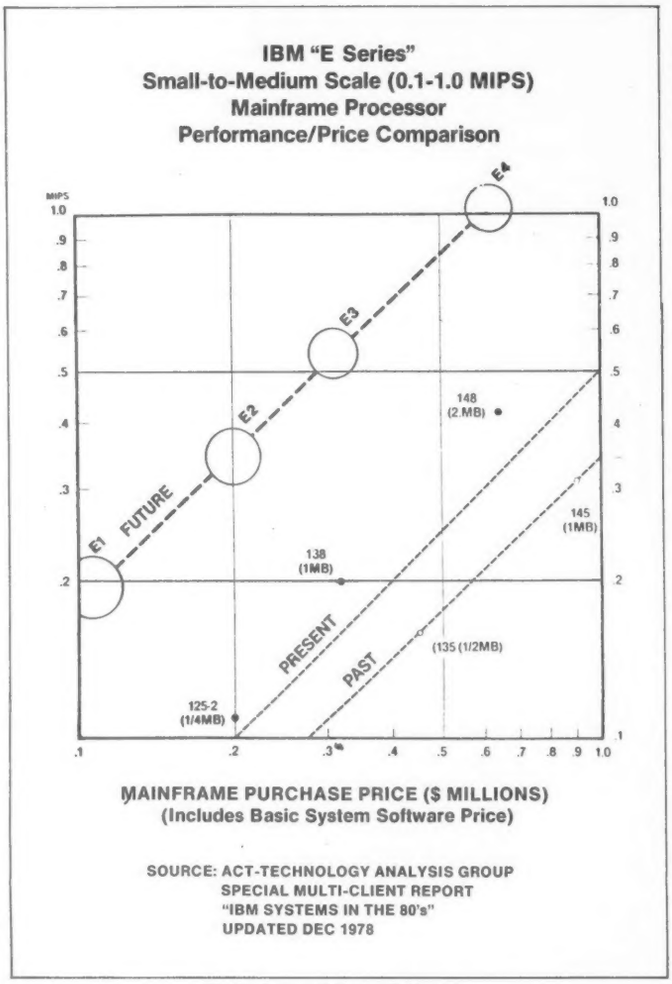
The latest projections are based on an analysis of recent IBM announcements, particularly those of the 8100 information system and the System/38, and the increased performance of those systems.

The accompanying chart shows purchase price for the expected E series mainframes, which includes the processor, main storage, microcode, standard features and console display, but excludes all other I/O devices. The price of the basic system software — i.e., the nucleus of the operating system — is included. However, language processors, data base/data communications, utilities, conversion aids and application software are not included.

TAG believes all other software will cost, on the average, approximately 25 to 35% of the system purchase price, depending on configuration size, over a five-year period (60 months of software license fees).

The chart shows, for example, that the E2 or E3 represent logical migration paths for the current IBM 370/-138 customer. The Model 138 presently has a performance of about 210 thousand operations per second (Kops), with a mainframe price of more than $300,000.

A comparable E2, therefore, will offer 300 to 400 Kops at a price of approximately $200,000, whereas the E3 will provide approximately 500 to 600 Kops at a price nearly equivalent to that of the Model 138, TAG predicted.



TAG's Latest E Series Estimates

Other models and their E series counterparts are illustrated. The circles indicate "ballpark" raw performance per dollar forecasts; these can vary within a range depending on final pricing decisions by IBM management.

TAG cautioned, however, that while the raw Kops-per-dollar ratios are of some value when comparing mainframes that utilize the same operations/functions, the overall system performance could be substantially different because of operating system software differences and I/O channel capability, as well as other functional improvements.

Robert T. Fertig, director of TAG, believes, however, that the advanced functions offered by the E series will be the most "revolutionary" part of their announcement.

Unlike the Series 30 and System/38, shipments of the E series processors should commence almost immediately, with deliveries 30 to 90 days from announcement time, TAG said. The impact of this announcement on IBM used computer prices and market should also be substantial, the group noted.

Amdahl Reduces Prices of 470s

(Continued from Page 1)

expected later this month (see Page 4), as well as IBM's price cuts on memory, according to Harry Edelson of Drexel Burnham Lambert, Inc., a New York investment firm.

Edelson speculated that Amdahl's delay in announcing the cuts was probably a result of a desire to study the market to learn how customers would react to such a move.

Still another possibility is that the company is seeking to "deflate the impact" of the E series — the top end of which is expected to compete with products in the IBM 370/148 performance range, he said.

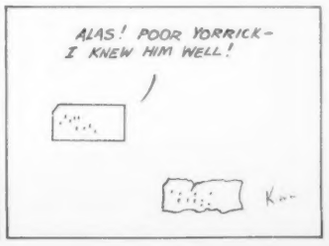
More Cuts Expected

Robert Fertig, director of the Technology Analysis Group at Advanced Computer Techniques Corp. in New York, thinks "Amdahl may have to lower prices again in the latter part of 1979 or early in 1980" to remain competitive with IBM's E series. "If there is [in fact] an overlap between the lower end of the Amdahl line and the E series, Amdahl will be forced to lower prices again."

Fertig also predicted an erosion of IBM memory prices in the future to which Amdahl and other IBM competitors will have to react defensively. "If Amdahl is to be competitive in coming years, it will have to become a total systems competitor instead of just a mainframe supplier. We think Amdahl will have to supply the software, the support and plug-compatible peripherals and terminals.

"One possibility is that since Amdahl is cash-rich, it may acquire one of the plug-compatible peripheral companies and/or software companies. I believe that's going to happen," Fertig said.

Fertig noted that his company had anticipated Amdahl's move in recent presentations to Wall Street analysts.



"Top Secrets 1979"

New Insights into Information Privacy and Security, Taking the Profit Out of Computer Crime, Advances in Network Security, Better Approaches to Risk Analysis and EDP Auditing, and Breakthroughs in Data Base and Software Security.

These are some of the topics that will be uncovered in depth at the Fifth Annual Honeywell Computer Security and Privacy Symposium to be held April 2-3, 1979, at the Registry Resort, Scottsdale, Arizona.

If you are in any way responsible for, or have an interest in, computer privacy and security or the prevention of computer crime, you'll want to be there. Or be represented. Registration is $450.

Send in the coupon. Or call Jerome Lobel (602) 249-5370. He'll send you all the details.

Honeywell

Honeywell Information Systems
Jerome Lobel, Manager
Computer Security and Privacy
P.O. Box 6000 (MS T99)
Phoenix, Arizona 85005

Please send me more information and a registration form for your April Symposium.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Judge Responds to Critics

Antitrust Cases Hard to Expedite: Edelstein

By Connie Winkler
CW Staff

NEW YORK — When the rubber meets the road, overseeing a complex antitrust case isn't as easy as some critics might think, according to Judge David N. Edelstein, who's been hearing the U.S. vs. IBM case for four years.

This view came in a formal 10-page letter written by Edelstein in direct response to a case study of complex litigation published recently by Ohio State law professor Peter M. Gerhart.

Gerhart's study, the "Preliminary Report on the Empirical Case Studies Project," was almost entirely incorporated in another report now available in a 363-page draft form but due to be released later this month in Washington by the National Commission for the Review of Antitrust Laws and Procedures.

Both reports say judges need to take the bull by the horns early in complex antitrust proceedings such as the IBM case, which was one of 32 Gerhart examined.

"Judges, in our view, are in the best position to ensure that litigation is expedited," the commission's draft says. "They have the ability and, we believe, the responsibility to see that issues are focused, that discovery is streamlined, that delaying tactics are avoided and that issues are addressed as soon as they are reasonably framed."

The commission recommends limiting discovery and setting as many time limits as possible. (Discovery is the process by which, through legal procedures, both sides learn the contours of the other's case.)

The report also makes major recommendations for the legal determination of monopolization and of relief. If implemented, these could drastically affect future antitrust litigation.

Judges Not Only Problem

The commission, however, was not oblivious to concerns such as those voiced by Edelstein in his letter to Gerhart. Because of the demands the IBM trial has placed on Edelstein, Gerhart did not interview the judge.

"While stronger judicial management and control may be the single best solution for unreasonably protracted cases, judges clearly are not the sole cause of the problem," the draft states. It then discusses financial and other reasons for delay such as lawyer excesses and then includes Gerhart's specific suggestions for controlling complex cases.

"All 13 judges and all the lawyers I interviewed agreed that unless both parties have the incentive and ability to expedite a case, it is essential that the judge take active control if the case is to be expedited," Gerhart said. The preliminary report says the judge should:

- "Take control of the case at an early point, before disputes arise."
- "Meet frequently, following a prearranged schedule."
- "Decide all issues as promptly as the nature of the issue permits."
- Make himself easily accessible to the lawyers.

Edelstein, in his letter to Gerhart, contended the preliminary report focuses too much on judicial control "as being the *sine qua non* in expediting cases.

"Regrettably, your excessive emphasis on judicial control can be misleading, since it diverts attention from numerous significant factors not readily amenable to the control of the court," the judge wrote. Economic and other motives that can greatly affect proceedings should have been dealt with more adequately in the report, Edelstein added.

The judge also argued that certain monopolization cases, such as U.S. vs. IBM, encompass the life history of the corporation and industry. And, although "judicial intervention may sharpen the issues and perhaps focus the dispute . . it does not diminish the need for a broad inquiry into the power and practices of a large corporation in a major industry."

Response on Judicial Control

Edelstein also responded to Gerhart's specific urgings for judicial control with the following observations:

- No matter how good and/or strong the intentions and incentives supplied by the court to expedite a case, lawyers can be intransigent.
- It is best that the judge remain flexible rather than follow a set schedule. "I opt for the 'open door policy' as being the most effective means of bringing disputes to the surface and resolving them."

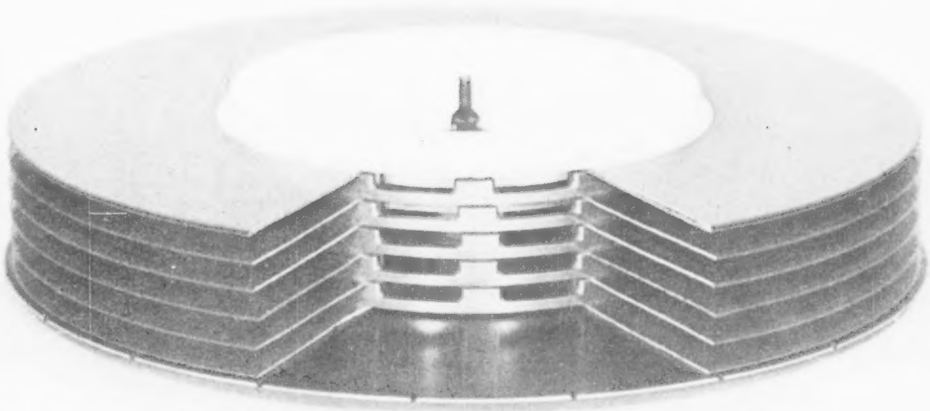
Giant cases brought by the government also move slowly, Edelstein said, because of the higher requisite that all matters be public and that records be publicly available.

The judge argued that in trying to decide issues promptly, he is hamstrung by lack of resources. A judge's small staff, he said, isn't equipped to deal with the huge support staffs of the litigants who use different lawyers (relay teams) for each witness.

The judge, who has been sitting alone on the case since the trial began May 19, 1975, objected that although discovery must be controlled, that control

(Continued on Page 6)

Wasted Space is Wasted Money.



Save disk space seven ways with CA-DYNAM/D.

CA-DYNAM/D can save 30% to 35% of regularly used disk space in DOS, DOS/VS installations. Here's how:

1 In addition to the other advantages, *automatic space allocation* allows sharing of one work area among all partitions... eliminates separate work areas in each partition.

2 CA-DYNAM/D automatically truncates unused space whenever a sequential or prime data file is closed thus freeing space normally reserved. Can be overridden at any time.

3 Sequential disk files may be deleted automatically after closing. This allows other files the vacated space.

4 CA-DYNAM/D limits the amount of fragmentation of disk volumes by always allocating the first available contiguous area satisfying the requested space. This allows efficient use of disk space.

5 *Secondary space allocation* obviates the need to request lavishly large areas to be sure jobs are completed.

6 Among other statistics, the DYNVTOC displays the total amount of free and expired space to help optimize use of devices.

7 The *Disk Space Utilization* report compares space allocation for sequential files versus actual space utilization. More realistic EXTENT's may be assigned to conserve space.

These are just a few of the many features and benefits of CA-DYNAM/D. Reply today for more information and details of our free trial offer.

MAIL THE COUPON OR CALL TOLL-FREE

800-221-4767

[NY State Call: 212-355-3333]

Member Software Industry Association ADAPSO

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

YES! Please send FREE information on CA-DYNAM/D

Name/Title _____

Company _____

_____

Address _____

City _____ State___Zip_____

Phone_____CPU_____OP/SYS_____

655 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10021

LOCAL OFFICES:
Atlanta, Chicago, Cleveland, Dallas Danbury, Detroit, Los Angeles, St. Louis San Francisco, and Washington, D.C.

EUROPEAN OFFICES:
Belgium, Germany, Italy, The Netherlands, Switzerland and The United Kingdom

9

Edelstein Says Antitrust Cases Hard to Speed

(Continued from Page 5)

must be within the federal rules of procedure and those rules currently provide for broad discovery. "Large-scale and time-consuming discovery in major antitrust cases is unavoidable if the parties are to have their day in court," he said. In the IBM case, Edelstein has so far accepted 10,000 documents.

Written Narratives

In the letter, Edelstein also explained his recent expediting technique whereby witnesses submit direct testimony in a written statement which is negotiated by both parties before the witness takes the stand. The narratives have been remarkably successful in the IBM case, reducing what would have taken several months of court time to one month.

Beyond Gerhart's findings, the commission report explores the mission presented by President Jimmy Carter in his 1977 executive order: to make recommendations for the revision of procedural and substantive rules of antitrust law needed to expedite complex antitrust cases; recommendations for more effective remedies; and recommendations on antitrust immunities such as exist now in the surface transportation industry.

Further Recommendations

The draft proposes greater sanctions against lawyers who deliberately delay cases and recommends the award of prejudgement interest so that interest would be awarded on damages from the date of the initial complaint instead of the judgement date.

The commission further recommends changing one of the proof standards under Section Two of the Sherman Antitrust Act by which a firm can be found a monopoly. The two key legal elements now are a specific intent to monopolize and a "dangerous probability of success."

The commission urges that the "dangerous probability" proof standard be changed to a "determination of whether the defendant has significantly threatened the maintenance of competition."

The commission also strongly recommends that when a company is found to be monopolizing its industry, structural relief be implemented immediately.

"Despite . . . repeated admonitions, structural relief has seldom been ordered in Section Two cases," the commission comments. "This reluctance appears in large measure to have grown out of a belief on the part of some courts that structural relief is punitive or overly harsh and that relief directed at conduct alone is sufficiently effective in dissipating illegal market power."

If adopted, this relief recommendation could affect the IBM case because the government has yet to say what it is seeking from IBM.

Industry Groups Respond To Bell's Proposal on ACS

(Continued from Page 2)

computer in a remote access data processing service, which performs word processing and many other types of programmed manipulation of data within messages (i.e., data processing) subsequent to initial transmission of such data from the user's terminal."

The Association of Data Processing Service Organizations (Adapso), which described its members as "vitally interested in and directly affected by the availability and competitive effects of new communications service offerings," proposed that the FCC hold off on an ACS ruling until completion of the current Second Computer Inquiry.

"The classification of the various elements of ACS as either data processing or communications under the present computer rules" might "serve to prejudge the issues and proposed rules under consideration" in that inquiry, Adapso said.

"Were, for example, the commission to classify ACS as communications common carriage under the present computer rules and were AT&T, in reliance upon that classification, to invest substantial funds installing ACS, the commission might find itself hard-pressed to negate its prior action by adopting a new and perhaps preferable rule," the association said.

Deferral Not Prejudicial

A temporary deferral of the ACS proposal by the FCC would possibly allow completion of the Computer Inquiry to render moot the questions raised by the AT&T offering. Such a deferral would not be "unduly prejudicial" to AT&T because "relevant ACS materials are not now and apparently will not soon be ready for consideration by the commission," according to Adapso, which added that "AT&T has indicated that ACS tariff data will not be available until much later this year."

One of the more interesting arguments put forward in the public comments came from the CCIA, which concluded its argument by saying "in the broader policy perspective," ACS should be considered "in light of higher priorities necessary for the nation's dominant supplier of communications common carrier services, particularly the maintenance and development of basic voice and data transmission services.

Capital Absorbed?

"The optimum development of such services may well absorb or even exceed AT&T's available capital for the foreseeable future."

The comments filed here last week were in response to an AT&T reply to the FCC, which had requested more information on ACS.

The new service was originally proposed to the commission last July 10 [CW, July 24]. At the urging of several interested parties, the FCC subsequently asked AT&T approximately 150 questions concerning the possible DP aspects of its proposal and requested more economic data concerning the ACS offering.

ACLU Fighting Identity Cards

(Continued from Page 1)

violates the rights to freedom of travel, to privacy, to equal protection under the law and to unrestricted interstate commerce.

A pretrial hearing has been scheduled for Jan. 19 to hear an ACLU request for an injunction that would halt the use of the cards until the case can be tried.

Checks on Fugitives

Although St. Mary's Parish officials and parish lawyer Ed Leonard have declined to comment on the matter because it is currently in litigation, officials originally stated that the personal information would be used to run computer checks to determine if an individual was a fugitive from the law.

While the authorities now say they have never run any of the information through the computer, the ACLU's Hollander said that doesn't make sense because that was their stated purpose for the registration.

The idea behind the cards was to intimidate people so they wouldn't come into the area, she maintained, adding that parish residents wanted to stop the "wrong kind of people" from residing in St. Mary's.

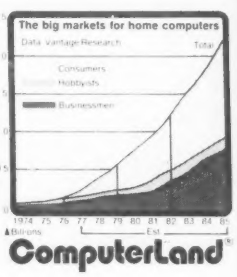
COMPUTERLAND
". . . the leader in this new field is a franchise operation called Computerland Corp."
—FORTUNE, 1978

THE MARKET. Today, annual sales of microcomputers are over $100 million. By 1985, that total may top the $2 billion mark.

THE OPPORTUNITY. A ComputerLand retail franchise lets you in on this explosive market. The package includes business systems, intensive training, central buying, advertising. . . . And more.

THE QUALIFICATIONS. Interest in microcomputers comes first. Next, your management and sales ability. Finally, an investment of about $125,000 for a fully stocked and outfitted store. We will assist you in obtaining bank financing.

INTERESTED? Join our rapidly growing international franchise network. 60 stores now open. Key locations still available. For instant action, call (415) 895-9363. In Europe call 43 29 05 TELEX: (848) 2423 [CMPLND LU]. Or write to:



E. E. Faber, President
ComputerLand Corp.
14400 Catalina St.
San Leandro, CA 94577 U.S.A.

ComputerLand Europe
Europa Terrassen
8 Rue Jean Engling
Dommelgange, Luxembourg

Opportunities available in:

Memphis	Pittsburgh	Manhattan	Sacramento	Oklahoma City
Albany	Nashville	Rochester	San Antonio	Schenectady
Omaha	Montreal	New Haven	Birmingham	Raleigh-Durham
Tulsa	Baltimore	Providence	New Orleans	Tampa-St. Petersburg

and other prime locations in North America and Europe.

Get your share of
NEW YORK'S
$7,700,000,000
COMPUTER MARKET

Mid-Atlantic
Computer Expo
March 13, 14, 15
New York Coliseum

Send your business card with this ad or call toll free 1-800-225-3080, ext. 166 for details.
You deserve more than your share!

COMPUTER EXPO CARAVAN 79
60 Austin St.
Newton, Ma. 02160

But Fate of Fedsim Undecided

Two Software Support Units Moved to GSA

By Don Leavitt
CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The long debate over who in the government should oversee three specialized DP support units climaxed last week with a decision to move both the Federal Cobol Compiler Testing Service (FCCTS) and the Federal Conversion Support Center (FCSC) to the General Services Administration (GSA).

Both had been receiving nominal support from the Department of the Navy, under whose aegis they operated.

The third support unit — the Federal Computer Performance Evaluation and Simulation Center (Fedsim), currently managed by the Air Force under contract to GSA — will be temporarily retained in the Department of Defense (DOD) until its "proper location" can be determined.

These decisions were announced in letters sent by Wayne G. Granquist, associate director for management and regulatory policy at the Office of Management and Budget (OMB), to Fred Wacker at DOD, Frank Carr at GSA and Jordan Baruch at the Commerce Department.

The letters ended a long debate during which OMB's federal DP reorganization project sought and got lots of advice and counsel.

Both Carr, who runs GSA's Automated Data and Telecommunications Service, and Baruch, assistant secretary of Commerce for Science and Technology, had argued the merits of their respective organizations as the logical home for these specialized DP support units [CW, Aug. 28, Sept. 11].

Quick Relocation

In his letters, Granquist said FCCTS and FCSC should be relocated "as quickly as possible" and later added that OMB Director James T. MacIntyre Jr. "asked that we implement this decision within 90 days."

Granquist told his addressees he was seeking their cooperation in forming a "working-level implementation team" with representatives from their organizations as well as from OMB "to identify the actions that will be necessary to accomplish the transfer."

One of the actions presumably will be to draft a new "memorandum of understanding" among the various agencies to define how the units will aid them in their responsibilities for procurement and effective use of government DP equipment. The memorandum under which FCCTS now operates will be outdated with the organization's shift from DOD to GSA.

In connection with Fedsim, Granquist said MacIntyre had set a one-year deadline to decide where it belongs and told Carr, Baruch and Wacker he would appreciate their views on the "appropriate organizational placement of Fedsim and any related issues" that should be considered "in light of the FCSC and FCCTS organizational decisions."

Factors in Decision

In his letters, Granquist said the decisions had been made only "after careful consideration of the very complex questions and available options." He spelled out half a dozen factors which OMB weighed in its determination.

The testing of manufacturers' compilers and the review of agency software conversion proposals are most closely related to the procurement control functions of GSA, Granquist said. Relocation of FCSC and FCCTS would enhance the procurement process for ADP and provide additional skills to assist GSA in its exercise of central procurement, he added.

Further, "an immediate relocation of FCSC should help solve the problem of getting it operational quickly," Granquist asserted. This was tacit recognition that the Navy, which had given the center its initial encouragement, had effectively abandoned it, particularly since the whole placement debate got under way.

Paper Organization

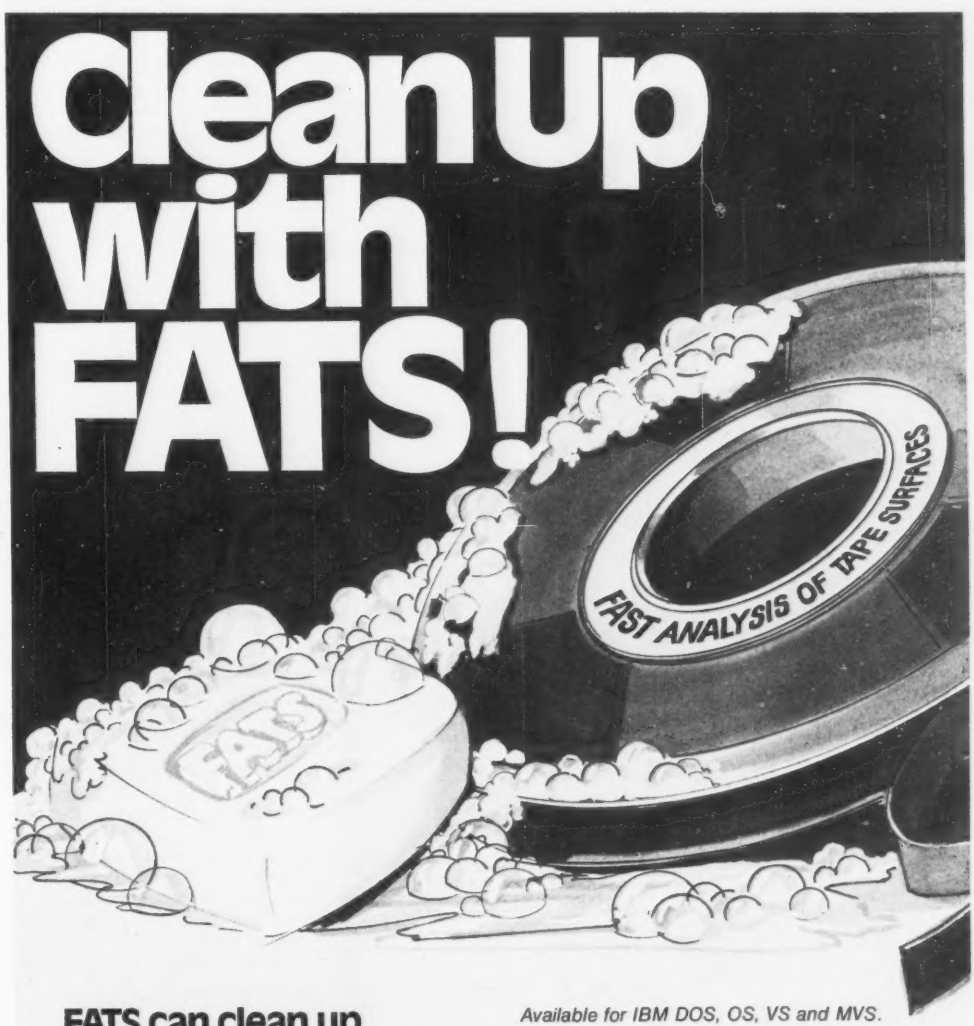
At the moment, FCSC is a paper organization headed by Paul Oliver, who is concurrently director of FCCTS — also a Navy-backed activity — but who has resigned both posts effective in mid-February.

Switching subjects, the OMB spokesman noted that the analysis of issues pertaining to reassignment of Fedsim is incomplete and its transfer at this time could be disruptive to projects currently under way with several user agencies.

Deláying a decision on Fedsim, however, would not have any significant adverse consequences, he contended.

Discussing the relocation plan after the letters were sent, Granquist's assistant, Wally Haase, noted that the talents of the people at FCCTS and FCSC had quite rightly been recognized as useful to the standardization and ongoing support functions of Commerce as well as to GSA's procurement work.

One reason Baruch was included in the group that received Granquist's letter was to reassure him and his colleagues in the Commerce Department that FCCTS and FCSC skills would be available to them.



FATS can clean up your tape library and determine the quality of your tapes.

FATS will eliminate costly error recovery and wasted computer time due to poor quality tapes.
FATS will give you the information you need to know: Location of the error, length of all errors and total number of retries for each tape.
FATS will give you a detailed report showing which tapes should be cleaned, discarded or stripped.

Available for IBM DOS, OS, VS and MVS.
Phone or write for your free 30 day trial now so you can compare **FATS** to your **OFFLINE HARDWARE EVALUATOR** or reports generated by **SMF** and **EREP**.

INNOVATION DATA PROCESSING
970 Clifton Ave. Clifton, NJ 07013
201—777-1940
"Makers of FDR and DSF"

Additional CPU Among Series/1 Enhancements

(Continued from Page 1)

relocation translation function and a full complement of main memory on one 7- by 9-in. printed circuit board. One of the Series/1's earliest processors, by contrast, requires six boards to provide roughly the same computing capabilities as the 4952, according to an IBM spokesman.

IBM achieved this six-fold increase in packaging densities partly by replacing the 2K-bit memory chips used in other Series/1 processors with 36K-bit memory chips, eight of which fit on a 1 sq-in. memory module. By placing one or more of these modules on the 4952's lone processor card, users can expand their systems in 32K-byte increments from 32K to 128K bytes without consuming additional CPU chassis space.

With earlier Series/1 processors, on the other hand, users can expand main storage capacity only by inserting whole memory boards and thus using card slots that might otherwise be allotted to I/O controllers.

IBM also attributed the 4952's increased packaging densities to an improved logic design in which each logic module incorporates two chips instead of one, as in older Series/1 processors.

With the introduction of the 4952, the Series/1 processor family now consists of three members, including the larger models 4953 and 4955. The 4952, which comes in two versions — with five or 14 I/O slots — executes instructions in an average of 9.4 microsec, operates with a 2 microsec memory cycle and provides 20% less processing and 200 nsec machine cycle power than the 4953.

A basic 4952 processor consisting of a 32K-byte CPU, storage address relocation translation feature, clock comparator, power supply and half- or full-width rack costs $4,600, with each 32K-byte memory increment selling for an additional $450. IBM will begin shipping the processor in May.

Two Disk Subsystems

In other Series/1 enhancements, IBM expanded its 4963 disk subsystem line with the introduction of a 23M- and a 29M-byte unit. Previously, the 4963 family consisted of just a 58M- and a 64M-byte model.

Both the 23M- and 29M-byte units attach to the Series/1 through the 4963 disk subsystem Attachment Feature No. 3590. They are available either as single-drive units or as part of a subsystem with up to three identical- or mixed-capacity drives, IBM said.

Both additions to the 4963 disk subsystem family access in an average of 27 msec, transfer data at 1.03M bytes/sec and provide an average rotational delay of 9.6 msec.

A 23M-byte Model 23A primary disk unit with a 131K-byte fixed-head capacity costs $9,980, while each Model 23B expansion system costs an additional $8,280. A 29M-byte Model 29A primary disk unit with a 131K-byte fixed-head capacity sells for $9,260, compared with $7,560 for each additional Model 29B expansion unit. All four will be available next month.

Another of last week's Series/1 additions, the Model 5250 Attachment Feature No. 1210, provides four ports that reportedly allow workstations already available to System/34 and System/38 users to connect to the Series/1 through twin-axial or coaxial cables. Terminals accommodated by the attachment include the 5251 models 1 and 2 CRT stations, the 5252 Model 1 dual-display station and the 5256 models 1, 2 and 3 printers.

Available next December, the attachment will cost $2,950, with software support available for an $18/mo license charge.

Other Enhancements

Most of the other Series/1 enchancements — including the EDX support, Fortran IV compiler and object support library, mathematical and functional subroutine library and the additional command language for the Real-Time Programming System Version 4 — will be ready for shipment this May.

The EDX software, which has been upgraded from a Field Developed Program to an IBM-warranteed product, ranges in price from $12 to $80, depending on the features selected.

The Fortran IV compiler and object-support library, meanwhile, carries a $14/mo license fee and reportedly uses a precompile syntax-checking mode to cut compile times by an unspecified amount. IBM will provide the mathematical and functional subroutine library for an $8/mo license charge and has repriced the additional command language from $38 to $49.

Version 4 of the program preparation subsystem carries a $24/mo license fee and will become available this April. The feature-programmable multiline attachment costs $1,380 and is slated for shipment this September.

With the multiline attachment, users can program the line speed, line operation mode, stop-bit length, parity and similar features of CRT terminals and other teletypewriter-compatible peripherals, the spokesman said.

Severe Paper Shortage Hits

(Continued from Page 1)

Yet the experience has been frustrating. As DP manager Angelo Bommarito of Florists Transworld Delivery (FTD) in Southfield, Mich., put it, "We've got the best means of communications — the world's fastest computers — and yet we can't get it on paper."

About six months ago, FTD ordered 50,000 rolls of terminal paper at a cost of $120,000 from Moore Business Forms for the floral delivery service's IBM-based communications network, called Mercury. FTD has received only 25,000 rolls so far, Bommarito said.

Moore "is feeding it to us as fast as they can" and "we're distributing it as fast as we can get it" to 18,000 network members, he added.

Adding to the Problem

Two user trends compounding the shortage problem are the growth of distributed data processing networks and the computerization of small businesses. These trends compel users to switch to new types of paper goods or at least to redesign existing forms, Moore's Crowe explained.

Along with these DP trends, the growth in publishing and other paper-consuming industries has "overbooked" many paper distributors. "There's just not enough equipment around to [match] the demand right now," according to marketing representative Jack Molloy of Paper Sales Corp., a distributor for International Paper Co.

"Probably there will be no relaxation of the problem until 1981, unless there is a recession," Molloy predicted, explaining that several large-scale paper production machines will be introduced at that time.

The paper industry has not been immune to inflationary effects such as rising equipment and labor costs, he pointed out. One mill recently committed $180 million toward production upgrades — a sum not many other mills can match.

Crowe is more optimistic. He said many DP users could improve efficiency while reducing paper demand by redesigning forms or minimizing the need for duplication of paper files through administrative consolidation.

Users can decrease their paper dependence by increased use of computer output microfilm or disk and magnetic tape media for record storage, Crowe suggested. Yet punch card prices have continued to climb despite the declining usage of cards in favor of on-line, real-time processing.

The paper industry does seem limited in what it can do to beef up supplies, Crowe admitted. Importing paper would simply add to consumer costs; recycling generally yields a grade of paper that is unacceptable for many DP applications; and synthetic paper has not yet proved practical, he said.

IBM System/34 Gains Features

(Continued from Page 1)

the 5252, 5256, or 5251 models 1 and 2 — attach to the System/34 via the "cable-through" Feature No. 2680.

IBM enhanced its System Support Program Interactive Communication Feature (SSP-ICF) with the addition of SDLC support for System/34 processor-to-processor communications. The support will become available in January 1980 with no additional monthly license fee.

IBM also enhanced the SSP-ICF with IBM 3270 binary synchronous communications support that is said to provide a program-to-program interface. With the additional support, System/34 application programs for the first time can use 3270 protocols to communicate at 9,600 bit/sec with host systems, the spokesman said.

Like the SDLC support, the 3270 feature and the System/34 Cobol extensions will become available in January 1980 with no additional monthly license charge. The Cobol extensions, which support terminal operations and SSP-ICF, have eliminated CALLS to assembler routines, IBM said.

All the remaining System/34 enhancements — including the additional macro instructions for the system's assembler and macro processor licensed program, the system support program modifications and the workstation utility improvements — will become available this July at no extra cost.

THE
$99
MODEM*
If you don't need dial-up and you're looking for an inexpensive local or in-house communication link that's RS-232 compatible, then consider a pair of our M-1 asynchronous short haul modems. Purdue University, Princeton University, NASA, the U.S. Navy and many others have found that our M-1's are a cost effective way to solve communication problems up to 10 miles or 9600 bps.
Rack mount configuration is available too. If you need synchronous transmission ask about our M-2 synchronous short haul modem.
bo-sherrel co.
36443 SHELLEY COURT
NEWARK, CA 94560
(415) 792-0354
Write or call us now for a data sheet and complete price information.
*100 Quantity

Post Office, Pitney Bowes Project

CPU Tie Automates Postage Meter Resetting

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C — The U.S. Postal Service and Pitney Bowes, Inc. recently unveiled a system that enables companies to reset their postage meters via a telephone-to-computer hookup.

At a recent press conference held here to introduce the Remote Meter Resetting System (RMRS), Postmaster General William F. Bolger claimed the system offers a "significant" increase in convenience to the postage meter user. About 30.6 billion pieces of mail were meter-stamped last year, representing revenues of $6.1 billion for the Postal Service and accounting for more than 37% of all mail volume, he said.

Denise Staresina, overall coordinator of the RMRS project for Pitney Bowes, demonstrates how the system is used to transfer additional funds to customers' postage meters over a computer-linked telephone.

As explained by Pitney Bowes Chairman Fred. T. Allen, RMRS customers telephone a special computer center, now being established by the company in Stamford, Conn., and give the code information requested by a computer-activated voice response unit. If the data is accurate and acceptable, the user is issued a "unique resetting number to credit his meter with an amount of postage drawn from a predeposited trustee bank account," Allen said.

This "unique resetting number" activates a special unlocking mechanism and credits the customer's meter with either $200 or $2,000, depending on the amount he chooses. The system requires a special meter, which is available on a lease basis for about $3 more than comparable meters without the RMRS facility, Allen noted.

The computer center verifies the data and checks the status of the customer's balance at the trustee bank, to which he has previously made a deposit for postage. It then provides the customer with the combination to add postage to the meter.

After notification of the transaction by Pitney Bowes, the customer's account at the trustee bank is charged, and the bank wires payment for the postage directly to the Postal Service's Federal Reserve account. The company said it is currently working with the Hartford (Conn.) National Bank and the Mercantile Bank of St. Louis to set up trustee accounts for its RMRS customers.

With a toll-free phone call, the customer accesses the Pitney Bowes computer center. The codes — unique to each meter — are entered on a Touch-Tone phone or keypad available from Pitney Bowes. The system verifies the input information, checks the customer's trust account and then provides the lock combination if everything is in order.

Allen said his company will charge $5 per transaction, which he defined as one phone call to use the system during which the customer can request as many combination codes as he wishes, up to the balance of his trustee account. The Postal Service now charges $7 for on-site meter resetting, he added. Meters can be reset without a service charge at a post office.

Two-Year Trial Service

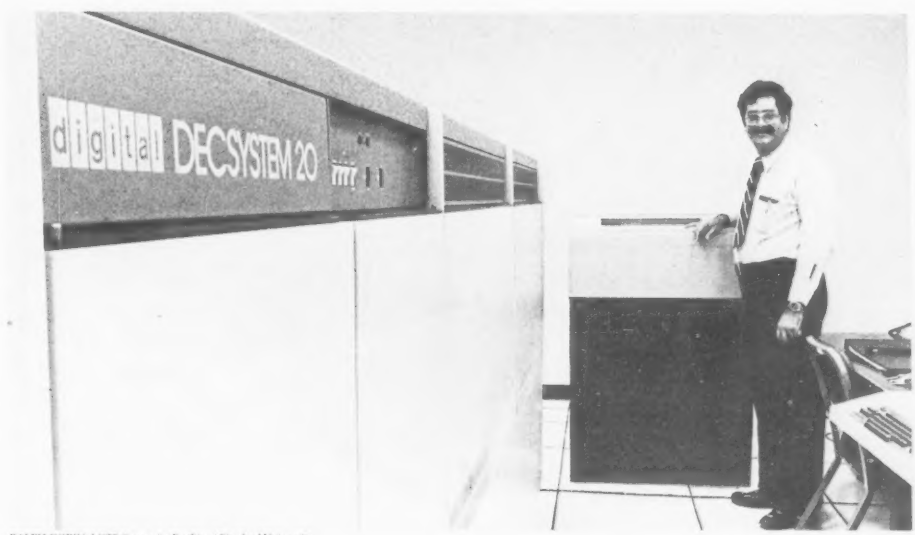
Announcement of the Pitney Bowes system came after a two-year trial service in Connecticut involving 176 companies, including Honeywell, Inc. and GTE Sylvania. Denise Staresina, coordinator of the Pitney Bowes RMRS project, said the companies were enthusiastic about the system "once they tried it."

According to Staresina, the company's data center, which will use Tandem Computers, Inc. equipment, will be operational by March. Allen estimated between 5,000 and 10,000 companies will be using the RMRS system by the end of 1979. There are currently abut 755,000 postage meters in use in the U.S. today, he added.

Because of a short supply of the special RMRS meters, the company is beginning its marketing regionally, Allen said, but the system should be available throughout the U.S. by summer.

Allen pointed out that under the terms of the agreement between the Postal Service and Pitney Bowes, the company "has offered to license its patents, trade secrets and know-how concerning its new meter system to all Postal Service-authorized postage meter manufacturers for use in the U.S. on terms that are fair and reasonable."

The New BDS Line Printer for DEC 20 users. Price isn't the only difference.



RALPH GORIN, LOTS Computer Facility at Stanford University

BDS now offers a line printer system with the same dependability and performance as the LP 20 subsystem from DEC, but at far less cost. In fact, for the difference in cost, you could almost buy a second printer. The heart of this system is a Dataproducts line printer, same as in the DEC system. The Dataproducts line printer is designed for dependable performance, ease of operation and low maintenance. BDS developed a controller for DEC 20 users with economy and performance in mind.

Consider these important features:
Microprocessor controlled
- ☐ Fully software compatible with LP 20 controller; runs your DEC 20 diagnostics
- ☐ Takes up less space than LP 20—only 2 SPC slots
- ☐ Will handle both optical and direct access VFU and optional print parity
- ☐ Does not require special LP 20 backplane—uses standard SPC slots

This unit has been field tested by the LOTS Computer Facility at Stanford University, and is in daily use.
All our line printers deliver the same quality, dependability and performance. The System comes complete, ready to plug in and go.

BDS, a stocking supplier of Dataproducts printers offers prompt, efficient service with over 500 systems installed. Delivery is usually within 30 to 45 days.

If you're a DEC 20 user, call us for more details and let us show you why price isn't the only difference.

Show me!

The computer system I use: _____
Name: _____ Telephone: _____
Title: _____
Company: _____
Street: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

BDS **BDS Computer Corp. 1120 Crane St. Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 326-2115.**

BDS **BDS Computer Corporation, 1120 Crane St. Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 326-2115**

Mob Got Data From Police Group: FBI Files

By Tim Scannell
CW Staff

SACRAMENTO, Calif. — Highly sensitive data on organized crime has been leaked to the underworld for almost 20 years by certain members of a privately chartered police intelligence organization that has computerized ties to more than 250 law enforcement agencies throughout the U.. and Canada.

La Cosa Nostra, the Mafia and crime syndicate figures have been receiving confidental material since 1960 from some members of the Law Enforcement Intelligence Unit (LEIU), according to Federal Bureau of Investigation files on the group. The LEIU was formed in 1956 by a handful of California police groups to facilitate the intrastate exchange of information on organized crime activities.

The leaked data reportedly ranges from police statistics on criminal traffic and reputed mobsters to stolen FBI dossiers detailing underworld racketeering.

The FBI files, recently obtained by a Philadelphia law student under the Freedom of Information Act, revealed that the Pueblo, Colo., chapter of the LEIU handed data to reputed crime figures in the early 1960s. The files also showed that an intelligence specialist with the Las Vegas, Nev., LEIU branch gave confidential police information to gang members as recently as September 1978.

Both the Pueblo and Las Vegas chapters as well as about 10 other police departments are currently or were at one time suspended from the intelligence-gathering group on corruption charges, according to LEIU general chairman Maj. Steven Bertucelli of the Dade County, Fla., public safety department.

"From time to time, if you work in the business of investigating organized crime, the problem of corruption does come up," Bertucelli stated. "A number of agencies have found themselves involved in corrupt activities and have had some of their personnel doing things they shouldn't be doing, but that is peculiar to about any law enforcement agency or any security group that works in this field."

The computerized system is reportedly protected by certain "security access procedures" which include an automatic purging step and several "audit trails," Bertucelli said.

The LEIU has a built-in "self-policing mechanism" that "works most of the time," he added, but indicated the organization cannot guarantee that all of its information is totally secure. "I'd like to say it's a 100% clean, but I haven't yet seen any business that is.

"The prime issue seems to be that the LEIU is a private organization and thereby not controlled by anyone — but that's not true." Bertucelli explained. "We probably have more controls than anyone."

LEIU members access the organization's California-based computer by telephoning the headquarters here and requesting specific information. An operator working on a terminal keys the inquiry into a Data General Corp. minicomputer and reads back any material that appears on the CRT screen to the inquiring police department.

The LEIU is basically a pointer or indexing service rather than a dossier-type set-up. "It is essentially a coordinating function that puts agencies in contact with one another to continue investigations or focus on the movements of some [criminally] organized people . . . and facilitates an information exchange with state and local law enforcement units across the country," Bertucelli said.

However, a number of civil rights activists — including members of the American Civil Liberties Union (ACLU) — claim not only that the LEIU is insecure and ineffective, but that it also violates basic civil rights by collecting material for its intelligence files on civil rights activists, black organizations, antinuclear groups and other associations without ties to organized crime.

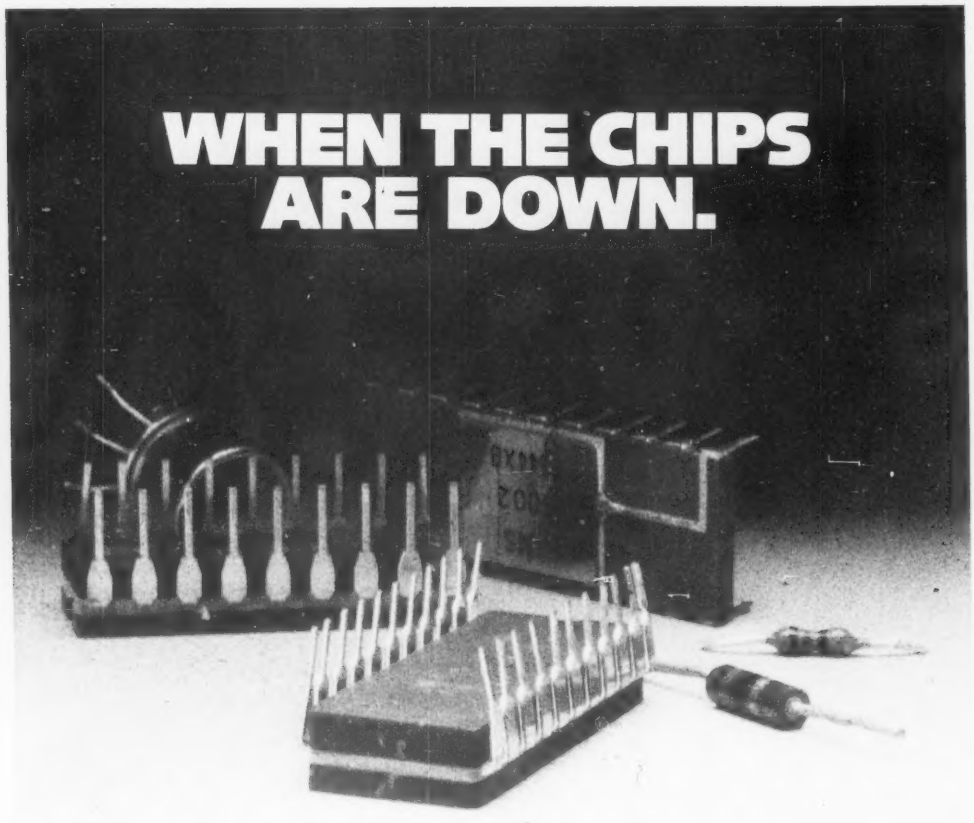
The ACLU has reportedly filed several legal suits charging a number of LEIU-affiliated police agencies with maintaining detailed dossiers on private citizens.

Bertucelli denied that the LEIU is currently compiling any kind of file or computerized data base on any private citizen or organization without an organized crime connection. He did admit, however, that the law enforcement support group at one time collected such data.

"During the late '60s, information was gathered in regard to Black Panther organizations or dissident groups involved with violent activities," he acknowledged. But "obviously that era has passed, so we've been going through a purging process of removing those people that don't apply anymore."

The LEIU's general chairman believes the ACLU overreacted because a few police members were slow to purge their files. The ACLU's position "is that there should be no intelligence at all, and our position is that if we don't have it, then law enforcement really can't do its job," he asserted.

The LEIU is presently funded by its police membership, but the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration picked up the tab for the organization's computer operation until June of this year, Bertucelli said, when funding was dropped because of "a policy decision."



ITEL TEST AND REPAIR CENTER.

From faulty analog or digital circuit boards and semiconductor memory to power supply and cables, any hardware problem can be diagnosed quickly and accurately at Itel's Test and Repair Center. Using the most sophisticated and complete testing procedures available, our team of highly trained specialists can usually locate the problem, correct it and return the equipment to you within 30 to 60 days.

Our decision to either replace or repair faulty parts or equipment is always based on our careful evaluation of your needs. Because at Itel, we're committed not only to solving your immediate hardware problems, but to preventing future equipment failures as well. And we do it all as cost-effectively as possible.

Whether you're a manufacturer of new equipment who needs help in repair, rework and testing of production line fall-out. Or if your field engineering division has a "spares repair" problem. Itel's Test and Repair Center has the capability to diagnose and correct problems found in virtually any manufacturer's hardware.

So when the chips are down, call us immediately at (408) 735-7770 ext. 253. And before that happens, write us for more details about our services. Itel Test and Repair Center, 1151 Sonora Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

ITEL

William Jobe
V.P. North American Sales
Data General Corporation

WHEN YOU'RE READY FOR LOW COST ENTRY INTO BIG COMPUTER CAPABILITY, WE'RE READY FOR YOU.

Ready with the newest addition to our Data General family of compatible ECLIPSE® data systems – the C/150. The most powerful ECLIPSE data system we've ever offered at such a low entry-level price. Low enough for you to justify dedicating one to a single application like order entry or inventory control. Or putting one in each department so your managers can have the convenience and control of their own on-line systems. And because the C/150 is compatible with the rest of our family, it could be your first step in a company-wide distributed data processing system.

The C/150, like the complete ECLIPSE data systems family, can handle multiple interactive terminals and communicate with your central computer. So you'll get the accurate, immediate information you need in a fast-moving business environment where local transaction activity is often concurrent with on-line communications or payroll, reporting, or other batch processing requirements.

Like our other ECLIPSE data systems, the C/150 includes a full range of high level business programming languages. Plus, there's a comprehensive range of system peripherals designed and built by us. But what's most important is that the C/150 is part of a compatible family of systems, with extra capabilities to meet your present, as well as your future needs. And that means your original software investment won't be lost when your system grows. If you need more capability now, our ECLIPSE C/350 and M/600 data systems are ready, too.

The Data General ECLIPSE C/150. Big computer performance at an entry level price. Mail the coupon for our brochure.

CW115

☐ Send me your brochure.
☐ I'm ready for the C/150 now. Have someone contact me.

Name _____

Title _____ Tel. No. _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

Data General Corporation, Westboro, MA 01581, (617) 366-8911. Data General (Canada) Ltd., 411 Horner Ave., Ontario. Data General Europe, 61 rue de Courcelles, Paris, France, 766.51.78. Data General Australia, (03) 89-0633. Data General Ltda. Sao Paulo, Brazil 543-0138. Data General Middle East, Athens, Greece, 952-0557. © Data General Corporation, 1978. ECLIPSE is a registered trademark of Data General Corporation.

Data General

We make computers that make sense.

Managers on the Move

JOHN H. SALIBA has been elected an assistant vice-president of National Grange Mutual Insurance Co. in Keene, N.H. He will be responsible for the development and maintenance of the company's manual and automated systems.

Prior to his election, Saliba had been the firm's corporate systems coordinator.

He is a graduate of the University of Vermont in Burlington and holds a B.A. degree in economics.

• • •

ADRIANO J. CARBONARO has been promoted to vice-president of data processing at O'Boyle Tank Lines, Inc. in Washington, D.C.

Carbonaro joined O'Boyle in 1974 as manager of the DP department. He was previously employed by General Electric Co.'s Systems Division.

• • •

PATRICIA WIER has been named to a newly created executive vice-president position at Encyclopedia Britannica's U.S.A. Division in Chicago.

Wier will become executive vice-president of administration.

Wier was first named a vice-president in 1975, when she was given responsibility for accounting, cost control and computer operations.

She is an alumna of the University of Missouri at Kansas City and holds an MBA from the University of Chicago.

• • •

PETER A. WOLFARTH has been appointed manager of information systems for Domtar Gypsum America, Inc. in Oakland, Calif.

Wolfarth previously held computer operations management positions at the Rucker Co., Rocor International and ISI Corp.

He holds a degree in business administration from Manteufel Business College in Wiesbaden, Germany.

• • •

BRADFORD SWEET has been appointed director of corporate management information systems for American Optical Corp. in Southbridge, Mass.

Sweet joined American Optical in 1966. He formerly served as manager of information systems for the Optical Products Division.

Sweet holds a bachelor of arts degree in business administration from Nichols College and has done graduate work at Clark University and Worcester Polytechnic Institute.

• • •

RICHARD L. BLAND has joined Giffels Associates, Inc. of Southfield, Mich., as director of computer services.

Carbonaro Bland

Bland was previously the data center services manager for Black & Veatch Consulting Engineers of Kansas City.

He holds a B.S. in civil engineering from the University of Kansas and a M.S.C.E. from the University of Missouri.

• • •

STARR D. WHEELER has been named corporate manager of information systems at Archon, Inc., a subsidiary of Iroquois Brands, Ltd., based in Greenwich, Conn.

Prior to joining Archon in 1973, she was director of management information services at OCE Industries, Inc., a business equipment company, and systems supervisor of Bell & Howell, Inc.

Wheeler holds a bachelor of science degree from Wilmington College, where she majored in business administration. She also attended the University of Cincinnati Graduate School of Business and completed computer language courses at IBM and Honeywell, Inc.

• • •

ROBERT A. DEROUNIAN has been appointed manager of network systems and programs at Schlegel Corp. in Rochester, N.Y.

Derounian was previously employed as manager of systems development for Ragu Foods, Inc. and as director of management information systems for R.F. Communications. He attended Hofstra University.

Wheeler Wolfarth

• • •

PAUL PAVLOFF has been appointed vice-president of management information services for Champion International Co. in Hamilton, Ohio.

Prior to joining Champion International in 1969, Pavloff was director of management information systems planning for Columbia Broadcasting Systems, Inc. in New York City and held management positions at U.S. Steel Corp. in Pittsburgh.

He received a bachelor of business administration degree in accounting from the University of Pittsburgh.

• • •

BERNARD A. RENOIS and DENNIS F. ROBINSON have been appointed to assistant secretary positions in The Hartford Insurance Group's DP department in Hartford, Conn.

Renois will be responsible for the loss reporting systems of the department's Claims Services Division.

Renois is a graduate of City College of New York and holds a master's degree from George Washington University.

Robinson will be responsible for the daily systems within the corporate claims processing system. He has been a systems manager since 1976.

Robinson is a graduate of the University of Hartford.

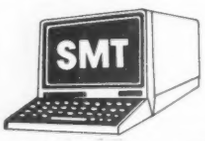
• • •

Saliba Wier

ERNEST L. ANGER JR. has been appointed manager of DP operations at Bay State Abrasives in Westborough, Mass. He will be responsible for DP operations, routing and coordination of the company's telecommunications and data security activities.

He is a graduate of Wentworth Institute in Boston.

• • •



Announcing A New On-Line Systems Management Tool For VM Users

☑ Real Channels and Devices
☑ Real CPU
☑ Real Paging
☑ Other Virtual Machines DOS, and MVS
☑ Correlation Between Real and Virtual Machines

An invaluable systems management tool for the systems programmer to support Data Center operations, production control and other key operating areas.

1178

Value Computing Inc.
The Computer Operations Company
Please send me more information about the On-Line Systems Management Tool.

NAME _____ COMPANY _____
TITLE _____ PHONE _____
ADDRESS _____ CITY _____ STATE _____
ZIP _____ CPU _____ OPERATING SYSTEM _____

Mail to: VALUE COMPUTING INC.
300 VCI Building, W. Marlton Pike
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002

Or call toll-free
800-257-8242

Got the 1401 payroll blues?

The 1401 is long dead but lots of vendors are still selling retread 1401 payrolls.

How do you spot a retread?

Easy. Look for 50, 60, 100 small programs, time-wasting multiple read/writes, and lots of maintenance-prone segmented records.

Look for patched-up add-ons that address only the most obvious EEO, OSHA and ERISA requirements.

If you spot these danger signs in the software someone is trying to sell you, better call Joe Nestor (617) 851-4111, at Wang Laboratories, Inc., Lowell, MA. 01851. He can tell you about real software.

WANG

Final Guides Expected by July

OECD Work on Transborder Data Pleases U.S.

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The U.S. is pleased with recent efforts by the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) to produce international guidelines for transborder data flow and the protection of personal data and privacy, a State Department spokesman said.

A December OECD meeting favorably received draft guidelines that "reflect pretty much the U.S. point of view" on transborder data flow, according to Morris H. Crawford, director of the State Department Office of Science and Technology Affairs.

The draft guidelines, put together by Dr. Peter Seiple, Swedish computer law expert and consultant to the OECD, are the organization's attempt to resolve the differing privacy practices of OECD's 20 European member nations and its non-European members, such as the U.S. and Japan.

In their original form, presented last summer in Stockholm, the guidelines met strong resistance from U.S. delegates to the OECD [CW, Aug. 28], but the most recent draft follows, in "a fundamental and pervasive way," the suggestions made in a September U.S. submission to the OECD drafting group, according to William Fishman, an official with the National Telecommunications and Information Administration.

The U.S. paper itself incorporated "many of the basic principles that the Privacy Protection Study Commission noted in its report," according to Fishman, who helped draft the paper. Closely following U.S. suggestions, the latest Seiple draft offers the following "guidelines relating to the transborder movement of personal data." Countries, should:

- Take all necessary steps to ensure continuous and secure transborder movement of personal data and the observance of freedom of innocent transit of such data.
- Refrain from preventing or restricting transborder movements of personal data between countries unless such movements are contrary to laws on domestic processing of personal data [or] would considerably weaken the protection of data required by the country where the data originated.
- Refrain from developing policies and practices exceeding those required for the reasonable protection of personal data and inconsistent with the objective of promoting free transborder data movemets.

Although the current draft guidelines "reflect the approach the U.S. would take to guidelines," Fishman pointed out that the draft "went through an elaborate process of revision at the December meeting."

At that meeting, held Dec. 4-8 in Paris, the OECD delegates, including those from the U.S., suggested specific changes in the draft language. The changes are now being written by the OECD secretariat, according to Crawford, preparatory to the next meeting of the drafting group, scheduled for March. The group hopes to complete its work by July.

Crawford added that "because it is pretty strongly a U.S. version," it was thought there might be "some adverse reaction" to the latest draft. However, "we were quite pleased by the way in which the guidelines were accepted," he said.

The document's acceptance is made all the more encouraging to the U.S., Crawford said, because of the increasing recognition by OECD members of the importance of the organization's efforts to develop a nonbinding agreement on transborder data flow and personal privacy protection.

At the December meeting, he explained, there were delegates from several countries who are not members of the drafting group, which is made up of representatives of only seven OECD member countries. The Japanese, in particular, have shown greater interest in the group's activities, he said.

"There are a number of countries who are now taking an active role in the work. Whereas several of them had had only one or possibly two participants in earlier meetings, now they are sending three or four." In addition, "the background of participants is broadened beyond the data protection authorities in the countries to include ministers of foreign affairs, justice departments, and so on," making for a "wider range of participation," he said.

Crawford stated, "There is a very serious effort to arrive at these guidelines, and clearly the governments are taking it seriously. This stems in part from the difficulties the Council of Europe has had in its drafting exercise."

RAISED FLOORS
- New & Used
- Bought-Sold-Installed
- Alterations-Carpeting
- Carpet Applied on Site
- Parts & Service

CALL
201-891-2766 212-244-3100
R.C. PULIS ASSOCIATES, INC.
Box 102 Wyckoff, N.J. 07481
2 Penn Plaza New York City 10001

IDMS
Database Seminars

Sign Up for the Seminar in Your Area This Winter

Dates and Cities

January		February		March	
16	Greensboro, NC	6	Pittsburgh, PA	6	Indianapolis, IN
16	New York, NY	6	San Diego, CA	8	Portland, OR
16	Vancouver, BC	8	Richmond, VA	13	Dearborn, MI
18	Raleigh, NC	8	San Jose, CA	13	Miami, FL
23	Tucson, AZ	13	Cincinnati, OH	13	New York, NY*
30	Montreal, QUE	13	Dallas, TX	15	Tampa, FL
30	Louisville, KY	13	Newport Beach, CA	21	Toronto, ONT
		13	Stamford, CT	22	Washington, DC
		15	Baltimore, MD	27	Chicago, IL*
		15	San Antonio, TX	27	Dayton, OH
		20	Albuquerque, NM	28	Philadelphia, PA
		20	Boston, MA		
		20	Syracuse, NY		
		22	Houston, TX		
		22	Salt Lake City, UT		
		27	Cleveland, OH		

*These are mini-seminars held from 2:30 p.m. to 4:00 p.m. at the Computer Caravans.

Cullinane Corporation
Wellesley Office Park, 20 William St.,
Wellesley, Mass. 02181 (617) 237-6600

These seminars are offered at no charge to you or your organization.

IDMS seminars are tailored to management and technical personnel. They cover the Cullinane Data Management System, including IDMS DB/DC, INTEGRATED DATA DICTIONARY, ON-LINE QUERY and CULPRIT Report Generator. These software products were created expressly for IBM 360, 370 and 303X computers.

These seminars are conducted by individuals with extensive backgrounds in applied database technology. The time spent at these sessions will prove of utmost value for you and your staff.

To register, call Cullinane Corporation at (617) 237-6600, or fill in and mail this coupon.

Please enroll me in your IDMS Database Seminar (at no charge) in:

_____ (City) on _____ (Date)

Name _____ Title _____

Firm _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Tel. _____ My computer is: _____

7PBIS

Database: Cullinane

Aetna Ads Emphasizing Privacy Protection

By Marguerite Zientara
CW Staff

HARTFORD, Conn. — Aetna Life & Casualty, the nation's fifth largest insurance company, has initiated a policy of allowing its 4-1/2 million policyholders to examine and, if necessary, correct information about themselves in company files. Much of this data is computerized.

In effect since Aug. 1, the program is based on the conclusions reached by the Privacy Protection Study Commission created by the federal Privacy Act of 1974, according to Nick Ellsberg, manager of corporate DP for Aetna.

Aetna has announced in its advertisements (one of which is reproduced here in part), "We'll ask you for the information we need, and no more. We'll tell you what data we're after, how we intend to get it and from whom. If we turn you down, we'll tell you *why*. (And we *won't* turn you down just because someone else has.)"

The advertisement says Aetna will disclose to the customer all information the company has about him — except medical information, which would go to the person's doctor — and that Aetna will "reinvestigate — and respond" if the insured discovers an error.

Aetna defines "respond" as follows: "If we are wrong, we'll correct the error by informing our source and anyone else you request who received the misinformation from us in the past two years.

"If we conclude our information is correct, we'll tell you so. If you ask, we'll even put your disagreement in the record. We'll also distribute that statement of disagreement in the same way as we would correct an error," the ad explains.

Aetna's president, William O. Bailey, served on the Privacy Commission, the purpose of which was to explore the need for controls and restraints on local governments' and businesses' use of personal information, much of which is presently computerized.

In 1977 the commission recommended new legislation requiring the insurance industry to take the action Aetna has voluntarily taken, but such legislation has not yet been enacted.

In Forefront

Although other insurance companies have indicated they are "looking at" similar policies for themselves, Aetna is in the forefront of insurance company privacy protection action. Industry observers note, moreover, that many competitors have strongly resisted the commission's privacy recommendations.

One reason for such resistance is undoubtedly the cost involved. While there is no charge to a policyholder for inquiries into company files, the program is "expensive" for Aetna, Ellsberg said.

Aetna has not yet determined the program's exact cost but has declared that it will not be passed on to customers in any way, according to Ellsberg.

The only possible charge incurred would be if an insured were to request multiple copies of his records, in which case Aetna would charge the cost of copying those records.

Response to the program so far has been "very minimal," Ellsberg said. For example, out of 4,000 rejection letters sent to life insurance applicants, Aetna has received 150 requests to have the applicant's medical information sent to the individual's physician.

Those figures encompass the period from May 1 to Oct. 1, Ellsberg explained, because state regulations necessitated Aetna's starting the program in the life insurance area in May.

To apprise policyholders of the company's position on privacy, Aetna sends out a brochure entitled "Your Privacy Is Our Concern." That booklet explains "what kind of information we have and where we get it."

The brochure lists the types of organizations to which disclosures of personal information may be made and promises, "Except as described above, we will not disclose information about you to other persons or organizations without your authorization."

Before an applicant is accepted as an insured, life insurance companies attempt to obtain accurate health histories; the applicant's financial status, to guard against overinsuring; and information about an applicant's personal habits that could possibly shorten his life, according to the 1977 report of the Privacy Protection Study Commission.

The companies make use of a number of information sources in these searches, such as investigative reporting agencies, also known as inspection bureaus, the report indicated.

But unfortunately, inspection bureaus have occasionally made a bad name for themselves with questionable information-gathering techniques, including misrepresenting themselves inorder to get medical records information from hospitals and other health institutions without authorization, the report noted.

Investigative agencies also routinely obtain information from neighbors, employers, associates, bankers, creditors and doctors or hospitals for medical records, the report said. In addition, public records tell insurance companies

(Continued on Page 16)

"Just one more question for our files, Sir."

At what point do corporations' requests for personal information become an unwarranted invasion of our privacy?

How many of the questions they ask (and answers they demand) are really necessary? How much information do they already have about us? Where did they get it? How accurate is it? And how freely do they exchange it among themselves?

Because these questions worry so many Americans today, Ætna wants to tell you how we are committed to doing business when you come to an Ætna agent or broker for personal insurance:[1]

We'll ask you for the information we need, and no more. We'll tell you what data we're after, how we intend to get it and from whom. If we turn you down, we'll tell you *why*. (And we *won't* turn you down just because someone else has.)

If you think we have misinformation, just ask what we've got. We'll tell you the nature and substance of all underwriting information in your file. (Except medical information which we'll give your doctor.) If you say some part of it is wrong, we'll reinvestigate—and respond.[2]

And we'll go out of our way not to pass on information about you without permission.[3]

By openly discussing our policies on privacy, we hope to encourage action among governmental and private organizations. And to insure this, we support both voluntary and legislative measures as recommended by the federal government's Privacy Protection Study Commission.[4]

Today the burden of proof rests upon business and government to show that we deal fairly and openly with private citizens. Don't underestimate your own influence in helping to protect your personal privacy. Use it as we are trying to use ours.

Ætna
is protecting your privacy.

HONEYWELL EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

Qty	Desc.	Asking Price
4	MOD 277 Disk DR & CTL (64 Meg. Ea.)	$75,000
6	MOD 204-B-9 Tape DR&CTL (90 KC)	$15,000
1	M-7 Memory	$7,500
3	M-4 Memory	$5,000Ea.

H2200 CPU & Other Perif. Avail. All Under Honeywell Maintenance

Available 4-30-79

American Heritage Life
11 East Forsyth St., Jacksonville, FL 32202
Or Call: Hal Womersley 904-359-2572

*ofi=mc²
The Human Equation of Office Automation
Office of the Future, Inc. presents a
3-Day Consultation/Workshop
for Corporate Project Teams
New York February 21
Atlanta April 16 Houston May 14
Selective enrollment
Phone (201) 861-4001
Net Mail OFI a BBNA
7002 Boulevard East
Guttenberg N.J. 07093
For executives actualizing human uses of office automation.
Improving corporate performance. Managerial effectiveness.
Information flow. Time amplification. Project definition.
Team-development tools. Cost-effective implementation.

Get your share of
ST. PAUL'S
$2,300,000,000
COMPUTER MARKET
Twin Cities
Computer Expo
April 3, 4, 5
Civic Center
COMPUTER EXPO CARAVAN 79
Send your business card with this ad or call
toll free 1-800-225-3080, ext. 166 for details.
You deserve more than your share!
60 Austin St.
Newton, Ma. 02160

For Small Computers, Peripherals

ISO to Consider Univac Standard in March

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — A Univac proposal for a standard interface for small computers and peripheral devices will be considered in March by a working group of the International Standards Organization (ISO), according to a member of the U.S. Standards committee that approved the proposal.

Delbert L. Shoemaker, chairman of the American National Standards Institute's (Ansi) X3T9 committee, said a task force of his committee recommended the Univac proposal over another standard developed internally by the task force last year. Univac introduced its proposed data bus interface at a meeting of the X3T9.2 task force last October in New Orleans.

The X3T9.2 group subsequently chose the Univac proposal at a mid-December meeting in San Diego. The decision was ratified by the parent X3T9 committee and forwarded as an "international working paper" to ISO, which had requested standards proposals in the "lower-level interface area," Shoemaker explained.

The Univac proposal employs a programmable interface unit, an LSI device that, according to the company, reduces the amount of external logic needed to connect systems components [CW, Dec. 18]. It will be considered at the March 14-16 meeting of ISO's TC97/SC13/WG3 working group along with other lower level interface proposals put forward by standards organizations in other countries, Shoemaker said.

"It will be a technical session at which all standards in this area will be considered by that committee," he noted. It is also expected that along with the Univac contribution, there will be at least one other standard proposed in the same "small computer to peripheral bus interface" area, he added.

Outcome Not Predictable

Shoemaker said it is impossible to predict what action, if any, the ISO working group will take on the two proposals. At most, the working group will recommend one of the proposals or a combination of the two to its parent committee, SC13, for further ISO consideration, he continued.

Two or three "technically qualified" members of the X3T9.2 group will participate in the meeting of WG3, which had requested, through SC13, proposals for lower level interfaces, he explained.

The charter of the X3T9.2 group is to develop U.S. proposals for I/O interface standards for small computers or minicomputers, he said. The ISO WG3 works on international standards development in the broader category of lower level I/O interfaces.

College Creates One Department For DP Study

SANTA BARBARA, Calif. — A computer science department has been created at the University of California's Santa Barbara (UCSB) campus under the chairmanship of Dr. John L. Bruno.

There had been two computer science groups at UCSB — in the departments of electrical engineering and mathematics. This arrangement became "inefficient and uneconomic," however, and hindered progress in computer science instruction and research, according to UCSB Chancellor Robert A. Huttenback.

The 135 students currently enrolled in an interdepartmental major leading to a B.A. or B.S. degree in computer science will now have the option of continuing their present programs through graduation or switching to the new B.S. program in the Department of Computer Science.

Though no advanced degrees in computer science have been offered, graduate-level programs are expected at UCSB in the next two to three years, Huttenback said.

The new department will be staffed mostly with current UCSB faculty members "who have been identified with computer science," the chancellor noted.

NCC Announces Steering Group

MONTVALE, N.J. — National Computer Conference Chairman Merlin G. Smith recently announced the NCC steering committee for the June 4-7 New York conference.

More than 120 technical and professional sessions will be under the direction of Dr. Richard E. Merwin, a research professor at George Washington University and consultant on real-time computer systems and special-purpose languages. Robert Spieker, director of data systems operations for AT&T in New Brunswick, N.J., will act as vice-chairman.

Anita Cochran, a technical staff member of Bell Telephone Laboratories, will act as assistant chairwoman.

Want to develop new systems in 1/5 the time?

- *Reduce environmental maintenance?*
- *Provide your company with a software capability that delivers answers within the timeframe needed to make today's decisions today?*

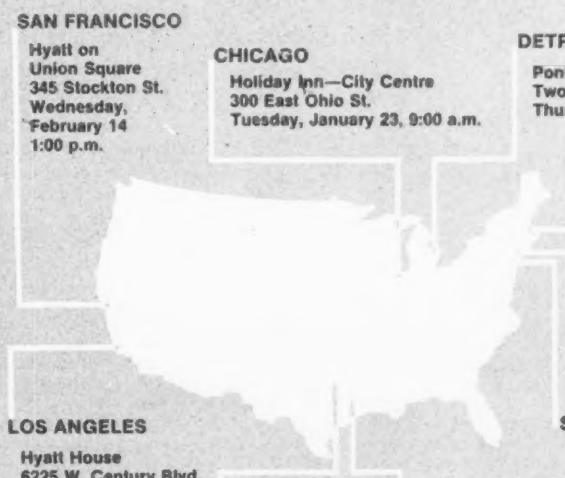
RAMIS II lets you do all this. RAMIS II is the only product that integrates an English-like nonprocedural language for report preparation and records management with a comprehensive DBMS.

At the same time RAMIS II provides significant, quantifiable cost benefits to an organization, it also offers DP and MIS departments a significant intangible benefit—By removing much of the detailed coding function, RAMIS II provides an atmosphere where the best people can do their best work.

You can use RAMIS II on your own IBM 360/370 or comparable computer, or on one of a dozen bureau networks on a usage basis.

Join us for a Seminar on RAMIS II.

ramis II seminar



SAN FRANCISCO
Hyatt on Union Square
345 Stockton St.
Wednesday, February 14
1:00 p.m.

CHICAGO
Holiday Inn—City Centre
300 East Ohio St.
Tuesday, January 23, 9:00 a.m.

DETROIT
Pontchartrain Hotel
Two Washington Blvd.
Thursday, February 15, 1:00 p.m.

BOSTON
Copley Plaza Hotel
138 St. James Ave.
Tuesday, January 23, 9:00 a.m.

NEW YORK CITY
Marriott's Essex House
160 Central Park South
Tuesday, February 6, 9:00 a.m.

SADDLE BROOK, NJ
Marriott Motor Hotel
I-80 & Garden State Parkway
Tuesday, January 30, 1:00 p.m.

LOS ANGELES
Hyatt House
6225 W. Century Blvd.
Wednesday, January 24
1:00 p.m.

DALLAS
Fairmont Hotel
Ross and Akard
Thursday, February 15
1:00 p.m.

HOUSTON
Guest Quarters
2929 Post Oak Rd.
Thursday, January 25
1:00 p.m.

To find out more, call, get the details and make your reservation today.

In New Jersey: 609-799-2600
Outside New Jersey, dial toll free: 800-257-9576

Mathematica Products Group A Division of Mathematica, Inc./14 Washington Road/Princeton, New Jersey 08540

Could Limit Corporate Growth

Telecommunications Personnel Shortage Seen

By Jay Woodruff
CW Staff

NEW YORK — A "severe shortage" of telecommunications personnel has limited corporate expansion, and the situation is not likely to change unless a recession increases the flow of persons into available jobs, according to Jay Jacobson of Personnel Resources International, Inc., a telecommunications industry placement agency here.

"It might even get worse," he noted. The shortage of hardware and software designers is particularly acute in the centers of the major cities of the Northeast, he said, where as many as a third of the available positions have remained unfilled for a year or more. Even in Sunbelt locations, from 10% to 15% of available jobs are unfilled, he asserted.

The placement specialist estimated "90% of those persons seeking employment get jobs because of the shortage."

Jacobson defined telecommunications personnel as those who design or work in any aspect of the telecommunications field. Only in the top positions are jobs filled quickly, he said, and the competition is fierce because "more people want to get the top jobs."

Corporate telecommunications expansion, education trends and lack of manpower supply are the reasons for so many open jobs, Jacobson said. "A company of any size now has four people in telecommunications where several years ago it might have had only one," he remarked.

At the same time, company increases in telecommunications personnel have been limited by a slowdown in the number of engineering graduates, which he said might have been partly the result of widespread layoffs, several years ago, of engineers in the aerospace industry.

Traditional sources, such as experienced workers from the telephone companies, have dried up too, he said. Systems engineering positions, sales jobs or positions where advanced equipment experience is required show shortages for applicants for jobs that pay up to an average of $22,000, Jacobson reported.

But since there is no flow of new people to fill lower level positions, the number of upper level jobs has not expanded, causing competition for the few available positions, he added.

Intense Competition

Demand is growing fastest for applicants familiar with data communications, advanced traffic and network planning techniques and state-of-the-art switching equipment, Jacobson explained.

He added that higher level openings in these positions (paying $30,000 or more) create intense competition similar to that for the jobs referred to above because not enough people are moving into the field to allow the people already there to move up.

There are dozens of unfilled jobs in New York and Chicago with which Jacobson is familiar, and there could be hundreds more, he noted. The number of jobs open for telecommunications personnel nationwide could be "well up into the thousands."

Personnel Resources recently completed its 10th Annual Telecommunications Salary Survey. Salary ranges for engineers, communications managers, consultants, sales and marketing personnel and real-time DP/systems personnel are listed.

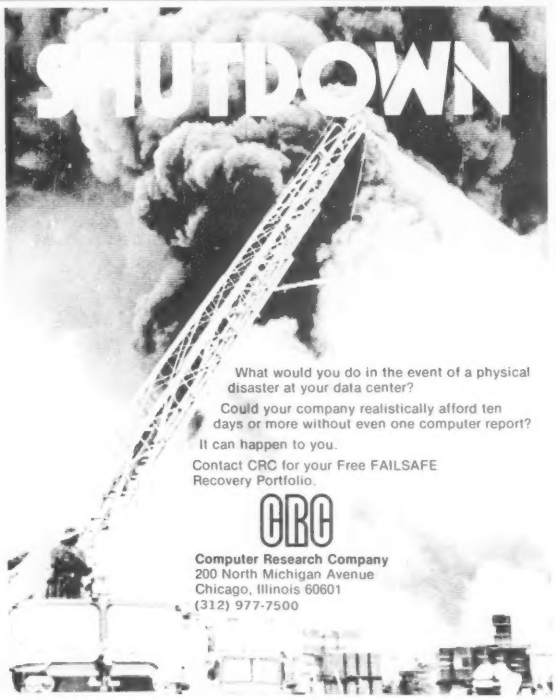
To illustrate the salary range available in the New York area, which Jacobson said has one of the most acute shortages and hence pays the highest salaries, the survey noted that DP operations managers there would earn from $23,100 to $26,200. Elsewhere in the U.S., on the average, the same position would pay $20,100 to $24,500.

Wanted: Experience

Jacobson said the demand for experienced personnel comes from nearly all segments of the telecommunications industry and all regions of the country. Many employers look for employees who have had experience with data communications systems.

Employees entering the telecommunications job market for the first time, either with an engineering degree or with military telecommunications experience, usually get offers, he noted.

The effect of this shortage is to force employers to be somewhat less selective in filling positions, he said. "Employees who several years ago would have had difficulty obtaining an appropriate position now are finding warm welcomes from prospective employers," Jacobson concluded.


SHUTDOWN
What would you do in the event of a physical disaster at your data center?
Could your company realistically afford ten days or more without even one computer report?
It can happen to you.
Contact CRC for your Free FAILSAFE Recovery Portfolio.
CRC
Computer Research Company
200 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60601
(312) 977-7500

Aetna Focusing on Privacy In Advertising Campaign

(Continued from Page 14)

of financial or legal difficulties faced by the prospective customer.

Aetna makes use of "very few" investigative reporting agencies, Ellsberg said.

Data Disclosure

Once obtained, information about an applicant is routinely disclosed to other insurance companies as well as the Medical Information Bureau (MIB), Ellsberg said.

The MIB is an unincorporated, nonprofit trade association set up to facilitate the exchange of medical record information among about 700 U.S. and Canadian life insurers.

In addition, information routinely flows from insurance companies to agents, reinsurers, the insured's physician and inspection bureaus to facilitate the preparation of investigative reports, the privacy report said.

Because life insurance is often required in order to pursue a career or conduct a business, insurance companies may disclose information about customers to loan institutions and employers, although Aetna will do so only with the customer's permission, Ellsberg said.

State insurance department officials may also receive such information in response to inquries or complaints and in examinations of company underwriting practices.

Aetna will release such information only in statistical form, according to Ellsberg, unless it is in response to an insured's request for an investigation.

Insurance companies often disclose the same information to independent auditors employed by the insurance company to make investigations stemming from similar inquiries or complaints, the report noted, but Aetna will do so only with permission of the insured.

If information is subpoenaed by federal or state government or law enforcement agencies, insurance companies will comply and supply it. If the information is requested and not subpoenaed, Aetna will supply it only with permission, according to Ellsberg.

While Aetna presently stands alone at the frontier of insurance company privacy protection policy, insurance privacy legislation may well be implemented within the next few years.

Working on the issue is the National Association of Insurance Commissioner's task force on privacy laws, which is drawing up a model privacy law that insurance commissioners around the country could recommend to their state legislatures.

The "flexible" terminal system

If your data communications terminal lacks flexibility when it comes to data storage . . . Trendata has the answer.

Combine a Trendata Model 500 Flexible Disk System with a Trendata Model 4000A or Trendwriter Terminal and you have over 240,000 character data storage capacity.

Trendata's Model 500 is a communications data recording and storage unit utilizing IBM compatible flexible diskettes. With features like English language commands, alphabetical and sequential sort, and full record edit capability, the Model 500 adds flexibility to your system plus ease of operation.

The 500 also provides communications capability to and from a remote computer or another Model 500 Disk System. For more information write or call:

Applied Magnetics Trendata
610 Palomar Avenue
P.O. Box 5060
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 732-1790
Call toll free
800-538-1616

OUR TERMINALS HAVE IT ALL TOGETHER

Com-plete. The first TP System with sales of over $1,000,000 in its first year.

Why is Com-plete an overnight success? It's CICS, IMS/DC, TSO, and more...all in one easy-to-use package.

No one else puts it all together:

- Terminal-independent mapping.
- Message switching.
- Remote job entry and retrieval.
- Interactive program development.
- Hardware storage protection.
- Data base management.
- File management.
- Multi-threading.
- Interactive utilities.
- Performance tuning.
- Interactive program debugging.
- Full user accounting through SMF.
- Security and recovery management... and more.

There's only one way to get all this in a TP System without overloading your computer and your people. It's Com-plete, the complete communications system from Software ag... and recent winner of International Computer Programs' "Million-in-One" Award.

Here's what Com-plete users say:

"Compared to all other TP Systems, Com-plete uses less core, gives faster response times, improves thru-put, and is easier to use. We replaced our on-line program development system with Com-plete and got improved interactive programming plus on-line transaction processing and more for much less overhead. Furthermore, support from Software ag is the best in the industry."

Gordon Cochrane
Manager, Information Services
R.T. French Company

"We signed a contract to design and deliver a theater and stadium seat reservation system in three months. The system will start with 50 on-line terminals and soon grow to 200. Without Com-plete, it would be impossible to meet this schedule."

Omar Alvarado, Director
Teleinformatica de Mexico

The future is here today with Com-plete. Together with Adabas, Software ag's DBMS, you can have the most powerful DB/DC System in the world, on your 360/370 or compatible computer.

To step into the future, mail the coupon or call our nearest office today.

Corporate headquarters:
Reston, Virginia (703) 860-5050.
New York (212) 682-2780.
Chicago (312) 298-4134.
Miami (305) 989-4814.
Houston (713) 444-2651.
Detroit (313) 354-0424.
San Francisco (415) 332-3890.
Los Angeles (714) 494-8410.
Cambridge, Ontario (519) 653-6142.
Mexico City (905) 550-8033.

software ag
OF NORTH AMERICA, INC

Software ag of North America
Reston International Center, 11800 Sunrise Valley Drive
Reston, Virginia 22091

☐ I'd like Com-plete information.
☐ Please send information on Adabas.
☐ Let's arrange a presentation.

Name_____ Company name_____

Street_____ City_____

State_____ Zip_____ Phone_____

Type of computer_____ Operating system_____

115

Worldwide support

Member SIA Software Industry Association

Committee Makes Recommendations

Great Britain Edging Toward Privacy Legislation

By G. Russell Pipe
Special to CW

LONDON — Great Britain is edging toward comprehensive privacy legislation. Recommendations of the Data Protection Committee (DPC) released by the government in December call for the establishment of a Data Protection Authority (DPA), the registration of personal data systems maintained by private organizations and government agencies and the preparation of some 50 codes of practice for particular applications.

The proposal, even if accepted by the Callaghan government, must be turned into legislation and approved by a highly volatile Parliament.

The report conforms with European trends for an independent regulatory body with jurisdiction over government and commercial records, a registry of automated and semiautomated personal files and enforcement machinery. By embracing the code of practice technique, the British are following established tradition and giving a nod to the American view, which supports sectored solutions to developing fair information practices.

Need for Legislation

The 12-member DPC, chaired by Sir Norman Lindop, was appointed in February 1976, shortly after a white paper, "Computers and Privacy," was presented to Parliament. It concluded there is a need to adopt privacy legislation in the UK.

The DPC report is a treatise covering privacy concepts, the UK's computerized personal information practices, regulatory options, transborder data flows and implications for major recordkeeping sectors.

The DPC proposed that legislation be enacted to set up the DPA, which would be an independent agency. "The DPA should be as independent of government as of users in the private sector. It should have the maximum independence consistent with public accountability. It should therefore not come under the control of a minister," the committee recommended.

A governing board of eight to 12 members would be responsible for policy and major decisions; it would provide panels to hear internal reviews of cases. The members would be "widely representative of the community at large." In addition, an executive staff of about 40 officials, bound by an absolute obligation of secrecy, would be appointed.

Specific Definitions

The act would apply to "the automatic handling in the UK of personal data by any user."

"Personal data is defined as any data which relates or can be related to an identified or identifiable individual.

"Handling refers to the collection, recording, assembly, storage, selection, combination, alteration, deletion, destruction, display, transfer, communication and publication of data. "Automatic handling" means the handling of data by any device capable of carrying out stored instructions.

"User stands for any person who, alone or with others, carries on or causes to be carried on any automatic handling of personal data in any part of the UK, wholly or in part for his own interest and determines what data is handled.

DP bureaus are included in matters over which they have control.

Codes of Practice

The DPA would prepare codes of practice which define detailed rules to be applied in any system "for collecting, processing or storing personal information where any part of that system is automatic." Entirely manual systems would be excluded.

Preparation of the codes would involve wide consultation with interested parties before implementation. The codes would take the form of subordinate legislation, approved by Parliament. Each would be tailored to particular types of applications.

The report explained that the codes would set out rules for maximum data protection, according to the following principles:

- Data subjects should know what personal data about them is being handled, why it is needed, for what it will be used and for how long.
- Data should be used only to the extent and for the purposes made known when it is obtained or as subsequently authorized.
- Data should be accurate, complete, relevant, up-to-date and no more extensive than necessary for the purpose for which it is collected.
- Data subjects should be able to verify compliance with these principles.
- Costs to users and interference with their operations should be kept to the minimum.

The recommendations call for a broad but not universal scheme of registration of personal data applications with the DPA. Under this scheme, all central and local governments would be required to file all personal record systems.

Industrial and private sectors would be required to register their applications according to the terms specified by the codes of practices under which they are regulated.

The DPA would compile and maintain a master register open to the public. It would show details of each application, although certain parts of particular registers might be withheld from public inspection either at the request of a user or where disclosure would clearly hinder the detection or prevention of crime.

Persons seeking reports from the register or copies of DPA findings at public hearings would be provided such materials for an appropriate fee.

Initial DPA "pump-priming" financing would be provided by the government. Afterward, the estimated 1 million pound budget would be raised through registration fees paid by those bound by codes or practices.

Criminal sanctions would be imposed on organizations failing to register a "registrable activity." A breach of a code of practices would be a more serious offense.

In addition to penalties, the report urged that courts order a convicted user to take steps to comply with his appropriate code of practice. Deliberate violations should be subject to imprisonment, it stated.

Police files would be subject to the act only where they are matters of public record, such as criminal records. National security materials would be subject to ministerial exemption. Nevertheless, a DPA privacy consultant with security clearance would serve as liaison with intelligence agencies.

Patients would not have an unrestricted right to access medical files. Education records would be open to students and/or parents. Social work records would be available to data subjects to check their accuracy. Employment records would be generally available to employees.

Transborder Data Issues

The report responds to an array of transborder data flow concerns, including the data haven issue, which have been raised in the six European countries with such legislation and in debates in the Council of Europe and the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD).

The DPC urged that the act not be restricted to data subjects who are nationals or residents — or physically present — in the UK. Rather, "the statute should protect everyone, whoever and wherever he or she may be, from abuses of data handling activities to the extent that any part of those activities take place within the legal jurisdiction of the UK."

It recommends further that:

- Foreign entities operating in the UK in any activity which is included in the definition of "handling" should become subject to the DPA's jurisdiction.
- The DPA should be explicitly em-

(Continued on Page 19)

CRT's & Printers
Available now, to lease or buy at prices like this:
HAZELTINE 1500 $1000
HAZELTINE 1400 $ Price too low to print
Texas Instruments • Datec • Centronics, etc.
Find out what we have for you.
Call me collect . . . Linda (201) 328-1300
ADL Enterprises Inc.
Richard Mine Road, Wharton, NJ 07885
Please send me a complete list of what you have . . . with prices.
Name
Title Phone
Company
Address
City/State/Zip

The "full-time" terminal system
If your data communications terminal is only on the job when communicating with the host computer system, you may be paying for a lot of wasted hours during the day.
Trendata Model 4000 series printing terminals and compatible peripheral products satisfy a variety of off-line applications as well as on-line. With Trendata Systems you can select the terminal model to meet your specific data communication needs. Then, use it "full time" with the addition of a flexible disk, tape cassette recorder, paper tape reader/punch or tab card peripheral.
Whether on-line or off-line, Trendata Model 4000 Series Terminal Systems offer maximum efficiency and greater flexibility.
For more information, write or call:
Applied Magnetics Trendata
610 Palomar Avenue
P.O. Box 5060
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 732-1790
Call toll free
800-538-1616
OUR TERMINALS HAVE IT ALL TOGETHER

Masters' for Software Engineers Seen Needed

By Brad Schultz
CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Universities should develop graduate-level programs in software engineering, according to participants at a recent conference here.

Such programs would meet an accelerating need for software engineering professionals caused by the proliferation of increasingly complex computer systems in society, the speakers agreed. Software is the basic medium by which society perceives and uses its DP facilities, they noted.

Primarily addressed to theoretical research, most universities' computer science departments do not train for software engineering expertise and frequently award Ph.Ds to individuals who have little firsthand knowledge of the programming process, according to Leon G. Stucki and Lawrence J. Peters of Boeing Computer Services, Inc.

Moreover, academic instruction in software development tends to focus on resolving well-defined problems, while industry must cope with a host of problems that are not well-defined, Stucki and Peters maintained.

The Boeing DPers presented a software engineering graduate curriculum proposed by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) committee on Software Engineering. The course load covers computer architecture, data base design, interactive systems, system performance, measurement and evaluation, software technical writing, programming methodology, software maintenance and the psychology of programming.

Texas Christian University has been considering adoption of a similar software engineering masters' degree program, according to its author, A. A. Hoffman of the University's computer science department.

A third proposal to the conference attendees was offered by the IEEE Computer Society. As discussed by Richard E. Fairley of Colorado State University, this program seemed more diversified than the other two, with studies in digital logic, discrete mathematics, formal languages and automata, telecommunications, distributed processing and machine architecture as well as software topics.

A student entering the latter masters' degree program ideally would have completed an undergraduate core sequence roughly equivalent to most bachelors' degree programs in computer science, plus "two to three years work experience," Fairley said.

Writing Seminar Planned

NEWFIELD, N.J. — Computer professionals who must communicate highly technical information to a nontechnical audience can reportedly improve their writing skills at a two-day seminar to be held this year in Philadelphia, San Francisco, Houston, Chicago and Atlanta.

Each seminar is limited to 15 participants and early registration, which costs $420, is suggested by its sponsor, The Communications Skill Center.

James Wilson, creator of the instructional materials used in the seminar, said the 16-hour course should give the veteran computer professional "the basic skills he will need to write a lucid textbook on his area of expertise."

Further information is available from Computer Executive, Box 74, Newfield, N.J. 08344.

Britain Moving To Privacy Law

(Continued from Page 18)

powered to modify appropriate parts of a code of practices when compliance with both UK and foreign data protection regulations would impose unreasonable obligations.

- The DPA should be explicitly empowered to include in any code of practice such regulation, restriction or prohibition of the transborder transmission of personal data it considers necessary or expedient to ensure compliance with the code.
- The UK should play a positive role in current negotiations for an international data protection convention.

DP Reactions

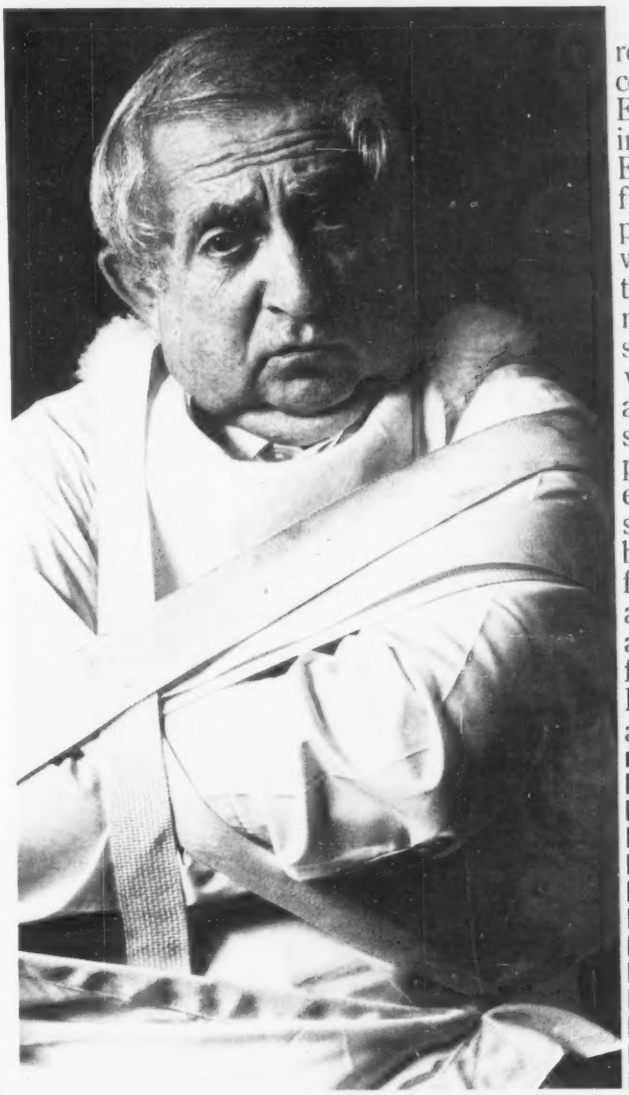
Initial reactions to the report raised concerns over increased costs to DP operations and processing services and heightened uncertainty for the DP community. The UK trade press echoed these themes.

Computer Talk predicted, "DP managers could well have to dig deep into their budgets to finance Britain's privacy legislation." DPC Chairman Lindop added to this uneasiness by commenting recently that "The costs depend on the dispersion of data and the relationship between the data subject and the user."

According to an analysis by *Computing Europe*, waiting even a few more months will mean that those ordering, designing and installing systems will be faced with "needless expenditure to conform with the report's requirements."

"Shunting responsibility" was the complaint of *Computer Weekly* because the DPC did not immediately place explicit requirements on users saying the codes of practices would be prepared later.

EDOS/VS removes DOS/VS restraints.



If you've had it with the restrictions of DOS/VS, consider the advantages of EDOS/VS, a breakthrough in software technology. EDOS/VS provides the function and capacity performance of OS/VS1, without the conversion and the system's overhead. Plus many advanced features such as 12 partitions, variable sized partitions allocated dynamically, real storage system support, partitioned data sets, extended procedure library support and more. EDOS/VS brings vastly improved performance to the System/370 and software state of the art to the 360. Send today for all the facts about EDOS/VS. The sensible alternative.

Please send full information about EDOS/VS 6

Company _____ CPU _____
Name _____
Title _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

THE COMPUTER SOFTWARE COMPANY
6517 Everglades Drive, Richmond, Virginia 23225
Telephone: 804/276-9200, Telex: 82 83 94

Chicago . Cleveland . Dallas . Los Angeles . Minneapolis . Grenchen, Switzerland . Stockholm, Sweden . Sydney, Australia . London, England . Mexico City, Mexico . Paris, France

PRODUCTS FOR PERFORMANCE

IBMer Says Military CPU Offered Innovations

By Connie Winkler
CW Staff

NEW YORK — IBM benefited from the Sage computer contract with the Air Force in the mid-1950s, but both sides in the U.S. vs. IBM antitrust trial here disagreed on what and how much those benefits were.

"From Sage we learned the importance of digital data transmission to the data processing field," Robert P. Crago, who was project manager of Sage at its peak, recently testified. "We learned a great deal about the characteristics of the telephone network to be used in this way and how to interface with modems.

"We learned a great deal that stood us in good stead for the proceeding type of application represented by Sabre." Sabre was the American Airlines reservations system based on Sage.

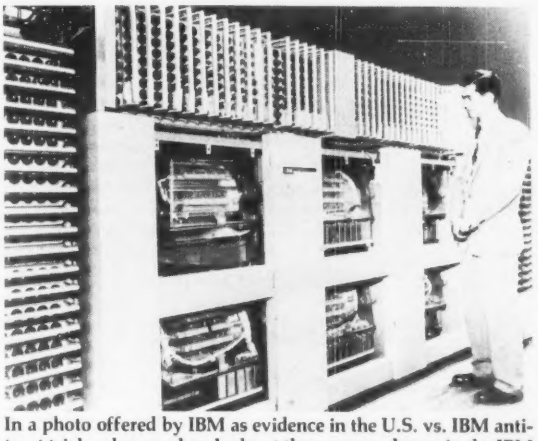
Crago, now manager of advanced programs, command and space systems for IBM's Federal Systems Division (FSD), was called by IBM to testify on the importance of the Sage contract to IBM and the risk the company took in filling it, according to IBM counsel Ronald S. Rolfe.

Crago made a long list of Sage's economic and technological benefits to IBM: it was the first geographically dispersed real-time computer system; it represented the first large-scale use of phone lines to transmit digital data; it was the first big use of computer-to-computer communications; it used the first time-sharing duplexed computers; and it offered improved cathode ray tubes, core memory and printed circuit boards.

The government objected, however, that these innovations had already been developed in Project Whirlwind, a computer system built for the Navy by MIT. Crago admitted most did come from MIT, but said MIT did not have to be responsible for the full-time defense of the nation in the Cold War period.

"Whirlwind was only a prototype, and an industrial company was needed to take on the large task of reducing the prototype to a reliable, repeatable, practical design and to manufacture, install and maintain several dozens of the systems — systems of unprecedented complexity which employed heretofore unproved technologies," Crago pointed out.

Government lawyer Jan Luymes introduced a memo by Crago about a meeting with top IBM executive T.V. Learson. The memo said "Mr. Learson pointed out how little of a new nature we had achieved from Sage and thought we should learn from this experience in creating new capabilities under present contracts."



In a photo offered by IBM as evidence in the U.S. vs. IBM antitrust trial, a dapper chap looks at the memory drums in the IBM Sage computer. These memory drums are the forerunners of today's disks.

Learson, who later became IBM chairman, wanted IBM to get into areas such as communications, nose cones and radar instead of becoming more proficient in computers, as happened with Sage, Crago said.

If IBM benefited so much from Sage, why in the mid-1960s was it so far behind its competitors in time-sharing, communications controllers and digital data trasmission and CRTs? Luymes asked in a series of hypothetical questions. Crago answered that there had been much technological leap-frogging after Sage.

Benefits for IBM to which the government agreed included the Kingston, N.Y., plant started in 1954 for Sage. Costs for Kingston which were not usual in an IBM plant were charged to the Air Force, Crago said. Kingston was also depreciated at the faster rate allowed for military contract plants.

IBM risked little on Sage because of the favorable contract payment terms, the government suggested. Crago said IBM made a 10% to 15% profit on the Sage contracts; other witnesses have testified there is about a 30% profit on commercial computers.

This, observers believe, indicates IBM divides the market into government/scientific — or special-purpose machines — and general-purpose systems. This point has been a contention of the government's case in the trial.

The Air Force awarded the first contract to IBM in 1952 for an air defense computer system for the continental U.S. Sage is an acronym for "Semiautomatic Ground Environment"; its function was to accept, process and display large quantities of digital data from radars relating to the detection, identification and tracking of aircraft.

This data was used to direct and control air defense weapons, Crago said.

Eventually 26 of the computer systems — each had 60,000 vacuum tubes and covered two acres of space — were located around the U.S. Seven are still in operation.

Sage was unique in its time because it used teleprocessing to connect the radar via phone lines to the computers and the location of aircraft was displayed on CRTs.

Because of the need for high reliability and availability of such a defense system, duplex computers were at each site. The entire Sage network cost the Air Force at least $2 billion.

Crago testified that he saw less and less distinction between commercially available computers and those specially made for the military. About 50% of computers now used for military-type applications are commercial machines.

IBM is in the process of bidding for a Marine Corps contract with an IBM Series/1 minicomputer, but with a different box at the same price as the Series/1. IBM is arguing in the trial that there are no differences between general-purpose and special-purpose computer systems.

'Maybe You're Not Familiar With "the Bar Code of the West," Stranger . . .'

IBM
3031-2
Short and Long Term Lease Programs Available March, 1979
Contact:
Ed Winclechter
312/827-9200
dc | dearborn computer company, inc. | dealer-IBM computers systems software leasing
1460 renaissance drive/suite 400/park ridge, illinois 60068 (chicago)/(312) 827-9200
toronto (416) 621-7060 • st. louis (314) 727-7277 • houston (713) 965-0788 • dallas (214) 748-5899
member, CLA; ADAPSO; SIA; CDA

Nutrition Analysis Helps Plan Proper Diets

By Jay Woodruff
CW Staff

FREMONT, Calif. — Even though computerized diet analysis may not help nutrition students at Ohlone College increase their willpower, it does make it easier for them to know exactly what they should eat.

In a program started last spring, the college's year-old Nutrition Education Center uses a Hewlett-Packard Co. Series 2000 Access System to make nutritional analyses of food intake and to suggest specific foods that should be added or subtracted to balance a given diet. The computer cuts the time needed for the traditional method of analysis from as many as six or seven hours to a few minutes.

"To make a nutritional analysis without a computer involved looking up the nutritional value of each food eaten over a period of time — usually a week," Betty Clamp, the center's director said. Vitamins, calories, minerals and cholesterol are a few of the components that had to be listed to get a complete diet picture.

The total of each food component was compared against a list of daily minimum requirements set by the Food and Nutrition Board of the National Academy of Sciences.

In order to recommend a diet that would balance the totals to agree with the daily requirements, it was necessary to look up foods that could be added or substituted to the diet to give the desired total.

"The procedure was so tedious that by the time the analysis was finished, the student could hardly care less about the results," Clamp said.

With the computer, all the steps beyond listing the foods to be studied are completed and printed out in less than three minutes.

Two Programs

While the nutrition center was being completed a year ago, the school was installing the HP 2000 to handle applications not run on the school's IBM 360/30 and IBM 360/40, which are tied together. Clamp inquired about programs that would allow the center to computerize diet analysis and got two programs — Dayreq, written in Basic for the HP 2000, and Diet, written in Fortran for the IBM system.

The Dayreq program is suitable for most student applications in the classroom, whereas the Diet program is used for such things as the analysis of trace minerals, and the generation of graphics displays that can be used to compare a person's food intake against the recommended intake based on one's physical activity, weight and other factors.

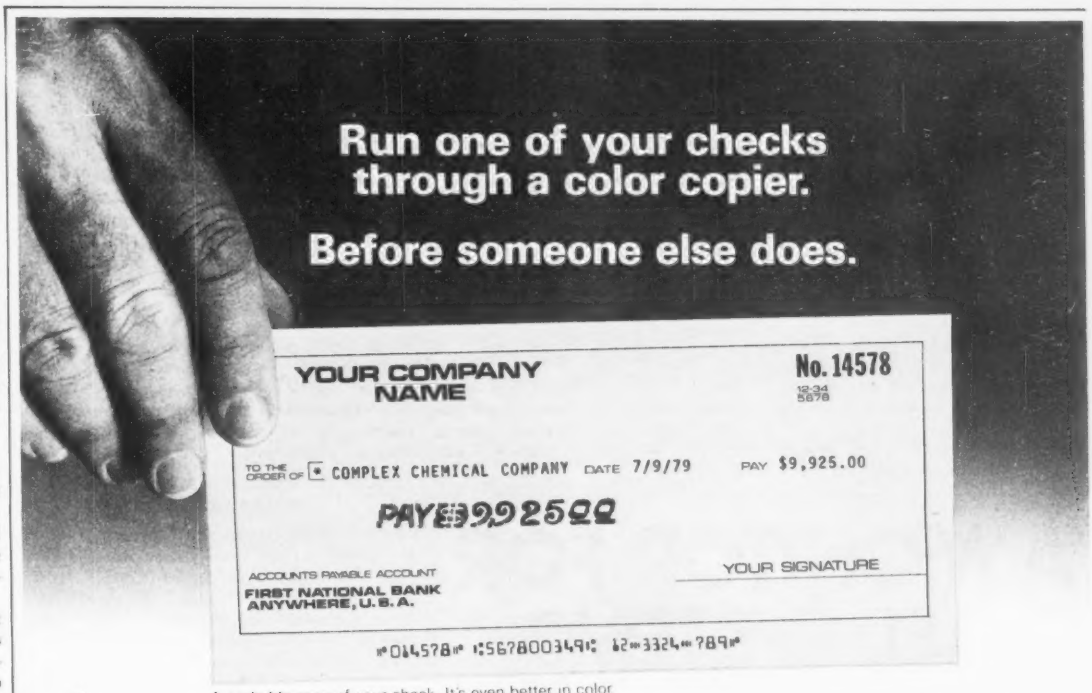
Students are often surprised at the results of their diet analyses, Clamp said. One student had her diet analyzed by the computer and found she was taking an anticonvulsant drug that interfered with the production of folic acid, part of the vitamin B complex. The computer suggested she take a vitamin supplement and/or eat certain foods to counteract the drug's effect.

Other Users

Students are not the only persons taking advantage of the school's diet analysis program. Local hospitals use Ohlone's system to work out diets for special patients, Clamp said. She added that the center will have to expand the scope of its analysis program to cover the subject more completely.

For example the computer has information on the number of calories in fat, but not on those in carbohydrates or proteins.

Information is not included on phosphorous, and such information is needed in the planning of diets for dialysis patients. "There are a few things like this I want to have changed," the nutrition director said.

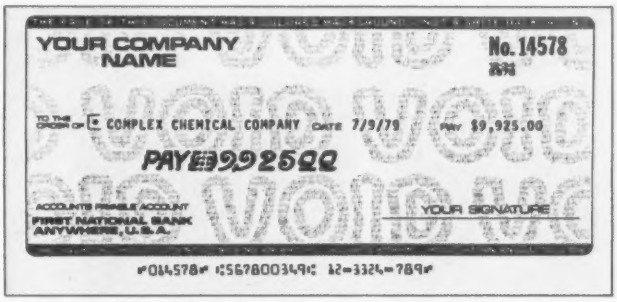


A cashable copy of your check. It's even better in color.

Chances are, you'll be amazed at the excellent reproduction today's color copiers can give you. Copies so good that they've actually been cashed. That's why Burroughs invented Super-Safety® II Checks . . . the *only* checks with three built-in safeguards against copier fraud.

With Super-Safety II, it's virtually impossible to make a cashable copy. Hidden in the background pattern of each check is the word "VOID." This word becomes dramatically visible on color copies made at various copier settings. Burroughs developed this "automatic voiding" process in Super-Safety II Checks to reveal bold and easily detectable "VOIDs."

In addition to the hidden image, Super-Safety II Checks have an artificial watermark on the back that can't be reproduced on a copier. The check borders alert tellers and others to the watermark and to the check background color. And any attempt to use ink eradicator on the check will expose rows of "VOIDs" in three languages.



Your check with Super-Safety II protection. Color copies automatically void themselves.

Take a look at some counterfeit samples. Drop us a note on your letterhead and we'll show you some very good-looking checks produced on a color copier . . . checks that are probably similar to the ones you're using now.

One look and you'll be convinced that *your* checks need Super-Safety II protection. Call your Burroughs Forms representative or write Burroughs Business Forms Division, Dept. 13, 1150 University Ave., Rochester, N.Y. 14607.

Burroughs

AKD (402) 392-2606
VOLUME DATA ENTRY SERVICES . . . TAPE OR CARDS
"QUALITY AT A LOWER COST"
AMERICAN KEYDATA
Mid America Plaza, Suite 144
7171 Mercy Rd., Omaha, Ne. 68106

Venus Data Could Explode 'Big Bang' Theory

By Tim Scannell
CW Staff

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Aided by a battery of earth-bound computers, the Pioneer Venus 1 spacecraft — followed a few days later by five Venus 2 probes — recently dipped into the soupy atmosphere of the sun's second planet and sent back a long-awaited, $220 million weather report.

The instrument-crammed vehicles recorded atmospheric temperatures that exceed 900°F, heavy clouds made up of various heat-trapping gases and a constant fiery shower of sulfuric acid.

Figures sent back by the probes also revealed an abnormally high concentration of argon 36, an inert and primordial gas, which contradicted basic theories and beliefs concerning the "Big Bang" formation of the solar system. The data indicates the nine planets surrounding the sun may not have been formed from a single mass of material and Venus itself may be a part of an entirely different solar system, a spokesman here at the Ames Research Center said.

More than 114 scientists have been involved in both the Venus 1 and Venus 2 missions from its drawing board stages nearly six years ago.

Topographic Portrait

The Venus 1 orbiter is currently circling Venus, 36 million miles away; it was designed to cruise at roughly 100 to 41,000 miles above the scorched surface of the planet. When the craft is at the low point of its orbit, its sensitive instruments scan Venus with a radar mapper which will theoretically give an accurate topographic portrait of the surface.

At the craft's highest revolutionary point, infrared and ultraviolet cameras take pictures of the sulfuric cloud tops, according to Charles Hall, mission chief here at Ames, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration's (Nasa) project center.

The Venus 2 spacecraft cluster, consisting of a rocket "bus" and four probe "passengers" — Sounder, North, Day and Night — were designed to measure temperatures, chemistry, density and wind velocity on the Venusian surface.

The bus began taking measurements at the very top of the atmosphere, transmitted digitized data back to earth and then burned up during its 26,400 mile per hour descent. However, the other four cylinder-like probes were fitted to decelerate to about 30 mph as they fell toward the molten ground while transmitting data back to earth stations.

Two of the probes survived the impact on the planet's surface long enough to send back vital meteorological information. In fact, the Day probe lasted a full 67 minutes and relayed back considerably more data than was initially expected.

Two Mainframes

All of the data transmitted to earth from the two-fisted mission was processed through three Xerox Corp. Sigma V computers located at the Ames Research facility. Two of the mainframes were telemetrically linked to the probes on-line while the third maintained off-line production and experiment data records, Hall said.

The faint signals transmitted from the instruments circling and on earth's sister planet were picked up by large tracking antennas at Goldstone, Calif., Madrid, Spain, and Canberra, Australia. Dish-like antennas on Guam and in Santiago, Chile, also received some of the signals, which rapidly changed frequencies because of the speed and deceleration rate of the probes.

The signals were transmitted in a digital bit stream format, encoded at each of the tracking stations and relayed to the Ames Research Center via a high-speed data line. At the center, the Sigma computers processed the decoded data — a series of ones and zeros — and mathematically searched for the beginning of the bit string.

When a particular format was identified, "the computers isolated certain groups of bits within the entire string which corresponded to a certain measurement," Hall stated. "It's that identification of the grouping and then the application of calibration constants to the measurement that helps convert the signals to [understandable] engineering units."

Data logs were then printed out by the computer and cataloged by the scientists and engineers on the Pioneer team.

Abundance of Argon

Although it will take months to fully understand the significance of the mountain of meteorological data sent back by the probes, scientists have already focused their research on why there is such an abundance of argon-36 in the Venusian atmosphere.

Instruments aboard the Pioneer 2 — including a sensitive neutral mass spectrometer — measured levels of argon-36 several hundred times higher than those on earth, even though it was formerly believed that both planets shared a similar cosmic birth and history, according to Texas physicist John Hoffman.

"There is a lot of meteoritic material in different parts of the solar system with different histories," Hoffman explained. "Some of it is very rich in argon-36 and some of it has almost none."

For some reason, "we seem to have a lot more of this primordial gas on Venus," the scientist continued. "This means we may have to rethink the early history of the inner satellites of the sun" such as Mercury, Venus, Earth and Mars.

One Minor Problem

The entire Pioneer Venus mission was considered a success except for a minor command problem with the orbiter spacecraft which prevented some radar-mapping experiments from taking place and halted a series of ultraviolet photos that would have captured a portion of the planet's surface.

The Venus I is guided by a set of daily commands contained on between 600 and 700 punched cards, mission chief Hall explained. The cards are routinely fed into two Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11/20 minicomputers that act as an uplink to the orbiting instrument package.

Someone apparently keypunched the wrong command on one of those cards. As a result, the spacecraft momentarily lost sight of the planet below, Hall said.

"It couldn't find the planet because it was looking 90° too soon. It should not have happened, but I guess it just fell through the cracks," the mission director stated. "We do have systems set up to prevent that, but the people over here have been working 18 hours a day, and they were just tired."

The missing experiments and photographs can, however, be repeated when Venus rotates into position under the solar-powered orbiter. "It's a problem we don't intend to repeat," Hall remarked.

Soviet Mission

Meanwhile, the Soviet Union landed two instrument packages on Venus to make temperature, pressure and density measurements as well as monitor the radioactivity levels from the uranium, potassium and thorium in the Venusian rock.

The Venera 11 and 12 arrived at the planet about Christmas Day. The latter spacecraft dropped a bas relief of Russian Communist leader Vladimir Lenin on Venus to commemorate the Soviet accomplishment.

American space scientists have agreed to meet with Soviet researchers this spring to compare notes and data distilled from both missions and correlate pertinent information, according to Dr. Noel Hinners, assistant Nasa administrator. "They have agreed to an exchange of scientific results prior to publication," Hinners said.

Compcon Set Next Month

SAN FRANCISCO — Compcon 79, the annual technical meeting of the Computer Society of the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers, will feature three preconference tutorials, six keynote speakers and 25 technical sessions here next month.

Scheduled for Feb. 26 to March 1, the conference's theme is "Exploding Technology/Responsible Growth," according to Dr. Dean Brown, its general chairman.

Preconference tutorials will be held on Feb. 26 on electronbeam lithography, computer graphics and software management.

Keynote speakers will include MIT Prof. Robert C. Seamans, former Secretary of the Air Force, and Stanford University Prof. William Miller, known for his role in establishing the university's linear accelerator facility.

Information about registration can be obtained from Terry Contreras, Room L-307, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, P.O. Box 808, Livermore, Calif. 94550.

A MONITOR FOR ALL SYSTEMS $2945

DLM II data line monitor with new TAPETRAP™ subsystem

Digi-Log's DLM II makes fast fault isolation practical on *any* data communications system because it's low in price, portable, and easy to use. The large capacity display—1280 characters—permits complete analysis of the data stream. Users find the DLM II an invaluable tool in solving network problems.

The new microprocessor based TAPETRAP subsystem provides a programmable trap sequence of up to 16 characters and one million characters of storage on an endless loop tape cartridge—one full hour of data traffic at 2400 baud. TAPETRAP at $3450 offers sophisticated, unattended troubleshooting techniques on large or small systems. Call or write for details today. Digi-Log Systems, Inc., Babylon Road, Horsham, Pennsylvania, 19044 (215) 672-0800.

DIGI-LOG SYSTEMS, INC.

micro systems for computer networks and data communications

Bookworms May Give Way To Tubeworms in Future

McLEAN, Va. — Will the word "bookish" metamorphose into "tubeish" by the next century in the face of library-applied computer technology? One might think so after reading The Mitre Corp.'s latest library report, "Microcomputers in Library Automation," published in December.

While the 50-page booklet concentrates mostly on available technology usable by libraries, it winds up its discussion with a look into the future of libraries, predicting such possibilities as holographic filings, computerized browsing and home printouts of desired books that would eliminate the idea of book circulation as we know it.

The illustrated booklet is divided into six chapters, contains three appendices and provides the librarian and the technician with "insights into each other's domain," according to the summary.

Relevant Explanations

One chapter explains basic computer terminology and its relevance to the library field. Discussed are such things as the difference between a microprocessor and a microcomputer, potential uses for personal micros in library applications, future memory technology and the joys of distributed DP.

Another chapter approaches the technology from the librarian's viewpoint, with such topics as circulation control, cataloging, acquisitions, serials control, reference, library administration and audiovisual services. Discussed under each heading are the particular requirements, automation available to fill those needs and, in some cases, future roles for the microcomputer in such applications.

The chapter entitled "Considerations Before Selecting a System" deals with cost, performance, price/performance evaluation, operational environment, electrical power, system costs, market size and negotiating with vendors.

Use of Tables

There are 10 tables throughout the booklet on such things as "Overlapping of Computer Catergories," "Application of Microprocessors by Word Length" and "Custom-Designed Acquisitions Systems."

Each chapter ends with a list of references for further information on its subject.

The three appendices contain a list of abbreviations used in the booklet, a glossary of computer terms and a list of vendors, divided into the categories of automated circulation, automated cataloging, automated acquisitions, automated serials, information retrieval and small business computers.

Six blank pages are included at the end of the book for note-taking by the reader.

The booklet costs $3, which includes postage and handling costs. The Metrek Division of The Mitre Corp., is located at 1820 Dolley Madison Blvd., McLean, Va. 22102.

OCR Users Set Up Grant

HACKENSACK, N.J. — The Optical Character Recognition (OCR) Users Association has established a $1,000 Annual Education Grant which "supports our interest and desire to help promote the future of the optical character recognition industry," according to James Wilson, association president.

The association's executive director, Frank Cooper, said methods and criteria of grant recipient selection are under discussion.

A decision on the selection process should be reached by a July 15-18 meeting of the group in Boston, according to Cooper.

The association is headquratered at 10 Banta Place, Hackensack, N.J. 07601.

Wok Do You Think?

By Jay Woodruff
CW Staff

SEATTLE — When the *Seattle Times* editorial system experienced a humidifier heating coil failure during unseasonably cold, dry weather, operators treated the computer to humidity from a wok, a device used in cooking Chinese food.

The wok was brought into the computer room to provide some moisture. It was in service for a week, until the heating coil was replaced. Water was poured in its bowl-shaped bottom and left to boil.

Paul Doyle, management services manager at the *Times*, admitted that the wok "didn't do much, as you might expect," but personnel tried it to reduce the chance that static electricity would cause the equipment to malfunction.

The Model 3400 editorial system is from Hendrix Electronics Corp. It includes three Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-8/E CPUs and four PDP-11/35 controllers and is used to process in-house copy and copy sent from remote locations.

Doyle was amused by the coverage the paper received for using the wok. The Associated Press ran a short article which he said was the result of an article written by a *Seattle Times* humorist.

The story received national coverage, even though Doyle made it clear that the system did not develop any static problems.

What's it like to work at CalComp?

As we gear up to face the challenge of the 1980's, we're increasing our Sales and Service staffs—nationwide.

California Computer Products, founded in 1958, developed the world's first digital drum plotter. We remain the undisputed leader in computer graphics.

We've also become a major manufacturer and distributor of memory systems and other computer peripheral products.

CalComp is a high technology company with a strong reputation for high quality equipment and service.

We have upwards of 3,000 employees including those in more than 63 sales and service offices. And we want you to prepare for the 80's with us.

"I do not have a degree, but because CalComp is the kind of company they are, they said, okay you've got your chance . . . "

Carolyn Montoro—
District Sales Manager

"Actually, I am pretty ambitious. With the sales force there's a chance to make a lot of money, and you go on your own merits."

Rick Stephens—
Sales Representative
Washington, D.C.

IN SALES, there are opportunities for successful salespersons to market sophisticated, innovative products such as: digital plotters, computer output microfilm systems, computer based interactive systems, a broad range of computer peripherals, disk memory products and related equipment.

IN SERVICE, there's the chance to join our network of field engineers which provides customer service for all product lines in more than 50 cities all over the country. Previous electronics and/or computer service is required.

"In Field Service, CalComp competed with IBM directly and came out on top. They get a lot of compliments that they exceeded IBM'S service."

Richard Schilling—
Field Service Engineer

IN GENERAL, we're always looking for exceptional systems analysts, software developers and hardware designers. Tell us about your qualifications.

"State-of-the-art equipment is constantly being introduced into our product lines. These are the things that excite service people."

Bob Webber—
Regional Field
Service Manager

CalComp can offer you a competitive salary *plus* an outstanding employee benefits package.

If you want to know more about us, write today for your copy of our brochure. (We'll also enclose a job application.)

If you want us to know more about you right now, rush your resume to:

CALCOMP

California Computer Products, Inc.
Mr. Chuck Loven, Dept. CW
2411 West La Palma Avenue
Anaheim, California 92801
Phone: (714) 821-2252

CalComp is an equal opportunity employer and encourages female and minority candidates.

The 'Weak Link': Funny Bits of DP History

By John W. Butler
Special to CW

People are quick to point out a computer's errors, but they should realize that a computer — like any other system — is only as good as its poorest component. After 11 years in field service, I find that all too often the "weak link" is a human.

For instance, I remember the Boston bank that tabulated credit card charges during the night shift. This job was time-consuming, so it was relegated to an operator who ran interpreters in the next room.

The procedure was simple enough: the operator would feed tray after tray of cards into the tab and, after several hours, take a final total to be compared with the subtotals supplied by the branches. While the job was running, he would go to the other room to run the interpreters.

Periodically, he would return to refill the hopper in the tabulator and empty the stacker.

It was a simple operation until the final total began to differ from the subtotals, as if an entire card had been missed. Dick, the operator, was called; he checked and he tested . . . but to no avail. Baffled, he called in Tom, a technical specialist, but Tom couldn't locate the problem either.

So they stayed around to watch the entire tab operation, hoping they might observe a failure.

With coffee in hand and dynamic timer in place, Tom had the operator run the job. After the job had run flawlessly for two hours, the janitor entered the room to sweep up. He swept the dirt into a neat pile in the center of the floor and took a card out of the hopper to use as a dustpan.

Tom nearly choked on his coffee as he gasped, "Hey! What do you think you're doing?"

The janitor calmly replied, "Well, this card is no good; it's already full of holes, so I'm using it to pick up the dirt."

Tie in the Gears

Sometimes, the service rep is called in on a mission of mercy only to have to fight back laughter. For instance, Len was called to a DP school in Lynn, Mass., because a student caught his tie in the gears of an interpreter while removing a jam. Since it wasn't a rush call, Len finished his work and, after lunch, headed for Lynn.

Upon entering the school, he was surprised to find the student still attached to the machine and asked, "Do you mean you've been like this for two hours? Why didn't you cut the tie?"

From a bending position, the student replied with a blush, "I didn't think of it."

Winter Indoors

It goes without saying that unit record machines are more prone to human interference than today's computers. This is mainly because many manual operations are now automated functions of the computer. However, let's not make the mistake of believing that we have eliminated human errors.

One cold February day, I received an urgent call from a retail distributor in Nashua, N.H. The firm's CPU had started up in a halt, and its people were unable to reload the operating system.

I called at once to see if the office was unusually cold that morning, which would have accounted for a core failure. The office manager assured me it was no colder than usual.

You can imagine my feelings when I entered the office after a 90-minute drive and found everyone in winter coats. Space heaters were scattered throughout the office. I was informed that the heat had gone out during the night, and the temperature was 40 degrees when the workers arrived.

After we restored the system's "body" temperature, it worked as advertised.

Many times, we receive urgent calls from impatient users who have made blatant operational errors. The story about forgetting to plug in the machine is too common an occurrence to include here; however, the disk pack stories may be better suited.

Mike, a conscientious DP manager, called me with a serious problem one afternoon. He had to run the payroll, and the disk drive failed to ready . . . even after 30 minutes.

When I arrived on the scene, I discovered he had forgotten to insert the disk pack.

Meanwhile, at a small manufacturing firm, Frank, the controller, was surprised to get a head crash on his main data pack. He didn't think a six-foot drop to a concrete floor would hurt the pack, so he had tried to use it.

A large Boston insurance company had many small systems scattered throughout its computer operations. Most systems had two attached disk drives. I went in on a call for read errors only to find both drives down.

Harry smoked quite heavily, and it turned out that he had changed the disk pack while smoking. Apparently, an ash — which I found — fell into the shroud area, causing eight of 10 heads to crash.

When Harry encountered read errors on drive zero, he moved the pack to drive one, which promptly crashed six heads. At that, he determined the data pack was bad so he changed jobs and mounted a new data pack on drive one; it crashed. Smoking, it would appear, is even bad for a computer's health.

Slow to Act

Some people think a maintenance contract magically absolves them from all guilt. Sue was operating a terminal and dropped her chocolate frappe into the keyboard. After the machine was fixed, she sheepishly asked, "I suppose this can be billed?"

Mary, the terminal operator at a small retail firm, had her problems with a keyboard, too. She spilled a glass of water in it. This wasn't too bad except she didn't know what to do, so she left it alone for several hours. By the time her boss arrived to turn it off and call for service, it was completely shorted out.

Even some managers lose their heads when faced with an unusual problem. Edward Fitzgerald frantically called my office one day. "My machine caught fire; have John call me," he said.

I was paged on the road and called him back in a half hour only to hear that thick, black smoke was pouring out of the CPU. "Well, I hope you turned it off right away," I told him.

"No, I was waiting to hear from you before I did any-

(Continued on Page 26)

USER'S CHOICE

The Tally 1200 Baud Printer Terminal has more to offer.

Standard offerings...not added cost options. You can control 42 functions via the keyboard or user program. You get super print quality, 160 cps optimized bi-directional printing, for full 1200 Baud throughput, quietness, six selectable type sizes, u/l case, 1k buffer, 300 through 9600 Baud operation. You can get KSR or RO models, tabletop or pedestal mount. There's much, much more to tell so write or call for our brochure. Tally Corp. 8301 So 180th Street, Kent, Wash 98031 (206) 251-5524 or direct dealer inquiries to Business Systems Sales, 23 Altarinda Road, Orinda, Ca 94563 (415) 254-8350.

Now available at these Tally dealers.

DEALERS:
Arizona/New Mexico Southwest Peripherals (602) 267-7536
Boise C & L Terminals (208) 376-4627
Boston Marketechs, Inc. (617) 237-4343
Chicago PBSI Data Comm. (312) 629-7806
Columbus Gerhard & Associates (614) 488-9751
Dallas tel-tex (214) 231-8077
Detroit Alpha Computer Corp. (313) 261-5830
Houston tel-tex (713) 526-8326
Huntsville South Central Marketing (205) 533-3165
Indianapolis Systems Engineering Associates (317) 846-2591
Los Angeles Able Communications (213) 924-3378
Oklahoma City tel-tex (405) 840-2748
Orange County Able Communications (714) 632-0220
Portland C & L Terminals (503) 231-0333
Sacramento Edge Technology (916) 441-2284
San Francisco Edge Technology (415) 434-2284
San Jose Digicom (408) 279-8711
Seattle C & L Terminals (206) 641-6820
Spokane C & L Terminals (509) 484-3622
St. Louis Mid-West Marketing (314) 426-2500
Washington, D.C. Zeta Corporation (301) 840-1070

TALLY® PRINTERS WORLDWIDE

An intensive 3 day seminar/workshop in:

Atlanta, Feb. 25-28 *Los Angeles, Mar 18-21*

Dallas, April 22-25 *Chicago, May 13-16*

A MUST for: Managers, Programmers, Analysts, all Data Processing Professionals.
Take this opportunity to learn about

DEVELOPING DATA PROCESSING STANDARDS

The SEMINAR/WORKSHOP AGENDA includes:

1. *Life Cycle Method of Developing Systems*
2. *Technical Requirements for Developing Standards*
3. *Organizational and Behavior Concepts that Contribute to Success*
4. *Administering your Standards Program*
5. *Assessing Current Standards Programs*
6. *Keeping Standards in the Mainstream*

Register today. Call (203) 646-8741. Tuition - $525.00. Presented by The Standards Group, a division of SYSTEMS SUPPORT SERVICES, 78H Cliffside Dr., Manchester, Ct. 06040.

The secret to making things last starts right at the beginning.

With the people who make it.

Graham has combined Epoch 4's famous binder system with a new magnetic particle. The result is a more durable and reliable new computer tape—Epoch 480.

Some things simply can't be improved on. One of them is the famous binder system that helped make Epoch 4 such a success.

But now Graham is utilizing a state-of-the-art improvement in magnetic particles.

We call it the "Magnum 80" particle. And we've combined it with our superior Epoch 4 binder to create a new computer tape—Epoch 480.

The "Magnum 80" particle is larger than conventional oxide particles, so it disperses more evenly. This helps reduce oxide clumps and the resulting debris caused by the head wearing away at these clumps.

Epoch 480 is more durable than Epoch 4, yet it's every bit as resilient to handling damage, cracking and crazing. This is the smoothest, most durable, cleanest-running tape ever developed by Graham. And like its famous predecessor, every reel of Epoch 480 is 100% certified zero defect.

With Epoch 480 you get the best. Because that's all Graham knows how to make.

When you buy from Graham you deal direct with a Graham magnetic media specialist. We wouldn't have it any other way.

GRAHAM MAGNETICS
Graham, Texas 76046

Foibles, Follies in DP History Remembered

(Continued from Page 24)
thing," he replied.

Some people resent computers. Consider the case of the maid and the modem. A large West Coast hotel had purchased a computer. Part of the system was devoted to the housekeeping department. The maids had portable modems so that as rooms were cleaned, this information could be entered into the system. A guest found one modem floating face down in a bathtub full of water. Fortunately, the service rep was able to save the victim.

I certainly don't want to forget the outside contractors. One electrician was supposed to change the outlets at a Boston clothing manufacturer's computer room.

The company had a large, older model system that ran on 220V lines. It purchased a new system that required 110V. After running the two systems in parallel for several months, it arranged to have the old system shipped out and the new one moved into the computer room. On Thursday the old system went out as planned, and on Saturday the electrician arrived as scheduled.

Monday morning the computer staff arrived to find all the outlets installed so they carefully placed the equipment, plugged it in and turned on the system.

Lights began to pop and then blacken; smoke rose from the CPU. The system was shut down at once.

The electrician hadn't had a meter on Saturday, so he had connected the plugs into the existing 220V lines and left. It was only a minor error (about $20,000 worth).

Erasable Core

Of course, computer humor isn't just a comedy of errors. Some computer humor is intentional. Once I worked on a terminal that utilized internal core memory for screen refresh. But it had a bug; several characters on the screen could not be erased. The contacts on the memory board built up an oxide coating.

To remove the coating, I used a pencil eraser on the contacts and rubbed off the oxide. Harry, a programmer, asked what I was doing.

"Why, erasing core," I replied with a straight face.

"Aw, who are you trying to kid?" he asked. At that, I turned on the terminal and, to Harry's surprise, the strange characters were gone. Amazed, he exclaimed, "I didn't know you could erase core with a pencil eraser!"

I couldn't bear to tell him what really had happened. I wonder how many people he told about erasable core.

Then there was Sandy. Sandy loved to operate the computer at a retail business. Perhaps I should say that she loved to play the games package supplied with the system. Unfortunately, she would fail to do her work when she became too engrossed in the games.

To eliminate this problem, Don, the office manager, who was a fairly good programmer, changed the name of the games program and wrote a new program to take its place.

The next day, I was doing parts and maintenance on the system. When I finished, I gave the system to Sandy to use while I completed my paperwork. Of course, the first thing she did was to run the games.

Suddenly, the bell on the terminal started to ring as *"Are you sure you have time to play games?"* flashed continually across the screen.

Sandy tried to silence the tattletale terminal by hitting all the keys, but to no avail. Finally, the office manager walked slowly through the crowd that had gathered at the terminal. I don't think she ever tried to run the games again.

John W. Butler is a service representative with Sorbus, Inc.

168
System available for short term sublease.
COMDISCO
312-698-3000

Count Plagued by DP Problems

Loser in Va. Senate Race Backs Off on Recount

By Tim Scannell
CW Staff

RICHMOND, Va. — Citing the high costs of election recount procedures, Democrat Andrew P. Miller has abandoned his quest for a second tally of the votes in last November's computer-troubled U.S. Senate race here and formally conceded victory to Republican John W. Warner.

Miller reportedly raised close to $35,000 to cover recount expenses, but decided to throw in his political towel when a three-judge state court ruled retabulation costs would probably exceed $70,000.

The court also ordered Miller to post bond before beginning the recount to guarantee that at least $80,000 would be paid to election board officers and secretaries should he remain the loser after the retabulation. Under Virginia election laws, Miller would have had to absorb the cost of the recount if he did not defeat Warner in the second tally.

"Following the long campaign . . . it has proved impossible to raise the additional level of funding which the court's order could require," the Senate hopeful stated. "I sincerely congratulate Mr. Warner on his victory and wish him well throughout his six-year term as Virginia's junior senator."

System Problems

Miller originally disagreed with the outcome of the election when the News Election Service's (NES) computer — used to unofficially process the Virginia returns — declared Warner the winner of the close race by less than one-third of 1%, or by 5,190 votes out of the entire 1.2 million votes cast.

The NES computer, located in New York, was reportedly plagued by numerous delays and inaccuracies on election night, fouling up voting returns and coverage across the nation [CW, Nov. 13].

At one point, the beleaguered computer system, which intermittently failed during various statewide vote counts, listed more voting precincts than Virginia actually has.

However, an official canvass conducted about three weeks after the election by the state Board of Elections found Warner had indeed won the U.S. Senate race by 4,721 votes. Miller announced his plans to file for a recount five days later.

Although Miller could petition the U.S. Senate to officially examine the election results for any discrepancies, lawyers representing the ex-candidate acknowledged he has decided not to pursue the matter any further.

If Miller had chosen to continue with plans for a retabulation of the November voting results, it would have been the first statewide recount in Virginia election history.

Feng New Head Of IEEE Society

SILVER SPRING, Md. — Tse-yun Feng, a professor of electrical and computer engineering at Wayne State University, has assumed the post of president of the IEEE Computer Society, replacing Merlin G. Smith of IBM.

A senior member of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Feng has published more than 50 technical papers and reports and holds a patent on associative memory.

E.A. Parrish Jr. of the University of Virginia and Michael C. Mulder of the Bonneville Power Administration were elected first and second vice-presidents, respectively.

Larry Eaton, General Sales Manager
Miniperipheral/Terminals Division
Control Data Corporation

"New from Control Data...
...the complete line of miniperipherals for the Series/1."

"If you've already included a Series/1 in your ddp strategy, you should know that you can get even higher performance with our new Certainty Series of miniperipherals. We engineered it around the Series/1 architecture, retaining the important cycle steal feature. And the Certainty Series is available today. A complete line of competitively-priced products to help you get even more out of your Series/1.

"Our display stations for example. No longer must you use expensive video cabling. Or restrict their location to within 500 feet of the cpu. Certainty display stations use low cost digital cabling. So you can put your terminals where your people are—up to 4,000 feet from the cpu.

"Or our Certainty line printer that gives you clean, crisp printing at 720 lpm. It can also cut your paper usage by 30% when you use its compressed pitch option.

"And now you can add up to 240 Mbytes of removable storage with our Storage Module Drive. Now its popular format attaches to your Series/1.

"Controllers? You won't *see* any in our product line. Because we've incorporated all controllers and interface logic into our hardware. All of these products are ready right now to be plugged into the Series/1.

"And anyone who buys our miniperipherals gets our commitment to remain current with all releases of IBM operating software. Control Data knows how important support is. More than 4,800 Customer Engineers in our worldwide maintenance organization support our products. Our Education Company can train your people. Our Professional Services Division can help you program your applications. Even financing for your purchase is available through Control Data's financial subsidiary, Commercial Credit.

"Let us show you how our Certainty Series makes your Series/1 strategy even sounder. For data sheets and more information, call today. 612/482-4379."

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION

More than a computer company

AUERBACH

THE WORLD'S FOREMOST AUTHORITY ON COST-EFFECTIVE WAYS OF USING COMPUTERS.

Call or write (Dept. 103)
AUERBACH Publishers Inc.
6560 North Park Drive
Pennsauken, NJ 08109
(609) 662-2070

AUERBACH®

Word Processing Students Helping Air Force

By Jay Woodruff
CW Staff

BILLERICA, Mass. — High school business students learning modern office procedures — and word processing — are giving the Air Force a hand with its a paperwork at the same time.

Project Impact — Impact stands for "Improved Administrative Capability Test" — began when the Electronics Systems Division at nearby Hanscom Air Force Base started to test word processing machines, both to determine the best machines for each office application and to observe what kind and how much automation would do the best job of improving word flow. The word processors are connected to a time-sharing service in New York, according to Dave Derose, a systems engineer at Hanscom.

Because the base had more to type into the word processors than base personnel could handle, officials decided to see if Shawsheen Technical School here could help.

The school agreed that both the base and the high school would benefit if the students at the school could take over some of the base's excess paperwork. It would give the students an opportunity to work on actual business documents instead of textbook drills.

Documents from the base are sent to the school over telephone lines via Xerox 410 telecopiers. Students type the documents, including financial data, contracts, specifications, management reports and anything else that cannot be handled by the base's own staff, into a Xerox 800 terminal located in the school's business department.

Finished documents are loaded onto a telecopier and sent to Bowne Time-Sharing Service in New York. Hanscom communicates directly with the service to gain access to information sent from the school.

Testing Fifteen Machines

The word processing system was implemented with assistance from Booz-Allen Applied Research Co., a Washington, D.C., consulting firm. The firm recommended 15 machines from a variety of manufacturers, and the machines were placed in seven base offices.

The base is monitoring each machine's maintenance requirements and interviewing operators to see how the processors are used and how well they perform.

"We like Xerox Corp., CPT Corp. and Lanier Corp. equipment so far," Derose said, "but we still have to try machines from Lexitron Corp., Micom Systems Corp. and Wang Laboratories, Inc."

CPU Planned

The Air Force base plans to install its own CPU, according to Derose, so all of the various terminals can be made interactive.

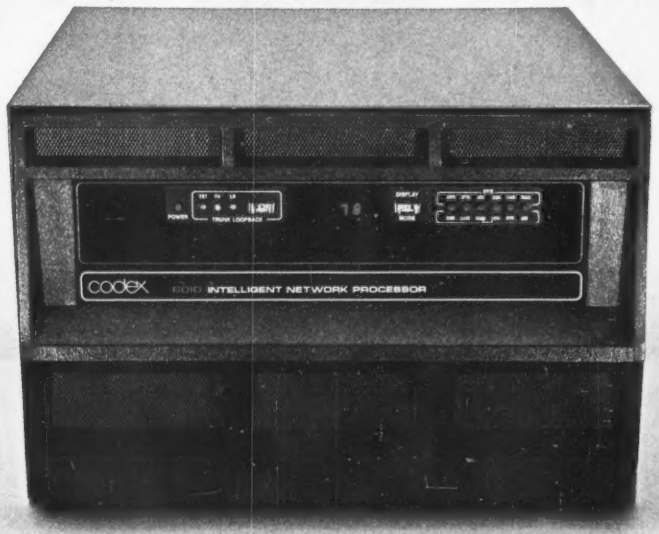
"The central computer will take the output of a Xerox machine, for example, translate its code to a base code and send it to a Videc machine in Videc code," the engineer explained. At present, word processors are independently connected to the time-sharing system.

Among the machines Hanscom is considering for the job is a Digital Equipment Corp. system, Derose said, but no decision has been made on how large a system the base will require.

Replacements Planned

In January of 1979, the Air Force will replace the high school's Model 800s with Model 850s, according to Brenda Miccio, an instructor at Shawsheen. The 850 model is easier to use, she said, because students can edit what they type before it is printed.

Admission to Shawsheen is restricted, and prospective students must take an exam to determine who will be admitted.



The Codex 6010. It saves you money and provides error-free data.

The Power.

The Codex 6010.

Our newest 6000 Intelligent Network Processor using multi-microprocessor technology. It features statistical concentration, error protection, X.25 compatibility and versatility.

By using proven statistical concentration techniques, the 6010 can serve many more asynchronous devices than a conventional TDM, thus reducing network costs.

The Codex 6010 delivers data from up to 30 asynchronous devices, error-free, through the use of an ARQ protocol which is compatible with X.25 Level 2, the CCITT recommendation on link access procedures.

The 6010 can be used in a variety of network applications including point-to-point, as a feeder node to a 6030/6040 INP network, as a remote concentrator with a single channel to a communication front end processor or as a gateway to an X.25 packet network.

Codex, a world leader in data communications technology, is dedicated to providing a wide range of advanced products to meet the demanding requirements of on-line data communications networks.

Codex – the Power in data communications!

codex

We'll get you through

member of IDCMA

Codex Corporation, 20 Cabot Boulevard, Mansfield, Mass. 02048 • Tel.: (617) 364-2000 • Telex: 92-2443
Codex Corp., 2-8, 1-Chome, Yotsuya, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160, Japan • Tel.: (03) 355-0432 • Telex: 2324976 •
Codex Europe S.A., Av. de Tervuren 158, B-1150 Brussels, Belgium • Tel.: (02) 762.23.51 • Telex 26542

SHOCKWATCH

Because a disk pack can be an accident waiting to happen.

Shockwatch™ is a precise impact detector which can prevent the use of damaged disk packs and cartridges. Media Recovery Inc., 1835 Roundtable, Dallas, TX 75247
Call toll free: 1-800-527-9497

More Than Technology Involved

Wider Horizons Urged for DPers in Simulation

By Jay Woodruff
CW Staff

MIAMI — DPers should widen their horizons from technology to "a broader understanding of the ecosystems involved" in the technological revolution, participants in the 1978 Winter Simulation Conference were told here recently.

Dr. Philip A. Tenkoff, vice-president of engineering and communications for the Data Service Group at Computer Sciences Corp., said DPers should "pause long enough to consider factors beyond the technical challenge of the particular simulation in which [they] are interested."

The conference's keynote speaker, Tenkoff pointed out that cost, user acceptance, benefit to society and basic human rights will have a greater impact on the growth of technology than technology itself.

According to Tenkoff, the evolution of our economy from an industrial society to a postindustrial society is largely the result of the technological revolution. "No longer are we a society dominated by industrial production; we are a society dominated by information," he said.

Tenkoff recalled an observation that, in the U.S., the first third of the century was dominated by U.S. Steel and the second by General Motors. "It is now clear," he said, "that the 'ownership' of the final third of the 20th Century has narrowed down to a contest between IBM and AT&T."

Recent Advances

He went on to draw a picture of recent advances in technology and how they are and might be used. Microprocessors which cost $100 and have the computing ability of a $1 million computer of 1950, for example, have "radically changed computer size, cost and capability," the speaker said.

Sophisticated multiplexing techniques, fiber optics and satellites have allowed communication technology to advance as quickly as computer technology, Tenkoff continued, but there are problems that must be addressed if development is to continue at today's pace.

"Of all the computer and communications technologies, none has gained faster acceptance, been more influential or affected a greater variety of user-oriented services than remote data processing," he said. The problem is liability, when someone or a group is hurt by the technology.

The growth of remote data processing may also be slowed by the issues of privacy and security, Tenkoff said. "Those charged with the responsibility for installations, whether they be computer files or manual files which store and process such data, must not lose sight of this basic right," he declared.

In light of the fact that information is becoming "an increasingly valuable commodity," national governments are beginning to examine their right to ownership of information crossing their borders. There are indications, Tenkoff suggested, that the cost of tariffs for a communications service "can affect the economics of telecommunications network design far more than improvement in a few percentage points in network topological optimization."

He gave as an example the cost difference of maintaining a single voice-grade channel from Boston to Baltimore, which costs $400 a month, and a similar channel from Boston to Brussels, which costs "about $10,000 more a month." Such fees, he said, "will progressively exert increased influence upon the remote computing industry."

Electronic funds transfer (EFT) is desirable, Tenkoff said, because it is cheaper and more convenient for users than conventional, paper-based banking systems. It is a problem, however, because under today's legal guidelines, a consumer does not have the legal safeguards on his money under EFT that he has under traditional methods.

The biggest problem, he said, is that EFT "offers opportunities for fraud and embezzlement." It is likely that EFT's value, its overall cost and convenience will eventually appeal to the customer, especially when legal issues are settled, he added.

NCC Session Set On Simulation

NEW YORK — The Society for Computer Simulation (SCS) and Dr. Brian Unger of the University of Calgary's Department of Computer Science are sponsoring a session titled "Languages for Computer System Simulation" at the 1979 National Computer Conference (NCC).

Five papers will be presented at the session, which will be chaired by Unger. Among them are "Parametric Instabilities of Computer System Prediction" by L. Dowdy and A. Agrawala of the University of Maryland, "The Simulation Language Siml/1" by Amdahl Corp.'s M. MacDougall and "Meta-Languages for Operating Systems" by Phil Enslow Jr., of Georgia Technical Institute.

This year's NCC will be held here June 4-7.

IBM
The Next Five Years

Infotech State of the Art Conference
Hotel Sofitel, Paris, France
19–21 March 1979

IBM is the most important single factor in computing. Whether or not you are an IBM user, IBM's future plans will have a direct and probably overriding influence on the DP planning of your organization. The purpose of this Conference is to examine in detail the types of product IBM will announce, what its marketing strategy will be, and what the implications are for the computing industry.

This Conference will also be held in San Francisco, March 5-7. To book a place, write to Infotech International Inc. 234 East Colorado Boulevard, Pasadena, California 91101, or call Dee Coffeen (213) 793-0687.

Book now to be sure of a place

Program

Conference Chairman: Herb Grosch, Former President of the ACM

Monday 19 March
1 **Market factors and technological change** Ulric Weil, Morgan Stanley
New IBM products, and IBM's marketing strategy, will be determined by what is wanted by users and what is technically and economically feasible. This session examines the changing application requirements of existing and prospective users, evaluates future trends in the costs and performance of current and forthcoming technologies, and diagnoses the economic health of IBM and its competitors in the near future.
2 **System 370 and beyond** Lorenzo Bosio, Itel
The 303X series is an end-of-life 'kicker' for the 370 architecture, its low purchase to lease cost ratio indicates that IBM wants customers to buy rather than lease – and that's always a sign of impending obsolescence. What will the new E and H series look like, and when will they be announced? This session investigates IBM's short and medium term plans for new mainframe announcements, and assesses their impact on users and competitors.
3 **Future IBM peripheral systems** Peter Bates, Memorex
Peripheral systems account for an increasing proportion of hardware costs. What new storage and I/O devices will IBM introduce, and how will they be packaged in relation to processors hardware and software? This session examines new and established technologies, assesses their future commercial significance, and predicts how they will be incorporated in IBM's new range of peripheral systems.
4 **IBM's global strategy** Phil Dorn, Dorn Consultants
Data Processing Division (DPD) is the heart of IBM, and DPD is intent on rejuvenating the mainframe market. But Office Products and General Systems Divisions (OPD and GSD), which will shortly merge, are into new markets, with new and rich prospects (and new problems, too). This session shows how IBM's centre of gravity is slowly shifting, and explores the consequences both for IBM and for the rest of the DP community.

Tuesday 20 March
5 **System software – IBM's plans** Dick Bayles, National CSS
Two distinct trends are apparent in IBM's software strategy: the first is the extension of unbundling into system software, and the second is the migration of system functions from software into firmware or even hardware. What effect will these trends have on future IBM architectures, and how will they affect suppliers of IBM-compatible software and hardware?
6 **IBM's database plans** Stephen Robinson, Consultant
Committed to IMS, but with a strong internal faction in favor of the relational approach, it nevertheless seems probable that IBM is about to adopt a database architecture based on the ANSI and CODASYL proposals. Such an architecture could well be implemented using a new 'back-end' database machine. What will IBM's strategy actually be?
7 **IBM and the plug-compatible suppliers** Bill Easterbrook, Kidder Peabody & Co.
Ever since unbundling, IBM has been plagued by fierce competition in narrow areas of its product range. The plug-compatible suppliers of peripherals and mainframes benefit from the standard interfaces developed by IBM. IBM can damage the plug-compatibles by changing those interfaces, but only at a significant cost to itself. IBM also has a powerful battery of economic weapons at its disposal. What are IBM's options, and how will the plug-compatibles respond?
8 **IBM and the US Government** Herb Grosch, Consultant
The US Government is probably the only organization in the world that has the power to materially affect IBM's plans – as a customer, and as the instrument of regulation and control. Its 'legal muscle,' combined with its massive purchasing power, make it a potentially formidable protagonist in the computing arena. What effect will Government policies and actions have on IBM in the next five years? In terms of standardization, anti-trust, and communications regulations, IBM's future may hinge on the decisions of politicians.

Wednesday 21 March
9 **IBM's plans – networking and data communications** Ronald Sander, Library of Congress
IBM was later than most other manufacturers in recognizing the close connection between computing and communications, but there is no doubt that networking and data communications are now central to IBM's future plans. How will current IBM networking concepts (in particular SNA) be extended or modified in the future, and what new developments can be expected? How will IBM incorporate satellite communications and other new communications technologies into its future product line?
10 **IBM in Europe** Pierre Audoin, PAC
Like most giant American-owned multinationals, IBM's relations with European national governments and the European Economic Community are often strained, and IBM's attempts to trespass on the territory of the telecommunications authorities are likely to cause further confrontations. What are the political issues involved, and what will be the technical and commercial consequences for IBM's European users and competitors?
11 **IBM – the user's view** Edward Farrell, Amax
New IBM products are only one of the existing IBM user's worries. Perhaps more important, over the next five years, are such considerations as support, pricing policy, maintenance, and IBM's general business practices. In this session these and other factors of significance to the IBM user are analysed, and possibly changes in the relationship between IBM and its users are foreseen.
12 **Forum**
An open discussion session at which speakers answer questions from the floor and elaborate on points raised during the Conference, while delegates contribute their own experience and expertise to the discussion.

Registration
Send to the Registrar, Infotech International, Nicholson House, Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 1LD, England. Alternatively, telephone your booking to Karen McKenzie on 628 35031, or register by telex 847319.

Company/organization
Full postal address
Booking sent by (Name/position/telephone)
IBM - The Next Five Years (C0)

Delegates' names/positions	Fees $ 785 per delegate

Cancellation refunds
4 weeks' notice 100% refund
2-4 weeks' notice 50% refund
less than 2 weeks' notice no refund
Cheques payable to Infotech International Limited.
Infotech reserves the right to make any changes in the program that may prove necessary.

TOTAL DUE

☐ Payment enclosed
☐ Please invoice (for payment prior to event)

A

Editorial

A Dangerous Precedent

Computer crime is a relatively new field that is often a mystery to lawmakers drafting legislation in this area and to prosecutors trying to obtain convictions.

The ability of standing law to grapple with abuses of digital technology was recently tested in Edmonton, Alberta, where a Canadian federal court justice found two former University of Alberta students guilty of the "theft of telecommunications services" because they accessed the university's main computer system without authorization [CW, Jan. 8].

Under Section 287 of the Canadian federal criminal code, telecommunications theft entails abuse of a telecommunications facility or service. The section does not mention computing equipment; in fact, it was reportedly written to protect telephone companies from secret telephone modifications aimed at avoiding toll call charges.

The application of a seemingly unrelated law to prosecute persons who allegedly used a computer system without permission sets a dangerous precedent.

Prosecutions should only be undertaken if the current law clearly applies to the matter at hand. In the event a criminal code obviously fails to prohibit computer abuse, a new law may be needed; but in no case should statutes clearly addressed to a different sort of technology be applied to computing.

The danger here is to civil liberties. The courts have no business redefining a law's applicability so that activity of a nature not considered by the law's authors is rendered punishable by imprisonment.

The University of Alberta's two ex-students could be sentenced to a maximum of 10 years' imprisonment for reportedly "playing" on the university computer system. According to informed sources, no evidence was introduced during the trial that the defendants were motivated by monetary profit in this matter; nor could they have sought to alter grade transcripts — a frequent target of university computer abusers — since those records were kept on a separate facility.

Should unauthorized recreation on a system be considered a felony that carries such harsh sanctions?

According to Canadian law experts, no section of that nation's federal criminal code is specifically addressed to computer abuse other than privacy violations. Crown prosecutors based their argument for conviction on the assumption that a computer system is a type of telecommunications equipment *only because* such equipment is covered by sanctions against illegitimate use.

Debate on the Ribicoff Computer Crime Bill, which is expected to be reintroduced after the 96th Congress convenes this week, should consider the implications of the Alberta decision.

Federal law in the U.S., just as in Canada, appears largely ill-suited to prosecution of many types of computer abuse other than privacy violations. A noteworthy exception is the recently passed Electronic Funds Transfer Act, which defines and sets penalties for fraudulent or malicious use of computerized banking networks.

But a facility breach, like the one that occurred in Alberta, is difficult to prosecute under current U.S. law.

Much of the problem can be attributed to a lack of technical expertise among attorneys and judges. Most cannot be expected to fully appreciate the complexities of computer crime, which features such intangibles as misuse of computer time and software.

U.S. legislators owe their constituents a criminal code pertinent to computer abuse that includes clear definitions of such terms. This would help offset deficiencies of technical expertise and generally improve the nation's ability to deter such abuse.

Data Past

Five Years Ago
Jan. 16, 1974

NEW YORK — Computer operators struck Blue Cross of Greater New York with job security as the primary issue.The Blue Cross plan to shift from an emphasis on Honeywell Inc., equipment to IBM equipment was one worry for the operators, who felt that the IBM equipment would require fewer operators and their jobs would be at stake.

Eight Years Ago
Jan. 20, 1971

NEOSHO, Mo. — Jerry Lee Jackson, recognized and arrested as a "parole violator" by local police, was set free because of incomplete computer data. He was freed by a U.S. marshal who had been informed by the FBI's National Crime Information Center that Jackson's arrest warrant had been "rescinded." At the time, he didn't know that Jackson had escaped from a "halfway house" while awaiting completion of parole papers.

— — —

FORT WAYNE, Ind. — The computer operators and about half of the programmers in the DP center of International Harvester Corp.'s Motor Truck Division here struck the company because of wage disputes. It was reported that the auto industry's pattern on wages was the problem.

Letters to the Editor

EFT Concern Misdirected

It has occurred to me that recent concern over electronic funds transfer (EFT) security, while valid, has been misdirected, as pointed up in "Bankers Seen Unaware of EFT's Vulnerability" [CW, Dec. 18] and an editorial, "Bankers Beware," in the same issue.

Of all alleged perpetrations of electronic fraud in recent months, including the Bausch and Lomb case, Security Pacific and at least one other case that went unreported, none was directly attributable to electronic data security. They could just as well have taken place on the older, manually controlled networks.

Indeed, similar situations have arisen in the past without the help of any computer at all.

In view of the not inconsiderable problems most authorized users have in gaining access to today's major EFT networks (notably Fedwire and Bankwire), the prospect of gaining fraudulent, electronic control of such networks is, while not impossible, an arduous and expensive one.

In fact, the proper use of computers in EFT can be of great benefit in at least two ways. First, it can augment standard physical security. Second, because most wires tend to be repetitive and/or predictable in nature, computer use can isolate unusual cases.

Even in the case of automated teller machines, where electronic data security is considerably more vulnerable, the major problems lie in preventing unauthorized control of personal identification cards and codes and in preserving the physical integrity of the machine itself.

While I certainly don't want to play down the critical nature of electronic data security, I do not believe that the ultimate answer lies in data encryption, more complex pass codes or daily modified protocols. The biggest problem we still face is physical security.

It's time we began to think of the computer as a tool for coordinating security — not merely as an added complication to an old security problem.

Jack Straub
Tempe, Ariz.

'A Veritable Boomerang'

The letter "If in Doubt, Power Off" [CW, Dec. 25/Jan. 1] is a veritable boomerang and it is the DPers who'd better duck!

According to my assessment of the incident described, the subjects of Petroskey's intemperate denigrations (e.g., the security guard, the night nursing supervisor) acted responsibly when faced with a perceived crisis in the wee hours *in the absence of any DP information to the contrary.*

Where were the standing orders to the guardians of the night that would have alerted them to normal, unattended system operation? As a last resort, a conspicuous notice near the CPU could have averted the incident.

This particular account is not simply another instance of DPer insensitivity to interorganizational communications but, with the arrogant tone of its telling, is also in violation of common courtesy.

As another matter, since nobody missed the system after it came down, perhaps a DP system midnight curfew — in the interest of energy conservation — is in order?

This joke is on the DPers!

Peter Kushkowski
Haddam, Conn.

Another Tool for 'Big Brother'

If Big Brother wants to, he can watch you and me and everyone else, and he can do it a lot more easily with that nine-digit Zip Code.

Richard E. Marks
Blue Bell, Pa.

The Taylor Report

Confusion on Withheld Tax Can Be Solved

By Alan Taylor
Special to CW

Many DP operations throughout the country were confused when they ran the first 1979 weekly payrolls. But this is only part of the chaos that will occur if the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) continues to push the philosophy behind the newly calculated Table 8 for estimating federal income tax.

More problems await the DP departments when they run their biweekly and monthly payrolls. But the worst disorder can be expected next year when form W-2 is distributed.

It will show taxpayers that not enough income tax has been withheld, and suddenly, in one lump sum, they will have to pay 28% of their total taxes.(All this can be anticipated only if the IRS continues to use Table 8.)

Those DP departments that realize the problem at least can inform their people that the tax being withheld is being incorrectly calculated.

Tax Guidelines

The problem arose when the IRS calculated the numbers to put into the universal table, which is used by at least 99% of the computer payroll systems in the U.S. In Table 8, "Daily or Miscellaneous Payroll Period," the IRS provides figures based on the person's average daily earnings (See box).

This is standard. The IRS works out the minimum daily amount a person must earn to owe taxes (which it gives as $5.50 for a single person) and then the various ranges, $5.50 through $12.70, $12.70 through $26.20 and so forth. These divisions are based on carefully calculated amounts and reflect the latest finance bill provisions.

Within each division, a specific tax and a percentage of excess are computed. These figures are used as parameters in the computerized payroll systems and have been for years.

The 1979 tables — when they were published in November 1978 — looked no different than earlier ones. There was no warning that the computations had been performed in a different manner this year, so they were routinely put into operation.

Only after the pay slips for the weekly runs were distributed on Jan. 4 and 5 did a problem come to light. Not enough tax had been withheld.

What had happened? The IRS, without changing the instructions for using the tables, had switched from counting calendar days to counting business days.

Patch Job

In fact, the Jan. 3 payroll calculations could be corrected simply by dividing by the number of *business* days, calculating the tax per day and then remultiplying (remembering to multiply by the number of *business* days for the period).

The solution that was found around the country, with the quiet semiapproval of the IRS, could be summarized as "For seven, read five." It seemed like a nice, easy solution because it meant changing the instructions but leaving the figures alone.

Regretfully, I must say that it won't work. If the IRS continues to push its philosophy, we are in for chaos that the simplistic "For seven, read five" patch can't handle. To show this, let's look at some problems that are bound to come into play.

TAYLOR TEMP VALUE	IRS TABLE 8 VALUE
Single Persons	
3.93	5.50
9.07	12.70
18.71	26.20
28.00	39.20
39.00	54.60
47.29	66.20
61.79	86.50
Married Persons	
6.57	9.20
18.14	25.40
29.93	41.90
41.21	57.70
52.71	73.80
64.86	90.80
79.43	111.20

This table compares Taylor's suggested figures with the IRS figures for federal income tax withholding.

The problem with "For seven, read five" is that it only works when the result

(Continued on Page 37)

The Human Connection

Reader Interest Peaks On DP Training of Execs

By Jack Stone
Special to CW

A computer-driven Pandora's box. I lifted the lid on this monster when I offered the illustrious *Computerworld* readership a free copy of my paper on top executive training [Oct. 2, 9].

As of this writing, I have had 478 requests and the figure is still climbing. All have been answered, so let me know if you didn't receive your copy which includes my personal cover letter.

It took quite a while to get those personal letters generated, because as I was doing them, I somehow backed into a simultaneous upgrade of my microsystem processor, disk drives, operating system and word processing application program, a wrenching experience surely shared by at least one or two others in the business.

Although many people writing in had some comments about the challenge of training executives, only a few had experiences they were willing to talk about:

• Oklahoma: "In my work, I have had a moderate amount of exposure with introducing our executives to the operations of data terminals. I have experienced a number of very interesting and amusing situations which I would be happy to share with you if you are interested . . ."

• Minnesota: "I think this 'hands-on' approach is effective for all employees, not just the executives . . . These executives may have been so [bored with] lectures that *any* unique training approach was favorable to them . . ."

• California: "The procedure you describe sounds amazingly like a series we are developing here as part of our customer education program . . . I will be delighted to share the results of our program with you as implementation progresses."

• Alberta, Canada: "We read with interest your recent article . . . Often we are overimpressed with what is to be presented and consequently neglect who the recipient is and what the best vehicle is by which to communicate effectively to them."

• Iowa: "I've had some experience in training people in industry and I would have to agree with the general rules you listed in your article.

"The necessity for giving executives hands-on experience is absolutely essential. The more cycles of knowledge-application-success one can structure in a one-hour or two-hour presentation, the better, to ensure great interest and satisfaction on the part of the students."

• California: "Your article was

(Continued on Page 37)

White Hat, Black Hat

Packard Torn on Issue Of U.S.-Japan Trade

By Herbert R. J. Grosch
Special to CW

A million years ago, Dave Packard began his electronics career — in the General Electric Co. test program, the famous pre-World War II ingestion routine for young engineering graduates. "Work where Steinmetz worked" and all that. It was great — I met lots of the product in Evendale and Phoenix in the '50s.

Well, Packard went on to help found Hewlett-Packard Co., serve as Number Two in the Pentagon and become a senior statesman of the electronics world.

I heard him do his bit recently under rather unusual circumstances. He was on a panel with Wilfred Corrigan, president of Fairchild Semiconductor, Roger Bender, president of Massachusetts-based NEC Microcomputer (part of Nippon Electric Co., of course), and Pete McCloskey, the freshly reelected congressman for Silicon Gulch. The subject was "Encroachment of Japanese Firms on Today's Semiconductor and Tomorrow's Electronics and Computer Industries."

I'd heard about the shindig in Palo Alto a few days before when, at a U.S.-Japan seminar, three really fancy Tokyo executives, Charles Sporck of National Semiconductor Corp. and Bob Noyce — one of my personal heroes — had tangled in the same arena.

The seminar had been fairly formal, although forceful, but the show I attended was entirely different — an evening entertainment for 400 to 500 vociferous purchasing agents, their guests and adversaries, at the annual banquet of their clan. Packard in particular spoke off the cuff, rather than from his usual carefully prepared and specially typed speech notebook. And everybody answered questions. It was — well, revealing!

Bosses' Night

Unlike the U.S.-Japan function, the purchasing agents' gathering had almost no attendees from the press. It was sort of Bosses' Night — lots of company big shots were there, including the president of Amdahl Corp. and a whole gaggle of HPers. I write about it because it *was* different; although the gripes were the same, they were in a coarser and franker mode.

My attention focused on Packard, although Bender did a far better job. For one thing, I got a deeper view of him than I had on the many earlier occasions I'd heard him. For another, Packard is still a force in Washington, even in the Carter environment. And as the evening wore on, he

(Continued on Page 36)

Attention to Specifics Urged

Basic Tips Suggested for Picking FM Vendor

By Richard S. Mathews
Special to CW

When a business concern decides to consider facilities management (FM), it is important that at least two vendors vie for the contract. Competitive bidding will not only reduce quoted prices, but will also help identify potential problems that might be overlooked when dealing with just one prospective vendor.

Requests for proposals should be in writing, outlining what the business wants to do, the kinds of systems in which it is interested and the performance it expects.

In reviewing the submitted proposals, the user should note whether bidders address the specific issues covered in the proposal requests. Vendors' proposals should also reflect their flexibility on legal questions, their requirements on the funding of software development costs and their response to customers' performance criteria.

Reader Commentary

According to Richard C. Ducharme, vice-president and comptroller for the Merchants Savings Bank of Manchester, N.H., and a panelist at a seminar I sponsored and moderated for banks during the past year [CW, Jan. 8], his bank considered it undesirable to deal with an FM firm that has limited resources. This would be true especially if the bank would have to fund software development, he said.

In efforts to select a vendor, Ducharme observed, the bank made a subjective evaluation of each bidder's staff. Visits were made to users of each vendor's services to review the software and observe the vendor-customer relationships.

When First Security National Bank of Lexington, Ky., was considering the renewal of its FM contract, the evaluation actually began when the proposals were first reviewed. The bank's object, according to Julian E. Beard, First Security's first vice-president, was to get the four proposals down to a bottom-line figure that could be examined and weighed.

This was very difficult because each vendor had a different proposal. For example, some vendors covered data entry in their proposals, while others left this function to the bank.

Vendor Negotiations

Beard told the seminar attendees that the negotiating process can be dynamic. Vendors, he said, are experts in negotiating contracts because they do it often. However, banks usually negotiate contracts only once every four or five years, especially if they continue to use the FM concept.

He offered the audience several pointers for negotiating the terms of an agreement:

- Keep negotiating teams small: Have a small group from the bank and a small group from the vendor (both groups, hopefully, having the authority to agree on points).
- The involvement of at least one other vendor helps to enhance the bank's negotiating position.
- Don't negotiate yourself into a box. In other words, don't accept a seemingly attractive FM agreement for a given period without considering the implications. For instance, find out if the bank has to deal with the same vendor for a second five-year period or longer under potentially unsatisfactory terms.
- Be fair to the vendor to get his cooperation.
- The bank should strive to remain in charge by sticking to essentials and being willing to give in on smaller points.
- Let the vendors know where they stand throughout the negotiation process. This creates an openness that encourages vendors to revise their proposals and to remain responsive and cost-competitive.

Selection Criteria

In discussing how his bank made a selection from the bidding vendors, Beard said that emphasis was given to 14 or 15 criteria including price, contract flexibility, the impressions made by the vendors' people, overall opinions of the vendors' software, financial strength, track record and commitment to banking.

Each factor received a numeric value; the most important was assigned 15 and the least important, 1.

Each vendor was ranked from 1 to 4 for each factor. For instance, the vendor who bid the highest price got a 1 because that was the worst case. The lowest bidder was assigned a 4.

A total number was arrived at for each vendor, and the one with the highest score was considered the

(Continued on Page 34)

"OCR SAVES MONEY"

Quotes from just a few of our users

"Our Laser OCR-One has enabled us to reduce our keypunching staff by over 50%. The savings from this alone amount to about $10,000 a month."
George M. Jordan
Systems Analyst
Westinghouse Credit Corporation

"OCR data entry saves Erie County, NY $300,000 a year. We really couldn't have gotten by without scanning and our Laser OCR-One."
Gerald E. Wilson
Director of Data Processing
County of Erie, NY

"The use of the Laser OCR-One is a significant factor in the processing of our daily warehouse productivity information. Our ability to produce timely and accurate reports for this application has resulted in a cost savings of $5,000 per week."
James N. Hickey
Data Processing Operations Manager
Allied Supermarkets, Inc.

"Our Laser OCR-One scanner has given us the ability to balance taxes faster than it's ever been done before. In addition, handling the county payroll with scanning has reduced our data processing costs substantially."
Charles E. Martin
Director
Lake County Data Processing Agency, IN

For information on how you can cut data entry costs with the Laser OCR-One system, contact

Billy Graham

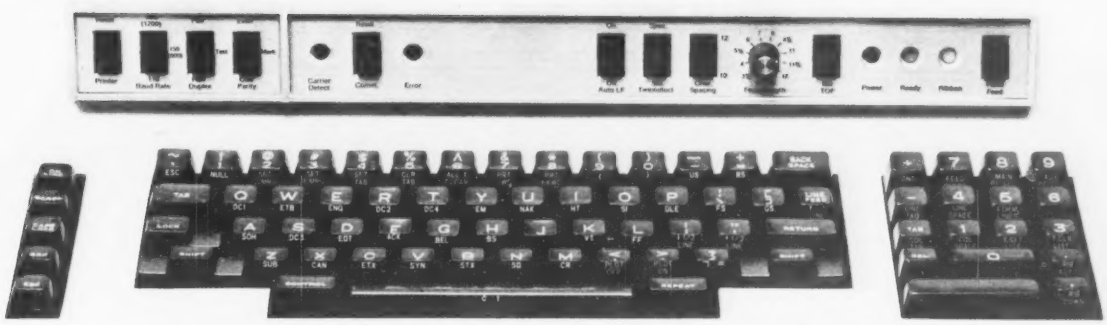
Optical Business Machines, Inc.
804 W. New Haven Avenue
Melbourne, FL 32901

Call toll-free (800) 327-6429

I'd like more information about the Laser OCR-One
☐ send descriptive literature
☐ have a salesman call me

Name
Title
Company
Address
City
State Zip Phone J

Sprint 5 has 43 key features for your 10 fingers.



Sometimes you need more than clear, letter-quality print from a terminal. So when we designed the Sprint 5 Daisywheel Terminal, we made sure it would follow orders.

Not just the standard 128 ASCII codes, but 43 Qume-defined user-oriented commands, too.

They're special commands for dynamic positioning, paper positioning, tabbing, graphics, test diagnostics, program mode, MultiColor™ ribbon controls, and more.

What makes it all so simple?

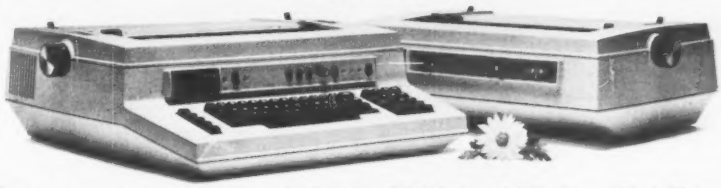
The fact that they're right before your eyes. Clearly labeled in green, yellow and white on the front of the standard keys.

Qume®
the printed word

The Sprint 5 KSR terminal has a typewriter keyboard for communication, data entry, and programming, plus a numeric cluster for quick numeric entry. And the Sprint 5 RO functions with the same command set, received through communication lines.

The entire Sprint 5 terminal is designed to make things easier for you, the user.

Obviously, your fingers are in good hands with Qume.



For details, contact Qume or your nearest data terminal dealer. 2323 Industrial Parkway West, Hayward, California 94545.

Basic Tips Given for Selecting FM Vendor . . .

(Continued from Page 32)
preferred vendor. The numeric score was helpful in making the final selection because it highlighted the major differences among the vendors' proposals.

Contract Arrangements

Once the vendor has been selected, entering into an arrangement for FM services should also be approached with thought and care, Ivan Serchuk, attorney for Serchuk, Pisani & Wolfe of White Plains, N.Y., advised the seminar group.

"We've found that the most comprehensive contracts are often negotiated on a two-tiered basis," he remarked. "On one tier, the lawyers operate and on the second, the highly skilled consultants."

He explained that the two-tiered approach usually results in a two-part contract; the first sets forth the legal rights and obligations of the respective parties, and the second states the technical standards that must be met.

"Obviously, both your lawyer and skilled consultants should have a good, working knowledge of both DP and bank operations if they are to do a thorough job," he commented. "Negotiating a DP contract is not a 'do-it-yourself' job, so select your team carefully."

DPers, he recalled, once thrust three- or four-page preprinted agreements under customers' noses, told them that they were not negotiable and walked away with big, fat, one-sided contracts.

In general, he continued, those days are gone forever. It's now recognized that the terms of such contracts *are* negotiable and that it is much less expensive, in the long run, to devote enough time to obtain competent, professional assistance for developing a favorable contract.

"The stakes are so great that even with a modest improvement, long-term financial benefits can result," he added.

Use Check List

An FM contract cannot be bought off the shelf. It must be tailor-made, juxtaposing the specific needs of the firm against the abilities and experience of the vendor. Accordingly, reference to a good check list and an outline of general contract terms is worthwhile to cover the important issues.

Items in the checklist should include definitions of the parties involved, identification and allocation of conversion costs with a precise timetable and a detailed description of the services the vendor agrees to supply. It should also have a provision governing the quality of the DPer's performance, termination options and ownership of equipment and software.

This is the conclusion of a two-part series. Last week, Mathews defended FM as a worthwhile DP alternative for all kinds of firms. This week, he discusses how to select the FM vendor and how to negotiate a contract for FM services.

Finally, it helps to include in the contract provisions for regular performance reviews. The company should get together with the service representative to discuss the quality of performance and to analyze possible improvements and enhancements.

When a company decides to contract with an FM firm, control is essential to prevent an unreasonable rise in costs, to assure satisfactory operating performance and to provide options in case serious operating difficulties arise.

This control can be achieved by weighing and negotiating all elements of the vendor's proposal, writing a comprehensive contract that includes clearly defined performance standards and implementing an effective, internal communicating approach.

The comprehensiveness of the communicating system depends upon the dollar value of the vendor's contract and other factors. One effective form of communication is the top-level committee approach, much like the one my firm recommended to Connecticut National Bank (CNB), in Bridgeport.

Five-Year Contract

CBN has a five-year, multimillion-dollar contract with an FM vendor. This association, incidentally, is

Rent it and Relax!

COMPUTER TERMINALS

DECwriter II	$1,495
DECwriter III, KSR	2,195
DECwriter III, RO	1,999
DECprinter I	1,795
VT100 CRT DECscope	1,595
TI 745 Portable	1,875
TI 765 Bubble Mem.	2,995
TI 810 RO Printer	1,895
TI 820 KSR Terminal	2,395
QUME, Ltr. Qual. KSR	3,195
QUME, Ltr. Qual. RO	2,795
ADM 3A CRT	875
HAZELTINE 1400 CRT	845
HAZELTINE 1500 CRT	1,195
HAZELTINE 1520 CRT	1,595
DataProducts 2230	7,900
DATAMATE Mini Flpy.	1,750

FULL OWNERSHIP, RENTAL AND LEASE PLANS AVAILABLE ON ABOVE AND OTHER EQUIPMENT

TRANSNET CORPORATION
2005 Route 22, Union, N.J. 07083
201-688-7800

. . . And Negotiating 'Tailor-Made' Contract

considered by the bank to be "a living, breathing thing," requiring continuous monitoring throughout its life.

When the bank first contracted with the vendor, my firm made the evaluation and decided that the expenditures and responsibility were sufficient to justify some appointments of personnel to coordinate the relationship. A vice-president, Stephen Foldy, was selected and designated "the liaison officer," and a steering committee was formed to involve members of the bank's senior management.

Foldy, who performs this function on a full-time basis, was chosen because of his extensive knowledge of the bank's operations and his systems analysis and project management skills.

In his duties, he has no direct-line responsibility and answers only to the chief executive officer. This helps assure complete impartiality in the application of the DP resource.

The liaison officer's job is to plan, evaluate and coordinate the needs of the bank's department heads with the site manager of the FM firm. The liaison officer also prepares the agenda for steering committee meetings.

The steering committee meets once a month to review the plans, performance standards, administration and problems of the DP operation and to take part in the joint establishment of priorities.

The meeting agenda includes such subjects as the quality and quantity of processing, the progress of the systems and programming plan and the proposed plans for the DP facility.

Committee Review

As the committee reviews records and performance reports, it notes the lengths of time used for the computer, for keypunching systems and programming and for collating and bursting reports. Downtime and uptime are observed, and attention is given to the efficiency of newly installed systems, such as the bill-paying-by-telephone service.

When the steering committee decides to implement a system, a detailed implementation schedule is prepared. Responsibility for implementing the system and reporting on its progress is assigned to the FM firm's project manager. Changes that affect the project's scope and completion are jointly agreed to by the liaison officer and the site manager.

The committee also reviews a report card summary with feedback from the user departments on the quality of the service they're getting from the DP operation and comments by the site manager.

Bright Future

For computer services of every kind, I foresee great advances, especially in the banking and finance field. FM will continue to play a very active role along with service bureaus and time-sharing firms.

Computer service alternatives will expand, enabling banks — and other types of businesses as well — to select a little of one kind of service and something of another kind to meet their requirements.

Organizations of all sizes will be shopping for the best combinations of computer resources. Like today, a company's needs must be identified before the vast number of future services and mainframe and minicomputer alternatives undergo evaluation.

At each company, someone must be knowledgeable about all reasonable alternatives. That person — perhaps a department head — will either know or be responsible for finding out who the vendors are. That person should also determine who will solicit proposals, evaluate them, negotiate contracts and help his company gain the greatest possible benefits from the services.

Richard S. Mathews is a management consultant in banking and finance and has been negotiating FM contracts for clients since 1972.

When you need electronic equipment without waiting, Leasametric can have it on its way to you in minutes.

There's no reason to call every one in the book when you need electronic test equipment or terminals. One phone call to Leasametric can solve your equipment problems in minutes. You can relax knowing your equipment is on its way to you.

AUTEX, Leasametric's nationwide computerized inventory system, pinpoints the nearest regional inventory center that has the equipment you need. Within minutes, your order is being processed and, in most cases, your equipment will be in your hands in 24 hours.

If it's worth having, you know you can rent it from Leasametric. Our continuously expanding inventory includes a $35,000,000 rental pool of over 23,000 items from the top 500 electronic manufacturers—including most of the items in the Hewlett-Packard and Tektronix catalogs.

A Leasametric exclusive, AUTEX instantly confirms equipment availability and starts your order on its way

Plus, we're the first to get delivery on the latest equipment. And, with our enormous buying power and resources, chances are good that even if it isn't yet in stock we can locate it for you and let you relax!

No small point, the Leasametric name means the equipment you rent is in working order when we ship it. Our regional maintenance laboratories are traceable to the National Bureau of Standards and every piece is thoroughly calibrated before it goes out the door. Test and maintenance facilities are also maintained at most of our dozens of local offices across the country. When you rent it from Leasametric it works!

Renting from Leasametric also makes good economic sense. There's no capital investment. For a modest monthly payment you can be using equipment that could never fit in your budget if you had to purchase it.

Internal approvals are shortened, too, because you can usually rent what you need without major corporate approval cycles. And, of course, renting gives you a chance to use the very latest models. You don't have to watch a major investment in equipment become gradually obsolete. You can take advantage of the latest technologies—check out costly gear without committing to one manufacturer's hardware.

When you need it now, don't wait and don't take on the time-wasteful burden of trying to locate it yourself. To order, or for our latest rental catalog, call one of the relaxing toll free Leasametric numbers shown below. Let us get the equipment you need on its way to you in minutes!

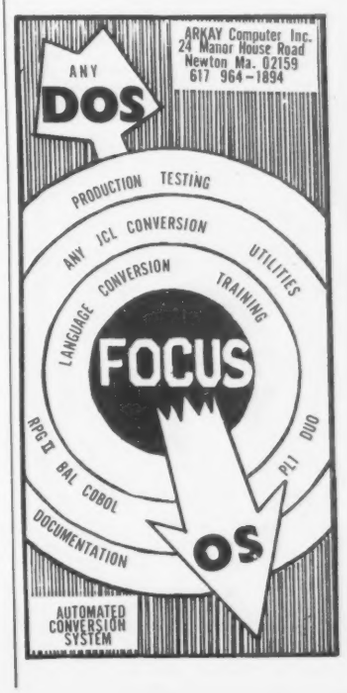
Leasametric

In the West
Call 800-227-0280
In California, call (415) 574-4441

In the Central U.S.
Call 800-323-2513
In Illinois, call (312) 595-2700

In the East
Call 800-638-4009
In Maryland, call (301) 948-9700

A Trans Union Company
1164 Triton Drive, Foster City, CA 94404



Packard Torn on Topic of U.S.-Japan Trade

(Continued from Page 31)

came more and more to embody in a single speaker the multiple viewpoints the question generated.

You see, he was torn. Something like half of HP's business is international. It manufactures in several countries and sells in dozens of them.

Wearing that hat, Packard has to be a free trade supporter. Of course, he could and did turn it around by advocating less protectionism — both official tariffs and unofficial obstacles — for our exports to Japan. But he had to warn against raising barriers at our own borders and inviting retaliation.

Then, Corrigan had complained of how little help he and the semiconductor industry got from our government and how much trouble it caused him. I'll return to that later. He had also talked about the Japanese Ministry of International Trade and Industry (Miti) and the funds it helped distribute.

But Packard had signed off on literally billions of dollars worth of Department of Defense contracts, and he *had* to remind the audience how this had helped them and their end-user customers and how scarce such funding was in Japan. I got a flavor of "But what have you done for me *today*?" at some of the nearby tables, of course.

Advocated Concessions

On the other hand, he blew the old protectionist kazoo pretty hard. He actually went so far as to advocate that the purchasing people present go beyond purely monetary considerations and lean over backward, at least a little, to buy American; I was startled. Moveover, he just couldn't resist a Republican plug or two for lower capital gains levies and the like.

Although he followed Bender and said he intended to comment on the remarks of the earlier speakers rather than give a prepared address, Packard did not refer to one interesting comment made by the NEC man.

Referring to implications that Japan, Inc. did not have to contend with antitrust, Bender said pretty forcefully that Japanese firms did not indulge in cross-licensing and second-sourcing, which are ways of life in Silicon Gulch and among its major customers.

Two other points came to mind as I listened to the panel and to Packard in particular. One was that nobody mentioned IBM. Bender told me later he usually does, but he had too many other points to make and too many figures to quote (such as that U.S. firms have 26% of the Japanese semiconductor market and 50% of its computer market), to add IBM to the picture. Clearly, IBM does very well indeed in Japan and far better than any Japanese firm does, or hopes to do for decades, in North America and Europe.

To one who had recently heard in Torremolinos the Algerians and the Nigerians and the Bengalees inveighing against IBM and the U.S., Nippon Electric, Fujitsu Ltd. and Hitachi Ltd. sounded pretty innocent. As Bender and the Palo Alto seminar speakers said, Americans ought to do a better marketing job in Japan. Sell American, say, rather than buy American!

Sore Point

The other point was a sore one with me, as I recalled my tangled attempts to be a Standards bureaucrat. Here were these people — not just the panel, but almost everybody in the audience — complaining about Washington (I do it myself, of course, especially about the horrid State Department!).

They call our appointees and civil servants second-raters and contrast them with their Japanese counterparts, who have chosen life careers with the ministries after leaving the universities and prize the opportunity beyond pearls. Above all, they call the Washington and Sacramento people enemies who work against business rather than with it.

But that is very much a double-edged sword. Who would work for government here, in a milieu where big business has the prestige, awards the big salaries and perquisites, runs powerful lobbies with Congress and the state legislatures that can tie the civil servants up in knots and in general is The Only Game In Town?

The answer, obviously, is second-raters and people who — either by conviction or because they have been passed over — dislike business, business methods and objectives and business people.

Over and over again, explicitly in Packard's and Corrigan's speeches, implicitly even in McCloskey's, I could hear a broader version of Engine Charlie Wilson's aphorism. He said, "What's good for General Motors is good for the country."

These men had a broader view: "What's good for industry is good for the country." That's a vast improvement. But it's a big country.

I saw and heard Packard struggling with that size and diversity. He spoke for the electronics manufacturers, yes, but every once in a while his concern for the rest of us — for our prosperity, our security, our happiness — came through. I liked those parts best.

Register now for an event that will shape your perspective for the next decade:

IBM E Series Coming!! Forum Speakers Will Assess Performance, Innovation & IMPACT!!

FUTURE SYSTEMS FORUM

Computer Hardware, Software, Architecture and Applications Analyzed and Forecasted for the '80's!

On January 24th, 25th and 26th, 1979, an extraordinary group of computer industry professionals will meet at the Barbizon Plaza Hotel Executive Conference Theatre to exchange ideas — with you — on the urgent computer/communications/service systems decisions facing us all.

The FUTURE SYSTEMS FORUM will present all views — user, vendor, consultant — to help you, the key EDP executive in business or government, plan ahead. By assembling a prestigious panel of leading systems innovators, the FORUM combines technology forecasting with applications research for a unique look into the future.

How will *you* handle the uncertainties of the 1980's? Product improvements are often made faster than the original products can be delivered...leaving manufacturers, users and investors to re-evaluate their strategies and plans. The trends that will affect these decisions in the 1980's are clear *now* to only a few individuals — farsighted analysts, who can accurately forecast probable changes in technology, products and market needs.

By attending the FUTURE SYSTEMS FORUM, you will hear and speak with these professionals, as they put the issues into sharp, meaningful focus. First, you'll prepare for the FORUM by participating in several intensive studies, including a system-requirements analysis and technological-forecast survey. Then you'll listen to the speakers, later questioning them on the specific topics that affect *your* individual situation.

The future of your business could very well be guided by the information you receive—and the viewpoints exchanged — at this timely meeting.

Anyone who *must* know where the computer, communications and service industries are headed during 1979 and beyond *must* attend. Make your advanced reservation, today.

This Elite Panel of Experts Will Guide You Through Your Tour of the 1980's

Charles P. Lecht
President, Advanced Computer Techniques Corporation

Keynote Speaker. "Evolving Products and Unfolding Marketplaces—1979 and Beyond." Retrofitting future systems to user needs and organizational requirements; optimization of the user, not the machine.

Robert T. Fertig
Vice President, Technology Analysis Group, Advanced Computer Techniques Corporation

"Forecast of Systems Architectures, Technology and Performance—1979 and Beyond." Likely systems price/performance improvements and functional advancements; impact of technology on future systems architecture and design.

Patrick J. McGovern
Chairman, International Data Group, and Publisher, Computerworld, Computer Business News

"User Expectations for Systems in the 1980's." Drawing on the attendee survey, this study will forecast user expectations in terms of product performance, software, communications and support.

John Bock
Vice President, Systems Development, Itel Corp. Data Products Group

"Plug-Compatible Systems: Alternatives in the 1980's." Can the plug-compatible survive and grow in the '80's? What new PCM strategies and products can be expected?

Victor D. Poor
Senior Vice President, Research and Development, Datapoint Corporation

"Distributed Systems Architecture and Processors." Distributed functions, control, processing, databases: what are the present and future economic trade-offs?

Dr. J. Egil Juliussen
Senior Member, Technical Staff, Texas Instruments Corporation Engineering Staff

"Semi-Conductor Technology: Driving Force for Computer Systems." Can current computer architecture/designs effectively utilize 64K storage chips, bubbles, CCDs, fiber optic cables, etc.?

Dr. Eugene I. Lowenthal
Vice President, Advanced Product Planning, MRI Systems Corporation

"Database-Centered Architecture and Processors." The back-end file processor's impact on the user and vendor; strengths/weaknesses of the database-processor approach.

Asa W. Lanum
Director, Product Software Development, Amdahl Corporation

"User Opportunities to Improve Software Investment Pay-Off." Can new software be combined with old to produce more effective end-user operation? How does hardware enhance or stifle the potential?

C. Oakley Mertz,
Vice President, Research, International Data Corporation

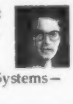
"The User Customer Base and Systems Migration Dynamics; Impact of Distributed Processing." IDC's migration study—how fast are users moving to newer systems, networks (SNA/SDLC) and distributed processing? What is the likely impact on computer usage in the 1980's?

James E. Thornton
President, Network Systems Corporation

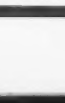
"New Alternatives in Systems Architecture." Will conversion/migration between non-compatible systems be easier by 1982/83? More or less costly? And what innovative architecture choices are open to users now?

James McGuire
President, Computer Division, National CSS

"Computer Services, User Hardware Hybrid Systems." Why are the service companies now supplying their own hardware? What's next?

Dr. James W. Jewett
Vanderbilt University, and President, Telco Research Group

"Communications Systems—Optimizing 1980 Alternatives." How can users select from new carrier offerings in the packet and satellite areas? What compromises and trade-offs are needed with existing communication network investment?

Additional speakers to be announced.

Richard L. Nolan,
Chairman, Nolan, Norton & Company

"Planning to Manage the New Systems Technology in the 1980's." Managing and adapting to fast-paced changes in technology and marketplaces; cost-benefits analysis and cost control.

Auditing Goals Listed

By Richard A. Varconda
Special to CW

I completely agree with Herbert Reichlin regarding the need for a person to satisfy the goals he described in " 'Systems Planning Ombudsman' Needed" [CW, Dec. 11]. I would suggest, however, that his ideas are not new.

The following are some objectives for auditing "Systems Under Development" listed in the 1975 Institute of Internal Auditors' publication, *Hatching the EDP Audit Function*:

- To verify the design of financial and processing controls, ensuring the completeness of input, the integrity of processing and the correctness of output.
- To ensure the proposed system will meet the user's real needs.
- To determine that plans for development and implementation are realistic and provide for adequate user training.
- To determine that control over file conversion is adequate.
- To ensure that overall operation is under control during its initial operating cycle.

Varconda is audit administrator with Finance America Corp.

Reader Commentary

Tax Mess Can Be Solved

(Continued from Page 31)

is an even one. This is not a mathematical, but a programming problem. The format of current programs assumes that the multiplier is a single number with no decimal positions.

No one will have provided spaces for dividing by part-days. But this will be necessary when the monthly payrolls are run in a week or so. Thirty divided by 5/7ths is not exactly 21 or 22.

And the programs don't have room for any other type of figure unless formats are changed, the number of necessary decimal points are decided on and so forth.

The second problem will crop up when the table is used for calculating pay periods other than weekly, biweekly or monthly — the true miscellaneous problem that this table was supposed to solve.

Systems normally use a Julian calendar, which is simply a count of the days in the year ranging from Day 1 (Jan. 1) to Day 365 or 366 (Dec. 31).

To find out the number of days in a pay period using the Julian method, subtract the first day (Julian) from the last day (Julian). For instance, Day 59 comes 10 days after Day 49. That is simple.

But how many *business* days is that? You can't tell without working out to what days of the week the Julian days are related. And that takes extra programming.

But there isn't time to do this.

A solution exists, however (See box). Simply go back to the old calendar way; change the parameters — reduce each of them by 2/7ths — and run the old programs. As I see it, that is the only way to stop further chaos.

© Copyright 1978 Alan Taylor. Reproduction for commercial purposes requires written permission. Limited numbers of copies for noncommercial purposes may be made provided they carry this copyright notice. The views expressed in this column do not necessarily reflect those of Computerworld.

Readers Grab For DP Paper

(Continued from Page 31)

fantastic! Our group is attempting to get top management involved with computers. We were very amused by your experiences and can relate to them all too well. In fact, we are resorting to phototypeset handouts for the first session. I will be happy to forward our experiences when we have completed our 'mission impossible.' "

- Belgium: "The three rules in your article entirely reflect my experience of information systems executive training.

"One ploy in applying Rule 1 is this: Once the first terminal exercise has been completely understood, ensure that no instructor, programmer or other DPer is available to assist — even at the end of a telephone. A few seconds staring at a blank screen — particularly if there is known to be a group of similar level executives in the next office tackling the same problem — will soon persuade the skeptic to get his hands dirty."

And some final comments for your reading pleasure:

- Connecticut: "This is certainly one of the most challenging and least productive areas in our industry . . ."
- Illinois: "I suspect that you have touched a chord in almost every company in the U.S. and we are no exception . . ."
- New Jersey: "I have appreciated your articles and heartily agree on the challenge involved in getting an achiever who has not had DP exposure to make an honest effort at learning about it . . ."
- California: ". . . And shame on you for not knowing that the second ounce goes for 13 cents!

Letters to Stone should be addressed to him at Suite 222, 2233 Wisconsin Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20007.

Host Organization and Registration Information

IITI The International Information Technology Institute, the program manager, is a non-profit organization chartered to provide professional development and educational support to information systems executives. It draws on the skills and experience of highly qualified consultants, users, vendors, and university researchers to address key issues in information systems planning, applications, computing economics and technology assessment. IITI programs emphasize practical presentations by skilled speakers, as well as audience involvement in pre-conference studies and issue definition.

ACT Advanced Computer Techniques Corporation is an international firm that provides management, product planning, and product implementation services in a wide variety of areas within the information systems industry. These services include: facilities management, feasibility studies, problem analyses, systems analysis, office automation, service bureau operations; programming project management and systems application software development.

NEW FEATURED SPEAKER!

Richard R. Douglas

V. Pres. & Gen. Mgr., Large Systems Division Honeywell Information Systems

"Competitive Outlook for Mainframe/Service/Systems Markets in the 1980's." As technological distinctions between traditional hardware, service and communications suppliers fade, how will users perceive differences in product and applications fit?

- User technology alternatives and trends in price performance of hardware, software and communications.
- Economic options open to users in the face of attractive new products—but previously purchased hardware and committed applications.
- Systems choices in a mixed vendor environment, as software increasingly differentiates look-alike hardware.
- Distributed processing and distributed database potential and problems.
- Management control and systems planning to optimize hardware/software investments.

FUTURE SYSTEMS FORUM

The Barbizon Plaza Hotel
106 Central Park South
New York City

January 24, 25 and 26, 1979

- Impact of IBM's 8100 on distributed processing applications and DDP/minicomputer vendors.
- User acceptance of AT&T's ACS/IBMs SNA.
- New technology/applications impact of IBM's System 38.
- Potential for low and mid-priced plug-compatible processors (NCSS, Nanodata, ITEL etc.)
- Software in firmware/microcode.

Plan now to take advantage of this special opportunity to hear, learn from and share your experiences with leading analysts and forecasters.

Cost for the three-day FORUM is $600, which includes FORUM materials, advanced survey participation, reproduction of speakers' visual aids, lunches, refreshments, cocktails—but not hotel accommodations. Cancellations may be made no later than January 15, 1979; substitutions, without charge. Late cancellations are subject to a $75 charge.

The FORUM will be held in the Executive Conference Theatre of the Barbizon Plaza Hotel, which is considered to be one of the best equipped conference rooms in New York City. A block of rooms has been set aside at attractive rates for FORUM attendees. Please check-mark on the registration form below whether or not you want to receive a postage-paid reservation card... or you can *call* the Babizon Hotel directly—at 212-247-7000—and mention the FORUM.

Return the Registration Form below, or call one of these special numbers: 617-964-4552 or 617-964-7300.

So that we can provide a more personalized service to attendees, a limited number of spaces are available. Make your reservation today.

IITI International Information Technology Institute
60 Austin Street
P.O. Box 265
Newtonville, MA 02160

Future Systems Forum Registration Form

Please reserve _____ space(s) @ $600 per attendee at the three-day FUTURE SYSTEMS FORUM. I am including the names of all those (besides myself) who will attend on a separate piece of paper. I understand that the fee includes FORUM materials and reproductions of speakers' visual aids, lunches, refreshments, cocktails—*but not hotel accommodations*. I further understand that cancellations must be made before January 15, 1979, without being subject to a $75 charge.

☐ Payment enclosed. (Made payable to "IITI.") ☐ Please bill company.

Total amount _____

☐ Check here to receive Reservation Card from Barbizon Hotel.

Name _____ (Please print or type).

Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

CITY _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Just fill in above, detach this form and mail it with your payment to IITI at the address above. You will receive registration and accommodations information well in advance of the FORUM.

cw3

You'd probably like to switch over from your IBM 3270's to more versatile equipment, but you're not ready to bite the bullet. Well, there's a complete terminal system that will make the change painless because it's 100% IBM plug compatible. A terminal system with features you won't get from IBM for years, if ever. A terminal system that can easily provide special functions. A terminal system that's software modifiable to future changes in network line protocol requirements.

The terminal system is the Trivex Plus 70. And in addition to having all the functional capability announced by IBM, Trivex 3270 compatible units offer you those valuable extras that can make your job a whole lot easier.

Maybe you're thinking: "That's fine, but what makes you think my company would be interested? Can it meet the unique requirements of my 3270 application?"

Well, that's precisely where our Trivex Target Test comes in. Check it out. In about 60 seconds you'll know whether or not you should give Trivex a call.

The Target Test

	CHECK ONE YES	NO
1. Does a single device failure take your complete cluster off line?	☐	☐
2. Does a single device failure take your complete channel down?	☐	☐
3. Will remote communication speeds, switch selectable, up to 19.2KBS improve your network efficiency?	☐	☐
4. Do your programmers need more information displayed to efficiently develop and debug software?	☐	☐
5. Are there one or more special functions you need to make your job a lot easier?	☐	☐

Results:
Score 20 points for every "yes" answer. If you scored 20 points or below, you've got nothing to complain about. Don't change a thing.

If you scored 40 points, you may not make the switch yet, but an inquiry is in order.

If you scored 60 points, call us and ask for application information.

If you scored 80 points or over. BULLSEYE! Call us right now. We'll send a salesman out to see you.

He can tell you about our high resolution, nonglare CRT, OCR wand, and local display-to-print capability. Or you may be interested in our statistical package or 10-key numeric pad or cursor position indicator. Whatever target you're aiming for Trivex can help you hit the mark.

3180 Red Hill Ave., Costa Mesa, Ca. 92626
Phone (714) 546-7781, (800) 854-3810 or 854-3819 • TWX (910) 595-2589.

TRIVEX

Offices in: San Francisco, Calif. (415) 386-6344 · Oakbrook, Ill. (312) 325-8108 · Detroit, Mich. (313) 528-2175 · Ft. Lee, N.J. (201) 461-4712. European Distributor: Synelec, Telex: 22114 Paris, Brussels, Munich, Amsterdam.

Don't Replace Your 3270s Without Taking The Trivex Target Test.

Fourfold Problem

Most Systems Auditors Not Experts in DP

By Howard A. Karten
CW Staff

A recent commentary, "Systems Auditor's Job Often Misunderstood," contained the statement that the auditor "is also a programmer, systems analyst and computer technician and knows quite a bit about computer operations and security" [CW, Dec. 25/Jan. 1].

I worked for several years in DP as a programmer and analyst. From my experience, and from conversations with others in different companies, I am forced to say this is far from universally true. To paraphrase Shakespeare 'Tis a grievous error, and grievously hath DP answered for it.'

Auditing is certainly a critical part of a well-run DP operation, but unfortunately, it is often haphazardly done.

The problem with most systems auditors is four fold:

- They start out as auditors from other fields, perhaps taking some courses in programming, analysis and operations. But they do not have a broad enough or deep enough DP background.
- Many, perhaps most, of the talented people presently in DP want to remain in DP's mainstream rather than entering an ancillary field such as auditing.
- Many concepts used by auditors are far better suited to nontechnological fields, especially those in which there is hard copy and objects auditors can feel and count. For example, one can set up (from an auditing standpoint) excellent guidelines for developing and running on-line systems. But the demands of these systems, and of the business environments in which they operate, require that from time to time the guidelines be violated to preserve smooth operating.
- Good auditing demands a vigorous, almost adversary relationship between auditor and audited. Unfortunately, the political realities of work are such that most organizations are unwilling to take the steps necessary to make an auditor's job safe — as in the case of Ernest Fitzgerald and the Pentagon some years ago.

Fitzgerald was the Pentagon auditor who "blew the whistle" in 1968 on cost overruns on the Lockheed Corp. C-5A aircraft. He was fired the following year, officially for a reason unrelated to his public testimony, but regained his job in 1973 after a long court battle.

In ruling on the case, a Civil Service examiner commented that the firing appeared to be related to his congressional testimony.

Good Bloodhound

A good auditor actually observes a DP operation, noses around and assumes that those audited are guilty until proven innocent. He starts with the idea that there are flaws in any system, and that given sufficient motivation (i.e., a big enough haul), a talented programmer, analyst or operator can compromise a system.

Consider the lack of DP background in most auditors. An auditor might tell a DPer to show him the listings or show him the listings before and after the changes.

How does he know that he is looking at the right code? How does he know the listing he is looking at came from the production library and that the source code matches the object code in production?

How does he know that it is not "dead" code that will, in fact, never be executed?

Minor Annoyances

In many companies, auditors are regarded as minor annoyances. The result is that the programmer who is asked to show the auditor a listing often will try to "snow" the auditor, or make a fool out of him by deliberately showing him the wrong listing.

The only solution is for the auditor, like any good researcher, to go to original sources — at the production library. To do this, he must be familiar with DP operations and have the skill to obtain the listing and interpret it.

Additionally, a larcenous programmer whose work is being audited could fairly easily replace a larcenous program with a bona fide copy, so the auditor is probably best off not having *any* contact with the DP staff in his work.

One duty of a good programmer or analyst is to be clever. An effective auditor, therefore, should be at least as clever, in case the programmer's cleverness is turned toward bad ends.

Quick Solution

One task I had as a programmer/analyst was to make extensive modifications to an on-line banking ap-

(Continued on Page 40)

Commentary

Today's Output May Be Tomorrow's Outcast

Keep up to date on the state of output in our February 26th Special Report.

The rapid pace of computer output technology is producing an increasingly varied array of equipment that is making current methods obsolete. There are now nearly 100 computer printer vendors, with more than 300 printer or printer families, using about a dozen techniques, ranging from 10 character/second cylinders and balls to sophisticated 14,000 line/minute laser xerography. In addition, manufacturers continue to pump out a wide range of COM units, microfilm equipment and CRT's. And many of these complex systems are becoming feasible and affordable for both large and small companies.

Computer Output Equipment is the topic of our February 26 *Computerworld* Special Report. Edited by Howard Karten, the report will be examining the increasing variety of computer output equipment, with problem-solving tips by users, as well as advice from vendors on topics like:

- *Output selection: hacking through the equipment jungle*
- *Microfiche and microfilm: designing and planning a COM system*
- *Color CRT's and their newfound applications*
- *High-speed non-impact printers: when do they get cost-effective?*

If you want to keep abreast of this ever-changing market, don't miss our February 26th Special Report.

And if you're marketing computer output equipment or services, here is where your ad should be. Call your *Computerworld* representative for further details. He can give you special assistance in ad planning. Or, to reserve space, call Terry Williams at (617) 965-5800. Closing date is February 9th.

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Boston	Chicago	New York	San Francisco	Los Angeles
Bob Ziegel	Bob Ziegel	Don Fagan	Bill Healey	Bill Healey
Chris Lee	Tom Knorr, Jr.	Peter Senft	Donna Dezelan	Jim Richardson
Frank Collins		Mike Eisenkraft		
(617) 965-5800	(312) 782-7565	(201) 461-2575	(415) 421-7330	(213) 475-8486

Letters to the Editor

Blind Student Needs Advice About OCR

I have been approached by a student here at Victoria University who has recently gone blind. She has begun studying toward a degree in psychology and sociology, hoping to complete it in 1979, and would like to go on to complete a Ph.D.

She is not yet able to read Braille fluently and relies on people to read material to her.

She and her husband recently purchased and installed in her garage an old, but operational, Burroughs Corp. B500. Her husband is an electronics technician and they hope to modify the B500 to accept input from an optional character recognition (OCR) scanner and to produce output via a voice generator.

She can then have her computer read to her.

Although her husband is an electronics technician, neither of them has had any experience with computers, and they approached me for help. I put the couple in touch with local microcomputer enthusiasts, but none of them have had any experience with either voice generators or OCR scanners.

I am therefore writing in the hope that some *Computerworld* readers can help this couple. If they can, could they please contact the student directly: Alison Wilson, 73 Washington Ave., Brooklyn, Wellington, New Zealand.

C.R. Boswell
Victoria University of Wellington
Wellington, New Zealand

More Analysis Needed

Concerning the Nov. 13 "Taylor Report" [Bank Notices Disturb CW Readers]: Harassment? Collection of Damages? Bank held liable? Be serious! The cause of Mike's "harassment" was his delinquency on his account.

If he thinks Master Charge has an offensive billing system, let him return or destroy his card. Why must people forfeit responsibility for their own actions when reminded of their failure to act?

My opinion of Mike and his predicament is that they are both trivial and not worth the space devoted to them. However, the question of how or why the notices were sent on three consecutive days is very worthy of investigation.

I would much prefer to have this type of analysis in "The Taylor Report" than 1-1/2 columns on someone's personal problems and self-inflicted wounds.

Steven M. Smith
New Carrollton, Md.

Auditors Not DP Experts

(Continued from Page 39)

plication. I tested my changes against a good set of test data, and I knew the changes worked properly.

But when I followed our standard procedure and read the object deck in to be relinked, there was a misread that went undetected.

One byte in the program was inadvertently changed to another in the read process. When the program came up "live," of course, it bombed.

When I found the problem, I told my boss — and his boss — and I outlined our alternatives. The quickest, best solution, I said, was to patch in the correct data through the console. He agreed and we did it.

A bad practice? Absolutely.

Necessary to get back on the air fast and provide the least amount of inconvenience to our customers? Absolutely.

We all recognized that it was poor practice, but felt we had no choice. I wonder what an auditor would have thought. I also wonder how much I could have ripped off, if I'd wanted.

Adversary Approach

Finally, consider the problems of the adversary approach. An effective auditor — no matter how polite and how skilled in dealing with people — is bound to ruffle feathers.

He is a "shoe fly"; his job is to make sure that proper procedures have been followed and that the paperwork is up-to-date. (When was the last time you met someone who meticulously kept up with his paperwork?)

By necessity, he will interfere — to at least some degree — with the normal functioning of the departments involved: the user, the programming staff and the operations department. The better he does his job, the more people he will put off.

How many managements are willing to make it clear — to their companies *and to themselves* — that such an individual is simply doing his job and that his career should not suffer because of it? A quick look at the recent history of auditors who uncover unsavory practices, let alone outright fraud, will show that no one likes a whistleblower.

Good auditing is a necessity today and is certain to become even more critical as more systems go on-line and interconnect. But unless management is willing to give auditors the tools, the training, and the time to do an effective job, auditing will remain a joke — and a dangerous one.

Hewlett-Packard ends the computer compromise for business OEMs.

Now that HP offers a complete range of small business systems, you won't have any trouble finding exactly the right computer for your customer. Our four systems —the HP 250, HP 300, HP 3000 Series 33 and HP 3000 Series III—cover the price spectrum from $25,000 to $250,000. They're all on-line, interactive, terminal-oriented systems with data base management, as well as a variety of other software tools to make your programming easier.

We also offer a broad line of peripherals and an OEM package of discounts, support and service that will help you when building your systems and after you deliver them.

So don't compromise between price and performance any longer. For complete information, call the Hewlett-Packard office listed in the White Pages. Or write to Hewlett-Packard, Attn. Bill Richion, Dept. 343, 11000 Wolfe Road, Cupertino CA 95014.

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

CSG811HP74

Random Notes

Index Pinpoints Mark IV Sources

LOS ANGELES — The "Mark IV Systems Index," a cross-reference to all Mark IV documentation, has been published by Informatics, Inc.

The handbook provides a single point of reference for information contained in Mark IV documentation. It cross-references the "Mark IV Reference Manual," special feature reference manuals, operations guides, installation procedures, the "Specifications Digest" and technical information bulletins.

The index alphabetically lists key words, with applicable context phrases.

Copies of the index can be purchased for $5 from the Mark IV Order Desk at Informatics, 21050 Vanowen St., Canoga Park, Calif. 91304.

T/S Net Offers Economic Time Series

WALTHAM, Mass. — The Conference Board Data Base, which includes 739 economic time series, is now available to more than 4,000 qualified firms through the time-sharing network of Interactive Data Corp.

The data base gives Conference Board associates interactive access to the statistics developed by the nonprofit business research organization.

The annual subscription fee is $400, the company noted from 486 Totten Pond Road, Waltham, Mass. 02154.

OS Users Set Meeting

NEW YORK — President Marv Silverman of the OS Eastern Region Group (Oserg) has invited interested people to attend a group meeting Friday afternoon, Jan. 26, at the Chase Manhattan Building, 1 New York Plaza, in lower Manhattan.

Chase's assistant manager for performance at the bank's corporate data center, Larry Beck, will discuss hardware monitoring.

For planning purposes, Silverman has asked prospective attendees to contact him at Consolidated Edison, 4 Irving Place, New York, N.Y. 10003.

NCR Translating Programs

DAYTON, Ohio — Programs written in RPG or RPG-II for IBM, Univac, Burroughs Corp. and Honeywell, Inc. systems can be translated into the latest standard version of Cobol 74, for use with the NCR 8000 series CPUs.

Under the plan, users can send the company RPG and RPG-II programs on magnetic tape, and NCR will return Cobol code and listings.

The service charges would amount to about $10 for a typical RPG program with 150 source lines, a spokesman said.

'Concerted Effort' by Users Vital to Good DP Work: Weiss

By Harvey M. Weiss
Special to CW

Strong commitment to a good user-DP relationship, so often cited as the key to good systems, doesn't just happen. It takes a concerted effort on the part of the user, especially if he suddenly feels — to his surprise — that the DP staff really doesn't want such an active relationship.

But the risks to the user in not making the commitment are significant and perhaps symptomatic of even more serious problems within the organization. If the user allows DP to define the work it will do for the user, for example, it suggests the user organization has no control over its own destiny.

It is also an indication the user has not yet learned how to manipulate DP as a tool in order to meet his needs.

A second symptom related to the missing commitment is the user relinquishing his authority over systems design and allowing his "expert" — i.e., DP — to design the solutions.

This symptom, combined with another that may arise — the user not being able to state his problem explicitly — will allow DP to take control of the relationship and more than likely design the wrong solution to the wrong problem.

The fourth symptom is DP-oriented. Simply stated, it is that DP does not know its place in the corporate structure.

DP departments that do not possess written charters which define their place, goals and objectives and the results expected by the user cannot perform as required. The lack of such orientation at the DP management level permeates to the lower levels and can be seen in systems designs with no firm set of objectives and constant changes, never-ending projects and a lack of standards for evaluating performance.

This article was adapted from a speech consultant Weiss made at a recent meeting of the University Computing Co. Financial Industries Users Group. The speech was entitled "Keeping the User-DP Marriage From Going on the Rocks."

If one were to develop a prescription to solve the problem of the lack of a user commitment to its DP effort, I believe it would take the following forms.

First, DP and the user would establish a set of written goals and objectives. These would spell out the philosophy of DP in the organization.

I hope this philosophy would define DP as an extension of the user's department, unable to function without user involvement in all phases of system design, development and maintenance. The user would know what role he is to play, and the DPer would also understand his role in the marriage.

Specifically, the philosphy would state that DP is a staff function. Computer systems belong to the user, not DP, and thus DP must relegate itself to the user. This the DPer may not like, but must accept.

The second step in eliminating the commitment problem would be for the user to require DP to prepare and maintain a long-range plan. In building this plan, DP will be forced to acknowledge the fact that only the user knows his needs.

It will also be a tool to ensure that DP will have sufficient hardware, software, personnel and facilities to meet the user's needs now, in the near future and in the long term.

The third part of this prescription would be for DP to develop a standard methodology for itself. Without standards, it is impossible for DP to design, implement and evaluate the systems the user requires.

The standards that are spoken of here are not the ones that, say,

(Continued on Page 44)

Datapoint 1800s Gain Multiuser 'Datashare'

SAN ANTONIO, Texas — Datapoint Corp. has made the Datashare business-oriented time-sharing system available for use on the company's 1800 processors. With this facility, up to four local or remote users can enter data, execute programs and complete other business tasks, all from a common data base, according to a spokesman.

Datashare support for the 1800 permits concurrent execution of the same or different programs written in Datashare, which Datapoint said is the multiuser member of the Databus family of high-level languages. Each program is allocated up to 32K bytes of virtual memory, the spokesman noted.

The software can work with random, sequential or indexed sequential disk files. In addition, the use of the standard Datapoint file structure permits Datashare programs to read and process files generated by any other Datapoint language or utility program, he claimed.

The 1800 Datashare software maintains each program's data areas in main memory for faster program execution; data areas are independently configurable from 256 to 4K bytes. Datashare also makes use of the Databus libraries to permit efficient use of diskette storage and to boost program execution speeds, the spokesman added.

The system supports any teletypewriter-compatible device for use as a workstation, as well as any Datapoint terminal. The transmission rates for each terminal devices can be set indepen-

(Continued on Page 45)

'Clue' Enhanced

BETHESDA, Md. — Release 2.2 of the Compiler Language Utility Extension (Clue) package from U.S. Robots, Inc. has nearly twice as many functional modules as before, making it an even better "tool box" for IBM 360 and 370 OS programmers, according to the vendor.

Composed of reentrant modules written in Assembler language, the package gives programmers access to system facilities that can help untangle programming problems arising from the use of any language with standard OS linkages, the spokesman said.

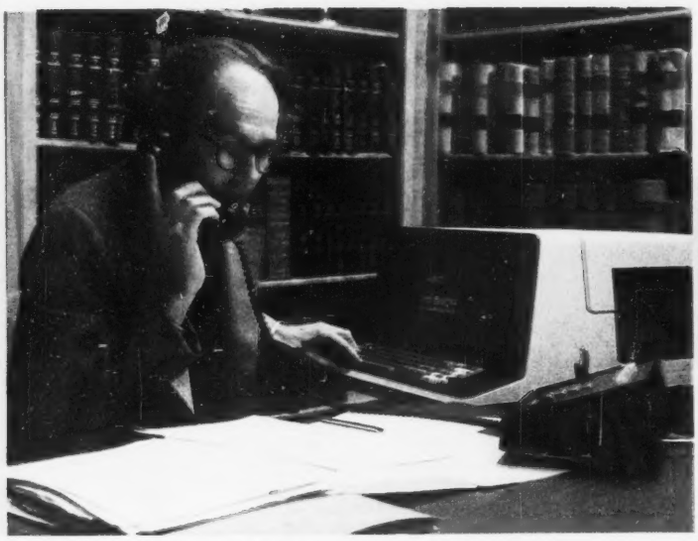
Examples include cataloging, uncataloging and renaming a data set; determining the amount of space left on a disk volume; attaching and detaching subtasks; and Abending a task or step, he recounted.

Among the functions that have been added with Release 2.2 are a "loop monitor" module that helps prevent looping errors during debugging and a timer module that allows compiler programs to track their own CPU usage.

Several single- and double-precision mathematical routines, an enhanced Volume Table of Contents (Vtoc) reading capability and "a number of other functions along the same general lines; are also included in the update, the spokesman said.

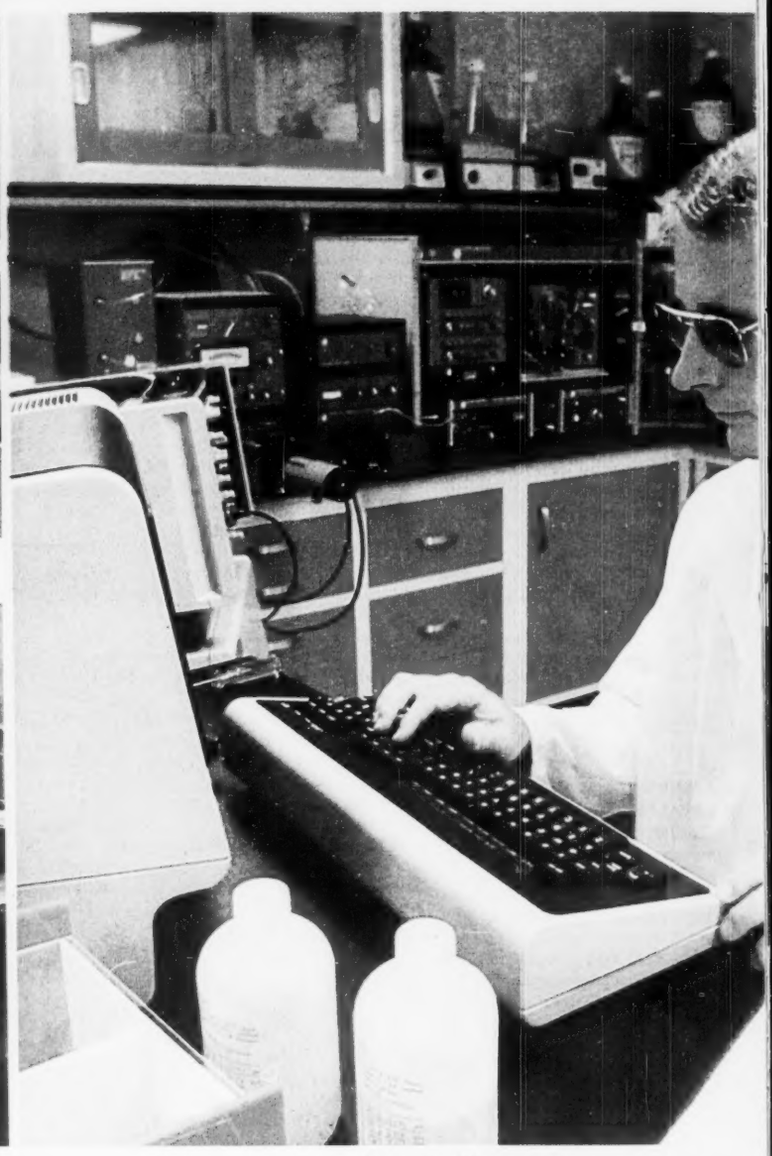
The package has been enhanced to provide both static and dynamic calling and to include information needed for establishing the appropriate LINKLIB and STEPLIB libraries, he added, noting also that installation of Clue itself has been simplified by shipping the program on tape in IEBUPDTE-compatible format.

Clue is available for $3,000 for a user's first CPU with a $1,000 charge for extra CPUs, U.S. Robots said from 4901 Fairmont Ave., Bethesda, Md. 20014.



Now you can network small timesharing systems...

to transaction processing systems...



to small real-time systems...

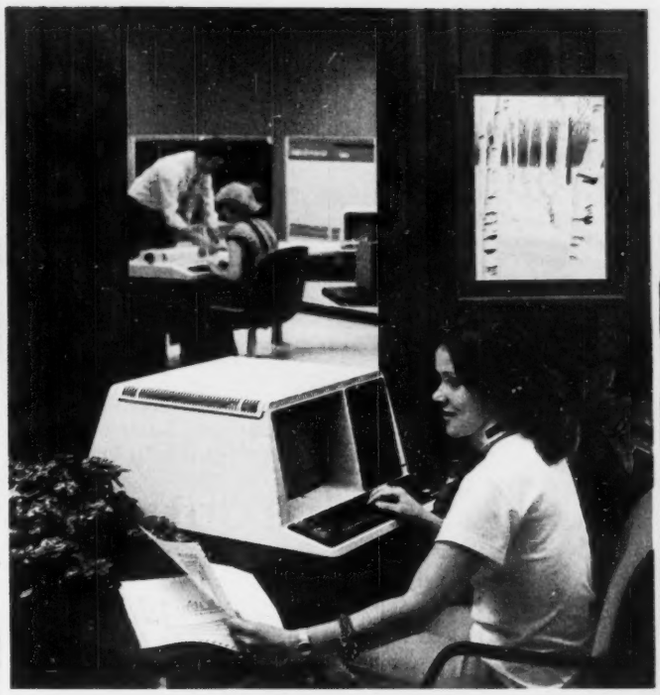
Distributed Processing: Control it...with DECnet.

Distributed processing is a reality. The economies of scale have dramatically shifted from centralized, batch-oriented machines to distributed, interactive processing and networks.

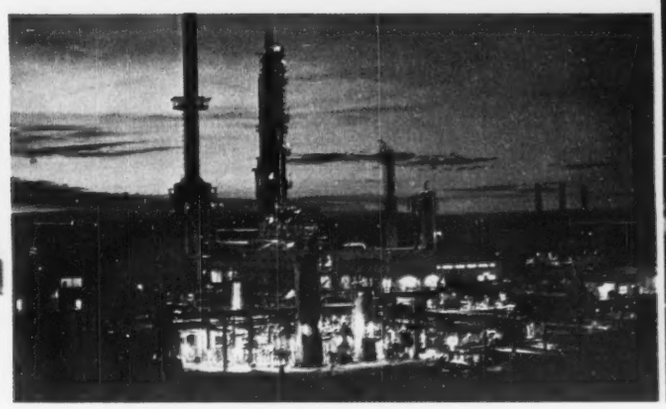
Many companies already have hundreds of distributed computers in laboratories, in warehouses, in sales offices, on the production lines. Digital alone has installed more than 140,000 of them.

One question remains: how to acquire and exercise control of data. For is it reasonable to permit such autonomy that data remains unshared? Is it reasonable to permit such independence that all information is isolated, and then duplicated elsewhere, again and again?

Control is important, and DECnet is the best way to gain control and exercise it. DECnet is Digital's networking software. It permits communication among all Digital computer families using virtually any Digital operating system. And through Digital's family of protocol



to interactive mainframe systems...



to production control systems...

and massive real-time computational systems.

emulators, you can tie non-Digital computers—including large mainframes—into your network. That network may be configured in a range of topologies—hierarchial, ring, star—matching controls to your management or organizational style and needs.

If you'd like to learn more so you can develop a strategy for controlling your distributed computers as you see fit, fill out the coupon. Talk to the company that started the trend to distributed processing—Digital Equipment Corporation, 146 Main Street, Maynard, Massachusetts 01754. Attention: Customer Services (NR-2/2).

Digital Equipment Corporation, 146 Main Street, Maynard, Massachusetts 01754.
Attention: Customer Services (NR-2/2).

☐ Please send me more information.

☐ Please have a sales representative call.

My business card is attached.

CW1159

European Headquarters: 12, av. des Morgines, 1213 Petit-Lancy/Geneva.
In Canada: Digital Equipment of Canada, Ltd.

digital

DEC Dealers Get Software

MERRIMACK, N.H. — The Digital Integrated Business System (Dibs), described by Digital Equipment Corp. as the first application package it has produced for commercial OEMs, is tailored for DEC 308 and 310 Datasystems.

Dibs is made up of support for accounts payable; accounts receivable; payroll; invoicing and inventory control; and general ledger accounting. Each module is programmed in Dibol and runs under the COS-310 operating system.

Documentation

Included in the Dibs package are management guides; general operating procedures; system documentation and appendices of recovery procedures; a glossary; and data entry format rules, according to a spokesman.

As a complete package, Dibs costs $10,000, but individual modules are available for $2,500, he said from DEC's Commercial OEM Group offices here in Merrimack, N.H.

User Effort Vital to DP

(Continued from Page 41)

define flowchart symbols. Instead, I am speaking about standards that describe how systems are designed and at which points the user must participate in order to ensure a successful design.

Reviewing Systems

I am speaking about standards for reviews of implemented systems to ensure their continued success. These are the standards that implement the philosophy defined in the written goals, and they are used in developing and maintaining the long-range plan.

The one situation that gets DP into trouble with the user is its inability to say "no" to the user as far as schedules, deals or impossible dreams are concerned. Systems cannot be developed overnight.

IBM Text Programs Back Printers

WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. — Two text processing program products that support computer-assisted printing applications have been introduced by IBM.

The Document Composition Facility (DCF) program is said to provide the ability to do full-page makeup and print pages of text. Also available is the Document Library Facility (DLF), a program that enables text pages to be stored for later recall or printing, a spokeswoman said.

When used with an IBM 3800 printing subsystem, Script/VS — the base position of DCF — permits the intermixing of several character sets for effective page composition, she said.

Text material may be entered at terminals or CRTs with editing facilities under monitor systems such as IBM's CICS or Time Sharing Option (TSO), the spokeswoman said. She added, however, that work under TSO or the VM/370 Conversational Monitor System (CMS) requires an extracost extension of the basic DCF.

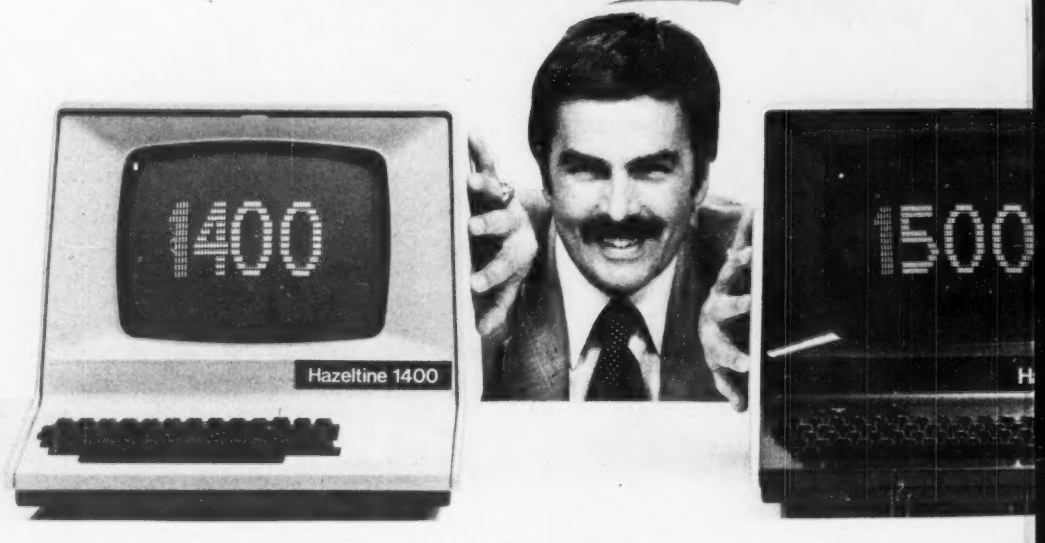
Script/VS can also be used as a preprocessor to prepare document text for other programs, such as those that provide formatting support for photocomposition systems, she noted.

DCF costs $185/mo; the Foreground Environment Facility — to support TSO and CMS — is available for $35/mo.

DLF can be used to store information and documents which have been prepared by IBM's 3730 Distributed Office Communication System or material prepared by magnetic card word processing systems, the spokeswoman continued.

The library facility program can be acquired under license for $80/mo.

We've got another new terminal and it fits right here...



It's the right terminal, with the right features, at the right price.

Hazeltine

Hazeltine Corporation
Computer Terminal Equipment
Greenlawn, New York, U.S.A. 11740
(516) 549-8800 Telex 96-1435

New York (212) 586-1970
Chicago (312) 986-1414
San Francisco (415) 342-6070
Atlanta (404) 952-8444
Arlington (703) 979-5500
Orlando (305) 628-0132
Houston (713) 783-1760
Dallas (214) 596-2414
Los Angeles (213) 553-1811
Columbus (614) 451-0472
St. Paul (612) 698-0801
Detroit (313) 296-9510
St. Louis (618) 656-7919
England 01-948-3111
Telex (851) 928572

OMSI PASCAL-1™
All PDP-11s $1500

RSTS/E, RSX-11, RT-11, and IAS

Oregon minicomputer Software inc

2340 SW Canyon Road
Portland, Oregon 97201
(503) 226-7760
TWX 910-464-4779

BC/7 Drives 'JSCS'

BLUE BELL, Pa. — A highly modular package for the manufacturing and printing industry, the Job Shop Control System (JSCS) is now available from Univac for use on its BC/7 small business computers.

Supplied by the Minneapolis-based DCD Co. under agreement with Univac, the system is said to contain modules to facilitate job costing, labor efficiency, production control, purchasing integrated with job costing and raw material inventory control.

It can also support a methods file to ease the setup of repeat jobs, integrated payroll, sales analysis, accounts payable, accounts receivable and general ledger.

Needs 48K Memory

JSCS can be installed on BC/7s with 48,000 bytes of main memory and 3M bytes of diskette storage. The basic license fee for the software ranges from $5,500 to $8,500 depending on the modules and options selected.

Seminars on Methods Set

CINCINNATI — The M. Bryce & Associates, Inc. Technical Institute has scheduled sessions of a "Structured Systems Methodologies Seminar" to assist senior technical and development management in evaluating the various methods, tools and techniques for information systems design on the market today.

The seminar lasts a day and a half and examines structured programs, data, modules, design, analysis, systems, software engineering, and management techniques. It briefs the student on the more prevalent authors of structured methods, such as Dijkstra, Wirth, Jackson, Warnier, Myers, Constantine, DeMarco, Sarson and Gane, Yourdon, Orr, Tiechroew, Ross and Bryce.

The MBA Technical Institute's North American schedule includes sessions in Edmonton (Feb. 22-23) and Cincinnati and Toronto (both on March 29-30). Registration is $300 and includes handout materials.

More information is available from the MBA Technical Institute at 1248 Springfield Pike, Cincinnati, Ohio 45215.

1800s Gain 'Datashare'

(Continued from Page 41)

dently for speeds ranging from 110- to 9,600 bit/sec.

All Datashare programs can be executed from the 1800 console with modification, he noted.

The 1800 Datashare system is said to make wide use of prompting messages and menu-type screen displays to ease system configuration. The DSGEN facility permits relatively untrained operators to implement a data entry, validation, print and update system without undue strain, the company explained.

The 1800, introduced last autumn, supports both interactive and batch-oriented ANS Cobol, Basicplus, RPG-plus, Dataform and Assembler in addition to Databus including Datashare.

For current Datapoint 1800 users, the Datashare software is available "for the cost of the distribution media, or about $25 if a diskette is used," the spokesman concluded from 9725 Datapoint Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78284.

Announcing Hazeltine 1410.

Built and backed by Hazeltine...the company whose microprocessor-based Hazeltine 1400 and 1500 series have set the pace around the world for TTY-compatible video displays.

With its Payload of Performance and handsome profile, one look will tell you why this newest entry is worthy of the Hazeltine name.

A low-priced video terminal with all the features needed for data inquiry and data entry applications, the Hazeltine 1410 has a separate numeric key pad to make numeric entry faster, easier and error-free.

Its total design, from baseplate up, is for efficiency in operation and maximum operator comfort!

- Enhanced visual performance...another Hazeltine advance in CRT display technology.
- More efficient keyboarding.
- Improved data integrity.
- Attractively styled for contemporary environments.
- A variety of remote functions...and much more!

Phone any Hazeltine sales office for further information or the name of your nearby Hazeltine distributor.

From Hazeltine — A World Leader in Information Electronics for More than a Half Century.

Hardware, sofware, problems, people, pricing, ethics, litigation, communication, macros, minis and micros.

We like to make an issue of it. EVERY WEEK.

COMPUTERWORLD

Getting 10% More — Part 1

Six Areas Seen Targets for Better Throughput

By John Zipp
Special to CW

Over the last several years, throughput improvement has become a key goal of most DP centers. In many instances the crunch came about because of budget tightening. Other centers experienced an explosion in the volume of existing and new applications.

The approaches taken by DP management to fulfill throughput goals have been varied.

Many installations have brought in hardware and software monitors to fine tune their configurations. Others have made hardware changes to achieve better price/performance. But no installation is immune to senior management's coming back again and saying, "All right, now give me 10% more."

Is there any other general area that offers data centers the opportunity to achieve such substantial improvements?

Major Opportunity

We believe there is a major opportunity in the area of minimizing the impact of day-in-day-out system problems as they occur.

Imagine the impact in the average installation if unscheduled software outages and subsequent initial program loads (IPL) were eliminated; or if those periods of sluggish performance when an IBM 370/168 runs like a 158 were eliminated; or if tools were available to the operations and systems support staffs to ensure that system resources went to the most critical jobs in the system, for example, to guarantee minimum on-line system response time.

Measures in a wide range of installations show that such periods of system outage, sluggish performance and suboptimal use of system resources cause a 10% to 30% reduction in efficiency and throughput.

Industry studies have further indicated that the prime causes of such real-time inefficiencies fall into six major categories.

By improving the efficiency of the operations or systems support staff in handling each of these areas, an installation can reclaim several percentage points of improved throughput. A product, service or capability that attacks each of these six distinct areas can and will return substantial savings.

The first of the six areas is unscheduled system software outages and sluggish performance.

John Zipp

What is the impact of a crash and an IPL? At best, the user has lost from 15 minutes to an hour of system uptime. The loss includes the job rerun time for those five to 15 jobs that were running at the time of the outage, the lost time associated with company personnel sitting in front of dead terminals and the user service impact of those production jobs that will inevitably be late because of the outage.

A large insurance company has estimated the cost of an unscheduled IPL to be in excess of $4,000.

In several new system releases, such as IBM's MVS, the incidence of system outages has been dramatically reduced. However, this has been replaced by graceful degradation of performance where the machine never dies, but slowly fades away, slowing down until the only alternative is an IPL.

Industry studies have shown that the causes of software outages are remarkably consistent between installations regardless of industry type or machine/operating system mix. In IBM non-MVS installations, RESERVE lockouts, enqueue conflicts, looping jobs, missing I/O operations and paging thrashing consistently cause more than 80% of all IPLs.

In MVS, IPLs have been replaced by sluggish performance and Systems Resource Manager (SRM) misallocation of system resources, and Auxiliary Storage Measurement (ASM) problems are the underlying cause of a similar proportion of these problems.

What is most interesting about such outages is that again and again we are told by the installations staff, "If we had only known that the problem was a RESERVE lockout, we could have done something about it." The key, then, is providing appropriate information to the system support staff and doing so in a timely fashion that allows action to be taken in real time to address the problem.

When a call comes in from an on-line system user who

(Continued on Page 48)

QUME SPRINT 5 TERMINALS

FROM

Terminals Unlimited

ARLINGTON, VIRGINIA

45 CPS (KSR)	$3,195.00
55 CPS (KSR)	3,405.00
45 CPS (RO)	2,795.00
55 CPS (RO)	3,005.00

SPECIAL WHILE THEY LAST TI 765's $2,256.40

EXCELLENT LEASE RATES – PROMPT DELIVERY

COMPLETE LINE QUME & DIABLO BRAND SUPPLIES

TI 820's IN STOCK

PARTICIPATING DEALER COMMITMENTS ACCEPTED

Terminals Unlimited

1008 N. Randolph Street
Suite 105
Arlington, Virginia 22201
(703) 525-6309

'Pacer II' Uses CICS

DALLAS — An on-line accumulated transaction journal system for banks, Pacer II by Pacesetter Systems, Inc. has recently been adapted to run under IBM's CICS and Vsam. Previously, the system was installed only at banks using University Computing Co.'s data base and data communications systems.

Pacer II software was designed to provide terminal service to bank employees engaged in solving customer account problems, a spokesman said.

Display and Use

The information available for display and use by the employees includes account control and transaction information for demand deposit, savings, installment loan and other customer accounts.

The system makes use of data contained on existing files and maintains a data base for on-line retrieval as required, the spokesman noted.

The package is available under license for use on CPUs at a single computer site for $10,000 plus a charge for installation support, if desired, the spokesman said from Pacesetter's office at Suite 1053, 2828 Forest Lane, Dallas, Texas 75234.

'Timetable' Aids Plans

KANSAS CITY, Mo. — Based on the Critical Path Method (CPM), the Timetable system now on the United Computing Systems, Inc. (UCS) international remote computing services network Uninet, is said to be a comprehensive system for planning, scheduling and monitoring complex projects by network management methods.

The system consists of a remote-batch program with an optional time-sharing preprocessor for data entry and job submittal. Developed by Accuratech of Houston, Timetable augments basic CPM concepts with features that include multiple diagramming methods, according to a UCS spokesman.

In addition to activity-on-arrow and activity-on-node networking techniques, the precedence method is available to illustrate specific activity timing restrictions, he said. Only one input card is required to specify an activity, but 15 others may be used to amplify the base specification, he added.

User Reports

More than a dozen standard logic and schedule reports are produced by Timetable for use in project monitoring and analysis. User-defined reports are also available to meet specific requirements, the spokesman said.

The system is user-oriented and requires minimal time and effort for input, report interpretation and other management support, he said from UCS's offices at 2525 Washington, Kansas City, Mo. 64108.

Get your share of
CHICAGO'S
$6,100,000,000
COMPUTER MARKET

Midwestern
Computer Expo
March 27, 28, 29
McCormick Place

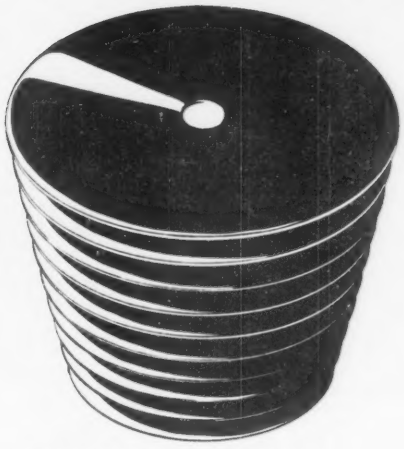
COMPUTER EXPO CARAVAN 79

Send your business card with this ad or call
toll free 1-800-225-3080, ext. 166 for details.
You deserve more than your share!

60 Austin St.
Newton, Ma. 02160

IBM HAS A LOCK ON DOS

DFAST IS THE KEY



Five years ago, Tower Systems, Inc. pioneered the concept of a disk management system for DOS users. Today, DFAST is the most extensively used disk management system in the world. And for good reason. DFAST provides more features, offers greater versatility and is supported better than any other similar system. Over 400 DFAST users world-wide can attest to that.

DYNAMIC FILE ALLOCATION

DFAST allocates file space from available area on a disk pack. The user is only required to specify the number of tracks for a file, not the starting relative track number.

AUTOMATIC SECONDARY EXTENT GENERATION

When a disk output extent has been exhausted the system will automatically generate additional extents with no operator involvement or JCL modification.

ALLOCATION BY LOGICAL RECORDS

Disk allocation may be requested by number of anticipated logical records. The system will calculate the correct allocation based upon the available DASD device types.

AUTOMATIC VOLUME RECOGNITION (AVR)

The AVR feature of DFAST allows the system to automatically make logical unit assignments by the serial number in the EXTENT card. DFAST will make these assignments if the logical unit is unassigned or assigned to the wrong pack.

PUBLIC SPACE MANAGEMENT

DFAST will allocate area within a user-defined pool of disk drives.

DEVICE INDEPENDENCE

Programs may be run on any DASD device type without re-compiling.

GENERIC DEVICE INDEPENDENCE

DFAST allows the generic device type to be changed at execute time. Disk files may be changed to tape or vice versa without re-compiling the problem program.

ENQUE/DEQUE OF DATASETS

Files may be protected across partitions at execute time.

PRIORITY FILE DISTRIBUTION

User may define the search priority for allocation. Avoids stacking all files on same drive. Provides up to three-fold increase in thruput. Enhanced 3344 support.

FILE CONCATENATION

DFAST allocates files as close together as possible, thus eliminating unwanted seek time between files on the same pack.

FILE PROTECTION

DFAST allocates area from any available space on the disk, thereby making it unnecessary for operations to delete unexpired files.

ALLOCATION ON TRACK BOUNDARY

Allocation of files is by track boundary resulting in more efficient DASD utilization.

FILE DELETION

The DFAST system supplies a support program that will expire files by file name. This program may be included in production job streams to delete files when they are no longer needed by the system.

PARTITION INDEPENDENT

DFAST provides a facility for maintaining file uniqueness between partitions. This allows the same file name to be used by more than one partition at the same time on the same disk pack.

TRANSPARENT TO DOS

DFAST requires no modifications to the DOS Supervisor, JCL Language, or user Programs. DFAST is DOS and DOS/VS release independent and is compatible with all other software packages.

HARDWARE SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY

DFAST runs on any model 360 or 370 using the DOS, EDOS, DOS/MVT, or DOS/VS operating system and supports all disk drives (2311, 2314, 3330, 3340, 3344, 3350, 3330 Mod 11).

NO USER CORE NEEDED

DFAST functions in the transient or SVA area and requires no changes to user programs or partition allocations.

RELEASE UNUSED FILE SPACE (SD FILES)

When a sequential disk file is closed, only the amount of area used by the program is protected in the VTOC. The unused area is then available for use by other files. This feature allows the user to make more efficient use of his disk resources.

REBLOCK FEATURE

Allows user to modify block size at execution time without re-compiling program.

PASSWORD PROTECTION

Files may be password-protected to prevent unauthorized access.

NEW FEATURES

GENERATION DATA SETS

DFAST provides capability to retain multiple versions of same file on disk pool.

AUTOMATIC FILE FRAGMENTATION

User may make files "Best-Fit" eligible- provides "Checkerboard" allocation for files.

DYNAMIC DATA SET EXTENSION

DFAST provides automatic file extension and concatenation without program modification.

EXTENDED ISAM SUPPORT

Full ISAM support for 3330-11 and 3350 devices without re-compiling problem programs.

Find out how economically you can unlock DOS. DFAST may be purchased or leased at a suprisingly low price. And for tape users, Tower Systems, Inc. offers TFAST — an extremely efficient tape management system. Simply return the coupon below for additional information.

tower systems, inc.

☐ I want to unlock DOS.
Please send more information on DFAST.

☐ I am interested in a magnetic tape management system.
Please send information on TFAST.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Corporate Headquarters — 3901 MacArthur Blvd., Suite 203
Newport Beach, California 92660
(714) 752-8263 TWX 910-595-2780

Sales Offices — New York City – (212) 724-0620;
Chicago – (312) 263-2650; Dallas – (214) 387-3534

Canadian Office — DMC Information Systems, Ltd.
816 Seventh Ave., S.W. #700, Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2P 1A1
(403) 266-4638

European Office — Huebner & Mergard GmbH, Oden-waldstr. 57
6074 Roedermark-Oberroden, Germany
Phone 06074-99005, TWX 419-7665 HumD

Local support in: Haugesund, Norway; Dunstable, U.K.;
Den Haag, Netherlands; Milan, Italy; Zug, Switzerland; Linz, Austria

Cosmic Package Builds Files, Backs Retrievals

ATHENS, Ga. — The Nips 360 Formatted File System (Nips 360 FFS) was described by the Cosmic clearinghouse (which distributes the software) as a generalized information management and analysis system using an English-like control and query language capable of accepting any machine-readable data source that has a definable format.

Developed by the Department of Defense, Release 21/06 of Nips 360 FFS provides the ability to generate, structure and maintain files, retrieve information and output that information in simple or complex arrays on a variety of output devices, a spokesman said.

To meet these needs, the software includes seven major components, he continued. These provide file definition or structure, file generation and maintenance, file revision, data selection and ordering or retrieval, formal report generation, terminal processing and display and miscellaneous utilities.

Nips 360 FFS runs under many IBM environments and requires at least 90K bytes of memory, although Cosmic said core sizes are "relatively noncritical" to Nips. The software will support data files organized under Isam on direct access devices such as the IBM 3330, 2314 or 2311, or sequential files resident on tape or disk units. On an IBM 370 utilizing OS/VS, the formatter will support Vsam files, the spokesman added.

Distributed on 9-track tape and cataloged by Cosmic as DOD-00017, the package costs $2,470, with documentation available for an additional $100.

Cosmic is at Suite 112, Barrow Hall, University of Georgia, Athens, Ga. 30602.

'OBS Wylbur' Features Boost Users' Productivity

SAN FRANCISCO — Version 5.0 of OBS Wylbur from On-Line Business Systems, Inc. (OBS) is said to incorporate various enhancements to boost the productivity of programmers and operating personnel using the system.

Support for a 132-column-oriented window mode full-screen editor was cited by a spokesman as one of Version 5.0's highlights. It allows users to update review and text files while scrolling left and right as well as backward and forward through a CRT display of the file, he said.

Other added features include user-definable Program Function (PF) keys for IBM 3270 terminals and simulation of PF keys for non-3270 devices. A Notify facility signals signed-on users when their work is done and output is ready for review at a terminal, the spokesman added.

The Operations Support System (OSS) added to OBS Wylbur is said to provide complete facilities for scheduling and submission of production jobs. This includes on-line documentation in place of run books or restart/-rerun instructions, he said.

Otherwise, control of access to direct access storage devices (Dasd) has been made more flexible and CPU time consumption has been reduced even when the host mainframe is supporting as many as 30 concurrent users, OBS said.

The updated OBS Wylbur is available now for $17,500 from the vendor at 115 Sansome St., San Francisco, Calif. 94104.

Disk Tool Aids Expansion

ATLANTA — An update of the Disk-O-Tek disk space management system from NCI, Inc. is said to cut sharply into the number of reruns that installations often have to perform — especially when files are expanding rapidly.

While there are various performance improvements in the basic logic, the primary enhancement to the IBM DOS or DOS/VS-based system is the addition of a secondary allocation facility, an NCI spokesman said.

Prior to this, users had to estimate and then allocate sufficient disk space for whatever files they were using. If the running of a job added so much to the file that it exceeded its specified extents, the job would "blow up" and have to be rerun after adjustments were made to the transaction volume or the old extents.

Now, however, when primary space runs out, Disk-O-Tek intervenes to provide the disk space needed without forcing the operator or programmer to spend time — and money — searching for, reorganizing and then allocating sufficient space to rerun the job.

The use of the system-allocated secondary space is essentially transparent to the user, NCI emphasized.

Useful with any disk subsystems supported by DOS or DOS/VS, the package costs $2,750 and is available from the vendor's offices at 3720 Longview Drive, Atlanta, Ga. 30341.

Throughput Can Be Helped

(Continued from Page 46)

emphatically states that response time for the last half hour has been 25 seconds rather than 5 seconds, what do you do?

How do you determine where the system resources are being spent? Even if you know, how would you take action in real time to focus the system resources on your critical real-time workload?

The sad fact is that today you don't have either the tools or resources to do either efficiently without some type of outside assistance.

For example, a job already in execution must be restarted if there is a need to dramatically change the system resources available to it.

Of late, however, hardware manufacturers have been touting systems software that is much better equipped than any in the past to make system resource allocation determinations. IBM, for instance, has introduced Dynamic Dispatching Groups in VS, Automatic Priority Groups in SVS and SRM in MVS.

What is it worth to be able to ensure that the systems resources are going to the truly critical jobs?

A great deal.

An operations staff should not take over the job of the systems dispatcher, but rather have the opportunity to assess what is being done. Sluggish system performance and inability to control critical jobs' progress through the system is a fact of life today. For the near future, these factors make such control necessary if not essential.

In Part 2 of this article, Zipp will discuss real-time operational problems, system warning functions and installation-unique problems that can affect a data center's efficiency.

Zipp is vice-president, sales, for the Operations Division of Boole & Babbage, Inc., Sunnyvale, Calif.

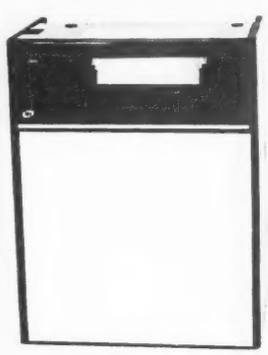
What does a radish have to do with data processing?

Everything.

For a copy of our brochure on radishes and The Productivity Management Seminar, write or call Keane Associates, Inc., 216 Commercial Street, Boston, MA 02109, (617) 742-5210.

The Productivity Management Seminar℠: Keane's unique business approach to software development.

THIS PRINTER IS THE ULTIMATE OR THIS AD IS A LIE!!!



The printer mechanism is the field proven Teletype™ Corporation's model 40 of which more than 40,000 shipped since 1974. The 80 or 132 column heavy duty chain prints up to 6 clear copies. This quietized printer is plug-to-plug compatible with Centronics, Dataproducts, current loop, and RS-232C interfaces.

- ☐ 300 LPM-adjustable forms
- ☐ Fully formed characters
- ☐ Service available from Teletype™ Corporation
- ☐ Installations: DEC, DG, HP, CA, GA, Intel, Prime, Wang, GE, SEL, Datapoint, IBM Tandem, Microdata
- ☐ $4,250 (80) — $4,950 (132)
- ☐ Delivery: stock to 30 days

IEI **INNOVATIVE ELECTRONICS INC.**
15200 Northwest 60 Avenue • Miami Lakes, Florida 33014
(305) 558-1591 Telex: 807121

☐ Yes, I am convinced this ad is not a lie, send me information.

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____ Ext. _____

Turnkey Message System Operates on DEC PDP-11 With 370s, Other Hosts

By Ronald A. Frank
CW Staff

NEW YORK — An intelligent turnkey administrative message system that can interface with IBM 370 and other host mainframes has been introduced by DDP Products, Inc.

Supporting a variety of otherwise incompatible terminals and transmission protocols, the MS/11 Message/Transaction Processing Communications System operates on a Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11 processor utilizing the RSX-11M operating system.

The MS/11 combines message processing with store-and-forward message switching, transaction processing in higher level languages and interactive processing from a single user terminal, a spokesman said.

Since administrative message systems typically vary widely in the types of circuits and protocols required by a user, the terminal and line control portion of the MS/11 system was designed with a table-driven protocol interpreter that is said to accommodate a variety of protocols with minimum effort.

The system can be configured to support private as well as dial-up facilities and can be interfaced to asynchronous and synchronous multiplexers, current-loop adapters and EIA-type terminal devices. The system can support speeds up to 9,600 bit/sec, and an optional 56K bit/sec synchronous interface is also available.

Among the protocols supported by MS/11 are Ascii, Baudot, point-to-point (2780-type) binary synchronous, interactive IBM 3720, TWX, Telex, AT&T 83B3 and Western Union 117B, a spokesman said.

MS/11 provides multiple-priority categories for message delivery. All error messages and system notices are sent at the highest priority level and other priority levels are accessed through the use of a message ID character in the message header.

A system configurator subsystem provides the user with the ability to segment the network into subnets and station classes with explicit routing rules channeling traffic on a destination and priority basis, the company said.

A traffic file is structured on disk storage to maximize accountability and throughput. The file structure allows messages to be routed and delivered with minimum disk usage. Files are created using RSX-11M organization techniques, and they can be processed off-line with assembler, Fortran and Cobol programs, according to the vendor.

The MS/11 system is provided as a total turnkey capability in two versions with either a PDP-11/34 or an 11/70 for larger systems. Either version can be configured in single or full redundant format. In general, a PDP-11/34 costs about $175,000 for a single system with between 50 and 100 circuits. A redundant version of the same net would cost about $250,000.

A larger version using a PDP-11/70 would cost $350,000 in single mode and $595,000 for a redundant version. The MS/11 system is available within 60 to 90 days from DDP Products, Inc., 132 W. 31 St., New York, N.Y. 10001.

Terminals Improve Alaskan Air Service

Special to CW

ANCHORAGE, Alaska — A series of intelligent terminals is helping a large intrastate airline here carry out a three-year program to upgrade service throughout the state and extend processing and communications to some of Alaska's farthest reaching settlements.

"Poor roads, gravel runways and limited telephone service provide some unique problems in serving the air transportation needs of Alaska," according to James Cook, director of communications for Wien Air Alaska.

Wien is tied in to the Mutual Computer Service worldwide Pars/Ipars airlines reservation network via high-speed communications lines between the Los Angeles reservation computers and Wien's headquarters here.

Until recently, Wien's outermost service points had no regular telephone service, so Teletype Corp. terminals and low-speed communications circuits were the only means of communications to Anchorage.

In 1977 Wien launched a three-phase program to improve air service by adding computer processing facilities and upgrading communications to remote locations. The first phase, now complete, consisted of adding Raytheon Data Systems Co. PTS-100 intelligent terminals in Anchorage, Fairbanks and Prudhoe Bay and moving the Incoterm systems out to replace the Teletype systems in the field.

Teletypwriters Out

For the second phase, all remote teletypewriter systems will be replaced by a higher speed communications system. This follows overall recent improvements in Alaska's telephone system — a system that, for geographical reasons, must combine microwave, satellite and "troposcatter" transmission techniques.

"The third phase, which begins this year, consists of adding more PTS-100 terminal systems to

(Continued on Page 50)

Equipment Lets Mini Users Boost Transmission Speeds

NEW YORK — The Faster Asynchronous/Synchronous Telecommunications (Fast) package offered by Turnkey Sales & Leasing, Inc. reportedly enables any minicomputer user to increase data transmission speeds from 1,200 bit/sec to 2,400-, 4,800-, or 9,600 bit/sec without modifying the mini or software.

The equipment, a separate communications device with cables, is installed and guaranteed operational by Turnkey.

The ability to transmit at 9,600 bit/sec permits remote printer operations at 300 lin/min the vendor observed, adding that with Fast, a CRT terminal in Los Angeles tied into a minicomputer in New York could enter data at 9,600 bit/sec — minimizing interrupts and cutting line costs.

Fast converts from asynchronous to synchronous mode, allowing communications via dedicated lines, direct distance dial or data networks at speeds compatible with the receiving terminal or CPU, Turnkey said. At the receiving end, a converter reverses the mode from synchronous to asynchronous.

The package delivers 2,400 bit/sec performance for less than $190/mo; 4,800 bit/sec costs less than $225/mo and up to 9,600 bit/sec costs less than $300/mo. Turnkey Sales is at 500 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10036.

CLIP AND RETURN FOR FAST RESPONSE

save . . . buy a terminal and acoustic coupler combination

A compact lightweight Series 150 coupler combined with popular terminals provide significant savings . . .

☐ LA-36 $1490
☐ 150A2-14B 147
Combined $1637

☐ TI 743 $1140
☐ 150A2-12B 147
Combined $1287

☐ Teletype 43 $1140
☐ 150A2-14C 147
Combined $1287

☐ ADM-3A $850
☐ 150A2-12B 147
Combined $997

-terminals

☐ Acoustic Couplers ☐ Modems ☐ Multiplexers ☐ Terminals
Check items of interest and return to us for more information

ComData
We can get you there from here.

8115 Monticello
Skokie, IL 60076
312/677-3900

member of IDCMA

New York
212/267-3696

Los Angeles
213/624-0550

name _____
company _____
street _____
city _____ state _____ zip _____
telephone _____ ext. _____

For Two-, Four-Wire Cables

Prentice Unwraps Asynchronous Line Driver

PALO ALTO, Calif. — An asynchronous line driver that provides half- or full-duplex data transmission over two- or four-wire cables up to 14 miles long is available from Prentice Corp.

The driver operates in point-to-point or multipoint/polled mode and is both speed- and code-transparent, Prentice said. The device was designed for use on private-wire short-haul circuits as an alternative to more expensive modems intended for longer distances.

The unit transmits at 4,800 bit/sec for up to six miles and at 9,600 bit/sec for up to four miles on a 26 American Wire Gauge nonloaded cable, the firm noted.

The unit meets Bell specification 43401 and replaces Western Electric Co. 103F, 202R and 202T modems and any other asynchronous modem in the 0- to 9,600 bit/sec range, the vendor added.

No Adjustments

No test equipment or adjustments are required for installation, the vendor maintained.

Each unit reportedly contains built-in diagnostic capabilities, including analog and digital local loopback and eight LED diagnostic indicators — all accessible from the front panel.

The device costs $280 with lease and rental terms available, Prentice said from 795 San Antonio Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303.

Alaskan Airline Aided

(Continued from Page 49)

handle the information processing needs of our four next-largest airports — at Point Barrow, Bethel, Nome and Kodiak," Cook explained.

"Before we began the program, data communications traffic was often slower than the airplane flights themselves," he said. "It might take two to four hours to get a message through via Teletype system. Consequently, sometimes the flight would arrive before the message. Our business was growing, but the slow terminals just couldn't keep up with the communications needs.

Ticketing, Too

"In addition, we needed greater power and flexibility in our ticket-counter processing at our busier airports," he continued. "The PTS-100 system suited this need, because it performs stand-alone ticketing, cargo and loading-information processing functions for multiple operators located at different terminals. It also permits high-speed communications within our own network and, from Anchorage, with the Los Angeles Pars/Ipars reservations mainframe.

"Essentially, we've been able to move the existing terminals farther out into the field, and we've replaced them with the PTS-100 terminals at our busiest airports. As a result, cargo and operations personnel at these airports won't have to share the ticket-counter terminals to do their own processing, as they did with the other system," he said.

Miles to Go

In all, airline data must travel many miles to coordinate reservation, ticketing, loading and freight functions. All reservation information, whether generated from Los Angeles or from Alaska, is first filed in Los Angeles, then "pulled" to Wien's Anchorage headquarters when it is needed via transmission over a 2,500-mile, 9,600 bit/sec line. From Anchorage, flight and reservations data is multiplexed and sent to its appropriate airport destinations throughout the state.

"We're currently moving data between Anchorage and Los Angeles at 7,200 bit/sec," Cook said, "because we don't need faster transmission now. But as we add new terminals and programs in the future, we may want to go at the full 9,600 line rate."

Intershake Gains Optional Ipars Test Ability

ALEXANDRIA, Va. — Atlantic Research Corp.'s Intershake data communications diagnostic test system can now be used to test most versions of a communications protocol common to most airline reservation systems.

Atlantic Research has introduced the optional ability to test IBM's International Programmed Airlines Reservation System (Ipars) protocol. According to the vendor, Intershake in the Ipars environment allows error rate/-throughput measurements using a live cyclic redundancy character check. It also provides for measurement and display of system response time with thresholds for alarm conditions.

Intershake is compatible with almost any type of terminal used in the reservation network, Atlantic Research maintained, and can be connected as an on-line passive monitor without disturbing the system.

Intershake's basic programmability lets the unit monitor the network or selectively emulate either the CPU or terminal, the vendor continued.

Moreover, Intershake's keyboard and program development editor reportedly allows the user to program the unit in Ipars language or Ipars Hex, rather than reverse line Hex. The user monitoring an operational system may view the data on a 9-in., 1,024-char. CRT in "normal language," Ipars Hex or reverse line Hex.

In addition, control characters may be displayed individually in either Ipars Hex or reverse line Hex, keeping the text clear and easily readable, the vendor asserted.

The unit also incorporates a 62-char. "quick brown fox" message plus line control and systems measurement instrument characters. Aside from Ipars, the system can handle standard Ascii, Ebcdic, EBCD, Selectric and Baudot formats at transmission rates in the 45 bit/sec to 256k bit/sec range, Atlantic Research said.

Intershake also incorporates Bisync, Synchronous Data Link Control and DDCMP protocols and an optional Intertape Data Recorder can selectively record 500,000 characters for later analysis, the vendor stated.

Depending on options, Intershake with the ability to handle Ipars costs from $13,000 to $20,000, Atlantic Research said from 5390 Cherokee Ave., Alexandria, Va. 22314.

Gandalf Unveils Hand-Held Tester

WHEELING, Ill. — The TTS 400 transmission test set from Gandalf Data, Inc. is a portable, hand-held device for use with both synchronous and asynchronous data communications equipment.

The TTS 400 reportedly includes a data generator and receiver/error detector combined in a single unit. The test set operates in asynchronous modes of 300-, 1800-, 4,800- and 9,600 bit/sec and in synchronous modes up to 56K bit/sec.

Additional features include constant or controlled carrier operation, built in self-test capability and an RS-232C interface, Gandalf said.

The TTS 400 costs $785 from Gandalf Data at 1019 S. Noel Ave., Wheeling, Ill. 60090.

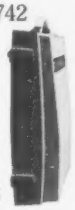
Silent Partners.

You can hear the forest through TI's *Silent 700* Terminals.

Our *Silent 700** Data Terminals really know how to keep quiet, even when they have a lot to say to your computer. All six models have virtually silent thermal printing, capable of printing up to 30 characters-per-second using their ASCII keyboards. And they all give you silent performance in different ways.

If you need the big performance of dual magnetic-tape cassettes, with off-line storage, the 733 ASR can provide it. If you need programmability, the 742 offers it, along with automatic search and preprogrammed error recovery.

The 743 offers fast, reliable printing with a real price advantage. And the 745 is portable, weighing just 13 pounds. The 763 has built-in nonvolatile bubble memory that allows it to remember, even when the power is off. And if you need to take your data with you wherever you go, the 765 Portable Bubble Memory Terminal is ready, willing and able to allow you to enter it in common English terms, store it, then edit it at your convenience.



Model 745

Producing quality, innovative products like our *Silent 700* Data Terminals is what TI is dedicated to. And TI's over 200,000 data terminals shipped worldwide are backed by the technology and reliability that comes from over 30 years of experience in the electronics industry.

Supporting TI's data terminals is the technical expertise of our worldwide organization of factory-trained sales and service engineers. And TI-CARE†, our nationwide automated service dispatching and field service management information system. That's why TI has been appointed the official computing company of the 1980 Olympic Winter Games.

To find out how quiet they can be on the subject, contact your nearest TI sales office, or write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 1444, M/S 7784, Houston, Texas 77001, or phone (713) 937-2016.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

*Trademark of Texas Instruments †Service Mark of Texas Instruments Copyright ©1979, Texas Instruments Incorporated

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS.
We put computing within everyone's reach.

UP YOUR PERFORMANCE
with the
EDP PERFORMANCE REVIEW

A monthly review of techniques and methods, products, literature and services to help EDP management achieve maximum productivity.

- Tutorial Reports
- Products & Services
- Current Literature
- User Experiences

Subscription: $48.00/year. Write now for a free sample issue and index.

Applied Computer Research
P. O. Box 9280
Phoenix, AZ 85068
(602-944-1589)

Introducing SUMMIT.

No longer must your minicomputer system be hampered by a one-track mind.

Up to now, most minicomputer systems could only have one thing on their mind at a time.

If they could handle one set of tasks, they couldn't handle another. Not concurrently, at least.

That's why Sperry Univac is bringing you SUMMIT—Sperry Univac Minicomputer Management of Interactive Terminals. A powerful, flexible, new operating system.

One that lets you coordinate all your data processing needs and lets your system perform them concurrently.

SUMMIT is a terminal-oriented, message-driven operating system that lets you perform timeshare, transaction processing, and batch processing.

Our simple new query language and our data base management system, give you complete data base access, file access security, inquire, and report facilities.

With SUMMIT you can use PASCAL. A powerful new language for scientific, commercial and system programming that most competitive systems still can't speak. (Naturally, SUMMIT also speaks COBOL, FORTRAN, and RPG II.)

It gives you terminal independence. So you can use buffered, block-mode terminals. Character-mode terminals. Uniscope terminals. 3270 terminal clusters. Concurrently.

You can perform on-line program development with line, screen, and text editors and submission of tasks to background queue.

SUMMIT also gives you enhanced file structure. With a surprisingly large file capacity. And that, of course, provides outstanding text processing capability.

What's more, SUMMIT has connections. Distributed processing connections for Sperry Univac 90 and 1100 Series and our powerful minis (like the new V77-800), as well as 370's.

You get all this only with SUMMIT from Sperry Univac.

For more information, write to us at Sperry Univac Mini-Computer Operations, 2722 Michelson Drive, Irvine, California 92713. Or call (714) 833-2400, ext. 536.

In Europe, write Headquarters, Mini-Computer Operations, London NW10 8LS, England.

In Canada, write Headquarters, Mini-Computer Operations, 55 City Centre Dr., Mississauga, Ontario, L5B 1M4.

We're Sperry Univac.

And we think it's time minicomputer systems were put under new operating management.

SPERRY UNIVAC

SPERRY UNIVAC IS A DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION

Security Seminar Set

KINGSTON, N.Y. — Recently developed techniques for safeguarding communications networks through encryption for such applications as electronic funds transfer (EFT) will be discussed by two pioneers in cryptographic technology at a seminar in New York City Jan. 29-31.

Dr. Carl H. Meyer of IBM and Prof. Ronald L. Rivest of MIT will discuss "state-of-the-art techniques that can protect transmitted and stored data, authenticate system users and messages and generate electronic digital signatures," according to a spokesman from Meyer Associates, sponsor of the event. Meyer collaborated in the development of the encryption algorithm adopted as the federal Data Encryption Standard, while Rivest is an originator of public key cryptography — a technique that purportedly resolves certain problems in digital signature authentication.

Other topics will include cipher key management, integration of cryptography into systems, key generation and remote terminal authentication.

The seminar costs $595 and will be held at the Barbizon Plaza Hotel, 106 Central Park S., New York, N.Y. 10019.

Registration materials and further information are available from Meyer Associates at Box 223-11, Rte. 28, RD 2, Kingston, N.Y. 12401.

D.C. Area Bank Installing On-Line Teller Terminals

WASHINGTON, D.C. — National Savings and Trust Co. expects to reduce customer waiting time at teller windows and improve management control with an on-line teller terminal system installed at 13 area branches.

Each branch is served by a Bunker Ramo Corp. 90/20 minicomputer under the vendor's Banktran applications software. The branch facilities communicate with twin Burroughs Corp. B3800 mainframes, located at a central site, that are front-ended by a Periphonics Corp. communications processor and supported by in-house-developed software.

The six-month implementation period was "unusually short for a system of this size and capability," according to National Savings Project Manager John M. Larson. In the next six months, Diebold, Inc. Tabs 910 automatic teller machines will be tied to the mini at each branch, allowing customer-operated, after-hours service.

"We will also have our Bunker Ramo administrative terminals capable of on-line inquiry to our various application systems, saving even more time for our customers and our administrative staff when it is necessary to review a customer's complete bank relationship," Larson continued.

The system presently includes 110 teller terminals equipped with bank card reading devices and keypads for customer entry of personal identification numbers. According to National Savings, this equipment allows tellers to obtain a display of the account balance or to receive check-cashing approval within 10 seconds of the request.

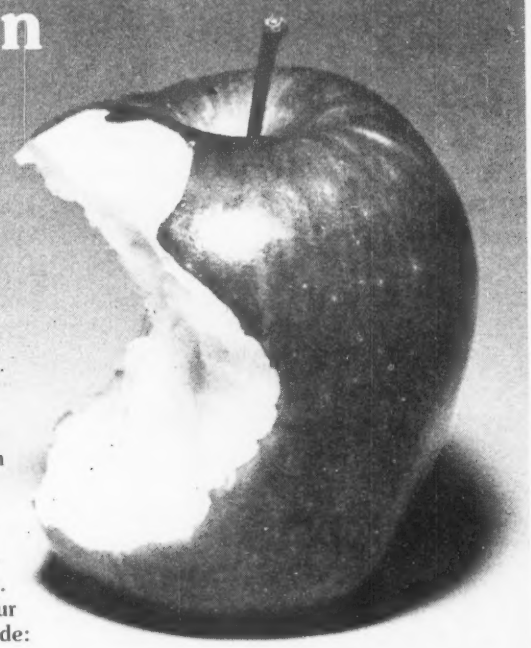
A validation/journal printer handles deposit slips and other transaction documents and also prints a journal tape record of teach teller's activity.

These Bunker Ramo devices operate under control of the branch minicomputer, which includes a floppy disk unit able to record an entire day's transactions, Larson said.

Larson noted that National Savings tellers are pleased with the new equipment. "Formerly, they used a telephone with automatic voice response to obtain this data — a system that often caused delays because of slow response time," he explained.

They thought we bit off more than we could chew.

They were wrong.



Because Penril's new 9600 Data Modem makes every bit count. It's the cost effective answer for processing 9600 bps serial, synchronous data full duplex over basic 3002 private lines with or without C-2 conditioning and with a dial line back-up capability.

The outstanding features that make our 9600 modem a truly remarkable value include: **Multiport Capability** with selection of five different multiplexer configurations. **Integrated Diagnostics** to evaluate system performance and isolate problem areas. **All Digital Design** employing LSI chips for superior performance even over marginal lines. **Improved Timing** and synchronization with versatile training sequences. **Modular Construction** with plug-in circuit cards and complete front panel controls/indicators. Additionally, our 9600 has the traditional quality and reliability that makes all Penril modems a dependable part of your data communications network.

make every bit count.

call your nearest Penril sales representative and ask him about our new 9600 Data Modem.

Penril Corp.
DATA COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION
5520 RANDOLPH ROAD
ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND 20852
(301) 881-8151 • TWX 710-828-0522

Course to Cover Fiber Optics

ALEXANDRIA, Va. — A four-day course on fiber-optic communications systems is being planned by Integrated Computer Systems, Inc. (ICS).

"This course was designed for engineers, scientists and managers who are, or will be, involved in the planning, design and practical implementation of all types of communications systems," according to ICS.

Topics slated for discussion include fundamental concepts of fiber optic communications, optical fiber transmission, cabling technology light sources detection technology, receive and transmitter technology, modulation, data base design techniques, commercially available components and systems design and analysis.

The course was prepared by Dr. Larry Campbell, director of lightwave communications for Digital Communications Corp. and Canadian Digital Communications, Ltd. Campbell is also an associate editor of the *Journal of Fiber and Integrated Optics* and has served as an industrial consultant.

The course will be held in Washington, D.C. Feb. 27-March 2, in Dallas March 13-16, in Los Angeles April 3-6 and New York May 1-4.

The course fee is $695. Enrollment materials can be obtained from ICS at 3304 Pico Blvd., P.O. Box 5339, Santa Monica, Calif. 90405 or Suite 103, 300 N. Washington St., Alexandria, Va. 22314.

Firm Puts 360s to Work in Word Processing

By Howard A. Karten
CW Staff

HARTSDALE, N.Y. — Although DPers and businesses may look back nostalgically at their old computers, those systems, unlike fine old wines, do not improve and increase in value as time goes by.

For an individual user, disposing of an aging system may not represent much of a problem. But what if a company is stuck with old IBM 360 equipment for which it paid $193 million?

DPF, Inc. (formerly Data Processing Financial & General Corp.) is attempting to solve this problem by entering the rapidly expanding word-processing market, using its IBM 360s as processors. By integrating the capacity and flexibility of the processors (which can be purchased, in some cases, for less than 2% of their original price) with word-processing software and microprogrammed terminals of its own design, the company hopes to recycle the equipment by giving word-processing users a cost-effective alternative to existing stand-alone systems.

Although the system is working well enough to permit certain private demonstrations, it has not yet been completed, nor have all the bugs been ironed out. The company intends to announce the product formally some time during the second quarter of the year.

The Word Machine, as the company is calling the system, consists of a 360, 370, 30 series or 370-compatible processor, memory, disks for handling and storing text, CRTs and output devices. Output is not limited to hard copy. Text can be sorted on microtext or in media-compatible form.

In addition, the CRT incorporates an Intel Corp. 8080-type processor that can be loaded from the host CPU.

Multifunction Device

"The down-loading capacity will make the machine terminal in itself a multifunction DP device," according to John J. Puttre, director of product development for DPF.

The combination of the microprocessor-based Word Machine terminal and the IBM system working together has been dubbed the DPF Cooperative Logic System. This term was designed to distinguish it from older shared-logic systems, such as that which IBM has announced in

(Continued on Page 60)

Only One Fit

User's 3032 Add-On Suits Needs, Space

By Jay Woodruff
CW Staff

ST. LOUIS — When IBM could not supply more than 4M bytes of the 6M bytes of memory ordered by Blue Cross Hospital Services of Missouri, Inc. for its IBM 3032, Blue Cross's DP Manager, Bill Skowyra, had to start looking for an alternative.

He found that the 7/3032 add-on memory system from Electronic Memories and Magnetics Corp. (EMM) was the only one that would fit the available space at Blue Cross' DP site. But once burned in a deal with an OEM vendor, Skowyra was skeptical about doing business with another.

"I vowed I would never deal with an OEM again," he said, referring to an experience six years earlier. Still, IBM's marketing representative could not provide shipping dates any more definite than six to eight months into the future, he said, and Blue Cross needed the memory as soon as it could find someone to supply it.

Skowyra finally agreed to get the EMM equipment when the vendor offered to let Blue Cross defer payment for the system until the organization had logged 450 hours of use.

The user handles all of the Blue Cross accounts in the St. Louis area, some Blue Shield accounts, eight hospital accounts and a few others. The various sites use 280 terminals, including 100 from Telex Computer Products, Inc. and 80 from IBM. The 30 series CPU runs IMS/VS and TSO under MVS, the DP manager said.

Space Problem

The problem with the add-on memory was exacerbated by lack of space in the computer room, he said. The IBM CPU had been installed with the expectation of getting an all-IBM memory. But when IBM delivered only 4M bytes, Skowyra found that unless the CPU was moved, the only place available for the additional 2M bytes was on the side of the CPU away from its cooling and distribution apparatus.

Although most of the memories Blue Cross considered were compatible with the CPU, the long cable needed to reach from the memory to the CPU would have caused timing interference between them. "The EMM was the only one that would go," he continued.

Its attachment cable can be lengthened, an EMM spokesman explained, because the memory incorporates random-access memory and timing boards that can be adjusted to meet the speed of the mainframe. He added that the RAM was made fast enough to match the internal speed of the IBM 30 series. The same RAM is used in memories made for all three models.

Blue Cross needed the memory fast, and EMM delivered it in 15 days, in the second week of October. EMM had requested 36 hours for setup, but the memory was checked out and running in 14 hours, the DP manager said.

EMM sent its head engineer,

(Continued on Page 56)

'Practical' Data Entry Subject of MIC Seminar

CHERRY HILL, N.J. — Management Information Corp. (MIC) is sponsoring a three-day, "interactive" seminar discussing the practical aspects of data entry.

The seminar will include instruction in data entry system concepts, organization of the data entry department, control techniques, personnel communications and motivation and operator ratings and training. The course is suggested for data entry managers, supervisors, lead operators, DP managers and data entry technical support personnel.

The meeting will be held at the Cherry Hill Inn here on Jan. 22-24, April 2-4 and June 18-20. Registration is $415 for subscribers to MIC publications and $455 for nonsubscribers, the company said from 140 Barclay Center, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034.

USE Sets Spring Meeting

BLADENSBURG, Md. — USE, Inc., the common-interest group for users of large-scale Univac equipment, will hold its annual spring conference at the Town and Country Hotel in San Diego, Calif., March 5-9.

Cmdr. Grace Hopper of the U.S. Navy, keynote speaker, will discuss "Possible Futures — Hardware, Software and People." Also featured as speaker at a special session will be Univac's Dr. George Champine, who will discuss "Computer Technology: Impact on Users."

Further information is available from USE, Inc., which can be reached through P.O. Box 461, Bladensburg, Md. 20710.

ATTENTION!!
SHARED DASD INSTALLATIONS

DUQUESNE SYSTEMS INC
Established 1970
1511 Park Building
355 Fifth Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222
(412) 281-9055

- If you have SHARED DASD, your data can be lost or damaged due to simultaneous access by sharing systems.
- If you are using device RESERVE to prevent simultaneous access, you have significant performance degradation.

YOU NEED
SHARED DATA SET INTEGRITY—SDSI

☐ Please send me more information on SDSI
☐ Please have a representative call me
IBM Operating System
MVS ☐ SVS ☐ VS1 ☐ MVT ☐ MFT ☐
Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Phone _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Offers Home Study Programs

UK University Born, Growing Up With DP

MILTON KEYNES, England — Most of the world's educational institutions predate the computer age, and as a result, computer use has been incorporated into the existing operations of these colleges and universities. However, computers have been an integral part of a unique British university that began operation in 1971. In fact, the entire operation of the Open University is built around its DP setup.

The university is made up of regional offices in London, Oxford, Edinburgh and other major cities in the UK, and its students study in their own homes. From 24,000 students in 1971, the system has grown to more than 60,000 today, and 21,000 have received degrees.

The first task the computer took on, logically enough, was the admission system. A 458K-word Univac 1100/21 processes all applications, monitoring the entire process from application to acceptance or rejection of the student. An algorithm controls allocation of places, weighing factors such as queuing order, the applicant's location and occupation and course of study. This helps the university obtain a regional and occupational balance in its student body, a spokesman noted.

The system also prepares labels which are sent to the university's mechanized mailing warehouse, located near the administrative center. These are used to send students materials pertinent to the courses they have selected. An average of 12,500 packages are mailed daily.

Grading Process

The system is also used to grade student assignments, notify the student of his grades and class standing and keep cumulative student records, including marks assigned by tutors.

The system informs the student, as well as his tutor, of progress throughout the student's tenure and makes note of grading that is overly lenient or overly harsh, according to the spokesman.

One of the principal reasons for selecting the Univac equipment, according to Bruce McDowell, DP manager for the university, was the availability of the Data Management System 1100 (DMS 1100) and communications software. "We currently have one system for tutorial staff administration, and we are in the process of redeveloping all our other systems to make a corporate data base to run on the DMS 1100," McDowell noted.

Impressive Record

The system's performance has been impressive, McDowell noted, with an average uptime record of 99%. About 70% of the system's time is devoted to student applications, 20% to development of applications and 10% to financial systems, he noted. About 1,200 programs are used by the university.

These financial applications, although only a small percentage of the total amount of work the system does, are important for the financial management of the university.

The terminals too are an important aspect of the system. Some are used by a survey team to evaluate the effectiveness of the university's teaching procedures, and others are used to give authorized research workers access to the system to review student records. The school is very much aware of the need for information privacy, so only those persons with a "real need to know" have access to the data. The terminal system replaced another that used printed reports and batch runs and now enables regional offices to access the centrally located data.

The university's DP staff designed the system to meet four key criteria, McDowell noted. It had to meet changing policy requirements, be flexible for improved handling of "special cases" within the system, provide fast response and provide authorized users with direct interaction with the system.

"We feel we have made good progress towards accomplishment of these goals. Moreover, we are obtaining a high degree of integration with intensive use of a few large files, and we are very conscious of the fact that our computer-based support systems should play a crucial role in attaining the university's objectives," he said.

digital

Now you can get factory refurbished equipment for the same price as used.

If you've been looking for a bargain, we've got the bargains you've been looking for:

- Complete systems
- Processors
- Peripherals
- Accessories

All Digital equipment. All with complete documentation. All quality tested and warranteed by the people who made them.

To find out how much you can save, call toll-free* any time between 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. EST **800-258-1728.** *(New Hampshire residents call **603-884-5736.**) Or clip the coupon and send it to Digital Equipment Corporation, Traditional Products Group, 125 Northeastern Boulevard, Nashua, New Hampshire 03060.

Digital Equipment Corporation,
Traditional Products,
125 Northeastern Boulevard,
Nashua, New Hampshire 03060.

☐ Please send me more information.
☐ Please call, I'm specifically interested in:

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

CW1159

User Finds Suitable 3032 Add-On

(Continued from Page 55)

marketing specialists, sales representatives and others to the installation, Skowyra said, because this was the company's first delivery of the 3032 memory. "It was very important to them," he recalled, adding that the installation was accomplished more quickly than he expected.

The 7/3032 was working properly, according to the DP manager, but when diagnostic tests were run on the CPU, the EMM would not show up on the IBM's display of the entire working system. "The IBM system didn't recognize the EMM's existence," he said. EMM engineers were finally able to make the IBM "see" the EMM the day after the installation was completed.

'Fingerpointing' Incident

Relations between IBM and EMM personnel were cordial, Skowyra stated, but when the system malfunctioned a week after the EMM memory was installed, some "fingerpointing" took place. "Neither IBM nor EMM could find the defect," he said, "and IBM suggested that EMM's memory was the cause."

EMM thought its memory was working properly but the company decided to "dial it off" the system, Skowyra said, to see if the problem persisted on the IBM equipment. When an EMM engineer tried to run some tests on the disconnected memory, the IBM tape drive destroyed the only diagnostic tape the engineer had brought from company headquarters in California.

"It was embarrassing for the engineer," Skowyra said, "because he wanted to prove the EMM was not at fault, and the machine ate his tape."

Another tape was flown in from California, but in the meantime, it was found that IBM's equipment was the cause of the malfunction. A combination of loose cable in a 3036 console and "director problems" which the DP manager said "everybody has had," made the malfunction difficult to diagnose, leading the IBM engineers to suspect the EMM, Skowyra recalled.

Although the problem was not serious, "it was a major issue for the two companies," he added

Preventive maintenance is performed once a month, the DP manager said, adding that the memory has worked well so far.

More Memory

In fact, Blue Cross has been so satisfied with the add-on and with the vendor's attention to the organization's needs that it may order an additional 2M bytes of memory. "IBM says 6M bytes is the limit for the 3032, but everybody knows it says that because it can't deliver enough," Skowyra declared, adding that EMM and others can modify the CPU slightly to put more memory in.

EMM, he said, has again offered to supply memory on a conditional basis. In this case, the memory can be returned if the addition does not decrease response time.

Get your share of
HOUSTON'S
$2,400,000,000
COMPUTER MARKET

Southwestern Computer Expo
May 8, 9, 10
Albert Thomas Convention & Exhibit Center

COMPUTER EXPO CARAVAN 79

Send your business card with this ad or call toll free 1-800-225-3080, ext. 166 for details.
You deserve more than your share!

60 Austin St.
Newton, Ma. 02160

How do you make a flexible disc-based business computer with data base management, an inquiry language, forms and report writing software, up to 192K bytes of system memory and 64K bytes of user memory, built-in self-test features and a price of $24,500?

Simple.

Until now, the low-priced business computer was a pretty unsophisticated machine. That's because nobody had figured out how to make a powerful system work in a simple way. Not any longer.

The HP250 is simplicity itself to operate.

The eight soft keys built into our movable CRT are extremely helpful. They're captioned on the screen, prompting the operator in using a program or the programmer in writing one. It's very fast because the operating system is memory-based. And we added data base management (previously only available on much larger, more expensive systems) to handle complex business information problems. So you get all the benefits of a fast, sophisticated system without having to hire a computer expert to run it.

Our stylish computer is simple to program.

The HP250.

With HP Business BASIC, IMAGE/250 (the DBM software), QUERY/250, FORMS/250, and REPORT WRITER/250, you have a set of versatile tools to get the most out of the system in the least time.

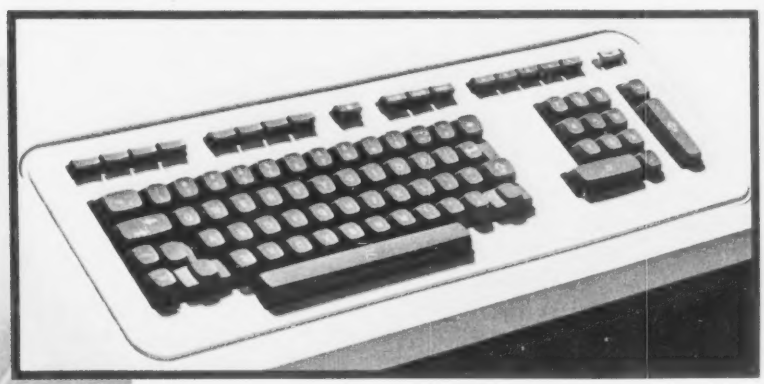
Tucked inside the desk is our high-speed processor and main memory. All the boards fit on to a chassis that rolls out for easy maintenance or expansion.

Under a sliding cover, you'll find our flexible disc drives. You can expand from one to three of these or add hard disc memory to extend your storage.

The HP 250 offers a choice of printers for hard copy output, and an optional sound reduction module makes the high-speed printer quieter than an office typewriter.

Designed to fit beautifully into your office decor.

Slim as a modern desk, the HP 250 was designed to fit beautifully into your office decor, and make life simple for the operator. The keyboard is laid out like a typewriter and the 10-key numeric pad like a standard adding machine. And, rather than the operator having to adjust to the CRT, it moves horizontally and vertically to provide the best viewing angle.



A powerful computer that takes care of itself.

The HP 250 also has self-test features which operate automatically as soon as you turn it on and let you know right away whether all systems are go. If they're not, it will help track down the source of the problem.

Considering the power and simplicity of the HP 250, you'll be pleasantly surprised by the price. You can get a complete system for as little as $24,500. For a closer look, call the HP office listed in the White Pages. Or write to Hewlett-Packard, Attn: Alex Sozonoff, Dept. 333, 3400 E. Harmony Road, Fort Collins, Colorado 80525.

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

Prices are U.S. list.

Firm Finds Job for 360s in Word Processing

(Continued from Page 55)

its 3791 system or the completely stand-alone logic systems supplied by AM International (formerly Addressograph-Multigraph Corp.), Puttre explained.

DPF believes the system could be the first step in revolutionizing office environments. The terminal could replace an office typewriter, and the result, according to DPF officials and other observers, could affect virtually all aspects of office paper handling. To begin with, two of these areas are costs and document retrieval.

For example, the cost of preparing and sending a single letter is estimated by some management consultants to be about $5. In addition, the costs of photocopying and filing letters must be taken into account.

Puttre estimates the cost of a secretary's time at about $7/hour (assuming a salary of $14,350 and fringe benefits).

By this reckoning, 12 minutes of the secretary's time is $1.38; an average of 2.8 cents per copy adds 17 cents to that figure, assuming an average of six copies of a letter or memo. (This is probably a conservative estimate, since some oil companies make as many as 14 copies of every document they prepare, he commented.)

By contrast, Puttre said, the facilities offered by the Word Machine would significantly cut this cost, while simultaneously easing the burden of retrieval and increasing the facilities available to the business user. Since the terminal would be connected to the company's mainframe, it could be used for retrieving other information such as sales figures.

Text-Editing Facilities

The system's text-editing facilities would ease text preparation. Standard-format letters could be stored in the system with specific information plugged in as necessary. Corrections to documents could be made more easily, since the use of a CRT eliminates the need for erasing and other corrections, and global text-editing facilities could probably reduce the number of keystrokes required, he said.

The benefits to the user only begin with the preparation of the document, DPF officials believe. After a document is prepared, it could either be automatically archived or routed to an output device. This device could be a central printing facility, a typewriter-like device in an office location (at the same place where the document is entered into the system) or a computer output microfilm (COM) device. The hard-copy devices could print additional copies of a document virtually cost-free, while the COM unit could provide safe, permanent, low-cost storage.

An important part of the concept is the ability to automatically extract nontrivial words in the text. This means that in addition to filing a document on the system like any other file, under a specific name, the words used in the document could be cross-indexed. In this manner, all documents dealing with a particular matter could be retrieved automatically, Puttre said.

Boolean logic could be used to retrieve more specific documents — e.g., all documents discussing the XYZ Co. written during March.

Automatic Filing

"The major part of the system is the concept of automatic filing," Puttre claimed.

This automated document filing and retrieval could have interesting ramifications for a company's operations, he believes. For example, a corporate officer in one location could use the system to retrieve all memos written by anyone else at any location tied into the system.

Although it has not yet been announced, the DPF Cooperative Logic System has reportedly aroused the interest of several major users, including Eastman Kodak Co. and an unnamed government department which is reportedly beta-testing the system.

At present DPF estimates that for $220,000, it could supply the following configuration: 10 CRTs incorporating the 8080-type device, 500K of memory, a 600 line/min printer, eight 30M-byte disk drives, five Diablo daisywheel printers, software, a custom-built controller and a 360.

Approved for Dataphone® Digital Service.

1. Akron, OH
2. Albany, NY
3. Albuquerque, NM
4. Allentown, PA*
5. Anaheim, CA*
6. Atlanta, GA*
7. Baltimore, MD*
8. Birmingham, AL
9. Buffalo, NY*
10. Boston, MA*
11. Camden, NJ*
12. Cedar Rapids, IA
13. Charlotte, NC
14. Chattanooga, TN
15. Chicago, IL*
16. Cincinnati, OH*
17. Cleveland, OH*
18. Columbia, SC
19. Columbus, OH*
20. Dallas, TX*
21. Davenport, IA
22. Dayton, OH*
23. Denver, CO*
24. Des Moines, IA
25. Detroit, MI*
26. Flint, MI
27. Fort Wayne, IN
28. Fresno, CA
29. Grand Rapids, MI
30. Greensboro, NC
31. Greenville, SC
32. Harrisburg, PA*
33. Hartford, CT*
34. Houston, TX*
35. Huntsville, AL
36. Indianapolis, IN*
37. Inglewood, CA*
38. Jackson, MS
39. Jacksonville, FL*
40. Kansas City, KS, MO*
41. Knoxville, TN
42. Las Vegas, NV
43. Lexington, KY
44. Little Rock, AR
45. Los Angeles, CA*
46. Louisville, KY*
47. Madison, WI
48. Memphis, TN*
49. Miami, FL*
50. Milwaukee, WI*
51. Minneapolis, MN*
52. Mountain View, CA*
53. Nashville, TN
54. Newark, NJ*
55. New Orleans, LA*
56. New Haven, CT*
57. New York, NY*
58. Norfolk, VA
59. Oakland, CA*
60. Oklahoma City, OK*
61. Omaha, NB*
62. Orlando, FL*
63. Peoria, IL
64. Philadelphia, PA*
65. Phoenix, AZ*
66. Pittsburgh, PA*
67. Portland, OR*
68. Providence, RI
69. Raleigh, NC
70. Reno, NV
71. Richmond, VA
72. Roanoke, VA
73. Rochester, NY
74. Sacramento, CA*
75. Salt Lake City, UT*
76. San Antonio, TX
77. San Diego, CA*
78. San Francisco, CA*
79. Seattle, WA*
80. Shreveport, LA
81. Spokane, WA
82. Springfield, MA
83. St. Louis, MO*
84. Syracuse, NY
85. Tampa, FL
86. Toledo, OH
87. Trenton, NJ
88. Tucson, AZ
89. Tulsa, OK*
90. Ventura, CA
91. Washington, DC*
92. White Plains, NY
93. Wichita, KS
94. Wilkes Barre, PA
95. Wilmington, DE*
96. Worcester, MA

*In service now.

THE FORTUNATE 96.

Label System Upgraded

DAYTON, Ohio — The Standard Register Co. has upgraded its Label Preparation System with a standard flexible diskette. The enhanced system was designed for a variety of users, including warehousers and shippers.

The Series 3000 uses the flexible diskettes and a CRT to produce labels with either large characters or bar codes. These can be printed in sizes varying from .1- to 2 in. or more in height, according to a spokesman.

One or more printers with speeds ranging from 60- to 600 line/min. can be interfaced to the system. Three input options — the CRT, the diskette or an on-line host system — are available on the unit, which is being delivered now.

Prices range from $15,000 to $30,000. The company can be reached at P.O. Box 1167, Dayton, Ohio 45401.

Ten-Year Project

Hungarian Vehicle Maker Builds Real-Time Production System

By Ivan Berenyi
Special to CW

BUDAPEST, Hungary — Daily production control runs and real-time access to a data base of more than 100,000 distinct items have been achieved by the Hungarian Railways Carriage and Machine Works — Raba for short — at the culmination of a 10-year project.

The system is based on an IBM 360/40 which was installed in 1972 and which provides a 15- to 20-hour advance job-scheduling service. Data is captured on IBM CRT terminals located throughout the shopfloor and warehouses.

The system stores data for 1,800 parts for a single motor, 10,000 to 15,000 components used in railway rolling stock, 30,000-plus stock item numbers and 70,000 distinct production functions related to Raba's annual production of rail cars, diesel engines, farm machinery and commercial vehicle transmission systems.

The system provides on-demand status reports on each stock item, reporting any divergence from preset stock replenishment levels, and generates an overall daily production schedule, a tooling program for the following day and a material shortages forecast.

Daily Report

Daily printouts of production achieved and of wastage are provided at the end of the day shift.

"Instant input ensures that our stock list is always up to date, while the availability of production status on demand means we can ensure continuous production and eliminate peaks and troughs," according to Raba's DP manager, Tamas Biborka, who developed the system jointly with Systems Department Chief Sandor Sipos.

"Today, when an order is received, we can make the necessary adjustments to our planning within a fortnight, whereas previously it could take up to three months," Biborka said.

The company is believed to be preparing to place an order for a very large and new IBM mainframe in the near future.

Packet Describes Benefits of Halon

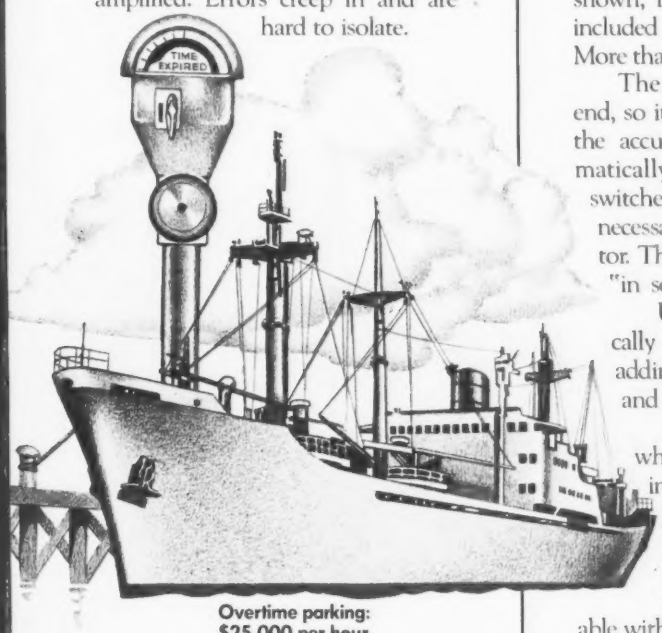
WILMINGTON, Del. — A free packet of literature available from E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. details the benefits and safety of the firm's widely used Halon 1301 fire extinguisher.

Two bulletins are included with information on application areas, installations and safety testing.

Requests for the packet can be sent to the company at Room 36236, Wilmington, Del. 19898.

PROBLEM:

Transferring large amounts of data from one business machine to another—an everyday business need—can be complicated, slow and costly. Signals get converted and amplified. Errors creep in and are hard to isolate.



Overtime parking: $25,000 per hour.

Whole blocks of data are jeopardized. And retransmissions eat up valuable computer and line time.

Delays can have very expensive consequences. On the order of $1,000 per hour per circuit for time-sharing firms. Twenty-five times that for a company with a ship held in port by faulty documentation. Ulcers for a data processing manager transmitting month-end reports to the home office.

SOLUTION:

Dataphone® Digital Service, the Bell System's super-accurate, reliable, economical data transmission service, is now stretching all over the map. All 96 of the metropolitan areas shown, representing 350 cities, are included in our network planning. More than half are already in service.

The service is digital end-to-end, so it requires no modems, and the accuracy rate is 99.5%. Automatically monitored, it instantly switches to standby facilities when necessary. Availability is a key factor. The system is designed to be "in service" 99.96% of the time.

Users often realize dramatically improved response times, adding capacity to their systems and improving efficiency.

Applications cover the whole range of business needs in point-to-point and multipoint service. In a polling environment, this service can cut access time at each terminal to half that available with alternatives.

Four data transmission speeds are available: 2.4, 4.8, 9.6 and 56 kbps. Installation can be as simple as unplugging a modem and plugging in a Data Service Unit.

If you haven't talked total communications with your problem-solving Bell Account Executive lately, your company is missing something—in voice, data, and network services, alone or in combination.

The system is the solution.

Bell System

155-II
Up to two megabytes with DAT.
Sale or Lease
COMDISCO
312-698-3000

If your floppy disk isn't a BASF FlexyDisk, you could be paying too much.

If you buy your diskettes from the same company that made your equipment, BASF could save you a bundle. Compare our prices on floppy disks—any configuration you're using—with what you're paying now. You could be in for a surprise.

Worried about compatibility? Here's another surprise . . . BASF is one of the world's largest suppliers of magnetic media to equipment manufacturers. And whether it's regular, mini, hard, soft, single, double or dual, BASF makes it. In any case, BASF manufactures magnetic products that meet or exceed equipment manufacturers' standards and specifications . . . and, you save plenty by buying direct.

Talk to your BASF supplier, and find out how to get the most from your equipment while saving plenty on diskettes. For details on the complete line of BASF FlexyDisks, contact your nearest supplier or write: BASF Systems, Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730, or call (617) 271-4094.

BASF The Original.

Computer Tape Disk Packs Diskettes Cassettes Mag Cards

THE NEW SOFTWARE ECONOMICS
PART 2

By Werner L. Frank

IN DEPTH
IN DEPTH
IN DEPTH
IN DEPTH

Software for sale is the best bargain in town, according to Werner L. Frank. The executive vice-president of Informatics, Inc. began exploring that thesis last week by surveying the software life cycle and the productivity issue. This week, in the second part of a four-part series, Frank discusses the status of the software products industry, identifies successful software products and probes the criteria which must be satisfied for success.

Users have an overwhelming desire to minimize the risks in software development and increase the productivity of the software practitioner. Since software is both a process and a product, the question of productivity must be related to the activity of developing software, as well as to the activity of operating the software. The productivity issue, therefore, enters into both aspects of software.

With respect to software development, productivity issues relate to software project performance and the development cycles which are typically unpredictable, leading to manpower and machine utilization overruns as well as tardiness in achieving project completion. Further adding to this problem of project performance is the fundamental question of whether software meets the user's expectations, both by functionally achieving what is desired and by meeting the necessary performance, or throughput, level. All of these problems are, of course, exacerbated by the continual switches to better and faster hardware which accentuate every difficulty encountered with software.

But even when software operates acceptably, the problems are not behind us. Productivity enters into the operation of the software because there is a constant demand for changes and enhancements, as well as simple maintenance activities for the correction of defects and adaptation to a changing hardware and systems environment.

The tendency is to look to technology for the answer. Unfortunately, this will not really provide much of a salvation in the foreseeable future because improved languages, new organizational techniques and better performing hardware simply will not yield the productivity increases we would like to achieve.

The issue of software productivity is often met in the current literature by diametrically opposed ideas. The salvation for the decade of the 1980s is held to be either the development of supersoftware in the form of high-level application generators or the development of hard-wired code, or "firmware," as it is sometimes labeled.

The application generator is another attempt to reach the elusive "automatic programming" and "implicitly programmed" systems promised in the early '60s. It is unlikely that this panacea can materialize before the late '80s, if at all.

But we are in the midst of the chip revolution and software is expected to be replaced by wired-program machines, as well as by computers having read-only memories (ROM) containing microcode. These fourth-generation approaches, however, are actually hardware advances rather than software solutions.

Often the term "firmware" refers to both of these quite different approaches to incorporating into hardware what earlier was left to software. There is, however, a distinction. More correctly, the term refers to computer programs that are stored in a control memory, typically a ROM. In many cases, this control memory can be modified by privileged instructions or special machine states, permitting the replacement of such microprograms by new and different code.

The capability of highly specialized code to operate in a control memory provides the means for the object machine state to maximize its performance against certain prespecified application or system requirements. The technique is useful since it is more difficult to change the hard-wired logic of a computer than it is to recode microprograms.

In any event, the motivation is to gain more hardware capability and processing capacity than would be possible by simply using operating programs in the standard machine instruction and system repertoire.

An excellent example of how such a facility could improve performance in a given system is to contrast the microcoding of a terminal's screen image extract module with the writing of the same program in native machine code. The latter code may take an order of magnitude longer to process.

Another example is the performance improvement achievable on IBM 370 mainframes operating in the VM environment and relying on the microcoded features of VM Assist and External Control Program Support. Throughput improvements of 20% to 30% are being claimed.

This movement toward firmware, while potentially improving performance significantly, does very little to meet the fundamental needs of software design, production and maintenance. One might just as well build an entirely new CPU with improved performance, as Amdahl Corp. did with its V series.

Others would have us believe that committing the software to hard-wire is yet another scheme which can lift burdens from software practitioners' shoulders and ease the problem of productivity. For example, *Computerworld* quoted R. Heikes of Motorola as saying that "the semiconductor manufacturers will begin putting software on silicon chips instead of allowing it to be developed under the present methods" [CW, June 12]. Heikes forecast that whereas a line of code may cost $10 today to develop, that cost could drop to 5 cents a line by 1990 with this technology. However, it is far from clear

(Continued on In Depth/3)

The Billings Microsystem.

On-line floppy disk capacity: two megabytes.

SPECIFICATIONS
CLOCK—4 MHz
POWER—115 volts at 60 Hz/ foreign options available
CABINET—molded structural foam.
CURSOR—variable size and blink rate.
PORTS—Two serial RS-232 (110 to 9600 baud) eight-bit parallel printer port.
KEYBOARD—94 keys (upper and lower case), including 16 special function keys and numeric pad.

FEATURES
MEMORY—64K bytes RAM standard
DISK—Dual mini floppy (320K bytes), built-in, or external standard floppy (2 megabytes).
SCREEN—Twenty-four lines, 80 characters each.
PROTECTED FIELDS—reversed video.
GRAPHICS—a 32-key line drawing set.
MICROPROCESSOR—Z-80

Billings

Billings Computer Corporation
Corporate Headquarters:
2000 East Billings Ave.
Provo, Utah 84601
(801) 375-0000

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (____) _____

☐ BMS (Billings Microsystem) No disk drive.	$2995
☐ BMS-12 (Microsystem with 12" screen)	$3095
☐ BMS-9F (Microsystem with 9" screen and dual mini floppy drive)	$3545
☐ BMS-12F (Microsystem with 12" screen and dual mini floppy drive, as shown above)	$3645
☐ DF-2M (External dual floppy drive, two megabyte capacity)	$4850

PRINTERS

☐ P-10 prints 150 lpm on 80 column lines.	$ 450
☐ P-79 prints 80 to 132 columns at 21 lpm, 60 cps.	$1320
☐ P-701 prints 26 to 120 lpm in formats up to 132 columns.	$1895
☐ P-703 prints 180 cps. throughput rates from 70 to 280 lpm.	$2975
☐ LP-300 Line printer capable of 300 lpm, 660 cps.	$4750
☐ WP-30 Word processor, daisywheel printing at 30 cps.	$3350

☐ Enclosed please find my check for $_____ in full payment. I understand that by pre-paying the full amount, Billings Computer Corporation will pay shipping costs.
☐ Enclosed find my check for $_____, 20% payment for my Billings Microsystem; I'll pay for shipping. I understand that you'll contact me prior to shipment to inform me of the full amount.
☐ Please send me additional information.
☐ Please send dealer information.

East Coast Office:
Dublin Hall Suite 320
1777 Walton Road
Blue Bell, Pennsylvania 19422
(215) 628-9955

West Coast Office:
77 Brook Hollow
Santa Ana, California 92705
(714) 957-9222

Japan Office:
Nippon Systems Products Corp.
Shinbashi 5-2-10, Minato-ku
Tokyo, 105, Japan
(03) 434-4580

THE NEW SOFTWARE ECONOMICS

IN DEPTH

(Continued from In Depth/1)
how these hypothetical chips would be specified and designed.

A second position appeared in the June 8 issue of *Minicomputer News*. P. Zinsli of Pertec Computer Corp. stated that "future small computers will trim software costs since custom software will be built into the computer as firmware." But what can be committed to such hard-wire?

We have already seen the disadvantage of fixed logic in the discussion on firmware and the argument that flexibility was sought by varying the microcode in the control memory. In the case of hard-wired logic, we are back to Square One — we have only one crack and then we are committed!

It is true, of course, that with today's enormous economy of scale in chip production, one can be permitted the luxury of making many mistakes, burning in the software and then being able to replace a throwaway chip module. But what kind of software can be a candidate for such hard-wiring? More than likely it is the very same software that is a candidate for firmware, except that it probably needs to be even more standard and unchanging.

There is an additional interesting aspect of this new software microcosm. Software implemented using wired approaches, especially in microprocessors, will probably be for applications not now in existence — unlikely future candidates for the bigger minicomputer or mainframe systems.

Based on these observations, we forecast the coalescing of these two different approaches into a single approach based on the economical and successful large-scale integrated (LSI) chip technology of today. Thus we are led back to a specific machine design, admittedly somewhat more flexible and with a richer repertoire of capability.

But we are back where we started in building software, given the capability of a hardware device, the specifications of an application and the need to implement via software.

In the world of inexpensive chips, there will be some new problems which deserve identification because they may offset all the expected gains. This includes the maintenance of thousands of in-place chips, as well as the ever-present changes that applications typically demand. Will a single detected error immediately require a replacement chip from the manufacturer? Will the mails be flooded with a barrage of chips traveling in every direction?

There is another and possibly negative impact on the user with respect to systems that depend upon firmware, an impact which is unrelated to performance improvement. Firmware under the control of a manufacturer can pull into nonaccessible areas of the computer certain features and capabilities that limit the user and the independent software product supplier from fully exploiting the hardware system.

This problem is similar to the one faced by plug-compatible peripheral manufacturers, whose destiny was damaged when IBM pulled some of the operational capability and functions related to peripherals into the control boxes and the computer itself. This action could also adversely affect the rising number of CPU-compatible vendors vying for part of the IBM mainframe business.

In summary then, it is difficult to understand how replaceable microcode stored in a ROM increases software productivity by itself. The wired program is simply a means of manufacturing the turnkey system and does not eliminate the initial software production worries on the part of the designer. Software turned firmware or hard-wired still depends upon the design, specification and debugging techniques present in more conventional DP systems, as so ably pointed out in last June's issue of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers' *Computer*, which reported on problems in microcomputer software developments.

The typical implementer of a microprocessor-based system will repeat the software building process that the mainframers went through in the early 1960s. Thus, for example, we can fully expect specialized operations, such as floating-point math packages, to be replicated by user after user.

This would bring us full cycle to the point which led in the early '60s to the evolution of software products for

(Continued on In Depth/4)

your wish is our KOMAND by PACE

Do you wish you had:

- SMF data loss recovery
- TSO and TONE billing
- Complete audit trail
- JCL error reporting
- Source code
- Guaranteed repeatability
- Total resource accounting
- Account number validation
- DASD billing and utilization
- Multiple charging rates by CPU
- Extensive debit & credit capability
- Discount & surcharge by shift, priority, and system degradation

Whatever utilization or billing features you would like in your system, KOMAND can meet most or all of your requirements. Not limited to just SMF, KOMAND puts you in control of the resources of your OS/VS system. KOMAND is cost conscious, flexible, and systems and operations oriented. 40% of our new clients had outgrown a competitor's job accounting package. When you start with KOMAND in the first place, it grows with your needs.

Send for a free job accounting evaluator

Our generalized requirements checklist was developed from PACE's 8 years of experience with several thousand job accounting users. It will put your needs in focus, particularly if you are upgrading to MVS (or any OS/VS system).

PACE Applied Technology, Inc. Telephone (703) 369-3200
7900 Sudley Road, Manassas, VA 22110

☐ send brochures
☐ send evaluator

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____ Phone _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Computer _____ Operating System _____

The PACE for Today...and Tomorrow

1-15-79

IN DEPTH

(Continued from In Depth/3)

mainframes. Now we can expect software products to become available in hard-wire as well.

Operational Considerations

In order to improve the situation with respect to productivity, we cannot rely on hardware. It is absolutely essential to pinpoint and analyze critical operational activities. There are three obvious areas of potential pay-off when the question of productivity is explored:

- *Faster realization of operational codes.* The faster one moves from a requirement or concept to an operational state, the fewer manpower and computer resources are expended.

While moving fast could be mistaken for "cutting corners," this is not the intent. Moving fast simply means that one uses the highest level of programming capability in the most specific application environment.

In other words, one should trade computer operating efficiency and generality of scope for more gross operating performance and narrower but specific requirements. This concept has been called by Kendall "install it now, program it later."

- *Minimized maintenance.* Since the maintenance activity occupies such a very large percentage of the total expenditure in support of software, it behooves users to very carefully identify the source of software defects (i.e., design!) in order to minimize their impact on the maintenance task.
- *Software selectivity.* Clearly, not every computer program has equal value in a user environment, either from the point of its performance or its relevance. It goes without saying that productivity increases should not necessarily be sought across the board for every software task, but rather on a highly selective basis as a fuction of the type of usage an organization might give to the software it owns.

Each of these three major productivity-related aspects deserves separate consideration. For any one organization, some combination of attention and remedy is appropriate in achieving higher quality and better operating software.

Software Products

It should be obvious that all three of the above problems are met by software offered as a product. Software products are the best approach to achieving productivity improvements at this time.

Software products enhance users' productivity in two independent ways. First, the product provides a development or support aid, making the application implementation task easier. For example, J. Bennet of Applied Data Research, Inc. (ADR) cited results of an ADR user survey showing the average productivity increase for four of its products in each of four categories of software production. These results are given in Figure 1 and vary from a low of 17% to a high of 103% improvement. Users of the Informatics, Inc. Mark IV system similarly reported implementation improvement over using Cobol by a factor of 6.

The second major contribution of the software product is in the availability of the application itself. Here one can achieve several objectives besides much lower costs:

- A reasonable solution to what may be required without the time consumption of a study and specification effort.
- A way to be in operation in a much shorter time and, hence, achieve the desired benefits of automation earlier.
- The ability to control the schedule and financial risks.

Status of the Industry

Software is available today in a wide variety of forms, from many sources and under various terms. It is possible to acquire readymade software for almost every conceivable computing function, including implementation aids (languages, debuggers); utilities (library handlers, sorts); environmental systems (teleprocessing, data base management systems); operational tools (measurement, scheduling); support systems (training, testing); application programs (payroll, general ledger); and industry systems (insurance administration, production control).

Furthermore, software can be purchased to operate on large computers as well as small ones. Sometimes it may actually be equivalent — for example, a language compiler, such as Basic, operating on a mainframe, mini-

GIVE YOUR COMPUTER A GREAT NAME.
Now Ampex, the greatest name in magnetic recording, introduces a flexible disk.
With all the quality and reliability you expect from a great name.
You've probably looked to the great names in data processing equipment when you specified your computer installation. The Ampex flexible disk is compatible with flexible disk drives from all the great names. And with drives from newer companies that will become great names in the future.
Either way, if your installation uses flexible disks, you can give it a great name today. Just call your Ampex representative. Dealer inquiries are also invited.
YOU HAVE OUR WORD ON IT.
AMPEX
FLEXIBLE DISK
AMPEX
Ampex Corporation, 401 Broadway, Redwood City, California 94063.
In California call: 415/367-3809.
Out of state call toll free: 800/227-8443.
AMPEX
FLEXIBLE DISK

THE NEW SOFTWARE ECONOMICS

computer or microcomputer.

Within such overwhelming ranges of offerings, one can obtain simple applications (e.g., recipe conversion on microprocessors) for $4.95 or sophisticated total systems (such as a life insurance administration system) for $500,000, with an incredible price difference of five orders of magnitude.

Software is available from either the hardware manufacturer or from independent organizations which sell directly to users, as well as on an OEM basis to turnkey suppliers. There are software middlemen who, in effect, broker the products of others, as well as individual software entrepreneurs who may operate a mail-order business.

Industry subsectors have been established in which organizations make a living from the software products industry by providing catalogs of available software, consulting to users on how to buy software and, now, even advising individuals and businesses how to package and market their own software.

Software can be purchased or leased. It can be obtained in source code or restricted to object code. It may be available through the mail, on a trial basis, acquired on the basis of benchmarks or purchased on standard cassettes. Software is even available in publication form through program listings printed in popular computer hobby magazines or as an algorithm in the *Communications of the ACM*.

In the early '60s, it was not at all so. Software was openly disseminated at no cost. However, this is no longer true. In return for a price, the seller provides a property well worth purchasing. The price will reflect a range of possible terms — from a product sold "as is and unsupported" to a warranteed and maintained product with appropriate documentation, training and continued product evolution.

The independent software products industry is a sector of the computer services industry which also includes professional services and data services. It accounts for approximately 17% of the total DP expenditures in the U.S. today. Market forecasts by International Data Corp. (IDC) and Input placed the size of this independent software product business at more than $.5 billion in 1977 and forecast this business will be at the $2 billion level in the early 1980s.

Companies in this industry sector are typically small (80% with sales of less than $5 million per annum and with fewer than 100 employees) to medium size ($5 million to $15 million). There are only a few companies that count their software product sales in the $20 million-and-up level as, for example, Cincom Systems, Inc. and Informatics. Generally these organizations offer one or two major products.

The manufacturers also supply proprietary software. While such sales are not clearly identified, various efforts have been expended to estimate the IBM software revenues. In the study by Kidder, Peabody & Co., Inc. cited last week, IBM software revenues were estimated to be $400 million to $600 million per annum.

When compared with total expenditures, the product business is still a small element of the DP world, representing approximately 2% of 1978 DP expenditures. This observation is further substantiated by the purchase pattern revealed in a recent *Datamation* survey of mini and micro users, whose spending breakdown for minicomputers in 1977 was:

Hardware	83.4%
Software	11.9%
Maintenance	4.7%

Not all of this software, however, can be characterized as a product.

Another statistic is derived from Datapro Research Corp.'s annual survey in which users rate proprietary software. For 3,000 reporting installations, the average individual spending for purchased software is estimated to be:

1976	$13,928
1977	$16,224
1978	$19,780

The trend is certainly an upward one, but the absolute amount is still small relative to the total budget of typical DP shops.

While the amount may not be terribly impressive with respect to total expenditures, the growth rate and influence of proprietary software is on a much grander scale. The IBM users organization, Guide, has surveyed its member installations since 1975 to identify utilization of "non-IBM generalized teleprocessing systems, program development systems, file information systems and/or simulation systems." Response to this question (one of 111) is summarized in Figure 2.

The key data concerns the total number of "widely used" installed products, which number 49. The average number of installations of these products is 61, 72, and 82, respectively, for each of the three years. The number of "narrowly used" products is 200, or slightly more than two installations per product.

Of particular note are the performances of Panvalet and The Librarian,

(Continued on In Depth/6)

Results of User Productivity Survey *
Average Percentage Increase

	Preprocessor Systems Metacobol	On-Line Programming Systems Roscoe	Source Program Control Systems The Librarian	Automated Documentation Systems Autoflow II
Programmer Performance	86%	103%	28%	25%
Maintenance and Enhancement	26%	76%	51%	22%
Production Environment	33%	50%	31%	24%
Human Interface/-Communications	17%	62%	37%	30%

* Data from an Applied Data Research, Inc. User Survey

Figure 1

GUIDE QUESTIONNAIRE RESULTS
Installed Non-IBM Software Products

	1975	1976	1977
Number of Installations			
Total Reporting	1,104	1,003	1,013
Number Using Some Products	992	959	960
Number Using No Products	112	44	53
Cumulative Installed Products			
Widely Used	2,995	3,507	4,030
Little Used	463	382	491
Total	3,458	3,889	4,521
Average Widely Used/-Using Installations	3.0	3.7	4.2
Individual Product Statistics			
Highest Sustained Count			
Panvalet	352	371	356
Librarian	286	305	332
Fastest Growth			
Fast Dump Restore	8	224	415
Syncsort	0	200	292

Figure 2

(Continued from In Depth/5)
representing the highest sustained installation count for each product, and the very impressive introduction and acceptance of Fast Dump Restore and Syncsort, each of which has reached substantial penetration in a very short period of time.

We turn to another source showing software product impact. The most recent compendiums of product listings published in 1978 by International Computer Programs, Inc. (ICP) now counts more than 1,000 company suppliers and more than 6,000 products listed in two separate publications, one devoted to mainframes (more than 4,000 products) and the second to minicomputers (more than 2,000 products).

These publications also include 800 IBM products which make up the following percentages of the total:

Mainframe	
System	21%
Application	8%
Minicomputer	
System	13%
Application	10%

IBM SOFTWARE OFFERINGS *

Category	Number Of Programs	PERPETUAL LICENSE Number	PERPETUAL LICENSE Monthly Aggregate Fee	PURCHASABLE Number	PURCHASABLE Monthly Aggregate Fee
Generalized Application	168	82	$20,400	86	$32,900
Industry Application	192	64	$44,100	128	$100,200
Industry Systems Support	27	11	$8,100	16	$6,300
Systems Support	89	32	$15,400	57	$14,100
Productivity Aids	114	24	$5,900	90	$20,500
Data Base/Data Communications	65	43	$18,800	22	$9,000
Conversion Aids	32	2	$300	30	$32,900
Language/-Sorts/Utilities	96	52	$11,600	44	$9,600
TOTALS	783	310	$124,600	473	$225,500

* IBM Publication GB21-9949-12, 12th Edition

Figure 3

IBM SOFTWARE FEE STRUCTURE *

	PERPETUAL FEE	FIXED MONTHLY PAYMENTS 1	6	12	24	60
NUMBER OF PRODUCTS	310	54	6	357	55	1
MONTHLY FEE ($)						
All Products	124,498	49,409	1,132	139,913	30,069	4,865
Average	402	915	189	392	547	4,865
Lowest	22	110	54	32	54	4,865
Highest	6,460	5,000	600	8,710	2,500	4,865
PAID-UP FEE ($)						
Lowest	Not Available	110	324	384	1,296	291,900
Highest	Not Available	5,000	3,600	104,520	60,000	291,900

*IBM Publication GB21-9949-12, 12th Edition

Figure 4

Two other commercial catalogs of software are available. One is part of the Auerbach Computer Technology Reports, consisting of two volumes devoted to system and application software. The products included are reviewed in some detail so that the user can focus his interest.

The second source is Datapro's *Directory of Software*, a listing of offerings similar to the ICP catalog. As previously cited, Datapro also publishes, in cooperation with *Datamation*, the "Annual User Ratings of Proprietary Software," a compendium of user views on commonly employed software. This evaluation of software-in-practice can be a useful measure of a vendor's offerings as perceived by the user community.

IBM also publishes software catalogs. For example, the 12th edition of Publication No. GB21-9949-12 contains a listing of all IBM 370 software available in four classes:

- Program Products.
- Field-Developed Programs.
- Installed User Programs.
- Programming Requests for Price Quotation (RPQ).

Figure 3 summarizes these programs by eight categories and provides license fee information. The products are shown according to the license option — in the first case where the monthly rental fees continues perpetually, and in the remaining cases where either a one-time payment is required or payments continue for a fixed number of months, at which time the product license is fully paid.

Figure 4 presents the IBM software data according to the fee structures from which is deduced the minimal and maximal monthly payments of $22 and $8,710, respectively, with the average of the perpetual fees at $402 per month.

We refer once more to the views of Kidder, Peabody & Co., Inc. as reported in *Computerworld*, where at least one observer's view of the importance of software products in the IBM future was noted. The analyst foresees "software products, or microcoded functions now performed by software, generating as much as 40% to 50% of the firm's revenues within the next 10 years."

While this might be an exaggeration of no small amount, it certainly underscores the importance of software.

Finally, we cite the role of the U.S. government in recognizing software as a public asset. Two major sources of publicly developed software have emerged. One is the Technology Utilization Office of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Nasa), which distributes more than 1,500 computer programs through its Computer Software Management and Information Center (Cosmic), operated by the University of Georgia. An indexed abstract journal, *Computer Program Abstracts*, is issued by Nasa four times a year listing Cosmic's software. Prices range from several hundred to several thousand dollars per program.

A second source is the Department of

Commerce's National Technical Information Service (NTIS), which makes available government-developed software at prices ranging from $100 to $1,000. Publications of NTIS listing such software include:

- *Directory of Computerized Data Files, Software and Related Technical Reports.* This includes more than 1,000 data banks and software programs.
- *Directory of Computer Software Applications.* This is comprised of a number of volumes, organized by major application areas containing program listings.
- *Computer Control and Information Theory.* This bulletin service lists abstracts of recently available software- and hardware-related reports and devices.

Successful Products

What better way to measure success than by numbers? Indeed, this is done yearly by one of the software product industry's best known promoters, ICP. At the March 1978 Seventh Annual ICP Million Dollar Awards Ceremony, the revenues and volume achievers were recognized; the leaders are shown in Figures 5 and 6.

Given the very small overlap implicit in these two tables, the 25 products shown in Figure 7 may be classified as highly successful:

(Continued on In Depth/10)

SUCCESSFUL SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
REVENUE ACHIEVERS *

PRODUCT	VENDOR	NUMBER OF INSTALLATIONS	CUMULATIVE REVENUE (Millions of Dollars)	REPRESENTATIVE INSTALLATION PRICE (Dollars)
The Librarian	Applied Data Research, Inc.	4,500	20	8,000
Scert	Comten, Inc.	530	20	35,000
Life-Comm	Informatics, Inc.	40	20	400,000
Insci Human Resource Systems	Information Science, Inc.	375	30	90,000
MSA Payroll System	Management Science America, Inc.	600	20	35,000
MSA General Ledger System	Management Science America, Inc.	718	20	40,000
Policy Management System	Seibles, Bruce & Company	106	20	160,000
Adabas	Software AG	302	20	132,000
Talk	System Architects, Inc.	42	20	500,000
IDMS	Cullinane Corp.	350	20	45,000
Total	Cincom Systems, Inc.	2,000	50	40,000
Mark IV Systems	Informatics, Inc.	1,300	50	42,500

* As recognized by ICP, Inc.

Figure 5

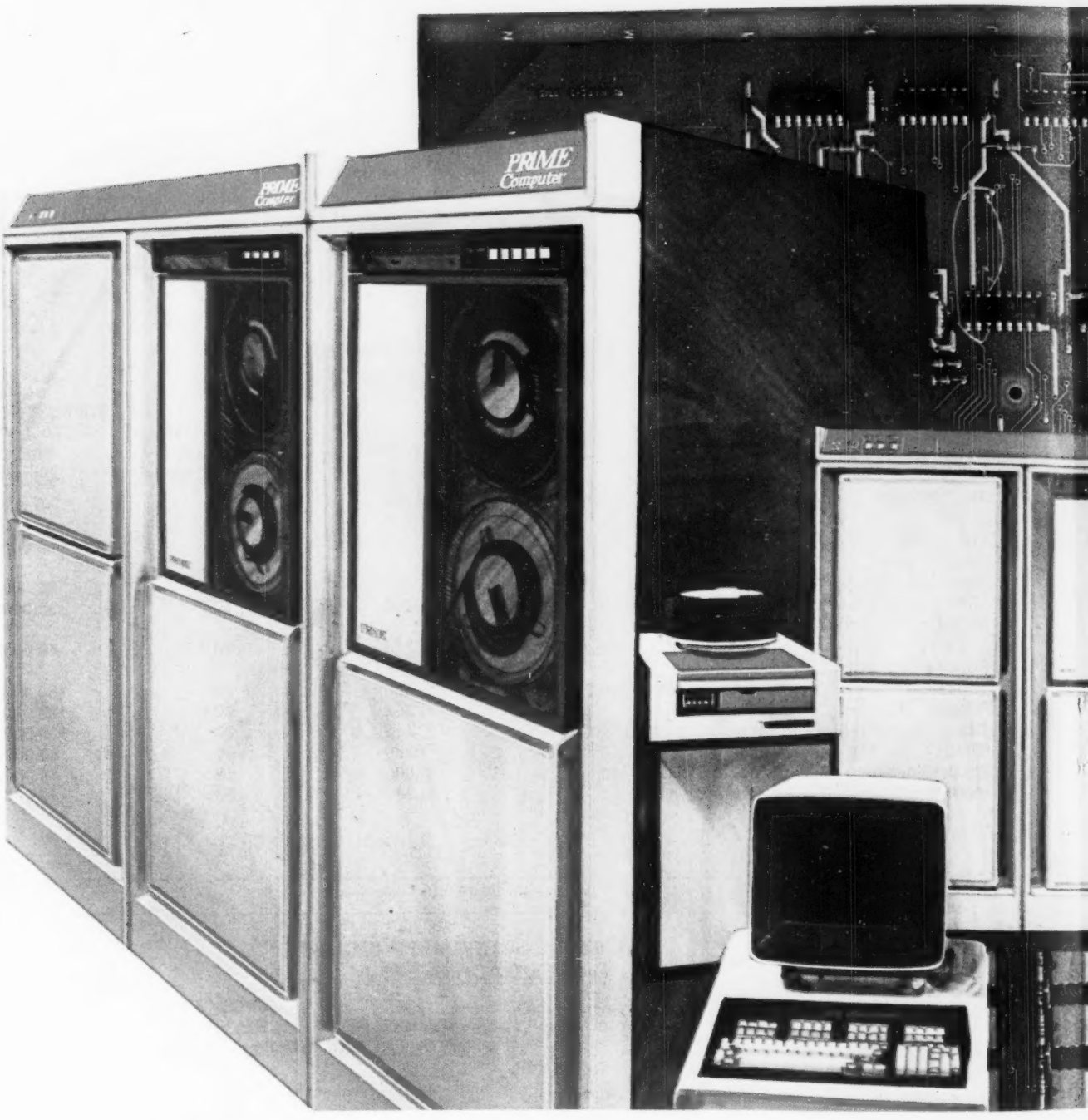
SUCCESSFUL SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
VOLUME ACHIEVERS *

PRODUCT	VENDOR	NUMBER OF INSTALLATIONS	CUMULATIVE REVENUE (Millions of Dollars)	REPRESENTATIVE INSTALLATION PRICE (Dollars)
Autotab II	Capex Corp.	1,000	1	14,450
General Ledger	Software International Corp.	1,000	10	35,000
Ramis	Mathematica, Inc.	1,000	10	34,000
Easytrieve	Pansophic Systems, Inc.	1,650	10	15,000
Mark IV	Informatics, Inc.	1,300	50	42,500
Job Accounting Report System	Johnson Systems, Inc.	1,350	5	7,000
Alltax	Management Science America, Inc.	1,600	2	2,000
Fast Dump Restore	Innovation Data Processing	2,100	5	4,000
Total	Cincom Systems, Inc.	2,000	50	40,000
Syncsort	Whitlow Computer Systems, Inc.	2,000	10	6,000
SPSS	SPSS, Inc.	2,075	2	2,500
Autoflow II	Applied Data Research, Inc.	2,100	10	7,500
CA-Sort	Computer Associates, Inc.	3,000	10	5,000
Panvalet	Pansophic Systems, Inc.	3,300	10	6,000
Westinghouse Disk Utility	Westinghouse Electric Corp.	3,522	1	2,500
The Librarian	Applied Data Research, Inc.	4,500	20	8,000

* As recognized by ICP, Inc.

Figure 6

Prime introduces four innovat



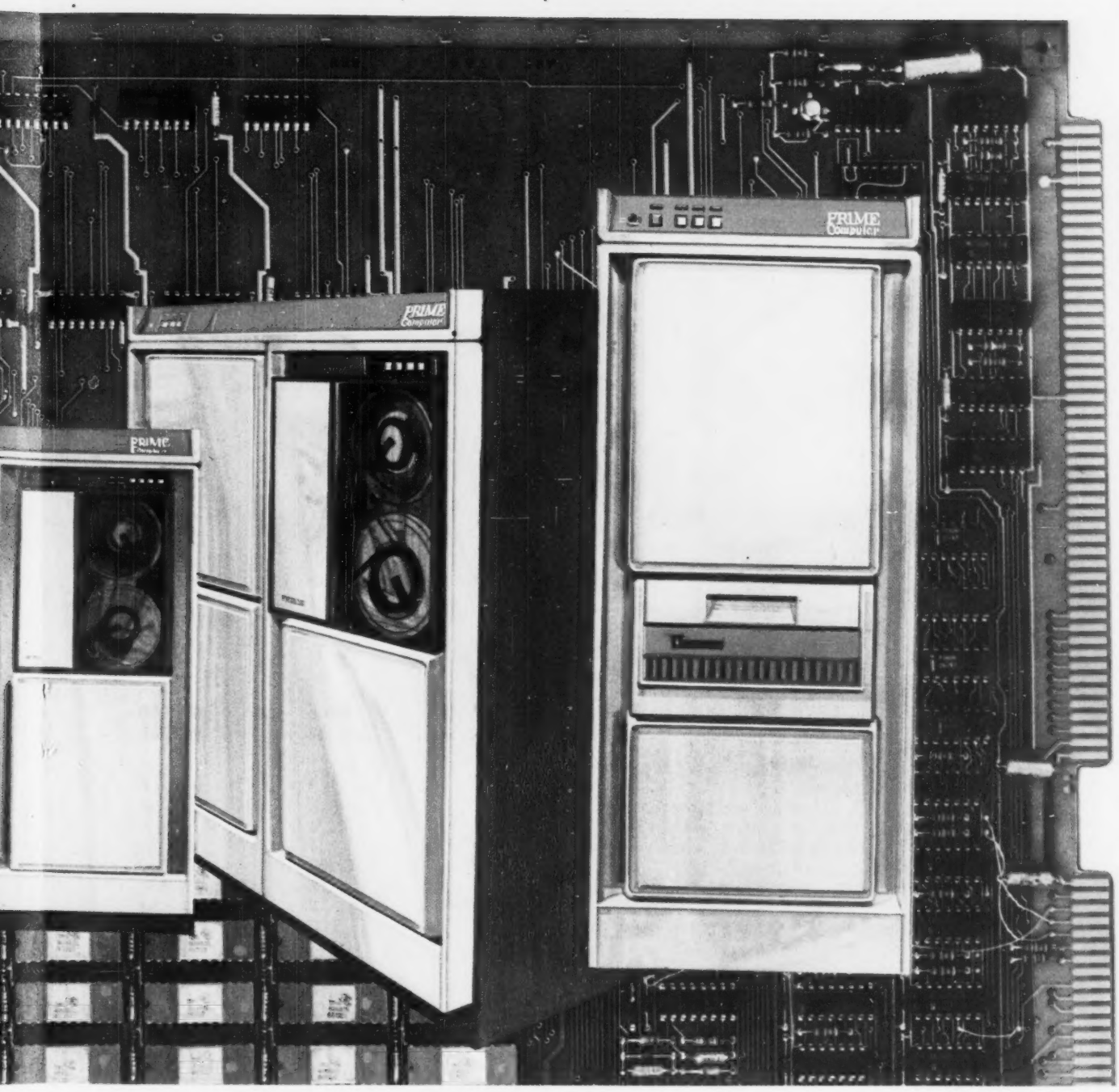
The new computers
Introducing the Prime 450, 550, 650, and 750. They provide more big-system capabilities for less money than ever before—up to five times the performance of our previous top-of-the-line system. From the 450, designed especially for builders of small business systems, to the very fast and very versatile 750, these Prime computers establish new price/performance standards for interactive, multi-user applications.

Hardware features you can use now
Our new top-end system, the Prime 750 comes with:
– full 32-bit central processor architecture,
– up to 2.4 billion bytes of disk storage,
– up to 8 million bytes of error-correcting main memory,
– 32M bytes of virtual memory per user, with up to 63 simultaneous users,
– 16K bytes of high-speed cache memory,
– 8M-bytes-per-second I/O transfer rate,
– virtual control panel.

But impressive hardware features don't mean much if you can't put them to work. Prime's unique "software first" design philosophy makes sure all the hardware features in our four new systems are anticipated by and fully utilized by our system software. You get the full benefit of these new features immediately.

Maximum software compatibility
Each of the four new systems (and every other Prime computer as well) uses the same software. A single operating system, called PRIMOS, controls every

vative new computers.

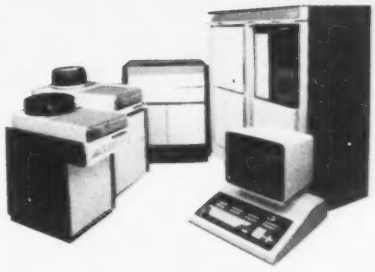


Prime system. A single file structure is shared by all Prime systems software and programming languages. A single version of each industry-standard language, including COBOL, FORTRAN, BASIC, and PL/1, is used interchangeably on every Prime computer. A single communication system called PRIMENET provides complete local and remote network facilities. And, a distributed processing terminal executive, DPTX, provides an IBM 3270-compatible interface for all Prime computers. This total upward/downward compatibility means your software investment will be fully protected as your system grows.

The Prime Computer User Plan

The new Prime systems come with something none of our competitors can match: The Prime Computer User Plan. It features the industry's first and only guaranteed processor trade-in plan. If the Prime system you start with needs more computing power, you simply trade in the central processor for a faster one. The new processor will work with your existing peripherals, and will run all your existing software without reprogramming. We guarantee it.

For more information on the four newest Prime computers, contact the Prime office nearest you, or write to us at 145 Pennsylvania Avenue, Framingham, Mass. 01701.



PRIME

Innovative computers for computer innovators.

IN DEPTH

SUCCESSFUL SOFTWARE PRODUCTS ACHIEVERS' PRICE PROFILE

AVERAGE PRICE PER INSTALLATION (Thousands of Dollars)

	Low Volume (< 1,000)	High Volume (> 1,000)
Low Revenue (< $20 Million)	— —	11
High Revenue (≥ $20 Million)	164	30

Figure 7

SUCCESSFUL SOFTWARE PRODUCTS ACHIEVERS' INSTALLATION PROFILE

NUMBER OF INSTALLATIONS

	Low Volume (< 1,000)	High Volume (> 1,000)
Low Revenue (< $20 Million)	— —	13
High Revenue (> $20 Million)	9	3

Figure 8

(Continued from In Depth/7)

- Low revenue, high volume.
- High revenue, low volume.
- High revenue, high volume.

The data requires interpretation, since some vendors include as clients those who use the product on an outside time-sharing system. Also, the cumulative revenue amount is conservative since it reflects 1977 levels recognized by ICP in stated increments of $1 million, $2 million, $5 million, $10 million, $20 million, $30 million and $50 million. Finally, the "representative" installation prices are current prices for a single commercial installation, as best known, and hence cannot be multiplied by the installation count to generate historic revenue figures.

The unit price characteristics of successful products are shown in Figure 8, where we note that the low-revenue, high-volume average installation price is $11,000; the high-revenue, low-volume amount is $164,000; and the high-revenue, high-volume average is $30,000. The overall weighted average price of these successful products, based on current prices and reported cumulative installations, is $26,000 whereas the average current price, excluding the distortion effect of the two highest priced products, is $32,000.

It must be remembered, of course, that this data reflects the cumulative performance of the industry for more than a decade, although approximately 75% of the sales has been achieved in the last five years.

Measured by numbers of installations alone, the high-volume producers (more than 1,000 installations) compare well to the second-tier manufacturers and their installation numbers for hardware models. The associated software revenues are, however, substantially below those which a hardware vendor might have achieved. Therefore, the absolute profit is substantially less in software, although the profit margin on revenue could be expected to be comparable. This will be examined subsequently.

From this data we synthesize and define what will be termed a successful software product, considering a two year development period and a five year sales cycle:

(1) Number of product installations: 500.

(2) Product revenues: $10 million.

(3) Penetration in total available market: 5%.

(4) Share of the total penetration: 20%.

We further observe that, typically, the successful product will have a sales price of $20,000 per installation and require an initial development effort of more than 10 man-years. Annual maintenance charges for such a product will range from 8% to 12% of the product value.

On this basis, the vendor of a winning product can expect to realize about 20% gross profit on revenues.

However, for every product successful by the above terms, there is at least one failure experienced at development time and two products that barely generate any profit at all. This excludes the many ideas and initial starts that never pass the conceptualization or preliminary design stage.

A DECADE OF THE MARK IV SYSTEM

CAPABILITY/FEATURES	1968	1978
Cumulative Quantity		
Revenues	$2 Million	$65 Million
Installations	50	1,300
Releases	1	20
Development Dollars	$1 Million	$10 Million
Training Classes	— —	2,000
People Trained	— —	15,000
Base Price		
Minimum System	None	$12,000
Top-of-Line System	$30,000	$42,000
Count or Number		
Models	1	6
Operating System Environments	2	15
CPU Vendors	1	7
Options/Special Features	1	25
Lines of Code	25,000	400,000
Program Modules	72	804
Overlays	8	88
Pages Documentation	200	2,000
Diagnostic Messages	284	1,217
Training Courses	5	12
Installation Parameters	1	35
Typical Host Computer	IBM 360/40	IBM 370/145
Minimum Host Computer	IBM 360/25	IBM 370/115
Maintenance Fee	None	$2,700/Year

Figure 9

Because of my relationship to the realization of Informatics' Mark IV system, the product is a natural choice to typify the proprietary software story. The Mark IV was first offered as a proprietary software product by Informatics in 1967. It was the culmination of years of thought and development by John Postley and emerged from a number of predecessor systems — Girls and the three earlier Mark systems.

Mark IV is today one of the most widely used proprietary software implementation systems. It ranks in usage as a programming language behind Assembler, Cobol, PL/T, Basic and Fortran. More than 15,000 individuals have received formal training in Mark IV usage and more than 40,000 have employed it for implementing applications.

But the real Mark IV story is best represented by the progress of the product over its lifetime. When the package was originally made available, its life was forecast at four to five years, coinciding with the life cycle of the then-prevalent IBM 360 family of computers. Since then, however, Mark IV has evolved as a family of capabilities in its own right and has enjoyed a longer life span through the continued use of the 360 computer family, the IBM 370 series and, now, because of hardware life-cycle extenders such as the Series 30 and the IBM-compatible CPUs.

In order to obtain a view of how a software product evolves, take a look at Figure 9, which shows the progress of the system over a decade of service.

After 20 releases and expenditures for development of more than $10 mil-

THE NEW SOFTWARE ECONOMICS

IN DEPTH

lion, the Mark IV system has been improved and expanded in a variety of measurable ways. Not only does it operate in more environments, but its capability and capacity has expanded by an order of magnitude as measured by lines of code, program modules, overlays, documentation, error messages and available options.

But what has not changed are the 11 basic implementation specification forms. The language externals, while enhanced, have not been compromised. Software written for the early releases will also function under the current Mark IV.

It is interesting to note that the top-of-the-line system price has increased by only 40% in a decade, during which the consumer price index, measuring the inflation rate, rose by 80%.

The combination, therefore, of the modest price increase — 50% of the inflation rate — with the increased capability of the system provides in 1978 a cost-effectiveness improvement of this software by a factor of 12 over the initial price.

Software need not be expensive, and an order of magnitude of cost effectiveness can be realized over a decade!

Issues Faced by the User

IDC stated in its *EDP Industry Report* of Feb. 28, 1978 that "staff-related expenses, the largest budget item accounting for more than 44% of the 1978 budget, are dropping steadily . . . quite possibly the popularity of software packages may be a major factor assisting the DP manager in holding personnel costs to less than 50% of his budget."

With such a persuasive view of the value of software products, it is surprising that user budgets still support outside purchases with only about 1% of their total DP expenditure. No doubt certain in-house issues still hold back users from what seems to be an obvious economic choice.

A further statistic, cited from an annual Informatics survey of more than 300 organizations in its user base, discloses that, from 1974 through 1977, there was still only a small but ever-increasing number of new applications implemented with purchased software rather than in-house development. For domestic users, the percent of new applications implemented with outside purchased software for each of the four years of the survey was 4%, 7%, 10% and 12%, respectively.

For non-U.S. users, who were surveyed beginning a year later, the percentages were 3%, 7% and 12%, respectively, indicating overseas clients are catching up with their U.S. counterparts in purchases of outside application products.

Another statistic comes from the Auerbach Publishers "Software Expenditure Survey" dated 1977 in which more than 300 companies were surveyed with respect to their in-house versus outside software expenditures. The results revealed a split in 1976 spending as follows:

	In-House	External
Application Software	80%	20%
Systems Software	40%	60%

On a composite basis, 85% of the software budget went toward in-house development and only 15% to the outside, the latter a rather small portion.

A senior officer in the Department of Defense presented the first argument I ever heard against the purchase of proprietary software. This manager said the in-house technical staff would be offended at being handed programming designed by someone else and, equally important, that such a purchase would preclude this staff from the technically challenging task of building the software itself.

Quite obviously, this argument ignored fundamental economic issues. More importantly, however, it displayed a misplaced notion of why a data processing facility and staff exists. Needless to say, the enterprise exists to solve problems for users, not to create jobs for programmers and analysts.

A related argument is the "not-invented-here" syndrome, which is equivalent to believing that each orga-

(Continued on In Depth/14)

because today, ultra-isolation isn't enough.

The ultra-isolation transformer is fast becoming obsolete. It's being replaced by SOLA'S ULTRA-REGULATION MINI AND MICRO/MINICOMPUTER REGULATORS. Sola Ultra-Regulation protects your sophisticated electronics from everything that ultra-isolation does — plus things like brownouts, transients, over-voltage, short-circuits, and *both* types of line noise. Best of all, Ultra-Regulation is yours for about what you pay for ultra-isolation.

What is ULTRA-REGULATION?

Ultra-regulation is the protection you get with Sola's Mini and Micro/Minicomputer Regulators—complete protection from every AC power problem short of total blackout. It's a "portable dedicated line" that you can plug in where you need it most, or hard-wire for permanent protection.

Why is it superior to ultra-isolation?

Because complete protection is better than partial.

Take line noise, for instance. There are two types: common mode noise and transverse mode noise. An ultra-isolation transformer will screen out common mode, but will do nothing to protect your equipment from the equally damaging effects of transverse mode noise.

Sola's Mini and Micro/Minicomputer Regulators reject both—common mode noise to 120 db *and* transverse mode noise to 60 db. Complete noise rejection.

Brownout protection is another real bonus feature. Input line voltage variations of ±15% are instantaneously regulated to a maximum output deviation of ±3%. And, the output will remain within NEMA voltage specifications of ±5% to −10% for input voltages as low as 65% of nominal.

You won't find short circuit or over-voltage protection in any ultra-isolation transformer. But Sola's Mini and Micro/Minicomputer Regulators provide automatic output current and voltage limitation.

Last but not least, the Micro/Minicomputer Regulator provides complete isolation from power line, less than 3pfd.

Add it up and you've got a lot more than ultra-isolation. You've got Ultra-Regulation. And you get it with Sola's Mini and Micro/Minicomputer Regulators.

Sola Ultra-Regulation is available off your distributor's shelf in a choice of ratings between 140 VA and 7.5 KVA. See him today, or write Sola for more information.

A UNIT OF GENERAL SIGNAL GS

SOLA

1717 Busse Rd, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 (312)439-2800

COMMUNICATION

CONFERENCE & EXPOSITION
January 30-31, February 1, 1979
Washington, D.C. - Sheraton Park Hotel

Be a Leader in New World of

LOOK WHO'S REGISTERING

Dir. Communications Svcs. . American Airlines
Dir. Fundamental Net. Planng. . . . . AT&T
Mgr. Product Planning. . . . . Amdahl
Director MIS . . . . . Borg Warner
Asst. Dir. Tech. Dvlpmt.. . . . . Bowater, Inc.
Data Communications Mgr. . . . . Burroughs
Assistant VP . . . . . Chicago & Northwestrn Transportation
President. . . . . ConTel Data Services
Data Communications Engr. . Depository Trust
Financial Analyst . . . . . Exxon Enterprises
Assistant VP. . . . . 1st Natl. Bank-Boston
D.P. Manager . . . . . Franklin State Bank
Communications Manager . . . . . GTE Data Services
Vice President . . . . . Harris Corporation
Executive VP . . . . . InnoVen Capital
Senior Prod. Administrator . . . . . IBM
Asst. Dir. Telecommunications Martin-Marietta
Mgr. Information Technology . . . . . Pillsbury
Etc.

Join These Leaders of the Communications Industry.

The elite of communications carrier, technology, and user application world are lining up to join the Communication Networks program. Since the last "Update" and "Linkup" on Communication Networks program, the following speakers have committed to make presentations or participate in panel discussions on Communication Networks in the 1980's:

TUESDAY

Keynote — RICHARD E. WILEY, Kirkland & Ellis; Dr. DIXON R. DOLL, Pres., DMW Group; JACK R. EPSTEIN, Principal, Booz, Allen & Hamilton; ANTHONY OETTINGER, Prof. & Director of Programs on Information Policy Resources, Harvard University

Revising the Communications Act of 1934 — RICHARD E. WILEY, Kirkland & Ellis; The Hon. LIONEL VAN DEERLIN, House of Representatives; HARRY M. SHOOSHAN III, Esq., Chief Counsel, House Subcommittee on Communications; ROBERT R. BRUCE, Esq., Gen. Counsel, Federal Communications Commission; A.G.W. BIDDLE, Pres., Computer & Communications Industry; WALTER HINCHMAN, Esq.; WILLIAM G. McGOWAN, Chairman of the Board, MCI Telecommunications Corporation; WILLIAM G. SHARWELL, V. Pres., AT & T; EMANUEL FTHENAKIS, Pres., American Satellite Corp.; E.F. MURPHY, Pres., RCA Global Communications, Inc.

Network Strategy — Dr. HOWARD FRANK, Pres., Network Analysis Corp.; JOHN GANTZ, Director, SNA Acceptance Survey, Editor, Distributed Processing Reporting Service, International Data Corp.

Luncheon Address — HENRY GELLER, Esq., Asst. Sec. for Communications and Information, NTIA

Network Planning & Design — LYNN HOPEWELL, Dir. of Network Engineering Operations, Computer Sciences Corp.; ROBERT CRAIG, V. Pres., Chase Manhattan Bank; JAMES JEWETT, Prof., Grad. School of Management, Vanderbilt University

Telecommunications Management — HARRY NEWTON, Publisher, The Telecom Library; GERALD ELY, V. Pres., Merrill Lynch Company

Facsimile Network Applications — PAUL BROBST, V. Pres.-Operations, Rapicom; JIM HAWKINS, Dir. of Product Mngmnt., Graphnet; Dr. JEROME LUCAS, Sr. Scientist, Research Eng., Comsat; ED ENOCHS, Facsimile Systems Product Mngmnt., Computer Communications, Inc.

Optical Communications Technology for Networks — JEFFREY C. HECHT, Managing Editor, Laser Focus Magazine; JOHN E. FULENWIDER, Sr. Staff Consultant-Telecommunications Sciences, Arthur D. Little; Dr. IRA JACOBS, Dir., Wideband Transmission Lab., Bell Telephone Laboratories; BART BIELAWSKI, V. Pres., Sales & Marketing, Siecor Optical Cables Inc.

New Developments in Voice Network Applications — JAMES R. CARREKER, V. Pres., Product Dev., Datapoint Corp.; ROY LAYTON, Dir. of Communications, Allstate Insurance Company; WILLIAM HOOTEN, Communications Manager, Morrison Knudsen Co.; KERRY B. STEWART, Mngr./Telecommunications, Kellwood Company

Intelligent Network Switching Systems — JERRY W. FINEFROCK, Mngr., Network Management, Southern Pacific Communications Co.; MICHAEL D. BLACKWELL, Tandem Systems Marketing, AT & T

WEDNESDAY

Network Access & Interface — TOM J. MERCER, Communications Systems Consultant, Satellite Business Systems; B.H. HARCHARIK, Pres., Tymnet; RAY SANDERS, Pres., TRAN

Office Administrative Networks — HOWARD ANDERSON, Pres., The Yankee Group; JAMES DOUGHERTY, Communications Manager, Equitable Life Assurance Society

User's Voice in Telecommunications Policy — PHILIP ONSTAD, Mngr. Telecommunications Policy, Control Data Corp.; LARRY F. DARBY, Chief, Common Carrier Bureau, Federal Communications Commission; BERT C. ROBERTS, Jr., Sr. V. Pres., MCI; SEYMOUR R. ROSEN, Asst. V. Pres.-SMG, Citibank

ACS and the Future of Packet Networks — Dr. JOHN M. McQUILLAN, Mngr. Systems Analysis Dept., Bolt, Beranek & Newman, Inc.; LARRY ROBERTS, Chrmn., Telenet Communica-

FOR INSTANT
PRE-REGISTRATION
AND
$25.00 SAVINGS
CALL 800-225-4260
In Massachusetts
call 617-964-4552

Special Evening Session on Tuesday

7:00-8:30

THE REGULATORY BARRIER TO NETWORK GROWTH AND PROFIT

Chairman — Richard E. Wiley

There is nothing like an open debate between deeply committed parties in an area as complicated as communication network regulation. This session, open to all conference attendees and others in the Washington area, will provide maximum exposure for the viewpoints of the different carriers, regulators and users. The following speakers have accepted our invitation to present their perspectives:

C. Gus Grant, President
S P Communications

James E. Olson, Exec. V.P.
A.T.&T.

Joseph Fogarty
FCC Commissioner

Dean Burch, Attorney
Pierson, Ball & Dowd

George Mansur, President
Aeronautical Radio, Inc.

A.G.W. Biddle, President
Computer & Communications
Industry Association

Leland Johnson, Assoc. Administrator for Policy
National Telecommunications & Information Administration

NETWORKS 79

The Conference Program you can't afford to miss!

the Communications Networks.

tions Corp.; PETER D. MOULTON, Computer Communications Specialist, U.S. Senate Computer Center

Distributed Processing — JOHN GANTZ, Editor, Distributed Processing Reporting Service, International Data Corp.; ROBERT SANTOS, Asst. V. Pres.-Data Systems, AT & T; THEODORE HARRIS, Computer Systems Specialist, Environmental Protection Agency

Network Security and Encryption — BELDEN MENKUS, Consultant; R. BARRY ASHBY, Pres., Ashby and Associates; HERBERT BRIGHT, Pres., Computation Planning

Implementing Tomorrow's Office — Dr. JAMES H. CARLISLE, Pres., Office of the Future, Inc.; SANDFORD F. KAIT, Mngr., Corporate Information Systems, ITT; EDWARD SCOTT, Asst. Sec., Dept. of Transportation

Limited Distance Networks — GERALD MUELLER, Sr. Consultant, R.L. Dean & Associates; WILLIAM NUGENT, Dir., Automated Systems Office, Library of Congress; ED MILLBURY, V. Pres. Engineering, Gandalf Data, Inc.; GEORGE SPARK, Develcon Electronics

Trends in High Performance Network Components — ROBERT J. KAUFMAN, Mngr., Data Communications, Damon Corp.; Dr. DAVID LYON, Dir. of Research & Development, Intertel, Inc., EDWARD MILLBURY, V. Pres.-Engineering, Gandalf Data, Inc.

Using Value-Added Networks — ELY S. LURIN, Principal, Input, Inc.; LYMAN HARDEMANN, Consultant-Telecommunications, R.L. Deal & Associates; ALLAN KRONENBERG, Telecommunications Dept., Metropolitan Life Ins. Co.; JOHN ATWOOD, Dir. of Communications, Hughes Aircraft Co.

Futurist's Field Day — DRAKE LUNDELL, Editor, Computerworld; CARL HAMMER, Dir., Computer Sciences, Sperry Univac; CHARLES P. LECHT, Pres., Advanced Computer Techniques; TED MERRILL, Communications Editor, Business Week; WINSTON E. HIMSWORTH, V. Pres., Salomon Brothers

THURSDAY

Electronic Message Systems — Dr. KAS KALBA, Pres., Kalba Bowen Associates, Inc.; PHILIP S. NYBORG, V. Pres. & Gen. Cnsl., Computer & Communications Industry Association; WILLIAM VON MEISTER, Pres., Digital Broadcasting Corp.; JOHN McLAUGHLIN, Exec. Dir., Postal & Allied Arenas, Harvard Univ. Program on Information Resource Policy; WILLIAM COMBS, V. Pres., Xerox Xten Service; CARVER WASHBURN, V. Pres. of Strategic Planning, Western Union Telegraph Co.; HAROLD R. JOHNSON, V. Pres., Marketing, American Satellite Corp.

Privacy In Communication Networks — WILLIAM WEWER, Sutherland, Asbill & Brennan; JERRY LOBEL, Mngr., Computer Security & Privacy, Honeywell Information Systems; RICHARD SCHRIVER, Sr. V. Pres. Corporate Systems, Chase Manhattan Bank; JAMES HOWARD, Esq., Counsel, Natl. Telecommunications & Information Administration

Future of Communication Terminals — CHARLES CAMPBELL, Project Editor, Data Communications, Auerbach Publishers Inc.; DANIEL H. CARTER, Mngr., Strategic & Long Range Business Planning, Texas Instruments Digital Systems Group; ROBIN WHITE, Dir. of Product Planning, ADDS, Inc.; JOSEPH SIMMONS, V. Pres., Threshold Technology

International Issues and Costs — GARY AUDIN, Pres., Delphi, Inc.; JOSEPH M. KITTNER, Esq., McKenna, Wilkinson & Kittner; JAMES S. BLASZAK, Common Carrier Bureau, Federal Communications Commission; WILLIAM C. BRASUELL, Mgr. Telecommunications, Fairchild Semiconductor Co.

Network Economics — Dr. LEE L. SELWYN, Pres., Economics & Technology, Inc.; ROBERT BENNIS, Dir. of Telecommunications, Westinghouse Electric Corp.; TORRENCE W. SNYDER, Dir. Advanced Planning & Research Div., General Services Administration Automated Data & Telecommunications Service; MERRILL E. BLAU, Technical Consultant, Natl. Communications, Sears, Roebuck, & Company

Satellite Carrier Capabilities — RONALD McCABE, Mngr., Communication Analysis, Satellite Business Systems; WILLIAM BROOK, Asst. V. Pres.-Satellite Programs, Western Union Telegraph Co.; Dr. EUGENE CACCIAMINI, V. Pres.-Technical, American Satellite Corp.

International Network Carrier Trends — Dr. THOMAS MATHAI, V. Pres. Data and Facsimile Services, RCA Global Communications; MARTIN WEISBARD, Dir. Network Engineering, ITT World Communications; DONALD R. STACKHOUSE, V. Pres. Operations & Engineering, RCA Global Communications

Network Oriented Data Base Services — PAUL ZURKOWSKI, Pres., Information Industry Association; HAINES GAFNER, Pres., Link, Inc.; CHRISTOPHER BURNS, V. Pres. Planning, Washington Post Co.; ROBERT QUINN, V. Pres., Viewdata, Inc.

Teleconferencing in a Network Environment — JOSEPH R. BEICHER, Mngr., Administrative Communication, Natl. Aeronautics & Space Administration; JOHN DONOVAN, Dir. of Corporate Data Processing Support, Aetna Life & Casualty Insurance Co.; DICK SMITH, Teleconferencing Product Manager, American Satellite Corp.

Front End & Communication Processors — Dr. WALTER DICK, Coopers & Lybrand; WILBUR W. MARSHMAN, V. Pres., Computer Communications, Inc.; JACK OWENS, Technical Consultant, Coopers & Lybrand; Dr. GERALD CEDARQUIST, V. Pres.- Engineering, DCA, Inc.

LOOK WHO'S EXHIBITING

American Satellite
Atlantic Research
Auerbach Publishers
Cable & Wireless, Ltd.
Computer Communications
Digital Broadcasting Corporation
Digital Communications Associates
Epicom
American Telephone & Telegraph Co.
Telenet Communications
Datapoint Infoswitch
Telephony Magazine
Infosystems Magazine
Develcon Electronics
Danray
Data Communications Magazine
CW Communications
Data Communications Corp.
International Data Corporation
Commander Systems, Inc.
Datamation Magazine
General Datacomm
General Electric Company
Infotron
Intertel, Inc.
Northern Telecom
Penril Corporation
TDX Systems, Incorporated
Qwip Systems
Rolm Corp.

CW115

Please register me for COMMUNICATION NETWORKS '79 Conference

Send to: COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS/IITI 60 Austin Street, Newton, MA 02160

INDUSTRY AND FUNCTION
Please circle the most appropriate in each category:

INDUSTRY
11. General Manufacturing (excluding Data Communications/Computer Equipment or Systems)
12. Data Communications/Computer Equipment or Systems
20. Commercial
30. Financial
40. Computer Services
50. Government
60. Transportation
70. Utility
80. Common Carrier
90. Consulting Services
95. Other

FUNCTION
10. General Management
21. Communications Management
22. Data Communications Management
23. Data Processing Management
40. Financial Management
50. Marketing/Sales Management
60. Consultant
70. Other

NAME _____ TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
STREET _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
Telephone _____ Ext. _____

☐ Full Program (includes all events) $270.00. (Saves $25.00 over $295.00 on-site registration fee.)
☐ 1st Day — $125.00
☐ 2nd Day — $125.00
☐ 3rd Day — $125.00
☐ Tuesday Lunch — $ 30.00

☐ Check enclosed
☐ Bill Me (P.O. No. _____ *(if appropriate)*)
☐ Charge Registration to My Credit Card # _____
☐ American Express ☐ Master Charge
☐ Visa/BankAmericard

Expiration Date _____ Cardholder Signature _____

IN DEPTH

(Continued from In Depth/11)
nization has its own unique problems and capability for solving them.

Another argument against proprietary software assumes an outside software product may require new training. This situation certainly arises when a product is impiemented in a language unfamiliar or inconsistent with the client's standards. Thus, PL/I or assembler coded software usually do not go over in a Cobol shop.

Indeed, this may be a strong argument. However, since some packaged software is not delivered in source code anyway, the issue is often a red herring.

There is even a more convincing argument which should undermine this language issue. Tinkering with purchased software should be discouraged. Not only does it defeat a major purpose for the buyer of a standardized system, it may invalidate the maintenance support provided by the vendor.

There is always, of course, the issue of price. The in-house staff will often claim that the outside purchase of software can be matched by in-house development. Needless to say, the financial arguments are often incomplete and deficient because:

- They ignore total costs, that is, the personnel overhead and computer costs incurred by the development team.
- They overlook the cost of the definition and design phase, as well as the maintenance phase. In other words, only the programming implementation expense is identified with the product purchase price.

A last resistance point is the argument that the off-the-shelf software cannot possibly meet the stiff and often inflexible in-house requirements for function and capability. But little does that user realize that the last 20% of his self-imposed needs often lead to the 80% overrun on the project — a project which may never be completed or may be at least a year late. What the user may assume to be absolutely required may be perfectly adjustable when he is faced with having immediate capability at a substantial cost reduction.

Even if all of these arguments against purchasing software have some merit, it can hardly be challenged that first-time users can best be served by relying on existing, commercially available software. Such a user benefits directly from the documentation, procedures, training and support which have evolved over a broad and experienced base. With such a start, the user can, at a later optional point, redesign or restructure his application in a more customized direction — a direction based on a meaningful first experience.

For this purpose, many application software products provide user-accessible "hooks" which are strategically located to enable customized enhancements to be added through conventional procedural languages (i.e., Cobol, PL/I, etc.).

A much more interesting phenomenon, however, is on the horizon with respect to application software production. Veteran users are now facing insurmountable constraints with some of their bread-and-butter applications that have been running for 10 to 20 years. Such applications have seen the likes of the 1410, the 360 and the 370. Shades of emulation may still be underlying the code!

When the time comes to replace the old payroll, the old general ledger and the old personnel system, could any modern-day DP manager possibly commit his user organization to a redevelopment of projects which entail investments of hundreds of thousands of dollars when each of such applications can now be purchased off-the-shelf for less than one man-year of cost?

Users must look outside before touching the pencil to the coding pad. The DP organization that does not budget for a continued level of effort in "software watching," both systems and applications, has not recognized the obvious and cannot claim to be a modern, cost-conscious business entity.

The Hardware-Software Connection

As we have noted, users who feel the necessity to "do their own thing" have traditionally placed obstacles in the way of purchasing proprietary software. Most users do not date back to the early days of the Computer Age and, therefore, do not know that many

A sensible alternative to buying a computer?

Lease exactly the system you want from McDonnell Douglas Finance Corporation. It's not only sensible, but economical as well. And we can get you what you want fast, in a way that's best for you. Short term operating leases, full payout finance leases, even front-end/back-end leases. We've had experience in them all and we provide them all.

Yes.

Since you deal exclusively with MDFC as a single financial source, the lease is simple and efficient, and because we are a strong company, with the power of McDonnell Douglas Corporation behind us, we offer you all the advantages of a leverage lease without its hassles.

Don't buy a computer system until you check out the sensible alternative—a computer lease with MDFC. Whatever your business, whatever your needs, chances are we can help you out—quickly. We're not called the Yes People for nothing. Call us in Long Beach at (213) 593-8471. Or write MDFC, 3855 Lakewood Blvd., Long Beach, CA 90846.

THE YES PEOPLE

MCDONNELL DOUGLAS FINANCE CORPORATION

MDFC

A SUBSIDIARY OF MCDONNELL DOUGLAS

organizations built their own hardware for many of the same reasons that some users are today creating their own software. But this early need for localized hardware innovation passed rapidly, even within the universities, where research and development is a recognized part of the activity rather than a parochial indulgence.

Perhaps the fast pace of technology prevented each user from keeping up with the hardware evolution and, combined with the substantial capital needed for development, finally led to the commercialization of hardware. After 1960, no user allowed himself the luxury of building his own hardware, unless it was funded by the U.S. government on a cost reimbursement contract.

In those early days, however, users tended to obtain hardware which was somewhat customized in order to accommodate a particular need. This practice became unacceptable as both manufacturer and user began to realize the benefits to be derived from standardization.

The same economic principles that led to widely used hardware are present now with respect to software. Yet, in the software domain, users and suppliers have still to reach an accommodation which sufficiently recognizes the financial benefits to be accrued by exploiting the software product.

The Product Markets

In the *Fortune* article entitled "Computing for Business Into the '80s," authored by IDC, it was stated that today's installed worldwide hardware base is valued at approximately $95 billion, of which $55 billion is accounted for by IBM. A number of industry pundits have estimated that the value of the software developed by manufacturers as well as users in the past 15 years ranges between $150 billion and $250 billion, including initial dollar payment and subsequent maintenance.

Of this amount, only approximately $1 billion represents the installed software product base sold by the independent software product industry. Thus, roughly .5% of today's software is attributable to this proprietary source. Further, the value of this installed software product base is only 1% of the value of the hardware base.

Yet another view measures the annual sale of software as a function of the $33 billion revenues to be registered by hardware vendors in 1978 as forecast by IDC. Such software would be approximately 2% of the hardware sales.

These quantities can be further refined with respect to the IBM market alone, since most proprietary software is geared to that hardware. IBM's annual software product sales were pegged earlier in this article as approximately $500 million. Converting this annual sales level to an equivalent product value on a one-time purchase basis by assuming a three-year payout, we obtain a $1.5 billion value.

Combining the IBM software product base with that of the independents' proprietary software gives a total value which is slightly under 5% of the worldwide IBM installed hardware base and which is 2% of the associated expenditures for custom software.

IDC also forecast the total 1978 DP users' expenditure at $42 billion, with more than 2% expended to purchase software products from the independents and manufacturers. Approximately 15% of this total budget will reflect in-house software efforts, software being limited to the definition of this paper and, therefore, computed as one-third of the total of personnel expenditures.

Datamation also provided related data in its "1978 DP Budgets" article of January 1978, saying 1.5% to 2% of the user DP budget is spent on purchased software, split 60-40 in favor of mainframe suppliers vs. large, independent vendors. The ratio changes to 40-60 for the very large installations.

In summary, 1978 user expenditures for hardware, internally developed software and outside purchased software will be in the ratio of 26: 10: 1.

Two facts emerge: Proprietary software is still a very small fraction of all software, and proprietary software is an exceedingly small fraction of the investment made in hardware.

The user clearly thrives in a hardware world and, for that reason, has been essentially locked into his computer

(Continued on In Depth/17)

Cool, clean information.

Shasta Beverages, one of the country's largest soft drink distributors, has learned that "clean" is just as important in processing data as it is in canning soft drinks. That's why Shasta uses Series 21 distributed processing systems from Mohawk Data Sciences in each of its twenty-one plants.

Sales, inventory, and accounting information is entered and validated at the source—before it is transmitted to the central computer. Clean data is processed faster, and that means tighter control and lower costs.

For nearly 15 years MDS has been developing, manufacturing, marketing, and supporting information handling systems for such applications as order entry, invoicing, sales analysis, accounting, and inventory management.

The new MDS Series 21 is a major advance in data entry, data communications, and distributed processing. With MDS, the information you need is processed and transmitted where you want it, when you want it.

From 300 locations in the United States, Canada and Europe, 3,800 MDS employees, together with a fast-growing distributor network, are helping more than 7,000 customers discover the benefits of clean information.

Phone your local Mohawk Data Sciences office for your free copy of "Distributed Data Processing—A Rational Approach" or call toll-free **(800) 223-0100.**

MDS

1599 Littleton Road, Parsippany, New Jersey 07054 • (201)540-9080

Series 21 is a trademark of Mohawk Data Sciences

Mohawk Data Sciences

"My IBM Sales Representative *proved* that IBM ribbons give more lines per dollar... right on my own printer."

James B. Welling / Staff Vice-President — Computer Services / Braniff International

"He attached a device called a line counter that electronically counts each line of print. Then we ran both the IBM ribbon and my regular ribbon to exhaustion. And we found that the IBM ribbon printed 50% more lines.

"Of course, the IBM ribbon costs more — 25% more, to be exact. But with 50% longer life, it's worth it. I'm getting over 20% more lines for every ribbon dollar and my yearly savings are significant.

"As my rep told me beforehand, results may not always be that dramatic. But I'd sure recommend that any ribbon user give the test a try. It only takes a few hours, and the results could pay off in savings for years to come."

Most tests show savings

In another test, a manufacturing company compared IBM high-speed wide ribbons to another brand on their 1403 printer. Their results: the IBM ribbon gave over

40% more print life, at only a 20% higher price. That's 17% more lines for every ribbon dollar.

The same long-life fabrics and ink formulations used to manufacture high-speed wide ribbons are used in IBM narrow ribbons, providing similar long ribbon life for your other printers.

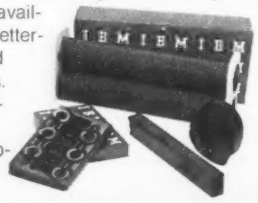
Quality built in

This kind of ribbon performance must be built in at every manufacturing step. Ink ingredients, for example, are milled for at least five hours to reduce all solids to less than 5 microns. Abrasive content is held to low levels, to protect your valuable printers. Ink content of each ribbon is controlled by *both* weight and reflectance testing.

IBM built-in quality not only means more lines per dollar in most applications; it also allows IBM to guarantee 36-month shelf life on all nylon-base ribbons.

Ribbons job-matched

IBM ribbons are designed to provide optimum performance for your line printers, character printers, and proof and accounting machines. Special formulations are available for sunfast, letter-writing, OMR, and OCR applications.



Your IBM Information Records Division sales representative can help you select the right ribbon for your equipment and application — and help fill your other DP supplies needs, too.

Send for free brochure

Fill out this coupon for your free copy of a new IBM ribbons brochure — or to request a ribbon-life test on *your* printer. For even faster service, contact your local Information Records Division sales office or call IBM DIRECT toll-free: 800-631-5582 (in New Jersey 800-352-4960).

IBM Information Records Division
P.O. Box 10, Princeton, NJ 08540

☐ Send free ribbons brochure.
☐ Contact me about a ribbon-life test.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

IN DEPTH

(Continued from In Depth/15)

manufacturer's whims and ways. Hardware has, indeed, guided him through the '60s and '70s, but the age when software will lead the user has now arrived.

A User's Hardware Scenario

Need one be reminded of the transition of users through the batch, on-line, data base and now transaction environments? The scenario is displayed in Figure 10, which shows an IBM-oriented trail reflecting a typical user's movement from a 360/50 to a 360/65, then to a 370/155 and, finally, to a 370/158 configuration.

This user rode the crest of the wave throughout the decade, embracing each of the innovations that became available. Initially, the user started in a batch environment operating under DOS, but soon found he required more sophisticated and complex operations. He advanced to OS which, of course, required additional core.

The user outgrew his batch environment and entered the realm of teleprocessing by first incorporating data entry and inquiry capability with respect to certain limited business functions. These capabilities demanded

(Continued on In Depth/18)

SCENARIO OF A USER'S DECADE OF DATA PROCESSING ENVIRONMENTS

		SYSTEM IMPACT	
COMPUTER	ENVIRONMENT	SOFTWARE	HARDWARE
IBM 360/50	Batch	DOS OS	124K-Byte Memory
IBM 360/65	On-Line	CICS/BTAM	Terminals 512K-Byte Memory Disks
IBM 370/155	Data Base	IMS	1M-Byte Memory Controllers Networks/Channels Mass Storage (DAT Box)
IBM 370/158	Transaction	VS	4M-Byte (Real) Memory Virtual System Front End RJE Stations Data Entry System Extension

Figure 10

Measure Your Success in the OEM/Systems House Marketplace

WITH IDC'S NEW

"PROFILE OF THE OEM/SYSTEMS HOUSE MARKETPLACE"

A 200-page research report designed to help OEM's, Systems Houses, Dealer/Distributors, and Sophisticated End Users understand your:

- COMPETITION
- HARDWARE NEEDS
- CUSTOMERS

YES I am interested in understanding my marketplace.

☐ Please send me "Profile of the OEM/Systems House Marketplace". I understand I will be invoiced $245.

☐ Please contact me with more information.

NAME_____

ADDRESS _____

CITY_____ STATE _____ ZIP_____

INTERNATIONAL DATA CORPORATION
1541 Westwood Blvd.
Los Angeles, California 90024
Attn: Kathryn Klein

MBA Technical Institute
WINTER TRAINING SCHEDULE
NORTH AMERICA

MBA ANNOUNCES "STRUCTURED SYSTEMS METHODOLOGIES SEMINAR"!

If you're considering a structured approach for Information Systems design and confused by the various offerings on the market today, consider the new MBA "Structured Systems Methodologies Seminar"**(PA-10).** The MBA Technical Institute is conducting a series of seminars which will describe, compare, and contrast the more prominent structured approaches in use today.

THE THIRTEEN SESSION SEMINAR WILL COVER . . .

- Complexity & Confusion - **(The "Why")**
- Structure & Simplicity - **The Basic Constructs**
- Structured Programs - **Dijkstra, Mills**
- Structured Data - **Jackson, Warnier**
- Structured Modules - **Myers, Constantine**
- Structured Design - **Yourdon, IBM's HIPO**
- Structured Analysis - **Sarson & Gane, Orr, DeMarco**
- Structured Software Engineering - **Tiechroew (ISDOS), Ross ("SADT")**
- Structured Management - **Yourdon, (IBM's IPT)**
- Structured Systems - **Bryce ("PRIDE"-ASDM)**
- Structured Systems Techniques
- The Scope and Focus of Structured Systems Methods

The **North American** Seminars, for this quarter, are scheduled for:

EDMONTON - February 22-23, 1979

CINCINNATI - March 29-30, 1979

TORONTO - March 29-30, 1979

Registration for the seminar is a nominal $300/student. For more information about the seminar and/or other MBA Technical Institute Training Programs being conducted this quarter in North America, contact MBA's world-headquarters in Cincinnati.

m. bryce & associates, inc.
1248 springfield pike • cincinnati, ohio • (513) 761-8400
"Software for the Finest Computer—the Mind."
WITH OFFICES AROUND THE WORLD

IN DEPTH

(Continued from In Depth/17)

random-access storage, terminals and additional core. The user then required more sophisticated communications software and, therefore, a need for either Btam or CICS. Of course, to achieve the desired response time, an upgrade to the next 360 model was in order.

In 1969 the user was attracted to the newly announced IBM 370 line and opted for a 370/155 mainframe, planning to move in the direction of data base. Now more of the applications would go on-line and, more importantly, all of the files would become integrated under one system; IMS.

In order to achieve the desired throughput and response, additional hardware was needed, involving more mass storage, additional I/O channels, more core and the necessary controllers for remotely placed terminals and the associated communications network.

But in 1972 the user was dealt a blow when the virtual systems were announced and he found himself with a CPU that fell short of this technology. The user, however, was not necessarily bent out of shape if he rented the hardware and was not committed to a long-term purchase. For a modest monthly increase he was able to upgrade to the more modern IBM 370/158. This computer truly promised him the opportunity to enter the transaction-oriented world where virtual memories, as well as an entirely new operating system, VS, would become available.

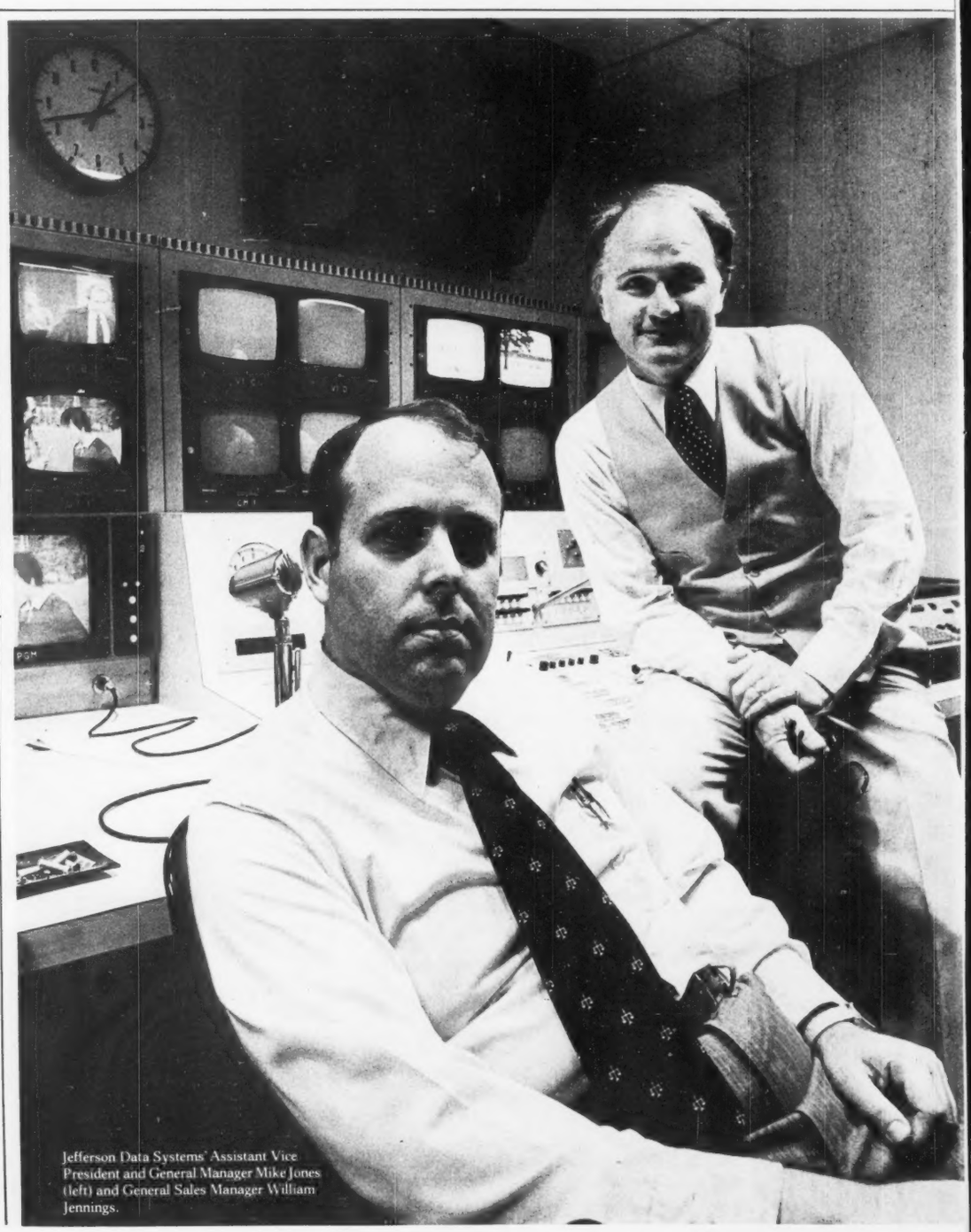
Naturally, he needed a better front end, remote job entry (RJE) stations and more sophisticated data entry equipment. The virtual system became the " silent salesman."

Of course, if the user made an error in calculations and purchased his 370/-155, the manufacturer did not foresake him. There was the opportunity to make a one-time purchase of the famous Dynamic Address Translation (DAT) box with which, for more than $300,000, he could field-upgrade the 155 to a virtual version of a 158.

Throughout the decade, the manufacturer gave the user additional options which would make the hardware perform even more effectively. The user was able to increase his capacity and performance by continually upgrading to higher density and faster tapes, as well as disks, drums and data cells.

All this technology and capability gave the typical user enormous new power and capacity at a price. It was not unreasonable, over a 10-year period, to move through three to four machine models, increase core by a factor of 10, add to auxiliary storage by two orders of magnitude, convert the operating system three or four times and end up with 50 to 100 terminals, both local and remote. The monthly cost for such additional capacity could well have increased by factors of 4 to 6 in that 10-year period.

Under this scenario, our hypothetical user operating a 360/50 computer in 1968 with 128K-bytes of core moved to a 4M byte 370/158 in an on-line, terminal-oriented environment, inclusive of several billion-byte capacity disks. The price/performance index comparing the two end points in-



Jefferson Data Systems' Assistant Vice President and General Manager Mike Jones (left) and General Sales Manager William Jennings.

ACOUSTIC COUPLER FOR TELETYPE® MODEL 43

Omnitec's new Model 743 Acoustic Telephone Coupler was designed specifically to interface with the Teletype® Model 43 terminal. As such, it eliminates the need for optional EIA terminal interface circuitry. The data rate is 0-450 baud or you can specify optional hardwire line coupling. We believe the Model 743's single-unit end user price of $155 each makes it one of the best buys available today.

OEM resale quantity discounts available from stock.

Write Dept. 19 or call (602) 252-2083 collect.

OMNITEC DATA

"New Dimensions in Modems"

2405 South 20th Street • Phoenix, Arizona 85034

IN DEPTH

creased by a factor of 5.

This user could well have spent $7 million in machine rental during the course of these 10 years and be currently licensing software from IBM for a monthly fee of $5,000.

Certainly, we do not begrudge the hardware manufacturer the revenues generated by this lavish use of his equipment. Indeed, by all measures, the individual user obtained somewhat better unit performance as he escalated his hardware expenditure in the direction of more modern and more cost-effective equipment.

IBM has rightfully pointed out in its recent advertising campaign that a series of computations (really instruction executions) costing $1.26 when performed on a 1952 computer can now be executed on present computers for .7 of a penny, or a factor of 180 times less. Even more impressive would be to use fixed dollars, which would yield an improvement factor of 400. However, it is merely pointed out that the cost of *useful* business transactions has been reduced far less — perhaps by a factor of 5 or 10.

We are quick to note that users also substantially upgraded their applications, consistent with the more sophisticated hardware and software environments that were made available to them. Nevertheless, there are users who were paced by the hardware and were rather tardy in breaking out of emulation modes with their prior generation software.

Over the course of the years, in keeping with the ever-increasing complexity of hardware, operating system software also expanded. For example, in the case of IBM, the number of lines of code for the operating and support system software increased by a factor of 10, moving from the 650 machine of the mid-'50s to the 360 and 370 lines of the late '60s and early '70s.

As the hardware manufacturer's operating system became more complex, the user bought more hardware in order to achieve or retain performance. The software product vendor, on the other hand, was obligated to stay in pace with the hardware manufacturer's environmental changes. The net effect was incrementally more hardware sold and greater costs thrust upon the software supplier.

But there is an even more insidious factor involved. The producer of the more complicated operating environment (e.g., the hardware manufacturer offering a data base management system) benefitted in three ways. Not only did it typically charge for the unbundled portion of its operating environment software but, as already explained, it managed, thereby, to sell more hardware.

There is yet a third factor. This is the machine efficiency with respect to operating the application programs themselves.

Over the last decade, the number of machine cycles utilized by the application programs has steadily decreased from approximately 80% to 85% in the '60s to current operations, where one obtains only 40% to 50% efficiency. We recognize in stating this that the additional machine cycles taken by the more complex operating system are not necessarily lost to the user. Many features are now provided by the operating system itself that formerly had to be supplied by the application program or were completely ignored.

Nevertheless, this additional overhead requirement leads to yet further hardware acquisition. Typically, the choice is to add core or upgrade the model of the machine in order to achieve or retain throughput performance so that the application, in the more complex operating system environment, does not degrade in performance.

But manufacturers do not always

(Continued on In Depth/22)

"For us, Sycor's total service is second to none."

Mike Jones
Assistant Vice President and General Manager
Jefferson Data Systems

The Sycor 400 family. All the power JDS needs to help major broadcasters get their programming together.

In 1969, Jefferson Pilot Broadcasting Corporation made a major decision.

Instead of seeking an existing corporate general accounting software package, they developed one themselves, using Sycor equipment and support.

The venture was so successful it quickly blossomed into a subsidiary, Jefferson Data Systems. Today, JDS provides distributive software programs to over 60 of America's largest radio and TV stations, as well as their own broadcast properties in North Carolina, Virginia, Georgia and Colorado.

Sycor has always played a key role at JDS. Initially, Sycor 340 and 350 systems formed the nucleus of each station's remote capability. As service demand grew, Sycor 440 systems were deployed. Now, Sycor's most powerful equipment, the new 445 with multifunctional operating software, has been successfully tested and is scheduled to be installed.

"We wanted to provide our clients with equipment that performed without making computer people out of them."

"It's a fill-in-the-blank type of system, which is very easy to handle," according to Bill Jennings, JDS general sales manager. Compact Sycor 440 systems are placed within the stations. Each is used for entry and retrieval of data pertaining to every aspect of the stations' operations, as well as for providing each station with its own data processing capability.

Information is then telecommunicated directly to Jefferson Data's central computer, where it is processed and stored. Processed information is periodically returned to each of the 440 systems over undedicated telephone lines, for generation of program scheduling, contracting, invoicing, and general accounting reports. In fact, the JDS System 80™ package produces over 100 reports for subscribers.

"People have been freed to perform additional tasks."

"Before Jefferson Broadcasting obtained the Sycor systems, at least three or four people per station were required for writing up contracts, and editing the log while moving commercials around. The Sycor systems have automated this entire process. In addition, they have allowed us to tighten operations. Before, six to ten percent of our annual billing was 'falling through the cracks.' And with 30-second commercials costing as much as $20,000, losing one was a very expensive proposition. Now, once data is entered into the system it is never lost.

One of the Sycor systems that helps Jefferson Data Systems' subscribers save time and organize work.

"We went to Sycor after evaluating several manufacturers. We feel they have one of the finest technical and service organizations in the world."

"We've never had anybody miss a processing day or lose a log," boasts Jennings. All JDS accounts have a toll-free number and access to Sycor's National Dispatch Service in Ann Arbor, Michigan. There, 20 operators and 13 Sycor terminals are available 24 hours a day to handle service calls. As calls are received, information is relayed to one of more than 110 service locations. "In all of the applications we're now performing, the Sycor equipment is fantastic," adds JDS Systems Engineer John Reidy.

Call Sycor toll-free at 800-521-2838.

For more information on how you can get a Sycor system performing for you, call Tony Fazio, VP Sales. Or write us at Sycor, Inc., Box D, Ann Arbor, MI 48106.

Better yet, contact a nearby sales office. We're in the yellow pages under "Data Processing Equipment."

Sycor puts computer power where the work is.™

SYCOR®

a Northern Telecom company

UP YOUR INPUT

SAVE YOURSELF TIME AND MONEY

We eliminate data entry bottlenecks . . . Conversion headaches vanish.

CONTACT:
INPUT SERVICES, INC.
. . . MASTERS OF TIME

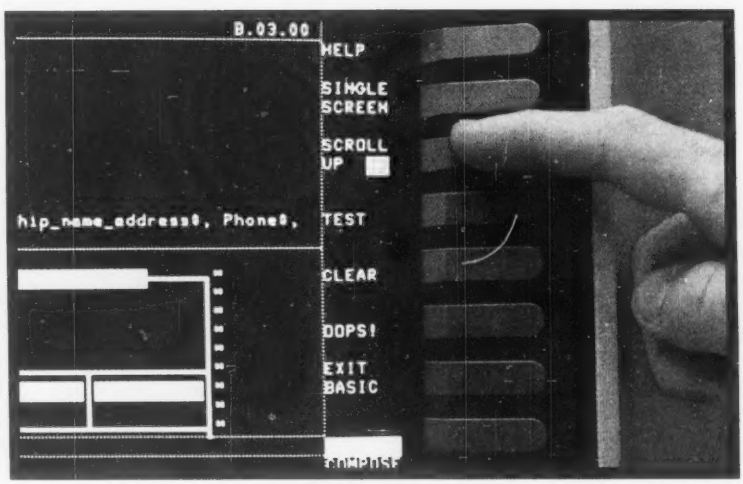
2675 Cumberland Parkway, N.W.
Building E, Suite 475
Atlanta, Georgia 30339
(404) 432-0807

ISI

The HP 300. The small

Don't let its looks and $36,500* price tag fool you. The HP 300 packs more capability into its compact frame than computers many times its cost and size.

The secret lies in HP's proprietary silicon-on-sapphire technology and in its 'big computer' operating system, AMIGO/300. We condensed the CPU logic and circuitry on to six CMOS/SOS chips to combine high speed of execution with very low power consumption.



A very grown-up operating system.

The HP 300 can be used interactively, for such things as program development and job scheduling, at the same time that it's printing reports, processing transactions, sorting files or gathering data from up to 16 terminals.

With virtual memory and as much as one megabyte of error-correcting main memory, you can manipulate large data sets and run big programs. With a full data base management capability, IMAGE/300, you can organize and access information quickly and concisely. And six different file structures, including keyed sequential, allow you to choose the structure that fits the application best.

AMIGO/300 supports two business languages—RPG II and BASIC. And the system can grow from its built-in 12 megabyte fixed disc to 260 megabytes of disc storage.

For all its big system capability, the HP 300 is remarkably simple to program and operate.

Its integrated display system (IDS) has eight soft keys at the right of the screen. These can be programmed to lead the user step-by-step through each job.

The screen itself can be split into as many as 8 'windows' for displaying and controlling various aspects of one or more applications. You can also scroll each area horizontally or vertically—up to 160 columns wide and several thousand lines long.

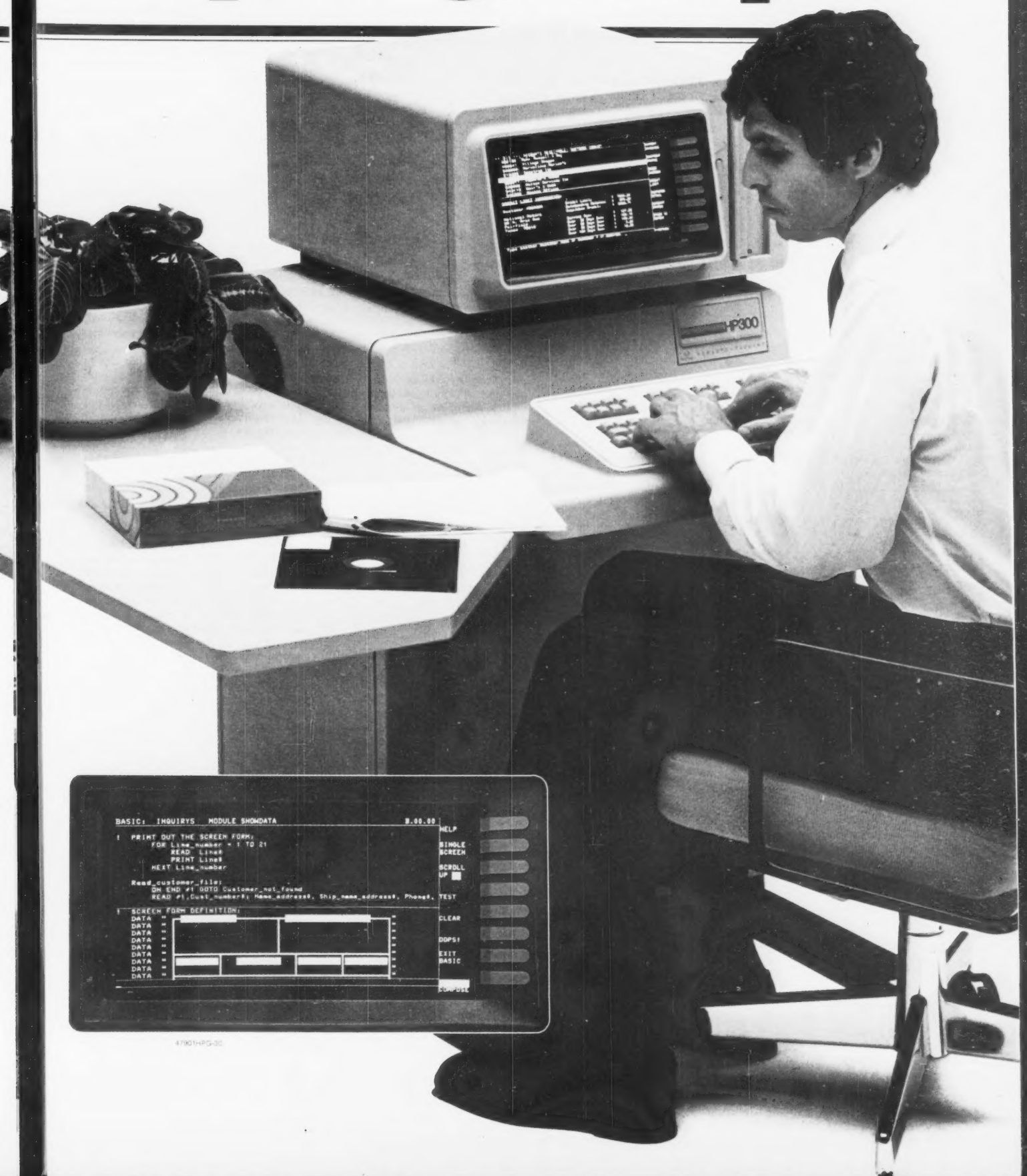
Another example of this simplification is a 'Test' key which gets BASIC and RPG programs running automatically without your having to take them through the various preparation stages before the computer will execute.

And you get all this in a low-cost system that fits handsomely into any office environment, plugs right into a 10 amp 115-volt outlet, and is quieter than most office copiers. Impressed? Then a hands-on demonstration will really convince you that the HP 300 is a major step forward in business computers. So call your nearest HP sales office listed in the White Pages for a closer look. Or write to Hewlett-Packard, Attn. Bob Kadarauch, Dept. 344, 11000 Wolfe Road, Cupertino CA 94015.

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

*U.S. base list price

computer grows up.



4790THPS-30

IN DEPTH

(Continued from In Depth/19)

make it easy for the user. Sometimes there was planned obsolescence to induce upgrading by the user. All one had to do was produce more modern peripherals and limit their operation to the latest CPU and/or operating system. This was the case, for example, in going from the 2314 to 3330 storage devices, forcing a move from the 360 to the 370 family. Thus it was possible to replace a 360/65 by a 370/158, reduce the actual cost of auxiliary disk storage and, in the process, enjoy more capacity and faster performance, but with the requirement of a system family and model change.

Another technique was to limit the core size in one CPU model to force an upgrade to the next model level when more capacity was required.

How many users began to put up CICS and/or IMS environments as a result of experimenting and finding two terminals working exceedingly well? What was not appreciated was the nonlinearity in hardware demand as a function of increasing the number of terminals. Hence, more terminals were added, more of the processor capacity was taxed, response time dropped — and the users complained.

A ready solution was the addition of more hardware to sustain the application performance, which by this time had reached the point of no return — the software had been implemented. After all, the end user wants to be satisfied, and more hardware can usually do the trick in a rather transparent way.

These hardware vendor strategies lead the user to fret and worry about what is around the corner. In such an environment, the user is prone to rent for fear of being locked into antiquated devices.

But times are now changing. With the prospect of long-term availability of higher performance and more cost-effective, compatible hardware, the user can focus on his cumulative investment in software. Extending the life cycle of developed software will realize economic benefits heretofore not readily available.

However, this very fact creates a new problem for the user and the independent software product supplier — the software lock-in — to which we will turn in a subsequent section.

THE MAKE-OR-BUY ECONOMICS

	MAKE	or	BUY
Estimated Development Cost	$250,000		$35,000
Evaluation Cost	Not Available		$15,000
Development Time	15 Months		3 Months
Conversion Cost	$50,000		$50,000
Conversion Time	3 Months		3 Months
Expected Annual Savings	$100,000		$100,000
Payback Starts	18 Months		6 Months
Investment Recaptured	54 Months		18 Months

Figure 11

The Make-or-Buy Decision

By this point it would seem that a clear economic case have been made for purchased software in the form of a product. Key elements of the argument has been presented in the form of software availability, reliability, maintainability and risk reduction.

Nevertheless, as has been seen, the volume of software product sales is still very small in terms of total DP expenditures. Perhaps, then, it is still a matter of educating the users with respect to the cost effectiveness of the software product — and to both the direct and indirect benefits.

The direct benefits are the avoidance of the classical in-house cost components, including a requirements study, feasibility analysis, functional design, system specification, hardware requirements, programming, testing, documentation and maintenance.

Significant indirect returns are a result of:

- *Opportunity costs.* The ready availability of a purchased product permits earlier operation and, therefore, the earlier start of the payback period, as well as the improved operation desired in the first place.
- *Lower risk.* Fixed specifications and a fixed price limit the risk associated with any software developmental activity — meeting project completion schedules, staying within cost forecasts and achieving operational goals set forth in the functional specifications.
- *Key manpower savings.* A smaller number of key personnel, from both the user and the DP environments is involved in reviews and evaluation of the requirements, feasibility analysis and the formulation of functional specifications.
- *Up-front documentation.* Contrary to software developed in-house, where documentation is typically the last item to be accomplished (if at all), vendor-provided products include up-front documentation.

Besides all of the above, do not forget the leverage that a body of users has with the software product vendor. Supported proprietary software provides product integrity, the capacity to handle a broad set of requirements and continual enhancements which respond to both the application and DP environmental changes.

The bottom line in a make-or-buy decision is measured in savings to the user and can be analyzed in most cases as illustrated in Figure 11. Here the trade-off clearly shows the benefit of the software product, where the payback period starts a full 12 months earlier and the investment is recaptured one-third of the time sooner than an in-house development effort.

When you produce just computer ribbons...

you make sure they're the best!

We're Computer Ribbon Specialists. For over 15 years we've provided the data processing industry with the highest quality, most dependable computer ribbons money can buy.

Every one of our computer and mini-computer printer ribbons is manufactured as if our reputation depended on it...because we believe it does. We use a time tested combination of only the finest quality domestic nylon plus our own custom blended inks. And, our quality control personnel inspect every ribbon yard by yard to assure consistent performance.

We know the quality achieved is worth the trouble...and so do our many satisfied customers. They depend on Computer Ribbon Specialists quality to save them money by reducing the per line cost of print and keeping downtime to a minimum.

And, now our customers save even more through the T.R.C. program...our exclusive Total Ribbon Care remanufacturing process that completely restores your used ribbon to top performance quality. Well cared for ribbons can be remanufactured up to three times at just 1/5 to 1/4 new ribbon cost. And, they'll perform 85 to 100% or more of the original.

Try a CRS ribbon in your printer now! You'll like it so well you'll want to send it back—so that we can make it like new, again and again.

Computer Ribbon Specialists is located on both coasts to guarantee prompt delivery of your order. For further information call or write:

COMPUTER RIBBON SPECIALISTS INC.

West Coast—1304-1308 Scott Street, Petaluma, Ca. 94952 • (707) 762-3544
East Coast—Building No. 1, Flowerfield, St. James, New York 11780 • (516) 826-8870

Werner L. Frank is executive vice-president and a director of Informatics, Inc. The firm is an independent supplier of software products, professional services and information processing services.

Frank is a co-founder of Informatics and has been active in the management of the company for the past 17 years. During that time he also was president of Equimatics, Inc., a joint venture of Informatics and The Equitable Life Assurance Society of the U.S.

Previously he was on the senior staff of TRW, Inc. in its Space Technology Laboratories and Ramo Wooldridge (1955-1962).

Frank has a B.S. in mathematics from Illinois Institute of Technology and an M.S. in mathematics from the University of Illinois. He has published more than 20 papers in numerical analysis and general DP subjects concerned with on-line systems and software development.

On-Line Club Members Buy Sans Cash

BERKELEY, Calif. — When members of a minicomputer-assisted trade club here want to buy a particular product or service, they don't pay for it with money. Instead, they give the owner something they already have and, in return, receive an equivalent amount of the desired product or service.

In short, the trade club members have instituted a barter system that has replaced cash as the main medium of exchange.

Organized in mid-1977 by Blue Key Exchange, Inc., the club consists of hundreds of northern California businesspeople who rely on a minicomputer system to keep track of all their trading activities within the group.

Ron Keister, Blue Key's president and cofounder, likens the cooperative arrangement to a typical credit card service like Visa, Master Charge or American Express.

Under the plan, members pay a small membership fee plus a percentage-based monthly service charge for their "purchases." In return, they receive a credit card, which they can use to "buy" commodities from other group members.

"In effect, [club members] are trading services and products," Keister explained. "For example, if an office supply store [proprietor] sells stationery worth $500 to four different members, he then has a $500 credit which he can use to buy whatever he needs from other Blue Key members."

Business people profit from the arrangement in two ways, the Blue Key president said. First, it allows them to obtain other companies' products and services at wholesale prices. Second, it opens new customer territories that otherwise might remain forever beyond their reach.

Not surprisingly, area entrepreneurs have responded enthusiastically to the service. The trade club is believed to be the only one in the U.S. to use its own mini system.

Since its formation about 18 months ago, the club has attracted some 800 enrollees from the local business community, and new members join the organization almost every day, Keister said.

"Our clients include anyone who has a product or service," he continued. "We have attorneys, plumbers, manufacturers of all kinds and even a mobile disco."

Plans for Expansion

The automated bartering service has also earned high praise from Blue Key itself. In fact, the company plans during the next few years to expand the existing club into a nationwide operation.

To accomplish this goal, however, Blue Key will first have to expand its minicomputer system, which currently incorporates a Jacquard Systems, Inc. J100 CPU, two CRT terminals, two 12M-byte Pertec Computer

(Continued on Page 66)

Instat System Fits in Carrying Case

By Jeffry Beeler
CW Staff

LAKEWOOD, Colo. — Another hardware vendor joined the growing number of firms that offer on-site data storage and processing capabilities when Instat Systems, Inc. recently introduced a portable, 35-lb computer system that fits inside a brushed-aluminum carrying case.

Like the Durango Systems, Inc. F-85 and other portable computers that preceded it, the 17-in. by 21-in. by 7-in. Instat system reportedly fits under a passenger airline seat and performs all the basic DP functions — storage, processing and I/O — from a standard 110 Vac wall outlet.

As a result, the system allows users to take their computing resources with them wherever they go and set up temporary DP shops in locations where on-line processing would otherwise be unavailable. Typical operating environments for the system, which has no model number or designation at present, include retail outlets, materials warehouses, accounting offices and remote sites in large industrial corporations, according to an Instat official.

Unlike the F-85 and other competitors, however, the Instat configuration consists, not just of an integrated computer system, but of two additional hardware modules: a data-storage cartridge called Instapak and a hand-held data entry terminal nicknamed the Encoder. Depending on their application needs, users can order an Instat system with just one Encoder terminal and one Instapak data cartridge, or many such units.

Powered by three AAA-sized batteries, the reusable cartridges fit inside the data entry terminal, where they store 4K to 16K characters each. When filled to capacity, the cartridges are removed from the Encoder and inserted in one of three slots in the Instat system's CPU, where they disgorge their contents without requiring keypunching or other intermediate data entry steps.

This ability to transfer data directly from the hand-held terminal to the processor constitutes one of the system's chief advantages over other portable computers, the Instat official claimed.

Unlike most other data entry terminals of its type, the Encoder uses a "Touch-Tone" audio feedback system instead of a conventional LED read-out. When depressed, each of the terminal's 10 numeric keys emits a different monotone, which users can hear through an earphone that plugs into the unit's upper left corner.

By noting each tone, users can

(Continued on Page 64)

Instat's portable computer system consists of a CPU, hand-held data entry terminal and data cartridge that users can transfer directly from the terminal to the processor.

Prepare Now For Distributed Nets Or Lose Jobs, Exec Warns DPers

By Jeffry Beeler
CW Staff

WESTBORO, Mass. — Distributed processing is quickly coming of age, and DP managers who don't begin preparing now for its ascendancy could be left out, according to Art Lynch, Data General Corp.'s marketing manager for terminals and communications.

For years, users and vendors alike have recognized distributed processing's potential benefits, but until recently a host of difficult technical obstacles made widespread implementation of the concept nearly impossible.

Today, however, most of the hurdles that prevented distributed processing from realizing its full promise no longer exist, Lynch said here during a recent interview. Hardware technology has improved with the appearance of increased memory densities and enhanced peripherals.

Data communications has evolved with the advent of satellite business systems and packet-switching networks, and service capabilities have expanded, at least among the top three mini makers.

Only one major obstruction now remains in distributed processing's path, and most of that opposition comes, ironically, from the nation's DP managers, many of whom see the concept as a threat to their professional authority, Lynch asserted.

Occupational 'Dinosaurs'

When this last barrier to distributed processing falls, as it almost certainly will, an unprecedented torrent of networking activity will quickly follow. DP managers who adapt to the impending change will survive; those who resist it will become occupational "dinosaurs" whose jobs will be swept away as decentralization takes over, Lynch warned.

At present, the biggest push toward distributed processing is coming, not from corporate-level

(Continued on Page 64)

Microdata Boosts Printer's Speed

IRVINE, Calif. — Microdata Corp. has reportedly boosted the speed of its Matrix printer by more than 25% without increasing the unit's price.

With the improved performance, the printer now outputs 165 char./sec, compared with the previous speed of 120 char./sec, according to a Microdata spokesman. The increase in printing speed resulted from a simple change in the Matrix unit's printhead.

Like its 120 char./sec predecessor, the improved Matrix printer costs $2,800 in single quantities and $1,470 in OEM quantities. Microdata is at 17481 Red Hill Ave., Irvine, Calif. 92714.

Prepare for Distributed Nets: Lynch

(Continued from Page 63)

DP managers, but from their colleagues in the field, where decentralization promises increased efficiency and control over computing resources.

Eventually, however, pressure to decentralize will become unbearable even in the highest DP echelons. User organizations that try to ignore the pressure and stick with centralized computing will find themselves increasingly unable to compete with rival companies that have taken the opposite approach.

As distributed processing spreads during the coming years, DP management and organizational challenges will multiply, he added. The activities of remote computing sites will become increasingly difficult to coordinate as user departments gain more and more control over their DP affairs.

Lines of authority will lose clarity and require redefinition, and redundancy of effort will become a growing hazard.

New Management Skills

At the same time, the growth of distributed processing will demand the acquisition of new management skills, Lynch explained. DP managers will have to learn to standardize the languages their departments use, deal (possibly for the first time) with common carriers and run larger and more diversified organizations than they usually supervise.

They will also have to learn how to cope with multiple hardware vendors, he predicted. This principle will apply particularly to users who in the past have relied exclusively on IBM equipment.

"I don't think traditional all-IBM shops will be able to survive in the distributed processing environment of tomorrow," he observed. "They won't be able to take advantage of all the technological offerings available in the market."

How can DP managers best prepare for the inevitable proliferation of distributed processing networks? First, they should learn the necessary management skills by consulting other DP professionals and attending meetings of the computer industry's various professional organizations.

Then, they should take the plunge and try to implement their first distributed processing network. "Propose the project to management as an experiment or as an R&D expense, and inform them of the risks involved," he advised users.

After receiving approval for their proposal, DP managers should proceed slowly. Instead of trying to decentralize their entire DP operation in one bold stroke, they should start with one site, perhaps a department or small division, and then continue as circumstances allow, Lynch said.

Device Tests Mini Software

SAN DIEGO — Users can reportedly develop and test machine-code software for minicomputers and microprocessors with a read-only memory/random-access memory (ROM/RAM) simulator from Electro-Design, Inc.

The ED-6000 loads data at 9,600 bit/sec into any minicomputer or microprocessor equipped with an RS-232 interface or IEEE-488 bus. Data entry units accommodated by the ROM/RAM simulator include teletypewriters, high-speed CRT terminals and paper-tape readers.

The unit costs $4,500 and is available at 7364 Convoy Court, San Diego, Calif. 92111.

System Fits Inside Carrying Case

(Continued from Page 63)

identify which keys they have just hit and, in so doing, verify the accuracy of their keyboard entries, the official explained.

Because this audio feedback system dispenses with power-consuming visual displays, it prolongs the life of the Encoder's four AA-sized batteries up to 3-1/2 times, he said. The feedback system also reportedly speeds keystroking by as much as 50% by allowing users to enter data without continually watching the terminal's keyboard.

In addition to the audio feedback system, the portable computer provides an RS-232 interface that can accommodate a modem with a built-in telephone coupler. When Instat makes such a modem available in May or June, the system will be able to send Instapak-stored data over phone lines to host mainframes at 300- or 1,200 bit/sec, the official noted.

Suits Many Users

Though originally designed for the professional inventory field, the portable system suits a wide range of users including wholesalers, government employees, researchers, educators and business personnel.

With the hand-held Encoder terminal, users can collect assorted data at branch offices and other out-of-the-way locations, immediately enter that data into the accompanying computer and then turn the raw input into financial reports, billings, mailing lists, purchase orders, inventory listings, labor reports and other finished documents.

Instat particularly recommends the portable system for traveling executives who often need temporary computing power or the ability to access large quantities of data at a moment's notice.

Hardware modules that fit inside the system's carrying case include a CPU that expands in 16K-byte increments from 16K- to 64K bytes, two minicassette tape units that store 320K bits each and a 96-char. alphanumeric printer that outputs 120 char./sec. The printer generates documents on company letterhead, 8.5-in. by 11-in. sheets or on 3.5-in. by 8.5-in. rolltype paper.

In addition, the integrated system includes a single-line, 40 char. dot matrix display with a typewriter-like alphanumeric keyboard and a 10-key numeric pad.

Starting on Jan. 26, Instat will offer the system with a set of application packages for the professional inventory field, the official said. Then, in February, the firm will expand its application program family with general ledger and income balancing packages.

Eventually, the firm plans to offer its portable system with application software packages for billing, mailing lists, research computation and specialized accounting functions.

A 32K-byte Instat portable computer with software costs $9,950, compared with $256 for each Encoder data entry terminal and $253 for each 4K-char. data cartridge.

Shipments of the system start Jan. 31 from Instat at 1475 S. Pierce St., Lakewood, Colo. 80226.

Have you heard James Martin lately?

A COMPLETELY RESTRUCTURED 5 DAY PRESENTATION ON

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING
TELEPROCESSING
DATA BASE
NETWORKS

New York	March 19-23, 1979
Miami Beach	March 26-30, 1979
Toronto	April 23-27, 1979
San Francisco	April 30-May 4, 1979

Don't miss this intensive, challenging seminar
Seminar Fee: $975

(213) 476-1331
Call or write today:

TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER INCORPORATED
P.O. BOX 49765, LOS ANGELES, CA. 90049 (213) 476-1331

UNIVAC OS/3 USERS

Are you on-line or thinking on-line with your 90/30-40? Come into the real world of Communications Management Systems with TIP/30. TIP/30 is a complete, integrated system which covers the spectrum of requirements for successful on-line applications development and implementation:

- ★ multi-thread for maximum efficiency and throughput
- ★ interactive or transaction oriented applications
- ★ in-line return of control to user programs from TIP CALLs
- ★ system and file security via USER-ID/PASSWORD check
- ★ File Control System accesses ISAM/DAM/SAM files
- ★ data processed at record or file lock level
- ★ complete OS/3 file update logging and recovery
- ★ interface to TOTAL, a data base by CINCOM
- ★ MCS display generation and testing for UTS-400/U200
- ★ EDIT a powerful editor for on-line program development
- ★ TRACE an invaluable interactive debug aid
- ★ DOC to generate and maintain site documentation
- ★ DLL/80 down line load your MCS displays to UTS-400s
- ★ TIPSPL process the system spool file from remote terminals
- ★ ODD general ISAM file inquiry package
- ★ IMS/90 Emulator - conversion made easy
- ★ plus many other powerful features and Utilities

Allinson-Ross Corporation,
P.O. Box 361,
REXDALE, Ontario,
Canada M9W 5L3 Tel. (416) 741-9700 Ext 396

Please send me more information about TIP/30

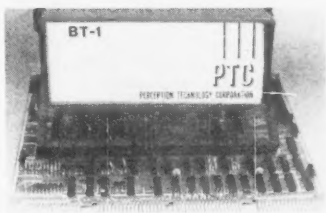
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

PTC Voice Response System Works With PDP-8, PDP-11

WINCHESTER, Mass. — Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-8 and PDP-11 series minicomputers can reportedly "talk" in natural human sentences or phrases with a voice response system from Perception Technology Corp. (PTC).

A spokesman for the company credited the BT-1 system's ability to speak instructions, questions, answers and alarms with freeing users from monitoring display panels and signal lights in computerized control systems.

Plug- and software-compatible with PDP-8s and PDP-11s, the voice response system suits applications in which any predefined statement can elicit several possible responses, according to the spokesman. The system is also said to suit applications like remote communications, laboratory and industrial automation and software development.



PTC's BT-1 voice response system lets DEC's PDP-11 and PDP-8 minicomputers 'talk' in natural human phrases.

Compressed Speech

Instead of relying on computer-synthesized voice responses the system uses prestored, telephone-quality human speech.

When creating a vocabulary for itself, the BT-1 reportedly uses a proprietary software package to compress digitized magnetic recordings of male and female speech.

Depending on the number of consonants, the system compresses stored words by a factor of up to 5, the source said.

With a speaker, amplifier, cable and standard 13-word vocabulary, the BT-1 sells for $1,200; additional words cost $20 to $30 each.

PTC is located at 95 Cross St., Winchester, Mass. 01890.

Qantex Storage, PDP-11 Linked

HAUPPAUGE, N.Y. — Users of Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11 minicomputers can reportedly link their systems to Qantex's Model 2200 and Model 2700 cartridge storage systems with an RS-232 interface card that transmits 55- to 19.2K bit/sec.

Packaged on one printed circuit board, the interface fits in a 2200's or 2700's enclosure and uses the same power supplies as the 8.6M-byte recording units, according to a source at Qantex, the interface's developer.

An on-board microprocessor and read-only memory reduces the number of host computer instructions the interface needs to store and retrieve data, the spokesman explained.

The unit costs $695 from Qantex at 60 Plant Ave., Hauppauge, N.Y. 11787.

VMOS Power Supply Has Quick Switching

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — Switching times can reportedly be reduced to one-tenth of those usually achieved by competitive power sources with a VMOS power supply from Advanced Electronics Design, Inc. (AED).

Weighing 10 lbs and measuring 11.25- by 5.25- by 3.8 in., the AED 301 is smaller and lighter in weight than comparable bipolar power supplies, according to an AED spokesman.

The VMOS power supply costs $545 and is available from AED at 440 Potrero Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

Reader Replaces CR-11

FRAZER, Pa. — A replacement for the Digital Equipment Corp. CR-11 card reader costs about 40% less than its DEC equivalent in single quantities and more than 50% less in quantities of four, according to a spokesman for Cardamation Co., the product's developer.

Compatible with DEC's PDP-11 minicomputer series, the CR 300/11 card reader reportedly outputs 300 card/min and incorporates a vacuum feed mechanism that accommodates worn or damaged cards.

A CR 300/11 subsystem consists of the card reader, interface cable and interface that plugs into any PDP-11 backplane.

In single quantities, the system costs $3,795; in quantities of four or more, $2,850. Cardamation can be reached at Box 746, Frazer, Pa. 19355.

Cardamation CR 300/11

Introductory offer to new members of the COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS' BOOK CLUB

any *two* of these great professional books for only $2.95 values up to $69.90

Two special bonus books come to you for $2.95 with your first club selection

772/118 **ADVANCED ANS COBOL WITH STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING** by G. D. Brown. Pub. Price, $19.95. Club Price, $15.95

783/934 **FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS IN TELECOMMUNICATIONS** by J. Martin. Pub. Price, $34.95. Club Price, $24.50

770/522 **FUNDAMENTALS OF DATA STRUCTURES** by E. Horowitz & S. Sahni. Pub. Price, $17.95. Club Price, $14.95

769/885 **SOFTWARE RELIABILITY Principles & Practices** by G. J. Myers. Pub. Price, $19.95. Club Price, $15.75

770/115 **A DISCIPLINE OF PROGRAMMING** by E. W. Dijkstra. Pub. Price, $19.95. Club Price, $15.75

767/203 **DATA PROCESSING MANAGEMENT Methods & Standards** by D.H. Brandon, A. D. Palley & A. M. O'Reilly. Pub. Price, $29.95. Club Price, $21.50

783/56X **MICRO-PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING FOR COMPUTER HOBBYISTS** by N. Graham. Pub. Price, $12.95. Club Price, $10.95

769/77X **WRITTEN COMMUNICATION FOR DATA PROCESSING** by R. S. Smith. Pub. Price, $12.95. Club Price, $9.75

770/913 **PROGRAMMING MICRO-PROCESSORS** by M. W. McMurran. Pub. Price, $9.95. Club Price, $8.45

168/075 **AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING HANDBOOK** Edited by The Diebold Group, Inc. Pub. Price, $34.95. Club Price, $23.75

273/634 **COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE & ORGANIZATION** by J. Hayes. Pub. Price, $22.00. Club Price, $16.50

769/052 **TOP-DOWN STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES** by C. L. McGowan & J. R. Kelly. Pub. Price, $15.95. Club Price, $13.50

Be sure to consider these books as well—

785/058 **MICRO-ANALYSIS OF COMPUTER SYSTEM PERFORMANCE** by B. Beizer. Pub. Price, $22.50. Club Price, $17.25

785/511 **ADVANCES IN COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE** by G. J. Myers. Pub. Price, $21.00. Club Price, $16.50

191/59X **BASICS OF DATA COMMUNICATIONS** Edited by H. R. Karp. Pub. Price, $21.00. Club Price, $16.95

785/538 **THE CODASYL APPROACH TO DATA BASE MANAGEMENT** by T. W. Olle. Pub. Price, $21.95. Club Price, $16.95

save time and money by joining McGraw-Hill's

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS' BOOK CLUB

HERE is a professional club designed to meet your day-to-day needs by providing practical books in your field on a regular basis at *below publisher prices.* If you're missing out on important technical literature—if today's high cost of reading curbs the growth of your library—here's the solution to your problem.

The Computer Professionals' Book Club was organized for you, to provide an economical reading program that cannot fail to be of value. Administered by the McGraw-Hill Book Company, all books are chosen by qualified editors and consultants. Their understanding of the standards and values of the literature in your field guarantees the appropriateness of the selections.

How the Club operates: Thirteen times a year you receive free of charge *The Computer Professionals' Book Club Bulletin.* This announces and describes the Club's featured book for the coming period as well as alternate selections available at special members' prices. If you want to examine the Club's featured selection, you do nothing. If you prefer one of the alternate selections—or if you want no book at all—you notify the Club by returning the card enclosed with each *Bulletin.*

As a Club Member, you agree only to the purchase of four books (including your first selection) over a two-year period. Considering the many books published annually, there will surely be at least four you would want to own anyway. By joining the club, you save both money and the trouble of searching for the best books.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS/Book Club
P.O. Box 582 Princeton Road, Hightstown, New Jersey 08520

Please enroll me as a member and send me the three books indicated. I am to receive the two bonus books at the introductory price of $2.95 plus my first selection, plus tax, postage and handling. If not completely satisfied, I may return the books within 10 days and request that my membership be cancelled. If I keep the books, I agree to take a minimum of three additional books during the next two years at special Club prices (guaranteed 15% discount, often more). I will receive the Club Bulletin 13 times a year. If I want to examine the featured selection, I need take no action. It will be shipped automatically. If, however, I want an alternate selection — or no book at all — I simply notify the Club by returning the convenient card always enclosed. I will always have a minimum of 10 days in which to return the card and you will credit my account fully, including postage. If this is not the case. Membership in the club is continuous but cancellable by me at any time after the four-book purchase requirement has been filled. *This order subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill. Orders from outside the continental U.S. must be prepaid. Company business, or institutional tax exemption status is not applicable to purchases made through individual Club memberships. All prices subject to change without notice. Offer good for new members only. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments. Members are billed when books arrive.*

Write Code # of 1st bonus book selection here	Write Code # of 2nd bonus book selection here	Write Code # of 1st book selection here

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

EXTRA SAVINGS: Remit in full with your order, plus any local and state tax, and McGraw-Hill will pay all regular postage and handling charges. **P39366**

Network Wraps Up Package Maker's Work

LUND, Sweden — An international package manufacturer headquartered here is meeting its line managers' demands for local information control as well as coping with a 20% annual growth rate by implementing a minicomputer-based distributed DP network.

Although Tetra Pak is one of Sweden's 100 largest firms and operates worldwide, it is unusual because it is privately owned and manufactures a single product.

Formed in 1945, Tetra Pak was based on a then-new process of manufacturing tetrahedral packages for distributing milk, juice and similar products. The packaging machines Tetra Pak offers are manufactured in Lund and rented to dairies and soft drink producers, which are then supplied by Tetra Pak with the rolls of packaging material.

In 1945, Tetra Pak used a single packaging machine but by 1977, it manufactured 22 billion packages for worldwide usage.

Need for Increased Service

Such rapid growth of its operations resulted in an increased need for computer services, according to Tetra Pak spokesman Sven Elvstad. In the mid-1970s, Tetra Pak's central DP facility here acquired a mainframe system that provided DP services primarily to the parent company and partly to its subsidiaries. But because these subsidiaries are located throughout the world, some applications processing at the central facility proved inefficient.

In 1976, the larger subsidiaries were demanding their own computer systems and the company's DP department seriously considered distributed processing with minicomputers. Tetra Pak's managers, however, recognized the risk and cost of allowing several subsidiaries to separately develop and implement their own programs on their own computer systems.

After much deliberation and consultation, they finally decided that the computer department here would continue to use and develop systems with the central computer, but that the subsidiaries would get smaller systems, Elvstad said.

In addition, Tetra Pak decided programs should be developed centrally for production planning, accounting, order processing, billing, spare parts control and statistical applications. Other routines, such as payroll, would be produced locally by each subsidiary.

In shopping for the new smaller systems, Tetra Pak looked for a computer supplier with a range of compatible systems suitable for online commercial DP. The manufacturer would also have to provide adequate support in the many European countries in which Tetra Pak operates.

Among the manufacturers Tetra Pak considered were IBM, Digital Equipment Corp., Burroughs Corp. and Data General Corp. The company determined that DG seemed to fulfill its criteria, and that manufacturer was tentatively chosen.

After making that choice, Tetra Pak arranged a meeting with representatives of the appropriate subsidiaries to discuss their computing plans and how they wanted them realized.

In addition, representatives of each subsidiary visited their local DG representatives before a final decision was made to go with that company's equipment, Elvstad explained.

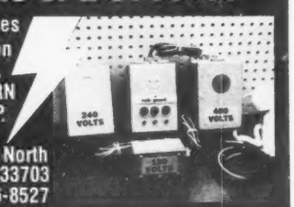
The First DG CS/40 Model C3 small business computer system with the interactive Cobol programming language was installed here, where it was used for applications program development. After a time, it was removed and transferred to Denmark, where it was installed with the development software. At that point, Tetra Pak ordered another development system.

Present Situation

At present, two more CS/40 systems have been installed, one in Helsinki, Finland, and another in Vienna, Austria, with a third unit on order for Tetra Pak's Norwegian operations. All the systems incorporate a 20M-byte disk unit, Dasher CRT terminals and a 300 line/min printer.

In addition, four DG Eclipse C/330 systems have been ordered and installed at Tetra Pak sites in Sweden, Switzerland and Germany. Those installations incorporate 256K-byte CPUs, DG's Real-Time Disk Operating System, 10M- or 96M-byte disk units, Dasher CRT console, dual diskette units, 800 bit/in. magnetic tape units, 300 line/min printer, communications chassis and asynchronous multiplexer.

SURGE + TRANSIENT PROTECTION
Response Time:
50 Billionths of a second!
Available in all voltages
For more information and our free brochure, phone or write SOUTHERN CONSOLIDATED CORP.
1-800-237-0769
5400 - 9th Street North
St. Petersburg, Florida 33703
in Florida, phone (813) 526-8527



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TERMINALS IN STOCK
LEASE MODEL 745
$79.80 MO.
1 YEAR LEASE
includes 90 day warranty with purchase option
ALSO AVAILABLE FROM STOCK
ADDS CRTS
CENTRONICS PRINTERS
DIABLO PRINTERS
DATA GENERAL PRINTERS
HAZELTINE C.R.T.
PERKIN-ELMER PRINTERS
T.I. 733-743-745-765-810
DECWRITERS
MODEMS, COUPLERS & MONITORS
Westwood Associates, inc.
DATA COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT
25 Rt. 22 East, Springfield, N.J. 07081
(201) 376-4242
Philadelphia Area (609) 829-7280
Pittsburgh Area (412) 566-1525

Club Members Buy Without Cash

(Continued from Page 63)

Corp. D3000 hard-disk units and a 200 char./sec printer.

Before Blue Key acquired its current configuration, the company monitored trading activities among club members by borrowing time from an outside firm's processor. That alternative, however, proved risky because it left the club's data base vulnerable to security breaches — one of Keister's chief DP concerns.

"If someone who knew the computer program left our company, that person could dial the computer and have access to the data," he explained. "So getting our own system was really a necessity, and the difference between the cost of time-sharing and purchasing our system was minimal."

Since Blue Key replaced its outside batch processing system with its first in-house minicomputer system, the company has trimmed two full-time employees from its clerical staff. "Monthly statements alone would take two staff members a week to complete by hand, and writing a directory would take months," according to Blue Key's accounting manager, Katherine Marsh.

Another of the system's user benefits is its capacity to support up to 16 concurrent disk units, Marsh said. Though not a necessity now, this mass storage capacity could prove invaluable when Blue Key expands its existing minicomputer configuration to support a nationwide trade club membership.

In such an operation, the club's branch offices would supply the home office here with a monthly disk containing all the transaction data gathered in the field. "With 16 disk drives, we would be able to run all this information through the computer and keep track of all transactions, and members throughout the country," Keister observed.

Mini-Controlled Transactions

Distributed by locally based Mini-Tech Systems, Inc., Blue Key's current minicomputer system controls all the company's accounting and membership transactions, Marsh explained. These functions include issuing credit clearance to ensure that members have credits in their accounts when they "buy" something, posting vouchers to transfer money from a purchaser's to a seller's account, updating the club's membership list and calculating service charges.

Because of the local trade club's large number of members and the frequency of their account transactions, Blue Key maintains a "tremendous" amount of data that must be instantly retrievable, Marsh said. Most of this data appears in the club's voluminous membership lists, which specify facts like member names, addresses, phone numbers, service charges, account status and occupational descriptions.

Get your share of
SAN FRANCISCO'S
$3,400,000,000
COMPUTER MARKET
Northwest Computer Expo
April 17, 18, 19
Civic Auditorium
COMPUTER EXPO CARAVAN 79
60 Austin St.
Newton, Ma. 02160
Send your business card with this ad or call toll free 1-800-225-3080, ext. 166 for details.
You deserve more than your share!

User Learns Cost Isn't Everything

By Ann Dooley
CW Staff

DUNDEE, Ill. — For a microcomputer user here, trying to buy micro equipment as cheaply as possible was the most expensive decision he ever made.

Kenneth Sibrava, president of Synersystems, bought equipment from a wholesaler instead of the manufacturer and received more than he bargained for in malfunctioning equipment, misleading promises and costly time delays.

A year ago Sibrava and his associate, Dennis Pikarski, decided to form a consulting firm and service bureau to provide accounting and business functions to doctors, lawyers and other small or medium-size businesses in this Chicago suburb. Sibrava planned to use a series of microcomputers linked together to maintain a low overhead.

Although Sibrava and Pikarski had some DP background, they had difficulty selecting the microcomputer equipment needed to set up their business. "The micro industry is like a jungle," Sibrava said.

After looking at equipment from a number of companies, including Texas Instruments, Inc., Intel Corp. and Imsai Manufacturing Corp., as well as talking to both manufacturers and dealers, Sibrava decided to use Cromemco, Inc. equipment. "It came down to a price comparison. The Cromemco equipment does as much as most others and costs a lot less," Sibrava said.

Right Choice, Wrong Source

The choice itself was the right one, according to Sibrava: "I'm still amazed I got equipment that does what it does for the price. The mistake we made, however, was trying to get by even cheaper."

At the time, the company needed a certain amount of equipment but had only a limited amount of money. "We decided to go strictly by price and to purchase most of the equipment from a Syracuse, N.Y. wholesaler," he said, but declined to name the wholesaler because he is considering suing the organization.

Sibrava agreed to buy two Cromemco computers — a Z-2 fully assembled factory unit and a Z-2D kit. The fully assembled unit malfunctioned as soon as it arrived; it was later found to have been assembled in the wholesaler's shop and not in the factory at all, according to Sibrava.

The kit's seals had been broken, working parts had been replaced with defective ones and the wholesaler had sold memory that wasn't even compatible with the equipment, he charged.

It took more than two months to get all the parts and then everything malfunctioned at least once, including all the memory boards, controller boards, disk drives and CPUs, Sibrava said.

Manufacturer to the Rescue

Since the wholesaler was completely uncooperative and refused to do anything

(Continued on Page 68)

For $2.75/Hour

DBC Planning At-Home T/S Service

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

McLEAN, Va. — Digital Broadcasting Corp. (DBC) next month will begin offering what it said is the first low-cost time-sharing network for home use.

The service, called Compucom, will be provided by the Washington, D.C.-area company for $2.75 per hour. DBC Chairman William von Meister said his company expects to have 10,000 customers locally by the end of the year and reach a financial break-even point within six months after start-up.

The low rate for computer time is possible, von Meister said, because the service will make use of existing computer systems and be available only from 5 p.m. to 9 a.m. and on weekends and holidays.

The idea behind Compucom, he explained, is to answer the question, "What do you do with your computer network after 6 o'clock at night when business doesn't use it anymore?"

"Sell it to home users" was the answer arrived at by DBC, a privately held company spun off one year ago from TDX Systems, Inc. of Vienna, Va. DBC's primary business service, Infocast, transmits data over the radio frequencies of 56 FM stations around the country.

'"That's the problem we've licked . . . how somebody in Seattle can use a computer in Washington, D.C., for $2.75 an hour" when long-distance phone calls cost $15 to $20 an hour.'

What makes Compucom practical, von Meister said, is that the $2.75 per hour charge includes the cost of the telephone call to access the firm's computers, located here and in Silver Spring, Md. "That's the problem we've licked," he said, "how somebody in Seattle can use a computer in Washington, D.C., for $2.75 an hour" when long-distance phone calls cost $15 to $20 an hour.

DBC solved that problem by "some very interesting network configurations." Not only does the firm have an extensive network of its own, but it has contracted with large companies to use their excess private telephone lines during nonbusiness hours.

The system DBC has put together has ports in 200 U.S. cities, so every Compucom user will be able to access the system through a local, toll-free phone call. The system is being tested in the Washington, D.C., area now. It will be gradually extended to those 200 cities as DBC's marketing and management capabilities are developed, according to von Meister.

Access to 2,000 Programs

Using an existing home computer or terminal or a terminal available from DBC, a user can access at 600 word/min approximately 2,000 programs offering complete business packages, computer games and news and information services. The system already offers stock market quotations, professional sports information, classified advertising and movie guides, and additional programs are being developed.

DBC is currently negotiating with individuals to produce periodic "columns" on different consumer subjects — such as "Gourmet Recipe of the Week" — to fill the "homes in on programs that were typically written for the commercial market," von Meister said. The 2,000 currently available programs are indexed in a "very, very simple tree" which contains 24 "master libraries," each having 10 to 200 subheadings (programs).

Compucom is based on an undisclosed number of Prime Computer, Inc. Model 500, Honeywell, Inc. 1648 and Tandem Computers, Inc. minicomputers. The system presently offers about 4,000 ports, which von Meister reckons as capable of serving 50,000 customers. The system can be expanded almost infinitely, he said, by adding more computer power.

Terminals Available

DBC is also offering a range of equipment for the user of the system. The Source 1, an alphanumeric keypad manufactured by Hazeltine Corp., is available from DBC for $595. On a lease-purchase plan, the Source 1, which comes with an acoustic coupler and a hook-up for the user's television, costs $90 down and about $13/mo on a five-year basis.

Another terminal, the Source 2, described by von Meister as a "full-blown CRT of high commercial quality," costs $950. DBC will also provide a selection of two printers manufactured by Centronics Data Computer Corp. and Anadex, Inc. The printers will operate at 30 char./sec.

If a customer has his own terminal or home computer, he can access Compucom for a $100 installation charge which does not include an acoustic coupler. Couplers can be purchased from DBC, von Meister added.

'When a user opens his account with Compucom, he provides his Visa, Master Charge or American Express card number. At the end of each month DBC will compute the user's bill and enter it on a master billing tape, which will be taken to a bank; the billing will be processed through the credit card companies.'

User access to the system is established through a unique identification number and a password supplied by the firm. The user is billed for computer time in one-minute increments. When a user opens his account with Compucom, he provides his Visa, Master Charge or American Express card number. At the end of each month DBC will compute the user's bill and enter it on a master billing tape, which will be taken to a bank; the billing will be processed through the credit card companies.

By not having to handle the billing directly, von Meister said, DBC can operate with a low overhead. Estimating an average 20 hours per month per user, he projected revenues of about $275,000/mo once the system has 10,000 users.

Such projections are not at all unrealistic in the face of the demand for Compucom that has developed since the service was first publicized last month, according to von Meister. "We're being bugged to death" by people wanting to sign up, he said. "The problem is we don't have enough equipment yet.

(Continued on Page 68)

Service to Offer At-Home T/S for $2.75/Hour

(Continued from Page 67)

"The problem is that the logistics of the marketing of something of this size are substantial. So we're going to go city by city, and Washington is the first market, which is natural because we're headquartered here," von Meister pointed out.

"Compucom will then be offered in one other city, perhaps Detroit, before being made available in New York City, which von Meister described as "the next logical place to go."

The service is now being used on an "experimental" basis in Washington, where "we've got about 50 people who are fiddling with it and helping us debug" the manuals and literature, he added.

Besides the low cost of the service, one of its big attractions is that it is completely interactive, according to von Meister. It offers an "electronic mail box" through which users can leave messages for each other.

In addition, a program called Chat offers "direct interaction." After calling up Chat on his terminal, a user can punch in the code number of another user and communicate directly.

In this regard, Compucom is much more advanced and attractive than the videotext and teletext systems being tested in Europe, von Meister claimed. "You're not just looking up information" as with those systems.

In addition, von Meister contended Compucom will be superior to any commercially available personal computer. "We have Cobol, Basic, Fortran, PL/I, RPG, Teach and several other languages, and they are much easier to use than micro assembly language and micro levels of the higher level compilers such as Fortran and Basic," he said.

User: Cost Not All

(Continued from Page 67)

about the equipment, "in desperation I called Cromemco, not knowing what to expect since it really wasn't the manufacturer's problem," Sibrava recalled.

Cromemco's people in Mountain View, Calif., were hesitant at first, but after Sibrava talked to Cromemco's customer support engineer, Allen O'Neill, help began arriving. Cromemco replaced the defective parts, many at no cost.

"The people there kept telling me they couldn't believe the poor job that had been done just in assembling the Z-2," Sibrava said.

Once most of the parts had been replaced, O'Neill spent several days working with the system and looking for bugs.

"If it hadn't been for the factory, I would have jumped off a bridge," Sibrava admitted.

Behind Schedule

So many things had gone wrong at the beginning that it took a lot of extra testing and debugging to get the system going. As a result, Sibrava and Pikarski have fallen far behind schedule.

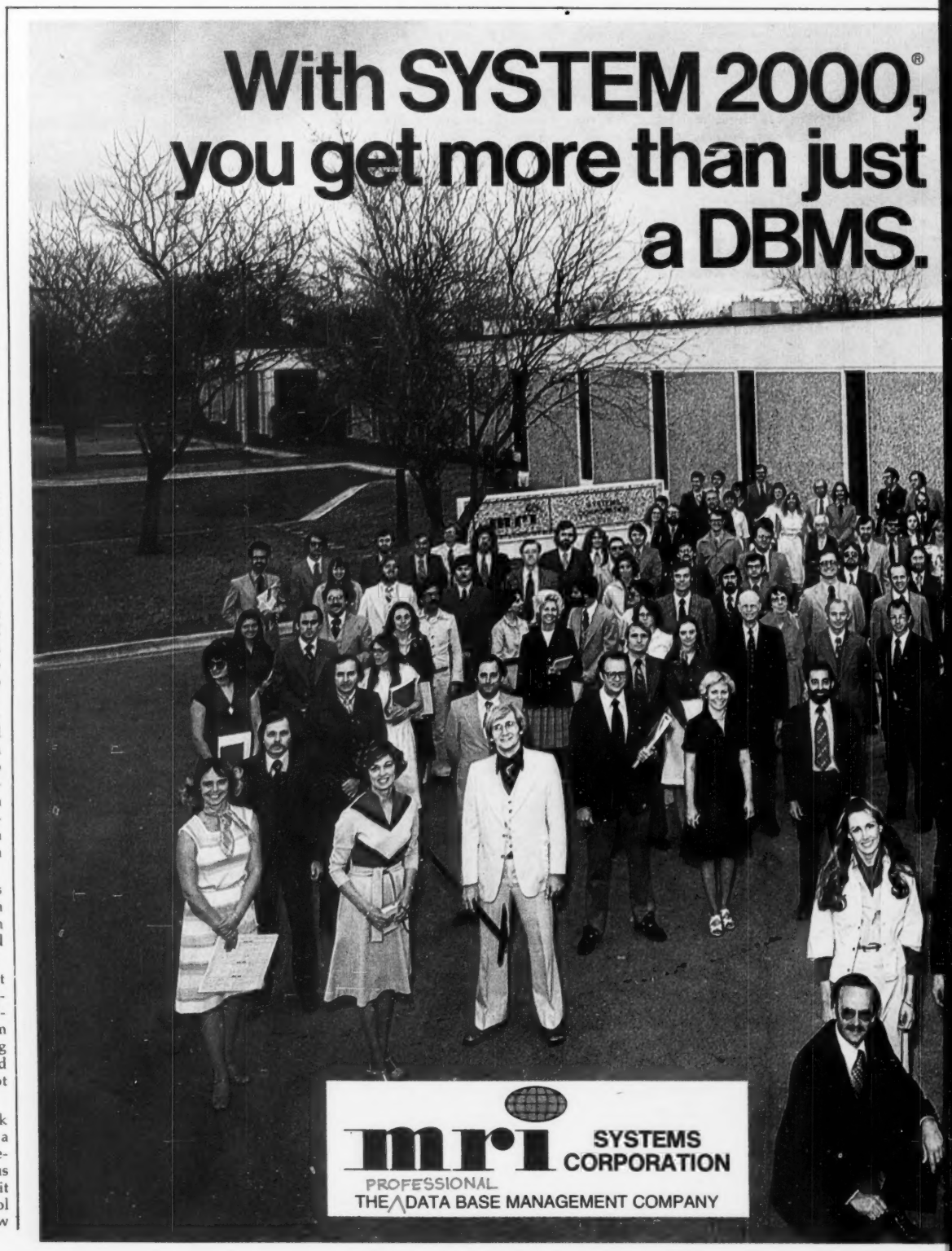
"There are customers waiting for the service, but even now that the system is up and running I'm hesitant to open for business because I want to be sure nothing more will go wrong," Sibrava said.

The complete system consists of seven micros hooked together. Each is assigned an individual task. One micro supports one software function and then turns the data over to the next micro for further processing. The system can handle quite a bit of data at a lower cost, he noted.

On looking back at his money-saving idea, Sibrava said, "I've learned a lot from this whole thing — the hard way."

One lesson he learned is that cost isn't everything; although there was a $5,000 difference between buying from the wholesaler and buying from the factory, the time and aggravation added up to a lot more, he said.

"I've also learned to check for references. We had done a little checking on the wholesaler, but he refused to give us any references, saying it wasn't worth his time to fool around with them. From now on we'll know better," Sibrava said.



Floppy Disk Available

Quay Unveils Desktop Unit

FREEHOLD, N.J. — Quay Corp. has unveiled the Model 90, a desktop microcomputer system reportedly suited for system development, personal computing or educational instruction.

The Model 90 includes the Quay 90MPS or 90F/MPS single-board microcomputer, a complete power supply for 50- and 60 Hz operation and a wood grain base with a protective cover.

Accessories for the system include a floppy disk subsystem compatible with Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M operating system and an S-100 bus adapter for additional peripheral expansion.

A Model 90 housing a 90MPS micro with 4K bytes of dynamic random-access memory (RAM) costs $1,050; the unit costs $1,675 when housing the 90F/MPS with 16K bytes of dynamic RAM and a floppy disk interface. Quay Corp. can be reached at P.O. Box 386, Freehold, N.J. 07728.

West Coast Faire Seeks Participants

PALO ALTO, Calif. — The West Coast Computer Faire has issued a call for speakers, participants and demonstrations for its conference program.

The Fourth Faire will be held in San Francisco's Civic Auditorium May 11-13. Sponsors plan on 100 participants in the three days of conference sessions.

The Faire is mainly concerned with inexpensive computing for home, business and industry. Some sessions will be directed to users and address specific applications, while others will be of interest to business or technical microcomputer professionals, a spokesman said.

Those wishing to propose a talk or demonstration or organize a conference session should contact the Computer Faire, Box 1579, Palo Alto, Calif. 94302 as soon as possible.

You also get

- Multiple DB/DC languages with integrated data dictionary
- Greater productivity in applications development
- Lower software maintenance costs
- Proven reliability & availability for complex applications
- Greatly improved use of your data resources
- A solid foundation for future systems

These are just a few of the special benefits of SYSTEM 2000—the most advanced data base management system on the market.

SYSTEM 2000 offers something else really unique—MRI Systems Corporation. A company which has been developing data base management systems for almost ten years. A company staffed with over 200 highly skilled people. A company which believes in customer services, and stands behind its products.

Visit MRI in Austin, Texas. You'll see that with SYSTEM 2000, you get more than just a great DBMS—*you get an entire company.*

Corporate Address: 12675 Research Blvd., Austin, Texas 78759 • **U.S. Sales Offices:** Austin • Charlotte • Chicago • Denver • Huntsville • Los Angeles • New York • Portland • St. Louis • San Francisco • Washington, D.C. • **International Sales:** *MRI Systems (Canada) Ltd.*: Toronto • Ottawa • *Digital Scientific Europa Limited (DSEL)* • The Hague • London • Paris • *SYNTAX*: Milan • *BRA*: Stockholm • *CJK Co. Ltd.*: Tokyo • *Entel/Ibermatica*: Madrid • **Remote Computing Services:** Boeing Computer Services, Inc. (BCS) • CalData Systems, Inc. • Canada Systems Group • Cie Internationale de Services en Informatique (CISI) • Computel Systems, Ltd. • Computer Network Corporation (COMNET) • Computer Sciences Corporation (Infonet) • CYBERNET Services (CDC) • Datacrown, Ltd. • Framlab • General Electric Company Information Services • Industrial Life-Technical Services, Inc. (IST) • Information Systems Design, Inc. (ISD) • Litton Computer Services • Lowndes-Ajax Computer Service, Ltd. • Martin Marietta Data Systems • McDonnell Douglas Automation Company • Multiple Access Computer Group • Proprietary Computer Services, Inc. • Service in Information and Analysis (SIA) • Systems Dimensions, Ltd. (SDL) • Telesystems (Paris Telephone) • Tymshare • United Computing Systems, Inc. (UCS).

MRI Offers SYSTEM 2000® classes for Winter

MRI Systems Corporation supports a complete data management curriculum, carefully planned to help the DBMS novice become a proficient SYSTEM 2000 user. With topics ranging from a basic introduction of DBMS concepts to applications analysis methods, each course is taught by an experienced professional instructor. Formal lectures, on-line lab sessions, and discussion periods amplify information presented in the textbooks for each course.

Among the courses offered in the Fall program are the following:

- Basic Concepts and Natural Language (4½ days)
- Host/Procedural Language Interface (3 days)
- Data Base Design and Administration (2 days)
- Application Analysis Methods (2½ days)
- Report Writer Fundamentals (2 days)

All classes are open to the public and, during the Winter are scheduled to be presented in:

Austin	Ottawa
Chicago	San Francisco
New York City	Toronto
Orlando	Washington, D.C.

By special arrangement, MRI will also conduct classes at customer sites or in other cities. In the customer site classes, the instructor tailors the standard courses to deal exclusively with the student's own hardware configuration, operating system, and data management facilities.

In addition to MRI's standard curriculum, customized training programs are available.

For additional information, contact:
Education and Training Center
MRI Systems Corporation
P.O. Box 9968
Austin, Texas 78766
512/258-5171

Program one DECSYSTEM-20.

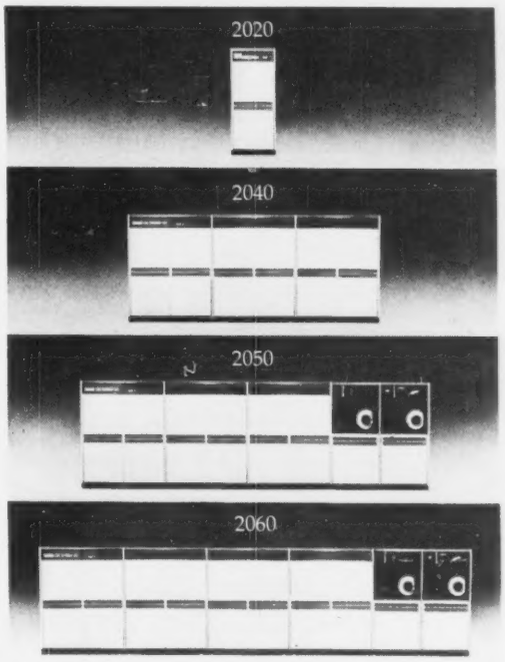
And you've programmed them all.

The DECSYSTEM-20 mainframe family offers the most complete software compatibility in the industry.

Take a disk pack from one DECSYSTEM-20 model and simply load it on another.

You can convert from the smallest DECSYSTEM-20 to the largest – *or* from the largest to the smallest – in minutes. Instead of months.

And you get this complete compatibility over a range that starts with the world's lowest cost mainframe, the DECSYSTEM-2020, and extends through the DECSYSTEM-2040 and DECSYSTEM-2050, clear up to the DECSYSTEM-2060 with 5Mb of main memory, 32 disk drives, 16 tape drives, 128 asynchronous and 6 synchronous communications lines. A price, performance, and capacity range of 10 to 1.



All DECSYSTEM-20's use the same operating system, languages, application software, user interface, file structure, and data layout. So you can expand your system without re-doing application software, without re-training users, without wasting time and money on system conversion. You never lose your investment in software.

The DECSYSTEM-20 family's incredible software compatibility also makes distributed processing easy. With DECnet communications software, you can set up a network of machines offering a variety of capabilities, all using the same operating system, applications software, and vendor, with central software maintenance. And through 2780 and 3780 interfaces available within the family, you can even communicate with other makes of computer.

In addition, DECSYSTEM-20 family software is fully proven, with over 15 years of development behind it. The TOPS-20 virtual memory operating system supports a full complement of industry-standard high level languages, including the lowest cost full-mainframe, APL on the market. And with their comprehensive system utilities and specially designed interactive architecture, all DECSYSTEM-20's are surprisingly easy to use for both skilled and unskilled operators.

DECSYSTEM-20 mainframe software.

It's all in the family.

☐ Please send your new color brochure, **"The DECSYSTEM-20 Family."**

☐ Please contact me.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____

Send to: Digital Equipment Corporation, MR1/M-55, 200 Forest St., Marlborough, MA 01752.
Tel. 617-481-9511, ext- 6885. B-1-15-9

digital

Why do you think they call it a dump?

dump/A dull, gloomy state of the mind, low spirits . . . A thick, ill shaped lump or hunk of anything . . . To deposit something in a heap or unshaped mass, as from a cart.

Webster

In today's sophisticated data processing environment the memory dump remains as an absurd anachronism. Abend-Aid is a software system designed to deal with the problem of abends and the associated memory dumps.

YES

- Abend-Aid is an operating system enhancement which will tell the user in English the exact cause of an abend.
- Abend-Aid will locate all the relevant data to fix the problem.
- Abend-Aid eliminates 95% of the tasks required in reading dumps.
- Abend-Aid has the intelligence to recognize various programming environments such as IMS, RACF, TMS etc.
- Abend-Aid will pay for itself in less than 6 months in most environments — large shops in less than 1 month.
- Abend-Aid is the only product ever offered which uses the power of the computer to analyze and debug abends.

NO

- Abend-Aid is not a dump formatting package.
- Abend-Aid does not require any JCL changes.
- Abend-Aid does not require any modification to IBM code.
- Abend-Aid does not require any user manuals or training.
- Abend-Aid does not require any overhead until a program abends and then it will be less than a system dump.
- Abend-Aid does not require any special compiles or any other action. Only a SYSUDUMP or SYSABEND DD card is necessary.

Put the Abend-Aid workhorse before the cart. Call us today — we can take the load off your computer and your people.

Toll Free 800 - 521-9353 or (313) 559-9050

The only sensible way to handle abends. Abend-Aid.

BENDABENDABENDABEND
ENDABENDABENDABEND
NDABENDABENDABEND/
DABENDABENDABENDA
ABENDABENDABENDA'
BENDABENDABENDAP
ENDABENDABENDAB'

(313) 559-9050 • 29433 Southfield Rd., Southfield, Michigan 48076 **Tomark**

Prior Approval Required

The 7% Exemption: There's a Hitch

By Marcia Blumenthal
CW Staff

Companies buoyed by the prospect of qualifying for an exemption from the 7% limit on salary increases because of shortages of DP personnel may experience a sinking feeling after they learn of a regulation recently issued by the Council on Wage and Price Stability.

The regulation requires firms to get approval from the council before raising salaries above the 7% cap. It has drawn vehement criticism from the American Electronics Association (AEA), the guiding light behind the original exemption regulation adopted by the council last month [CW, Dec. 25-Jan. 1].

AEA officials said the regulation would put a premium on noncompliance.

"If we are required to get prior approvals, then we could wind up with an absolute bottleneck of thousands of requests pending that never get acted on," Roy Brant, vice-president of human relations at National Semiconductor Corp., said. Brant chaired the special AEA task force that drafted the exemption regulation for the council.

However, the AEA reported just prior to press time that at least two members of the council's staff confirmed electronics engineers would be given blanket exemptions. The staff members refused to be identified, according to Kenneth C.O. Hagerty, AEA's vice-president for government operations.

An economist working for the council said she was unable to confirm any decisions on blanket exemptions and did not know if DP personnel were being considered for a blanket exemption.

Government Contracts

The prior approval regulation for exemptions applies to all companies with government contracts and large companies with revenues in excess of $500 million or with more than 1,000 employees.

Moreover, all firms — regardless of size — that "reasonably anticipate" receiving government contracts must adhere to the procedures for obtaining exemptions.

"The real program is to fight inflation throughout the economy, not just government contractors. The harder the government makes it on companies over which it has leverage, the fewer other companies will comply," Hagerty asserted.

"Both the uncertainty of receiving council approval and the time required to do so will place a premium on noncompliance," he added. "Prior approval will not work in a voluntary program. The only sanctions are for government contractors."

Companies that choose to ignore the program or are not currently required to apply for exemptions will be able to hire people away from companies trying to comply with the regulations, Hagerty lamented. Major defense contractors seeking to comply will be faced with the choice of protecting their pools of scarce talent or defying the guidelines, he predicted.

Hagerty estimated there are about 250,000 companies doing business with the government, a large proportion of which are in high-technology areas. The council underestimated the number of companies that will seek exemptions, he said.

Appeal Rejected

The prospect of a "bureaucratic morass" prompted the AEA to appeal to Barry Bosworth, director of the council, asking that only prior notification rather than prior approval be necessary before raising salaries above the 7% lid. This would allow the

(Continued on Page 77)

Itel Moving Into Software Arena Without Losing Hardware Emphasis

By Howard A. Karten
CW Staff

NEWTON, Mass. — Itel Corp., known primarily for its hardware products, will be expanding its operations into the software area in the coming year, according to James P. Gafke, executive vice-president of the company's Data Products Group.

In an interview here recently, Gafke said two recent moves — a reworking of the microcode for the IBM 370/145 and the introduction of the company's Prepso text editing system [CW, Dec. 25-Jan. 1] — represent the company's first steps in that direction.

"We are expanding into the software area by acquiring products through marketing rights arrangements, where we exclusively would distribute a product to the marketplace, probably with a royalty arrangement with a developer," Gafke stated. "We're finding an awful lot of products out there being developed individually that have fairly good applicability to the marketplace. So we see ourselves growing in that area of the business," he added.

Itel's plans do not mean it is abandoning its emphasis on hardware. The company expects to install "between 300 and 400 Advanced Systems" this year, Gafke said.

"We are continually working on enhancements to products in the Advanced Series line as well as products for both the high and low ends," he added.

That, along with a "large backlog" for the company's Model 7350 disk drives, will make 1979 a good year for Itel, he predicted.

Itel does relatively little product development, preferring instead to work with other companies such as National Semiconductor Corp. and Hitachi Ltd. in developing products. Itel's function in developing products is to make sure they meet the needs and requirements of the marketplace "as we see it," Gafke stressed.

Gafke was recently named to his position after serving as president of Itel's Computer Products Division. He attributed a large measure of the company's success to three factors: the motivation and background of Itel employees, the "horrendous elasticity" of the computer marketplace and the fact that most of the company's employees are engaged in administrative, sales and technical activities.

"I think IBM does a good job of hiring good people," Gafke said, estimating as many as 90% or 95% of the company's sales force has worked for IBM at some point prior to joining Itel. "There are a lot of things IBM does in hiring people that gives a synergistic effect . . . For instance, we spend very little time educating people before they're productive."

CW Photo by H. Karten
James P. Gafke

Gafke suggested both the nature of Itel's business and the nature of its employees have contributed greatly toward making the firm successful. "In the data

(Continued on Page 80)

Telefile Expecting $4 Million Loss

By a CW Staff Writer

IRVINE, Calif. — Telefile Computer Corp. is anticipating a loss in excess of $4 million for its latest fiscal year ended Sept. 30.

Although the company is currently in default of bank obligations, Telefile expects to make good on that debt by the time its first Sigma 85 computer is shipped, according to Samuel V. Edens, chairman of the board. Shipment of the equipment, equivalent to the Xerox Corp. Sigma 9 processor, is planned between April and June.

Edens hedged on isolating the reasons for the loss, but attributed a good portion of the company's poor financial performance last year to the development costs associated with the Sigma 85 computer line.

Telefile began developing its own computer products in 1976 after Xerox decided not to sell Telefile the licensing rights to its Sigma line. Telefile's computers are plug-compatible with and software-transparent to the Xerox Sigmas.

Aside from product development, Edens said, a general inventory write-down for products primarily in the Xerox line would contribute to the losses.

Moreover, he reported, the company's management has been concentrating on developing the computer line, neglecting the firm's traditional product line of peripherals for Xerox and Univac mainframes and minicomputer disk systems.

Management Changes

In order to balance the two product lines, Telefile has made management changes. Harold E. Eden, formerly chief executive officer, is now president of Telefile's computer operation. David T. Scott succeeded Eden as president and chief executive officer.

Scott, previously president of Interstate Electronics Corp. of Anaheim, Calif., is responsible for the day-to-day management of all operations other than computer products.

Edens said the company is planning either to establish a separate division or spin off a company for the computer products operation. However, the bank must approve any organizational changes.

Although no Sigma 85 products have been shipped yet, that model was announced about two years ago to assure Xerox users there would be replacements for their equipment. Market research performed by Telefile indicated the company would be able to sell about 105 computers to the existing Xerox base, which Edens claimed will keep the operation humming for the next two to three years.

Telefile's final reports for fiscal 1978 are expected to be available in two to three weeks.

Commission Begins International Trade Study

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The U.S. International Trade Commission (ITC) recently began a study of the trends in international trade in computers and integrated circuits.

The investigation coincides with congressional consideration of several multinational trade agreements now being worked out. It was requested by Senators Abraham Ribicoff (D-Conn.) and Adlai E. Stevenson (D-Ill.), chairmen of the Senate Subcommittee on International Trade and the Subcommittee on International Finance, respectively.

In a letter to the ITC requesting the investigation, the two senators asked the commission to focus on "factors affecting the present and future competitive position of U.S. producers of computers and integrated circuits."

Ribicoff and Stevenson said the study should include "data and analysis concerning foreign government involvement in the industry in the form of incentives to foreign producers and disincentives to U.S. entry into foreign markets and [should] compare such involvement with U.S. government policies affecting the computer and integrated circuit industry."

Emphasis on Japen

The emphasis of the investigation will be on Japanese activities in semiconductors, according to William F. Finan, staff member of the Senate Committee on Finance, the parent committee to Ribicoff's Subcommittee on International Trade.

"There is also some interest in what the British and Germans are doing. The Europeans have some very interesting programs under way in semiconductor development," he added.

In particular, the U.S. semiconductor industry is upset about what it views as lack of access to the Japanese market. "The main concern here is this is the area of the marketplace where the U.S. is supposed to have the greatest comparative advantage, and if the play of the market isn't working out so we are able to maintain competitiveness in Japan or in Europe, then the committees want to understand why," Finan declared.

The ITC investigation will also examine the amount of foreign ownership and investment in U.S. firms, particularly in smaller semiconductor companies.

"The high technology items are where our greatest export potential lies, so we are very concerned about what is happening in this area," Finan pointed out. "Are we going to lose our comparative advantage rapidly? Are we losing it because of market distortions or government intervention, or is some sort of evolution going on here [making the U.S. go along with the natural play of the market]?"

The investigation, which will last about nine months, will result in a report to the two Senate subcommittees, according to Ross Reynolds, commodity industry analyst with the ITC and one of the directors of the study.

If it is decided there is enough interest, the ITC will hold a public hearing in connection with the investigation sometime in the spring. In addition, the ITC has asked for written comments from "interested persons." Such comments should be submitted no later than July 2, the commission said.

Finan views the study as a means of "providing some factual information to the committees, which are trying to understand how governments are interacting with developments in these technologies, to determine their intentions and the implications for U.S. firms in terms of continued growth and continued technological advancement."

Improve the skills of your staff at these

Datapro Seminars

By investing just a few days now, you can save thousands of dollars and/or staff hours in 1979.

	COURSES	New York	San Francisco	Chicago	Washington	Los Angeles	Dallas/ Houston/ Philadelphia
1	**Data Communications:** An Introduction to Concepts and Systems. Instructors: Ralph Berglund, Richard Deal & Assoc., and Gary Audin	Feb. 7-9	Mar. 21-23	Feb. 21-23	Mar. 14-16	Feb. 14-16	Dallas Apr. 9-11
2	**Data Communications:** Advanced Concepts and Systems. Instructors: Ralph Berglund, Richard Deal & Assoc., and Gary Audin	Mar. 22-23	Apr. 23-24	Apr. 2-3	Feb. 8-9	Mar. 26-27	Houston Feb. 22-23
3	**Data Base Management Systems:** General Concepts and Planning Guidelines. Instructors: Senior Staff Members of DBD Systems	Feb. 26-28	Apr. 4-6	Mar. 7-9	Apr. 18-20	Feb. 21-23	Dallas Mar. 21-23
4	**Data Base Management Systems:** A Comparative Analysis of General Purpose Systems. Instructors: Senior Staff Members of DBD Systems	Mar. 28-30	Apr. 9-11	Mar. 14-16	Feb. 14-16	Feb. 28-Mar. 2	Dallas Mar. 7-9
5	**Word Processing:** Guidelines for Planning, Design and Implementation. Instructor: Robert M. Bloomfield	Mar. 28-30	Apr. 9-11	Mar. 14-16	Feb. 14-16	Feb. 7-9	Houston Jan. 29-31
6	**Integration of Word Processing and EDP Systems.** Instructors: Freeman H. Dyke and Brian Blackmarr	Feb. 21-23	Feb. 7-9	Mar. 28-30	Apr. 25-27	Apr. 9-11	Houston Mar. 7-9
7	**Effective Computer Operations Management.** Instructors: Thomas H. Farello, Leonard Palmer and Michael DeVincenzo	Mar. 19-21	Feb. 7-9	Feb. 21-23	Apr. 9-11	Mar. 28-30	Dallas Apr. 30-May 2
8	**Computer Performance Measurement:** Tools and Techniques for Increased System Productivity. Instructors: Leonard Kreuter and Dr. Walter Simonson	Feb. 5-7	Feb. 19-21	Apr. 18-20	Apr. 9-11	Apr. 30-May 2	Dallas Mar. 21-23
9	**Data Processing:** An Introduction to Concepts and Systems. Instructors: George B. Bernstein, Robert Ferguson and Vincent C. Rauzino	Apr. 4-6	Apr. 18-20	Mar. 26-28	Feb. 28-Mar. 2	Feb. 14-16	Dallas Mar. 14-16
10	**EDP Project Management:** A Practical Approach. Instructors: Lester Haentzschel and Larry Waggoner	Feb. 5-7	Feb. 26-28	Apr. 16-18	Mar. 12-14	Apr. 4-6	Houston Mar. 26-28
11	***NEW*—Data Base Management Systems for Minis:** A Comparative Analysis. Instructors: Senior Staff Members of DBD Systems	Apr. 30-May 2	Mar. 28-30	Feb. 26-28	Mar. 5-7	Apr. 23-25	Dallas Feb. 21-23
12	**Minicomputers and Small Business Computers:** Selection and Usage Guidelines. Instructor: William E. Augustine	Apr. 2-3	Apr. 19-20	Mar. 15-16	Feb. 8-9	Feb. 22-23	Phila. Mar. 1-2
13	**Distributed Systems:** Are They Right for You? Instructor: Gary Audin	Feb. 14-16	Mar. 5-7	Mar. 19-21	Apr. 2-4	Apr. 23-25	Dallas Feb. 28-Mar. 2
14	**Data Communications:** Effective Network Design. Instructors: Ralph G. Berglund and Douglas Smith	Apr. 16-18	Apr. 25-27	Mar. 7-9	Mar. 28-30	Feb. 7-9	Phila. Feb. 21-23

For course outlines, call toll free: 800-257-9406
In New Jersey, 609-764-0100
(Also call for instant enrollment or more information)

datapro

Datapro Research Corporation ☐ 1805 Underwood Blvd ☐ Delran, NJ 08075 ☐ 609/764-0100 ☐ A McGraw-Hill Company

Billings Acquires Disk Operation From Calcomp

ANAHEIM, Calif. — California Computer Products, Inc. has agreed to sell its small disk operation to Billings Computer Corp. The action completes the sale of Calcomp's Memory Products Division.

Xerox Corp., which recently purchased the bulk of that division for $25 million in cash, declined to purchase the disk operation, according to a Calcomp spokesman.

The total selling price is expected to be about $1.8 million, involving both cash and securities. The company would not comment on the proportion of cash and securities stipulated in the sales agreement.

The sale of the Memory Products Division was part of Calcomp's effort to improve its cash position [CW, Dec. 18]. The division, although profitable, was the only large separable entity of the company, the spokesman said.

Billings Computer, a subsidiary of Billings Energy Corp., will continue to supply disk drives to Calcomp's OEM customer base, he said. Calcomp does not expect to continue selling the product.

Roger Billings, president of Billings Computer, said the decision to purchase the floppy disk operation came after 18 months of very successful experience with Calcomp drives in Billings products.

The transaction is subject to the approval of the boards of directors of both companies, to negotiation of a definitive purchase agreement and to an audit of the assets to be transferred.

Datapoint introduces the best little COBOL computer money can lease.

Buy it for $12,500, or lease it for $377 a month. The new Datapoint 1800 is the first low-cost COBOL business computer to give you that option.

Capable of stand-alone or dispersed data processing, the 1800 fits easily into the office environment. An optional matrix printer is shown.

The new Datapoint 1800 dispersed processor is designed to adapt to today's business needs. Use it for data processing, data entry and communications — wherever you need a powerful and easily used computer capability that you can grow with. Use it stand-alone or in a widespread network; a built-in interface makes communications easy. You can even use the 1800 as part of an Attached Resource Computer™ System.

A detachable keyboard with a standard typewriter format allows for easy operator training and ease of use.

Like the other processors in Datapoint's line, the 1800 follows the family tradition: applications software used with other Datapoint processors works with the 1800. So if it's a step up, or an intermediate step in a growing system, you won't have to start over with new software.

You have a choice of efficient programming languages:

Interactive COBOL	BASIC
ANSI COBOL	BASIC PLUS
RPG II	Assembler
DATABUS®	DATAFORM®

Powerful and easy to use

With 60K bytes of user memory, the 1800 allows fast program execution. Economical double-density diskette data storage can be expanded from the standard one million characters up to four million.

The wide range of peripherals available (shown here with a matrix printer) allows you to tailor a system to the tasks at hand.

Its standard typewriter-format keyboard helps make operator training easy. And the large 80-column-by-24-row display with regular or inverse video helps make it easy to use.

Nationwide support

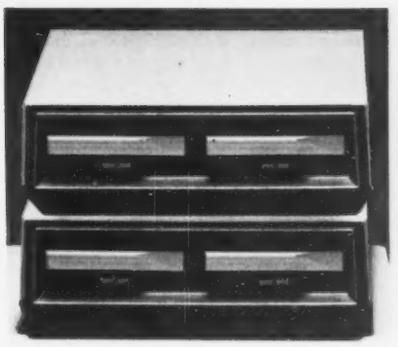
Datapoint's nationwide customer support organization stands behind the 1800, with over 500 service representatives in nearly 200 local offices. One toll-free call gets you support and service in a hurry.

At an affordable price

The 1800 leases for $377/month on a 3 year basis. One and two year leases, as well as rentals, are available. Metro-area maintenance is $124 per month.

The Datapoint commitment

Datapoint has a corporate commitment: to fill today's business data processing needs better than anyone else. To do that, we have to out-think, out-perform and out-service our competition. The 1800's low cost and sophisticated capabilities put us another jump ahead.



Double-density diskettes provide economical storage for one to four million characters.

For more information on the new Datapoint 1800, or any other Datapoint processor, system or service, call the sales office nearest you, or simply clip and mail the coupon.

DATAPOINT CORPORATION

The leader in dispersed data processing™

TO: Marketing Communications Department (M62)
Datapoint Corporation
9725 Datapoint Drive
San Antonio, Texas 78284
(512) 699-7151

Please send the information indicated below.

- ☐ 1800 brochure
- ☐ Product family brochure
- ☐ ARC System information
- ☐ Annual Report

Name

Title

Company

Address

City State Zip

Sales Offices: Albany/(518) 459-7781 • Atlanta/(404) 325-2212 • Boston/(617) 890-0440 • Charlotte/(704) 527-5300 • Chicago/(312) 298-1240 • Cincinnati/(513) 984-5057 • Cleveland/(216) 351-1775 • Columbus/(614) 890-7686 • Dallas/(214) 661-5536 • Denver/(303) 321-8286 • Des Moines/(515) 225-9070 • Detroit/(313) 855-2900 • East Hartford/(203) 289-9364 • Greensboro/(919) 299-8401 • Honolulu/(808) 833-2110 • Houston/(713) 680-2200 • Indianapolis/(317) 299-4253 • Irvine/(714) 752-9073 • Kansas City/(816) 474-2160 • Los Angeles/(213) 385-0395 • Louisville/(502) 893-2531 • Memphis/(901) 761-3080 • Miami/(305) 621-4335 • Milwaukee/(414) 453-1425 • Minneapolis/(612) 854-4054 • Nashville/(615) 361-5981 • New Jersey/(201) 368-0070 • New Orleans/(504) 831-8101 • New York/(212) 971-9270 • Oklahoma City/(405) 942-8714 • Orlando/(305) 896-1940 • Philadelphia/(215) 667-9477 • Phoenix/(602) 265-3909 • Pittsburgh/(412) 344-6800 • Portland/(503) 644-5575 • Richmond/(804) 353-3858 • Rochester, N.Y./(716) 248-2616 • San Antonio/(512) 734-8982 • San Francisco/(415) 398-2888 • Seattle/(206) 455-2044 • Stamford/(203) 359-4175 • St. Louis/(314) 878-6595 • Tampa/(813) 879-8216 • Toledo/(419) 474-5766 • Tulsa/(918) 664-2295 • Washington, D.C./(703) 841-7600

Also Sales Offices in 29 international cities

Annual Growth of 20%

Services Industry Becoming Force in Europe

By Alan A. Benjamin
Special to CW

LONDON — The European computer services industry has grown 20% annually during the past five years and is showing signs of becoming a major European industrial force, regardless of the fact that it has long been considered insignificant compared with the hardware industry.

The services industry in Europe, unlike the hardware industry, is probably indomitable; it seems to be too late for the kind of domination that exists in hardware to occur.

The services industry is established and recognized. But above all, people, rather than manufacturing facilities, are its prime resource.

Brainpower cannot be monopolized, and young, intelligent people generally do not work very well in large packs. Smaller organizational groupings allow better cross-fertilization, more opportunities and increased chances of reward — qualities which, despite everything, are still very much alive in Europe. Notwithstanding the dominant socialist government apparatus in Europe, the computing services industry is still entrepreneurial in character.

In all areas except massive manufacturing capability, many innovations that occur in applications design, microcomputing software and computer-aided design and manufacture still emanate from this individualistic approach.

International News

Scope of Operations

There are approximately 3,300 computing services companies in Europe which employ more than 250,000 people and generate annual revenues of more than $4 billion, according to the 1977 European Computing Services Association (ECSA).

A sizable export business in more than 100 countries has been created with companies in the larger European countries, principally the UK and France. There is also a growing number of licensing and joint venture agreements between service companies in different countries.

The differing market shares of IBM in France and the UK as well as the long-standing indigenous manufacturing industry have required computer services companies to develop skills that span many kinds of equipment and computing languages.

Because Europe is a composite of several nations, the services companies have developed a market knowledge of business customs, applications, laws and facilities that are disharmonized and require flexible marketing and product strategies. That is one reason why the software package industry grew faster in the U.S. — an homogeneous marketplace allowed amorization over many customers.

European companies have had to cope with the potpourri of services, tariffs and laws offered by the postal, telephone and telegraph (PTT) authorities. Designing and optimizing cross-border networks in Europe is an art that requires much skill.

The industry's growth rate has been a consistent 20% during the past five years, with some sectors regularly improving at 40%. That growth rate has imposed managerial strain and a serious shortage of people in the industry.

But today, many professional managers have moved into the industry, organization is better and the companies are better capitalized. Fostering managers is now a key task for many chief executives in the industry, and it is felt that gradually the management shortage is being remedied.

The personnel shortage is another matter. Europe's demand for skilled software, operations and design staff will be huge. Furthermore, the computing services industry is fast becoming a graduate or equivalent industry, which means that it competes each year with other technologies and disciplines for the high-quality graduate.

A constructive attempt to interest dropouts and undergraduates (and equivalent) in the industry is now being made in the UK and France. Lectures and publications are all being used to provide details of careers in the industry, prospects for achievement and the industry's progress and future.

Computer Consciousness

In the UK, for example, the Computing Services Association (CSA) is launching a campaign with the universities and polytechnics to influence the content of the computing science courses to reflect more of the practical issues which arise in computing, such as project management, estimating and user interface problems.

In addition, the CSA will try to persuade other educational disciplines to increase the application of computing in their programs so that computing is eventually in the emerging graduate's consciousness.

On an organizational level, the industry has 11 national associations in Europe that are similar to the Association of Data Processing Service Organizations, Inc. (Adapso) in the U.S.

However, in Europe there are several supranational institutions that directly impact the computer services industry. The European Economic Community (EEC), the Council of Europe, the PTTs and the European Parliament are some of those entities.

All-Europe Group Necessary

After the first European computing services industry conference, held in Brussels in 1975, the associations of each country agreed a transEuropean association was necessary. Accordingly, Ecsa was formed in January 1976 to deal with both the supranational entities and the issues common to the services industry members in all nations, such as transborder data flow, standards and research and development. To date Ecsa has:

- Written a formal commentary on the EEC four-year program for DP.
- Submitted a position paper on PTT monopoly and tariffs to the EEC.
- Joined with the EEC in commissioning the "First Annual Survey of the European Computing Services Industry."
- Submitted a position paper, to the Council of Europe.
- Met with officials of the CSTD in Brussels to discuss relationships between the PTTs and the computing services industry.
- Joined an EEC working party to India to study relationships between Indian and EEC software companies.
- Taken observer status at the Consultative Committee on International Telephone and Telegraph (CCITT) in Geneva.

Last summer Ecsa organized the First World Computing Services Industry Congress in Barcelona, Spain, which was cosponsored by Adapso and the Japanese Software Industry Association.

Benjamin is the director general of Computing Services Association Ltd., the UK counterpart to Adapso.

Executive Corner

- Hark M. Vasa has been appointed vice-president of management and information systems at Decision Sciences Corp.
- Robert F. Ferrara has been promoted to vice-president and general manager of Dataproducts Corp.'s New England Division in Wallingford, Conn.
- Lucian D. O'Kelley has been appointed vice-president of marketing at the Business Services Division of Scientific Software Corp. Steven D. Parsons has been appointed vice-president of customer services.
- Phillip R. Troullos has been appointed vice-president of sales at Chase Computer Corp. and Jack F. Jordan has been appointed Northeast regional manager of the firm's newly opened Northeast Regional Office.

UNIX*
Sublicenses
Support
Development
DBMS
RLG Associates, Inc.
(703) 471-1106
11250 Roger Bacon Drive
Reston, VA.
*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories

TONE 3
IS HIGH PERFORMANCE—LOW OVERHEAD
TSO for VS1
CHECK THESE FEATURES
- Edit with full screen capability
- Internal reader job submit
- Output retrieval with RES support
- System maintenance
- Program development
- Data entry
- System debugging
- Text editing
- Performance monitoring
- User command interface
- Interactive program execution
- Operations console support
- Dataset maintenance
- Catalog management
- Standard IBM TSO commands
- Enhanced 3270 useability
- Full ASCII terminal support
- No user swapping
- No TCAM
- No VS/2 overhead

TONE
Write for Details
1124 N. GILBERT
ANAHEIM, CA 92801
(714) 991-9460

Get your share of
LOS ANGELES'S
$4,600,000,000
COMPUTER MARKET
Southern California Computer Expo
April 24, 25, 26
Los Angeles Convention Center
COMPUTER EXPO CARAVAN '79
Send your business card with this ad or call toll free 1-800-225-3080, ext. 166 for details.
You deserve more than your share!
60 Austin St.
Newton, Ma. 02160

STSC, Magnuson Reach Marketing Agreement

BETHESDA, Md. — Scientific Time Sharing Corp. (STSC) and Magnuson Systems Corp. will sell their products and services jointly. This does not mean, however, that Magnuson has been picked as the supplier of the Quad 100 systems STSC announced it will be offering early this year [CW, Dec. 11].

Under an agreement reached recently, each company will retain its own marketing and field support organization. Neither will actually sell what the other offers, "but we certainly will recommend each other's capabilities if they seem the right answer to our customers' needs," an STSC spokesman said.

He added that Magnuson's plug-compatible IBM 370/-138- and 370/148-class processors are still among the machines being considered for use as Quad 100s, but no final decision has been made on who the supplier will be.

Magnuson, of Santa Clara, Calif., manufactures and maintains the M80 processors [CW, May 22], which are plug-compatible with IBM 370 and Series 30 CPUs. STSC, headquartered here, provides remote computing services and sells and supports its proprietary APL Plus time-sharing system and applications for use on IBM-compatible computers.

STSC's largest application areas for remote computing services are in financial planning, analysis and reporting for large corporations. The company's software installed on customer premises is compatible with APL Plus, which can be used to test and develop customer applications prior to hardware installation.

STSC President Daniel Dyer emphasized that his company chose to work with Magnuson not only because of the advanced architecture of the M80, but also because of Magnuson's corporate commitment to customer service.

"Magnuson has a complete approach to the design, manufacture, installation and ongoing support of mainframe systems," Dyer said.

Magnuson's operations are conducted through eight regional field offices in the U.S. and through an affiliate in Europe. Its initial M80 models are in the intermediate IBM 370 power range. The M80s are field-upgradable to 16M bytes of memory and 16 channels.

STSC's central computer is accessed through a telecommunications network in 200 cities worldwide. The company's customers are supported through 15 offices in the U.S. and four in Europe.

Hitch Issued To 7% Rule

(Continued from Page 73)

council, at a later date, to monitor companies for compliance with the tightly defined criteria, according to the AEA.

Bosworth's response was unsympathetic, an AEA spokesman said. Bosworth indicated in recent statements that companies ignoring President Carter's inflation-fighting program will find their names on a public list of violators that will be published at the end of March.

Bosworth also reportedly said the list would be circulated to government agencies along with recommendations that contracts be withheld from the firms on the list.

Companies applying for approvals to raise salaries beyond the 7% lid have until Feb. 15 to submit requests. However, this deadline may be extended, an AEA spokesman said.

In order to receive a go-ahead for an exemption for a specific job category, firms must provide documentation showing that the number of vacancies for those positions, the time required to fill them and entry-level pay rates have increased substantially over the past two years. Firms must also document the proportion of the work force affected.

In addition, they must provide a statement that assistance in filling these vacancies has been sought from the local public employment service agency.

Priority for granting approvals will be given to job categories affecting more than 15% of a company's work force.

our international publications reach a two billion dollar international market for U.S. computer products and services

Country	Installed Value of General Purpose Computer Systems	% of total world value	World Rank as DP Market
United States	36,100	45.3%	1
Japan	8,331	10.0	2
W. Germany	6,527	7.9	3
United Kingdom	4,794	5.8	4
France	4,768	5.8	5
Canada	2,301	2.8	7
Italy	2,119	2.6	8
Australasia	2,044	2.5	9
Brazil	532	.8	17
Middle East	328	.4	22

And you can advertise in all of them through us.

As the chart below shows, the nine countries served by our international publications include 70% of all the general purpose computer systems outside the United States, measured by value.

They include seven of the largest computer using countries in the world, and two of the fastest-growing. And they all rely heavily on U.S.-made computer products. Imports are currently running at more than two billion dollars, and growing rapidly. Mainframe shipments are growing at 8% a year, with even higher growth rates for products such as small systems (20%) and minicomputers (36%). And the total CPU installed base in these nine countries is expected to top 46 billion dollars by 1981!

Obviously, these are excellent marketplaces for American manufacturers, and you can reach key buying influences in one of them, some of them, or all of them through us. As publishers of **Shukan Computer, Computerwoche, Computer Management, Australasian Computerworld,** and **DataNews;** and sole U.S. representatives of the French, Italian, Canadian, and Middle Eastern publications — we can give you one-stop advertising in these nine marketplaces — including translation and production services. We'll also bill you in dollars — so it's as easy as advertising in U.S. publications.

We'll be glad to send you a free marketbrief with more facts on the international marketplace, as well as information on each publication. Just send in the coupon, or give Roy Einreinhofer a call at (617) 965-5800.

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
Publishers of Computerworld, Computer Business News and other leading computer publications around the world.

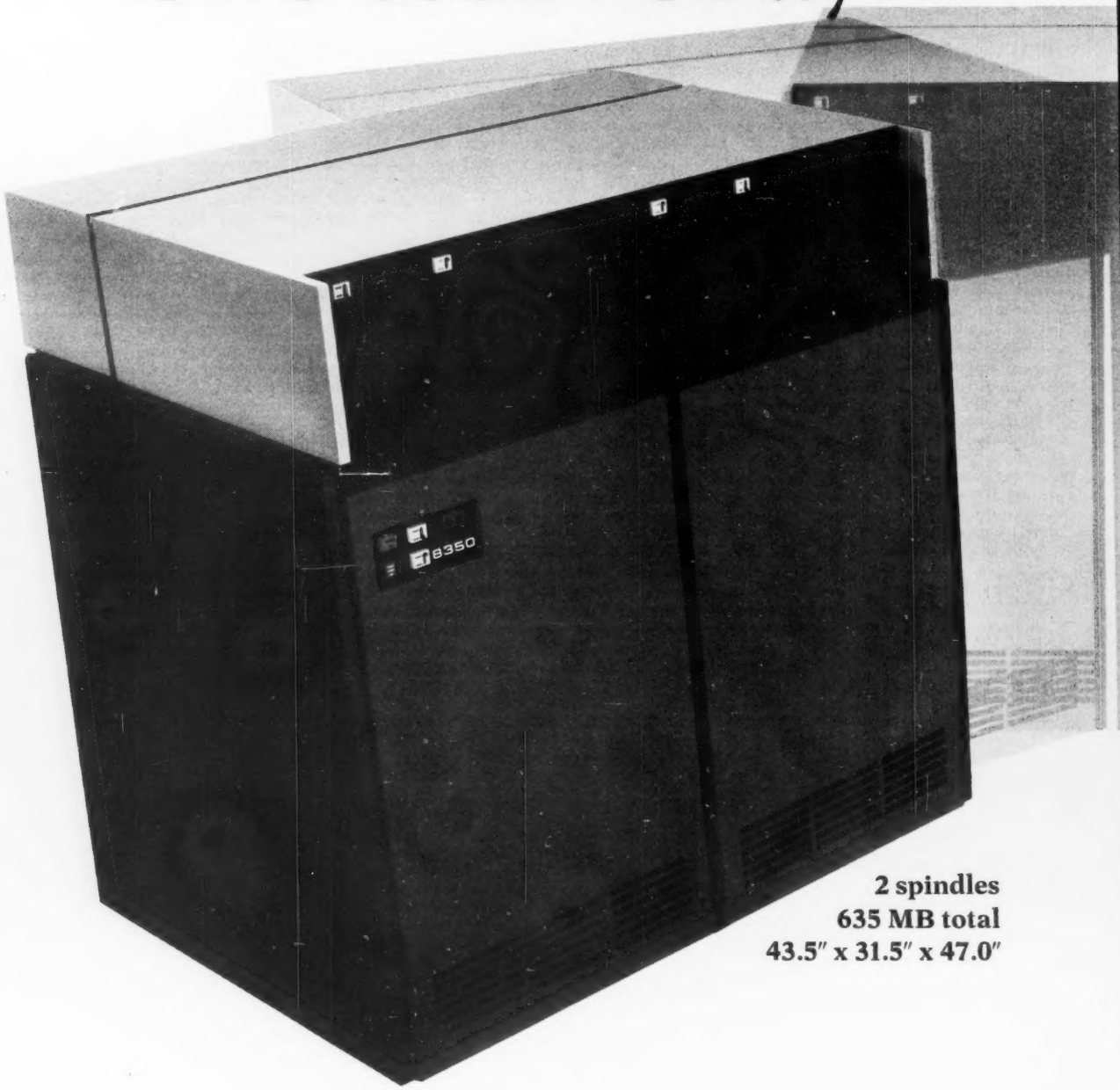
TO: **Roy J. Einreinhofer,** Vice President, Marketing
COMPUTERWORLD, 797 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02160 (617) 965-5800

I'd like a free copy of your marketbrief, "The International Marketplace for Computer Products and Services" as well as information on your publications in the countries I have checked.

☐ United Kingdom ☐ Germany ☐ France ☐ Italy
☐ United States ☐ Australasia ☐ Brazil ☐ Japan
☐ Middle East ☐ Canada

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____

STC 8350 Today



2 spindles
635 MB total
43.5″ x 31.5″ x 47.0″

With our growth path, the 8350 investment you make today is more than protected tomorrow.

The STC 8350 Disk Drive has posted an enviable track record for high performance, reliability and significant cost savings. All noteworthy reasons why it's today's leading 3350-compatible disk drive. And now there's another very important reason why you should consider an 8350: longevity. You save money now when you buy the unit, and our growth path protects your investment against obsolescence because you can double the capacity of your 8350 at a future date. Without doubling your cost. Here's how:

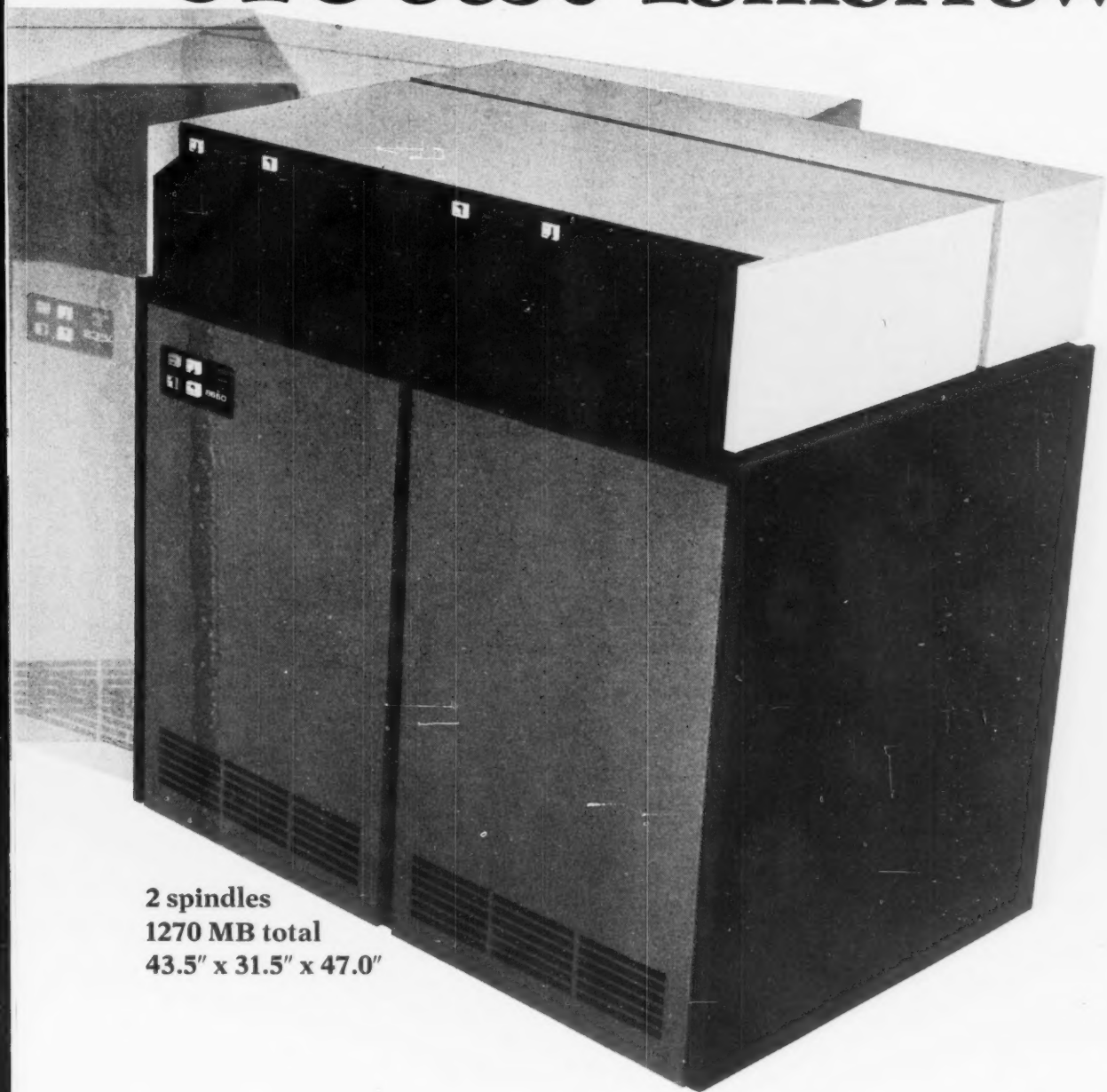
Increase your capacity. Lower your cost of ownership. In analyzing our customers' needs, we've found that most systems need added storage capacity. Some right now, some in the near future. Equally important, these customers have told us they'd like to add capacity without increasing their operating costs.

The 8650 has more than met their objectives. It offers 635 MB of data storage per spindle. Double the capacity, yet it fits in exactly the same floor space as the 8350, has similar air conditioning and power requirements, and has no added components that could reduce reliability. And best of all, you get all these benefits at a lower price per Megabyte: about 30% less than comparable single density storage.

When we designed the 8650, we also designed a logical growth path for 8350 users: your unit can be upgraded to 8650 specifications whenever expanding data storage needs dictate doubling capacity. On your site, and at a very reasonable cost. That's why owning an STC 8350 today will be like money in the bank tomorrow.

How we achieved Double Density. The 8650 is a natural outgrowth of our experience in the research, design and manufacturing of high-performance fixed media disk systems. The 8650 double density disk drive, like the proven 8350, is an evolutionary product of our continuing research in winchester technology. It incorporates all that we've learned about head/disk relationships, flight dynamics, servo mechanisms and magnetic materials while becoming the leading independent supplier of fixed media disk. This knowledge, coupled with the STC certification process of stringent testing and inspection, has

STC 8650 Tomorrow



2 spindles
1270 MB total
43.5″ x 31.5″ x 47.0″

enabled us to make double density a reality.

The STC 8650 is completely compatible with 3350 software support, and access time is equal to or better than a 3350. But that's where the similarities end. Our new head design improves read/write reliability at the new tighter track spacing. A newly designed servo system minimizes seek time and enhances data tracking accuracy.

Performance enhancements and configuration flexibility. The 8650 gives you your choice of string switch or dual port—a feature that improves access rate and availability for critical, high activity storage requirements. We've made the 8650 compatible with the STC 8000-II Control Unit, further protecting your investment and providing you with a high degree of flexibility. You can mix dual port and string switch units on the same 8000-II. And, strings of 8650's can be intermixed on the same control unit with strings of 8350's, 8100's, 8400's and 8800's up to a maximum of 64 volume addresses.

When you choose Storage Technology for your storage subsystems, you get more than a favorable price/performance balance. You get longevity—our assurance that a good investment today will be a protected investment tomorrow.

To learn more about STC 8350/8650 Disk Drives, including pricing and availability, call your local STC sales office. Or, clip and mail the coupon to Storage Technology Corporation, Mail Drop 3M, 2270 South 88th Street, Louisville, Colorado 80027. Phone (303) 497-6262.

Yes, I'd like to know more about STC 8350/8650 Disk Drives.

☐ Please have a marketing representative call for an appointment.

☐ Please send me literature.

CPU Make _____ Model _____ Operating System _____

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Phone _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

STC

STORAGE TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

DTS Employees Enjoy Roman Holiday

MAYNARD, Mass. — When in Rome, some 950 Data Terminal Systems (DTS) employees may not have done what the Romans did, but they certainly made the most of their recent jaunt to the Eternal City, which was sponsored by the firm for achieving record earnings last year.

DTS, which claims to be the second largest supplier of stand-alone electronic cash register (ECR) and point-of-sale (POS) systems, spent between $500,000 and $550,000 to send more than 900 of its employees (including family members, in some cases) on a one-week Roman holiday, according to William Hallahan, vice-president of marketing.

At about $520 a head plus management costs, the trip was open to all employees from secretaries to top management, Hallahan said. The per-person price included air fare, hotel, continental breakfasts, two dinners, a banquet and visits to Pompeii, the Vatican, Old Rome and Florence.

Trip in Shifts

Employees traveled in shifts over three consecutive weeks, with the last shift reserved for inside sales personnel — sales/support staff, regional managers, major account managers — and individuals from 102 DTS dealerships across the country.

These 260 individuals earned the company-sponsored vacation because they met or exceeded quotas set for the year. "Those who made 125% of quota — about 120 people — could take a guest along free," Hallahan noted.

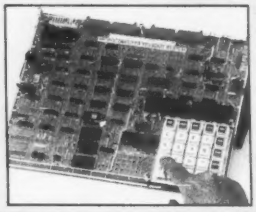
A 10-year-old company, DTS went public about three and a half years ago, but has set earnings records since its first year in business.

For the most recent nine-month fiscal period, DTS' net income was $9,823,594 — or $2.07 a share — on sales of $49,744,809. This compared with earnings of $4,397,636 or 94 cents a share and $29,722,129 in sales for the same 1977 period.

"This represents a 123% increase in net income per share and a 67% sales increase over 1977," according to Hallahan.

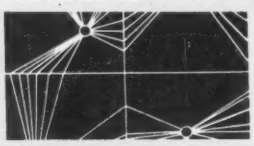
ADVANCED
TECHNICAL EDUCATION
INTEGRATED COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
1979 WINTER SCHEDULE

FIVE-DAY COURSE SERIES



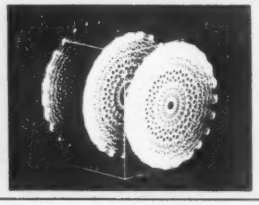
DENVER
January 22-26
DALLAS
January 29-February 2
FT. LAUDERDALE
February 5-9
WASHINGTON, D.C.
February 26-March 2
NEW YORK
March 12-16
PHILADELPHIA
April 2-6

Course 350 — Four days
Distributed Processing and Computer Networks



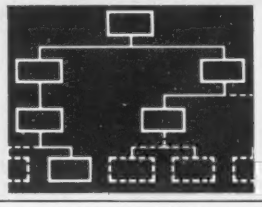
ATLANTA
January 23-26
DALLAS
January 30-February 2
NEW YORK
February 13-16
WASHINGTON, D.C.
March 6-9
PHILADELPHIA
March 20-23
LOS ANGELES
March 27-30
BOSTON
April 17-20
DETROIT
April 24-27

Course 365 — Four days
Computer Graphics



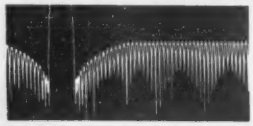
NEW YORK
February 13-16
LOS ANGELES
February 27-March 2
DALLAS
March 20-23
WASHINGTON, D.C.
March 27-30
DETROIT
April 17-20
BOSTON
April 24-27
SAN FRANCISCO
May 8-11

Course 320 — Four days
Structured Programming



BOSTON
January 30-February 2
NEW YORK
February 20-23
DALLAS
March 6-9
LOS ANGELES
March 27-30
ATLANTA
April 17-20
DETROIT
May 1-4
WASHINGTON, D.C.
May 15-18

Course 412 — Five days
Digital Signal Processing



FT. LAUDERDALE
February 12-16
DALLAS
March 12-16
LOS ANGELES
March 19-23
PHILADELPHIA
April 2-6
WASHINGTON, D.C.
April 23-27
BOSTON
April 30-May 4

Course 142 — Five days
Troubleshooting Microprocessor-Based Systems

LOS ANGELES
March 12-16
WASHINGTON, D.C.
March 19-23
DALLAS
March 26-30
BOSTON
April 23-27
PHILADELPHIA
April 30-May 4
NEW YORK
May 14-18

Course 440 — Four days
Fiber Optic Communication Systems

WASHINGTON, D.C.
February 27-March 2
DALLAS
March 13-16
LOS ANGELES
April 3-6
NEW YORK
May 1-4

Course 445 — Four days
Data Communications

DALLAS
January 23-26
CHICAGO
February 6-9
WASHINGTON, D.C.
March 13-16

For FREE BROCHURES and detailed information, please contact: Course Manager:

Integrated Computer Systems, Inc.
3304 Pico Blvd./P.O. Box 5339
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 450-2060 (LOS ANGELES)

OR

Integrated Computer Systems, Inc.
300 N. Washington St./Suite 103
Alexandria, VA 22314
(703) 548-1333 (WASHINGTON, D.C.)

Itel Plots Move Into Software

(Continued from Page 73)

products area in the last few years, our voluntary terminations turnover rate has been less than 10% — perhaps even less than that," he estimated.

In Ideal Position

"The company is in an ideal position with such a high proportion of people engaged in administrative, financial, marketing or technical areas," he continued, "and everybody is pretty driven to achieve the next plateau." Gafke's view of Itel's employee satisfaction is in contrast with a recent U.S. Department of Labor report that cited generally high levels of job discontent throughout the country.

Gafke thinks Itel employees' high level of job satisfaction will mitigate "job shuffling," despite the company's intention of following President Carter's 7% ceiling on pay raises. He echoed Edson de Castro, president of Data General Corp., in declaring that computers represent a unique area of the economy because their prices are steadily dropping while the prices of other capital goods are rising.

However, Gafke stopped short of agreeing with de Castro that the DP field should be exempt from the President's guidelines.

Although the Itel Data Products Group has been known principally for its activity in the IBM-compatible mainframe area, Gafke indicated he does not necessarily plan to limit Itel's activities to that aspect of DP. "I'm sure distributed DP [DDP] is a trend, although I'm not sure I can define what it is, and [no two] people define it in the same way.

"We regard the minicomputer area of our business today to be progressing more and more toward DDP, and it is certainly our intent in the future to be able to market our systems with the minicomputers we have today to offer a total DDP system," he said.

Auerbach Covering Graphics Terminals

PENNSAUKEN, N.J. — A section providing comprehensive coverage of the graphics display terminal market has been added to the "Auerbach Business Minicomputer Systems Reports."

A subscription to the "Minicomputer Systems Reports" costs $325 annually. The price includes monthly updates, a telephone advisory service and subscriptions to "The Auerbach Newsletter" and the "Mini Observer Newsletter."

Auerbach Publishers, Inc. is located at 6560 N. Park Drive, Pennsauken, N.J. 08109.

OEM Cage Offered

WALTHAM, Mass. — A rack-mounted multibus card cage with slots for up to nine Multibus boards, power busing and bus signal terminators is available to OEMs from Computer Marketing, Inc.

Called the CC-80, the aluminum card cage provides for mounting the auxiliary connector and includes one cooling fan.

The single-unit price is $350, but OEM discounts are available, the company said from 257 Crescent St., Waltham, Mass. 02154.

"I design the best."

– John Jacobs, ADDS Chief Engineer

ADDS Regent is about the best TTY terminal money can buy. I know. I designed it.

State-of-the-art: Regent uses the highest performance microprocessor components available. I know. I specified them.

In fact, our sophisticated technology means Regent is a remarkably simple terminal. It has fewer components than most of our competitors. That means fewer problems. And more Regents in your future.

From the beginning, I've designed ADDS equipment to be the very best. And 65,000 installed terminals have proved me right.

ADDS Regent. Quality you can rely on.

ADDS, Applied Digital Data Systems Inc., 100 Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, N Y 11787, (516) 231-5400.

ADDS REGENT

Univac Sees Strong '79 for Hardware Makers

BLUE BELL, Pa. — Although some economists have forecast a recession for this year or during the first half of 1980, Univac President Richard L. Gehring is predicting worldwide gross shipments of $17 billion for all computer hardware manufacturers in 1979. This represents a 13% increase from the $15 billion predicted for 1978.

However, Gehring noted these shipments would be down slightly from the 16% increase in shipments predicted for 1978 over 1977.

In his year-end summary and forecasts for 1979, Gehring said the effects of a recession on the computer industry this year would be offset by businesses making greater use of computers to improve their competitive positions.

"An increasing movement toward the distributed processing concept . . . will create a substantial demand for vendors," Gehring forecast. Moving in this direction, Univac will introduce its first products implementing its Distributed Communications Architecture, he stated.

Although Gehring pointed to distributed processing as a market opportunity, he said that "during 1979 we will be accelerating the introduction of products across the complete spectrum from large-scale to minicomputers."

Doubled Revenues Seen

Expecting revenues to pass the $2 billion mark for the first time in fiscal 1978, which ends March 31, Gehring said he anticipates a 20% growth in computer bookings, a 15% increase in revenues and improved profit margins for fiscal 1979. "We expect to double computer revenues over the next five years," he added.

Univac's concentration on application software for specific industry markets was a prime reason for its growth during 1978, according to Gehring. That emphasis resulted in a greater penetration of the firm's already established markets in manufacturing, airlines, energy, distribution and education, he claimed.

Gehring further attributed the company's growth this year to "excellent customer acceptance of the 1100/-80," the firm's largest system. Toward year-end 1978, the value of orders and installations of that product exceeded $550 million, he estimated.

Increase in R&D

Pointing to Univac's research and development effort, Gehring cited a "technological breakthrough" in "what we believe was the first successful customer installation in the computer industry of a bidirectional data transmission link using a single fiber-optic cable."

Univac invested more than $150 million in R&D in 1978 and will increase that investment about 10% in 1979, Gehring noted. "A large proportion of this expenditure will be allocated to the development of specialized industry applications software," he explained.

On the international scene, Gehring noted the firm had established 19 sales offices in France, the UK and West Germany to market Univac's small business system.

Other significant international events were first major orders from the People's Republic of China and India.

Stateside, Univac will add 75,000 square feet to its Salt Lake City complex and will begin occupying a 400,000 square-foot site now being completed in Santa Clara, Calif., for the ISS disk drive development and manufacturing operations.

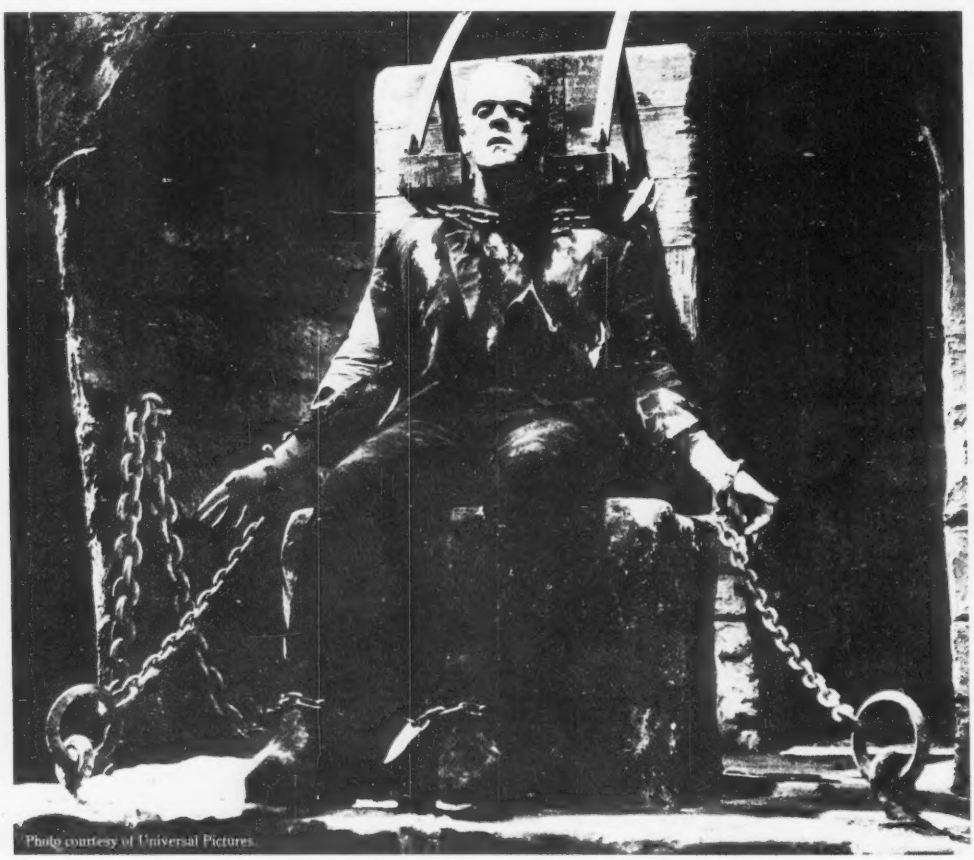


Photo courtesy of Universal Pictures

CalComp's mini-peripheral sales reps won't ever tie you down to outdated equipment.

Without CalComp in the picture, finding up-to-date peripherals for your DEC or Data General mini can be a monstrous problem.

Because choosing the lesser of two evils is like having no choice at all.

On one hand, you can shackle yourself to peripherals with nameplates that match your mini's.

On the other hand — and like over two-thirds of all DEC and DG-users — you can try digging up some better performing peripherals on your own.

Trouble is, you're apt to uncover a lot more frightening problems in the process. In vital areas like equipment selection, price, delivery, service and support.

Unless, of course, you call CalComp first.

We can provide you with some of the best performing, most reliable DEC and DG-compatible peripherals on the market today.

We can also offer you a selection of peripherals — including 8 line printers, 4 magnetic tape subsystems and 8 disk drives — that's unrivaled by any other single supplier.

Better yet, CalComp mini-peripheral prices won't make your hair stand on end. And our delivery schedule won't keep you in suspense. It's typically 30 days, ARO.

Some final comforting thoughts. All of our service offices are 100% company-operated. And every peripheral we sell is backed by CalComp's "Maintenance Alert System" service.

Which means you can count on extra on-site help — extra fast — whenever there's a major problem.

So call Roy Davies at (714) 821-2011 and find out why you shouldn't be caught dead with anything less than the best.

When it comes to DEC and DG-compatible peripherals, the horror stories stop right here.

CALCOMP

California Computer Products, Inc.

2411 W. La Palma Avenue, Anaheim, California 92801

CalComp mini-peripherals: Because who knows what evil lurks?

Memorex Forms Venture in Japan For Floppies

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Memorex Corp. recently established a joint venture with Teijin Ltd. and Memorex Japan Ltd. to manufacture floppy disks.

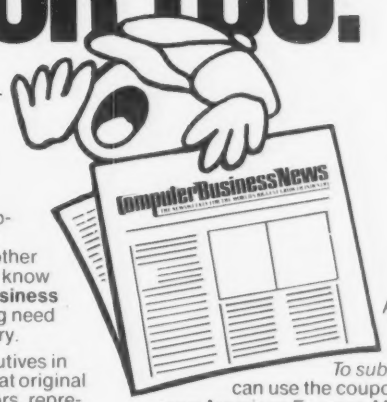
Teijin Memorex Co. Ltd. is the first joint venture Memorex has entered into for its computer-related products, a company spokesman said.

Formed to meet the growing Japanese demand for flexible disk products, all of the output produced by the new firm will be sold in Japan.

Teijin, a diversified high-technology company with headquarters in Osaka, will hold a 51% interest in the venture. Memorex and its wholly owned Japanese subsidiary will own the remaining 49%.

Teijin, whose 1978 revenues totaled $1.4 billion, will supply employees and plant facilities for the new firm. Memorex will provide technology, manufacturing information, training support and the coating material required to manufacture the disks, and Memorex Japan will market the floppies and provide customer service.

IF YOU'RE INTO THE COMPUTER BUSINESS, WE HAVE NEWS FOR YOU:



COMPUTER BUSINESS NEWS

America's fastest growing industry now has its own weekly newspaper, **Computer Business News.** As publishers of **Computerworld,** one of the most successful business publications in the U.S. – as well as several other leading computer publications around the world – we know the computer business. And we created **Computer Business News** to meet what we knew was a strong and growing need for a weekly newspaper covering the computer industry.

Computer Business News is edited to serve key executives in management, engineering, production and marketing at original equipment manufacturers, systems houses, distributors, representatives, internal systems groups at sophisticated end user organizations, and other multiple unit buyers of computer products and services. According to International Data Corporation, the world's leading EDP market research firm, this marketplace is over $4 billion now, and should grow rapidly to $9 billion in 1981! So the need for good, up-to-date information is especially important.

Every week it provides all the computer news – and nothing but computer news – in a way no other publication can match.

Computer Business News' newspaper format, high-speed printing and rapid, paid-circulation distribution system have unique advantages for both readers and advertisers.

Computer Business News covers all the late-breaking news of new products, the latest technical developments, changes in management and company acquisitions, national and industry economic trends, financial reports, government relations and regulations (including their impact), marketing trends, and strategies, and international news. All in one easy-to-scan, up-to-the-minute package delivered fresh each week.

This material is researched and prepared by an experienced professional staff, led by Editor W. David Gardner, a well-known, respected computer industry reporter and analyst. Dave maintains editorial offices in New York and California, to make sure of complete, late-breaking coverage of both coasts – with his main office at 420 Lexington Ave., Suite 2354, New York City, NY 10017 (212) 867-5054.

If what goes on in the computer industry is important to you, then you need the information **Computer Business News** can give you. And no other publication will give you that information as completely, efficiently and quickly.

To subscribe to **Computer Business News**, you can use the coupon below or, if you prefer, just take out your American Express, Master Charge or Visa Card and call us (toll free) at 1-800-225-3080. Whether you write or call, you will qualify for the Special Charter Subscriber rate of only $15 for a full year's subscription – 52 weekly issues. This saves you $10 over regular rates, and brings the cost down to less than 30¢ an issue.

To get more information about *advertising* in **Computer Business News,** you can send in the coupon or call Roy Einreinhofer, Vice President of Marketing at (617) 965-5800. He'll show you how **Computer Business News** can be an unusually efficient vehicle to reach multiple unit buyers of computer products and services – "The OEM Marketplace" – as it has traditionally been called. You get a highly interested, paid audience, no waste circulation and a quality editorial environment.

We have a prototype issue for advertisers – including some detailed market facts on the growth of the OEM marketplace – we'd be happy to send. We also have sales representatives in Boston, New York, San Francisco and Los Angeles. Here are their names and numbers:

BOSTON
Bob Ziegel, Regional Director
Ron Evans, Senior Account Manager
(617) 965-5800

NEW YORK
Don Fagan, Regional Director
A. Brooks Carll, Regional Manager
(201) 461-2575

SAN FRANCISCO
Bill Healey, Regional Director
Richard Carlisle, Regional Manager
(415) 421-7330

LOS ANGELES
Bill Healey, Regional Director
(213) 475-8486

ComputerBusinessNews
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE WORLD'S BIGGEST GROWTH INDUSTRY

Computer Business News
797 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02160

- ☐ Yes I'd like to subscribe to **Computer Business News** at the special charter rate of $15. Please send me a qualification form so I can give you complete details. (Remember you can enter your subscription directly by calling, toll-free, to 1-800-225-3080).
- ☐ I'd like to know more about advertising in **Computer Business News**. Please send complete details and your prototype issue.
- ☐ Please have your sales rep call soon.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____

ComputerBusinessNews

European Giros Give REI $15 Million Awards

DALLAS — Recognition Equipment, Inc.'s (REI) Swedish subsidiary has received two contracts worth more than $15 million for the use of REI's Trace system in Postgiros in Denmark and Sweden.

The Postgiros are organizations that provide postal and banking services. They will use the Trace system for high-speed document processing at rates up to 2,400 document/min, a company spokesman noted.

AB Recognition Industri, REI's Swedish subsidiary, will lease a system consisting of four basic computer subsystems and six transport subsystems with an if-purchased value of $8 million to the Post-og Telegrafvaesenet in Denmark. The equipment will be delivered through October of 1980, the spokesman said.

A similar contract, this one valued at about $7 million, was received from the Swedish Postgiro. Leased equipment is scheduled to be delivered through February 1980.

Other Awards

Hughes Aircraft Co. has been awarded a contract by the UK Ministry of Defense for the supply of advanced communications equipment that will be assessed against requirements for future communications systems for the Royal Air Force and Royal Navy.

Computer Sciences Corp. has received a $4.6 million contract to provide systems engineering support in the development of tactical systems for the U.S. Army.

Sweda International has received a three-year contract from Shopko, a division of Super Valu Stores, for the purchase and installation of Sweda 800/80 mass merchandise systems. The contract is valued at $3 million.

Contracts

Planning Research Corp. has been awarded a contract renewal from the U.S. Navy to continue micrographics personnel file maintenance services. The contract is valued at $3 million.

Recognition Equipment, Inc. has received a contract from the Federal Reserve Bank System for the purchase of 50 currency verification, counting and sorting systems which have an aggregate purchase price of $12 million.

Harris Corp. has been awarded a $4.5 million contract from Avis Rent-a-Car System, Inc. for the development of Wizard II on-line computer terminals. The terminals will upgrade and expand Avis' present telecommunications capacity at its car rental locations.

Univac and its Scandinavian joint-venture company, Saab Univac, have signed an agreement with Scandinavian Airlines System and Iberia Airlines of Spain to develop a material supply and inventory control system (Mats) to run on Univac's 1100/80 series computer systems. Both airlines will use Mats to control spare parts. SAS currently operates a Mats system based on Univac 494s.

Digital Equipment Corp. has signed a contract with System Development Corp. for delivery of 10 VAX-11/780 medium-scale systems. The contract is valued at $1.7 million.

Sweda International has received a $750,000 contract from McCrory Corp. for electronic cash registers in the nationwide chain of general merchandise stores. McCrory owns J.J. Newberry Co., H. L. Green Co. and McCrory/McClellan chains.

Alphatron, Inc. has been awarded a contract of more than $300,000 by System Development Corp. for the design and development of custom LSI devices.

Lear Siegler, Inc. has entered into a contract with Educational Data Systems (EDS). Under the contract, Lear Siegler will have access to EDS' Interactive Real-Time Information System (Iris) software package. Iris will be offered in conjunction with Lear Siegler's recently introduced VDP-1000 business system.

Decision Data Computer Corp. has been awarded a contract for approximately $1 million by the Department of Defense for the purchase of card communications terminal equipment.

The Graphics Division of Systemhouse Ltd. has been awarded a contract valued at approximately $800,000 by the U.S. Geological Survey, an agency of the Department of the Interior. The contract calls for the delivery of three systems to mapping centers.

Paradyne Corp. has received a lease contract from Tennessee Building Products for implementation of a PIX-II "virtual data link." The three-year contract is valued at $39,600.

Computel System Ltd. has signed a major contract with Yamaha Motors Canada Ltd. of Toronto. Under the terms of the contract, Computel will provide on-line services for Yamaha's order entry, invoicing, accounting and inventory control applications.

Genasys Systems, Inc. has received contracts valued at $325,000 from Shell UK Ltd. for the rights to the System Development Generators developed by Genasys. Shell will be installing the software worldwide.

'IMPACT OF THE COMPUTER ON PRODUCTIVITY'

Computers. Available and accessible at every level of modern organizations – to every sector of society – they're making dynamic changes in the way you live and work.

For computer users and data processing organizations, the potential for increased productivity is enormous and immediate. Distributed processing, electronic mail, word processing, electronic funds transfer and data base query are only a few of the powerful new concepts revolutionizing industry. To capitalize on these opportunities, organizations must move quickly, laying foundations now to manage rapidly accelerating change.

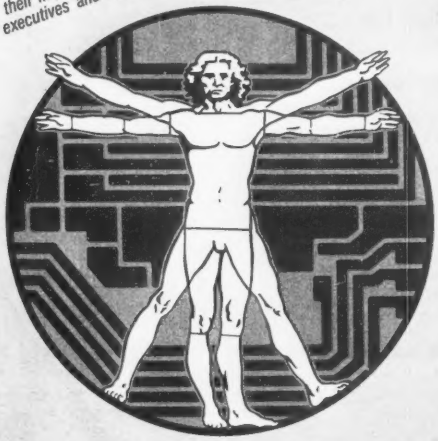
DELTAK's User Conference will spotlight advanced computer technologies. Explain their significance. Show you their implications for trainers, executives and end users.

You'll hear five eminent authorities – James Martin, Dr. Jerry Weinberg, Michael Jackson, Ed Yourdon and William Oncken – present their views on the requirements needed to obtain the productivity yield these technologies offer.

At concurrent sessions, you'll meet and exchange ideas with other trainers, explore and discuss alternative training strategies, techniques and results.

And you'll have ample time to examine DELTAK's newest products in the data processing and management development disciplines - powerful resources DELTAK is providing to help you manage and control developing trends in data processing technology into the 1980's.

Registration Fee: $150 registration fee will cover all sessions for the two days plus receptions, breakfasts and lunches.



MAIN TENT SPEAKERS

The world's most articulate speaker in the field of advanced data processing technologies, **James Martin**, is a leading author of books on data processing, data base, telecommunications and distributed data processing. Mr. Martin is currently working with DELTAK on the development of the Advanced Technology Library.

William Oncken received rave reviews for his presentation of Performance Management at the 1978 Conference. President of the William Oncken Corporation, Mr. Oncken is a well-known authority on management topics.

Lecturer, author and consultant, **Ed Yourdon** is President of Yourdon Inc. and the author of DELTAK's Structured Programming Series. He is an authority on program design and on-line computer systems.

Michael Jackson, Director of Michael Jackson Systems Limited – London, is an internationally known authority on Structured Techniques for computer program design and implementation.

Gerald Weinberg is widely known as an author, researcher, consultant and teacher. Mr. Weinberg has written articles for numerous publications and is the author of the world-famous book, **Psychology of Computer Programming.**

Choose from a variety of Concurrent Sessions:
- ☐ Cost Justification of Training
- ☐ The DP Training Function and Company Politics
- ☐ Training the User
- ☐ In-house Video Productions: A Practical Approach
- ☐ Distributed Data Processing: Training Implications
- ☐ Management of Conflict Workshop
- ☐ Management Training Workshop
- ☐ The Role of a Methodology in the Systems Development Process
- ☐ Workshop Training Techniques
- ☐ Managing a Comprehensive Training Program

Popular User Panels:
- ☐ CAI/CMI
- ☐ Establishing an Entry Level Training Program
- ☐ Aptitude Training/Screening Devices
- ☐ Establishing Training and Procedures
- ☐ Personal User Case Studies with DELTAK Professional Development Courses

Special Concurrent Sessions:
- ☐ A Forum with Ed Yourdon on the Structured Disciplines
- ☐ Open Forum with James Martin on Product Plans for Advanced Technologies
- ☐ A Forum with Michael Jackson

To register please contact:
Ms. Sharon Trube
DELTAK, inc.
1220 Kensington Road
Oak Brook, Illinois 60521
312-920-0700

DELTAK
The Productivity Company

1979 INTERNATIONAL USERS CONFERENCE
HYATT REGENCY CHICAGO
APRIL 1/2/3

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

JUSTICE INFORMATION SYSTEM COORDINATOR

West Coast Florida, Pinellas County (permanent population approximately 750,000 plus an average of 290,000 tourists each month) is seeking an outstanding self-starter, analytically oriented to coordinate operation of county-wide justice information system for adult offenders and develop related system for juvenile offenders.

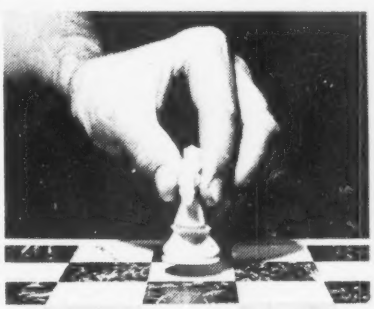
Ability to communicate effectively with a diversified users' group is essential. LEAA Grants Development and Administration background useful. Experience in Criminal Justice a definite advantage.

Requires degree in Mathematics, Business Administration, Data Processing, Criminology or related area, and four years experience in systems analysis, research or project direction, or equivalent combination of relevant training and experience.

Starting salary $20,000 to $25,000, depending upon qualifications. Excellent fringe benefits.

Please send four copies of resume, no later than January 26, 1979 to:

Director of Personnel
Pinellas County Unified Personnel System
315 Haven St.
Clearwater, FL 33516
An Equal Opportunity Employer



Move Ahead With RAMIS II
Become a RAMIS II Marketing Representative

Company and Product
Mathematica Products Group develops and markets the fastest growing software system in the industry—RAMIS II. Used extensively throughout the world, RAMIS II provides both a user-oriented, English-like nonprocedural language and a comprehensive data base system.

Position and Qualifications
Seeking agressive, self-motivated individuals with proven track records in the selling of computer software. Excellent communications skills—particularly the ability to communicate effectively with both the data processing and functional departments of an organization—a must.
Immediate openings in Princeton, New York, Chicago, Houston, Washington, D.C., and LA.

Compensation
Salary plus significant performance incentives and excellent benefits.

For prompt consideration and a local interview send resume with salary history in complete confidence to Dept. R670.

MATHEMATICA PRODUCTS GROUP
P.O. Box 2392, Princeton, New Jersey 08540
equal opportunity/affirmative action employer m/f

Sr. Systems Analysts
Software Developers

Are you ready to step up to NCR's Advanced Systems Development Group?

NCR's Communication Systems Division, specializing in development and manufacturing of data communications products and systems, is currently expanding its Advanced Systems Development group.

This unique department provides early definition and systems design of future NCR communications products along with initiation, program management, and startup development of new programs. The group is characterized by working in a state-of-the-art software/hardware environment, with opportunities for individual contributions in a systems level scope of design from the conceptual stage to the finished product.

We are currently seeking Senior Analysts with a minimum of 3 years experience in software, but knowledgeable in hardware, who desire work and have experience in any one of the following areas:

- **Communications Products Design and Definition**
- **Communications Network Architecture**
- **Integrated Circuit/Tacket Switching**
- **High Performance Communications Processors**
- **Systems Modeling**

All our positions are in our beautiful, sunny South Carolina location mountains. Columbia offers a lifestyle that includes both city and country living with excellent recreational facilities for tennis, golf, fishing, boating and swimming. The area also offers excellent housing opportunities, low taxes, and it is the home of the University of South Carolina and other fine educational institutions.

If you are seeking a challenging career with a leader in the industry, need a new lifestyle and have the above experience, we'd like to speak with you.

A degree in Engineering, Math or Computer Science is required. For consideration, please send your resume and salary requirements in complete confidence to: Ken Uhlig, Dept ASD, Industrial Relations, Communications Systems Division, NCR Corporation, 3325 Platt Springs Road, West Columbia, S.C. 29169.

NCR
Complete Computer Systems
An equal opportunity employer

FLORIDA AWAITS YOU

P/A Banking DOS or OS	15K
Sys Prog NCP Vtam	22K
P/A OS/VS1 Cobol	14K
Mgr Systems Mfg	25K
Anal Order Entry	19K
P/A Loan exp-2 yrs	17K
Oper OS/VS1-CICS-JCL	12K
P/A Univac Acctg	15K
P/A Burr Acctg	15K
Sys Prog IMS DB/DC	22K
P/A IMS Cobol	18K

Mail resume to Stan Allen

ROBERT HALF OF TAMPA, INC.
1311 N. Westshore Blvd.
Tampa, FL 33607
(813) 876-4191

BANKING IN FLORIDA

DATA CENTER MANAGER
Complete responsibility for data center processing CIF and Focis utilizing NCR Criterion 8560. Minimum three years experience.

PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS
Minimum three years experience with NCR Century or Criterion, NEAT/3 or Cobol. Banking applications including on-line experience helpful.

EDP AUDITOR
Bank auditing experience and some programming necessary. Prefer knowledge of NEAT/3 and NCR Century or Criterion equipment.

Our statewide, on-line system, from the Gold Coast to the Panhandle, the Atlantic to the Gulf, can offer you rewarding career opportunities.

CENTURY BANK

Please contact
Mrs. McNamara, Employment Manager
Century Banks, Inc.
25 S. Andrews Avenue
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33301
(305) 467-5300
Equal Opportunity Employer

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

San Francisco Bay Area Opportunities

Our Bay Area clients are offering challenging opportunities for professionals with the following experience.

Data Base Administrator

Requires strong experience in data base systems in either manufacturing, marketing or financial applications.

Salary to **$35,000**

Programmer Analysts/Systems Analysts

Many positons available for P/A's and S/A's in commercial application areas. IBM experience is a plus.

Salaries ..... **$18,000-$35,000**

Consultant

Requires strong business applications experience on minicomputers.

Salary to **$33,000**

Senior Analyst

Requires three years experience in business data processing with user interface experience. Good communications (verbal and written) ability needed.

Salary to **$30,000**

Senior Software Engineer

Requires five years experience in an IBM/OS assembler and strong knowledge of OS/VS internals.

Salary to **$30,000**

Data Communications Systems Programmer

Requires strong internals experience in CICS, TASKMASTER or INTERCOM.

Salary to **$29,000**

Call, Come in, or forward your resume to:
Rich Clark -- Ed Ioli -- Carl McNall
220 Sansome St., Suite 1390
San Francisco, CA 94104
(415) 981-6500

an employer retained personnel service

The Computer Branch, Inc.

Personnel Services

REGIONAL MANAGERS, SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

Dallas - Detroit - Los Angeles - Greenwich

Expansion of Documation's product line into the computer/communications subsystems marketplace has created true ground floor opportunities. The selected individuals will start up and manage their respective field systems engineering forces.

To qualify, you must be a self-starter with above average resourcefulness. A strong data communications background, including IBM line protocols, access methods, and spooling (RJE) packages is absolutely required. A strong software background is highly desirable. You must also have prior management experience.

Documation offers an exceptional compensation plan (base salary plus quarterly bonus) and benefit package, plus tremendous growth potential. Submit resume to:

Gary Kronengold
Manager of Systems Engineering
P.O. Box 1240, Melbourne, Florida 32901

DOCUMATION INCORPORATED

DEC SYSTEM

10 & 20 Specialists

American Management Systems is a rapidly growing computer services firm with headquarters in Arlington, Virginia. AMS' Computer Center operates two IBM 370/165s and last year added its first DEC-20. The growth in our DEC business has exceeded our expectations and we have now added a second DEC 20 and have plans to add a third in late 1979. To keep pace with this expansion we are seeking candidates for two key positions:

MANAGER OF DEC TERMINAL SERVICES

Salary to $40,000

This individual will direct a four-person team to provide all software support for our DEC 20 operation. In addition, he/she will contribute to planning for our future hardware needs. Candidates should have extensive experience working with DEC 10/20 software and hardware and should possess:

* **In-depth knowledge of current DEC 10/20 software**
* **Proven management and leadership ability**
* **Experience in working with clients/customers and in resolving customer service problems**
* **Experience in doing computer analysis and planning**

DEC SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Salary to $30,000

This individual should have several years experience with the following:

* **DEC 10/20 Internals**
* **DN-64**
* **PDP-11 Communications**
* **COBOL, MACRO, APL, FORTRAN**
* **System 1022**
* **Tuning and Enhancing**
* **Dual Machine Environment**

AMS is a nationwide company that has earned a reputation for excellence. Our success has been based on attracting and keeping people who are good at what they do and like the challenge of growing with a growing company. We pay competitive salaries, offer a comprehensive benefits pacakge and pay relocation expenses.

Send resume to:
Judith D. Ross
Manager, Professional Recruiting

AMS

AMERICAN MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
Department 791
1515 Wilson Boulevard
Arlington, Virginia 22209
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

EDP MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS

Big 8 CPA firm offers outstanding opportunities in Denver, Salt Lake City, and Omaha for dynamic, well-qualified EDP specialists.

Candidates should have strong academic background and current EDP technical expertise gained from 5 to 8 years of experience in systems development, hardware/software feasibility studies, distributed processing, or telecommunications.

Above average problem solving ability and written and oral communications skills are required.

Challenging work in a professional environment with excellent advancement opportunity make this position attractive. Compensation commensurate with ability and experience, includes an annual bonus plan and excellent fringe benefits.

Send detailed resume to:
CW Box 1810
797 Washington St.
Newton, MA 02160
An Equal Opportunity Employer

It's your move COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

Hardware/Software Engineers, Analysts and Programmers:
Opportunities available nationwide. Experience in Scientific or Business environments can lead to exciting projects in various locations.

PREFERRED POSITIONS

142 Main Street Nashua N.H. 03060
CALL COLLECT (603) 889-0112
PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS

PHILADELPHIA

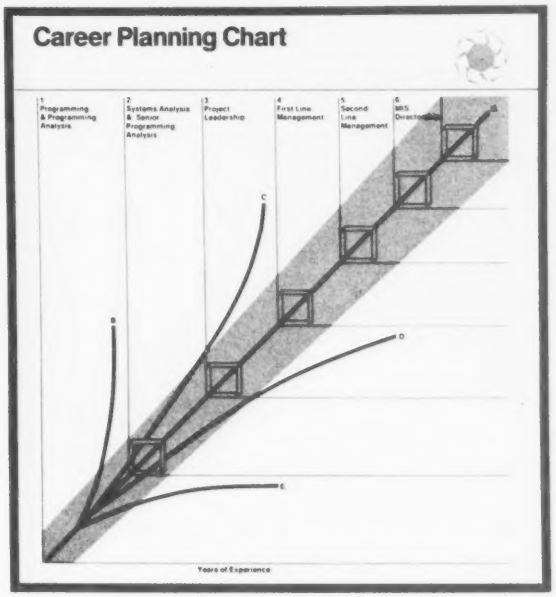
MANAGER OPERATIONS ANALYSIS TO $35,000

Listed MFGR seeks 5 yrs exp in WORK STUDY, ANALYTICAL PLNG & COORDINATION. Deg/I.E. helpful. Perform mgmt studies in work simplification & measurement, documentation & control, materials mgmt. Trvl 50% - EVERY WEEKEND HOME. HI–VISIBILITY SPOT

For full details of this & other fee paid positions, please call for immediate interview appointment or forward resume to

ROBERT HALF
PHILADELPHIA, INC.
2000 MARKET St. Suite 706
Philadelphia, PA 19103
(215) 568-4580

New 1979 Computer Salary Survey


Career Planning Chart
1 Programming & Programming Analysis
2 Systems Analysis & Senior Programming Analysis
3 Project Leadership
4 First Line Management
5 Second Line Management
6 MIS Director
Years of Experience

Large 20-Page Report Includes . . .

- Industry Trends
- Strategy for Career Development
- The Career Planning Cycle
- Planning Chart to Avoid Career Dead-ending

Phone for your FREE copy today

Here's important good news for men and women at all levels in the computer field. Source Edp's latest national survey indicates that, overall, EDP salaries have increased significantly over last year—in some categories by more than 15%.

This comprehensive and up-to-date study was compiled by Source Edp —North America's largest recruiting firm devoted exclusively to the computer profession. It's "must" reading for anyone in the field.

You are invited to telephone Source Edp to receive a free copy of this new report so that you can make sure that your salary has kept pace with other professionals with similar responsibilites and experience.

The report also includes important information that will help you insure that your career and salary will never be blocked or short-circuited.

Chapters include "The Career Planning Cycle", "The EDP Structure—A Look Ahead", and "Strategy for Career Development"... plus a chart on career planning which shows when a job change may be advisable.

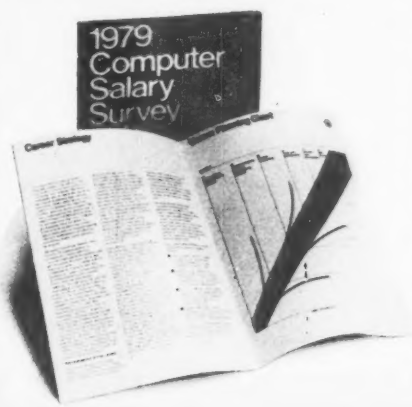
Phone for your free copy today, without cost or obligation. It could lead to important and profitable new "breakthroughs" for you in advancing your career.

source edp

North America's largest recruiting firm devoted exclusively to the computer profession. Client organizations assume our charges.

Free Report!

For your free copy, simply phone the Source Edp office nearest you.



East	
Boston	617/482-7613
Nashua NH	603/880-4047
Wellesley MA	617/237-3120
Hartford	203/522-6590
New York	212/736-7445
Paramus NJ	201/265-7456
Philadelphia	215/665-1717
Stamford CT	203/329-8411
Union NJ	201/687-8700
Washington DC	703/790-5610
Midwest	
Chicago	312/782-0857
Northfield IL	312/446-8395
Oak Brook IL	312/986-0422
Rolling Meadows IL	312/392-0244
Cincinnati	513/769-5080
Cleveland	216/771-2070
Detroit	313/963-0510
Southfield MI	313/352-6520
Kansas City MO	816/474-3393
Milwaukee	414/277-0345
Minneapolis	612/544-3600
Pittsburgh	412/261-6540
St. Louis	314/862-3800
St. Paul	612/771-0544

South/Southwest	
Atlanta	404/325-8370
Dallas	214/387-1600
Denver	303/773-3700
Fort Worth	817/338-9300
Houston	713/626-8705
New Orleans	504/561-6000
San Antonio	512/344-0217
West Coast	
Los Angeles	213/386-5500
Encino CA	213/995-8866
Irvine CA	714/833-1730
Torrance CA	213/540-7500
Palo Alto	415/856-0600
Portland OR	503/223-6160
San Diego	714/231-1900
San Francisco	415/434-2410
Seattle	206/454-6400
Canada	
Toronto	416/364-2919

If unable to call, write:

Source Edp, Department C2
721 Enterprise
Oak Brook, Illinois 60521

(When writing, please be sure to indicate home address and current position title.)

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

programmers/ programmer analysts

As an accomplished firm in retailing, manufacturing, wholesaling, finance and agriculture, The Wickes Corporation currently has unique positions available for Programmers and Programmer Analysts with 1—3 years OS COBOL and/or BAL. Experience in a finance, retailing, or manufacturing environment helpful.

As a key member in our Wheeling based Corporation, MIS Group, you will be working with a 370/168 MVS installation which serves our varied operations through RJE and on-line systems utilizing CICS.

Along with an outstanding salary and convenient suburban location, Wickes offers a comprehensive benefits program that includes DPS pension and Thrift Plan. Evening interviews are available. Interested applicants are urged to send a brief resume or call:

Ms. S.K. Schultz
541-0100, Ext. 2256
THE WICKES CORPORATION
351 West Dundee Road
Wheeling, IL 60090

equal opportunity employer m/f

COMPUTER CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Call collect (312) 654-4188

OPENINGS NATIONWIDE
PROGRAMMERS & ANALYSTS

SPR, a rapidly growing technical consulting company believes in aggressive planning for the future. That we have achieved an industry leadership position in just 6 years is a testament to our initiative, creativity and unique team approach to problem solving. Now in the midst of our dramatic growth, we are creating many new opportunities within our corporation for creative, results-oriented individuals.

REWARDS

• EXPOSURE TO
Multiple operating systems
On-Line communications
DBMS
State-of-the-art-environment

• FINANCIAL OPPORTUNITY
Excellent salary
Paid overtime
Paid expenses
Cash Bonus

• CAREER POTENTIAL
Advancement Potential
Education Program
People Oriented Management

Send resume in confidence to: CORPORATE RECRUITING

SPR

Systems & Programming Resources, Inc.
1211 W. 22nd Street, Room 600
Oak Brook, Illinois 50521

EDP Auditor

We seek an individual to conduct audit reviews of computerized applications and computer facilities, and to evaluate adequacy and effectiveness of internal controls and systems. Responsibilities will also include developing, running, and maintaining computer programs for more effective systems, operational, and financial audits. Travel to 25%, including occasional reviews at foreign operations.

Requirements include 3 years as a Programmer/Analyst involved with financial systems; working knowledge of COBOL and IBM 370 operating systems; Bachelor's degree in Business or Accounting, with MBA helpful. Prior internal audit or public accounting experience desirable.

Please send resume including salary history to: C.W. Giles, The Carborundum Company, P.O. Box 156, Niagara Falls, New York 14302.

An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F

CARBORUNDUM

NEW YORK AREA

MGR/Software Dev to $26K
Design OS, for scientific package. Strong fortran background.

SYSTMS PROG to $28K
Heavy assembler & cobol bkgrnd 370/168 OS/MVS also applications programmers needed.

EDP AUDIT to $22K
1-2 years exp in EDP audit 25% travel, 370/148 DOS/VS

More NY area F/P openings. Call: (212) 343-4411 or send resume with current salary to:

MOGUL CONSULTANTS
380 N Bway
Jericho, NY 11753

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Mid-town New York corporation offers challenging opportunity to a bright, energetic and user-oriented programmer. Two years COBOL experience required. Familiarity with time-sharing, accounting applications desirable. Data Base or FORTRAN background helpful. Environment currently NCSS time-sharing going to in-house megamini computer in Spring '79. Good opportunity for advancement. Salary commensurate with experience and background. Excellent fringe benefits. **Send resume and salary history to:**

CW Box 1808
797 Washington St.
Newton, MA 02160
EOE/AAE

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

- Opportunities -
- Cleveland -

Systems person wanted to work in dynamic area of teleprocessing.

Required - 1 year experience in teleprocessing; including front-end processor software, software generations, and line protocol. Knowledge of COBOL and BAL.

Excellent salary and fringe benefits.

Send resume to:

Personnel Manager
Ohio Bell Telephone Co.
55 Erieview Plaza, Rm.761
Cleveland, Ohio 4414

IF YOU WANT TO BE THE LEADER YOU HAVE TO BE THE BEST

AUXCO

For 10 years, Auxton Computer Enterprises, Inc. (AUXCO) has been a leader in the data processing industry. Our name has become synonomous with quality. Our Blue Chip clients continually demand us to provide them with the finest services available. In turn, we have been selecting only the finest professionals in the business.

AUXCO provides exceptional benefits to its employees. In addition to excellent starting salaries, we also provide:

- Company paid insurance coverage
- Tuition Refunds
- An Auxiliary Sales Incentive Program
- Referral Bonuses
- Internal Education
- Attendance Bonuses
- Pension Profit Sharing Plan

We are looking for people with IBM 360/370 experience and a minimum of four years COBOL, PL/1 or Assembler Language background. IMS or CICS is always in demand.

If you are looking for an organization that offers challenge, opportunity and unlimited professional growth, then perhaps we're the company for you.

If you've made a commitment to excellence, we are the company for you.

For more information, or to set up an interview, please call or write. All inquiries should be directed to Susan Abraham at the address below. Relocation will be considered.

Auxton Computer Enterprises, Inc.

AUXCO

2 Kilmer Road, Edison, New Jersey 08817
(201) 572-5075

An Equal Opportunity Employer m/f

TULSA

Tandem, TAL	$25k
Sys Prog, EXEC 8	$25k
Data Gen, ALC	$21k
Oil/Gas P/A	$25k
DBA, Honeywell	$25k
Banking, ACH	$18k
EDP Consultant	$25k
Mfg Sys, Mini's	$24k
Mini Soft, PL/1	$20k

2624 E. 21st St. Tulsa, OK 74114
(918) 747-3621

DATA PROCESSING CAREERS inc

INSTRUCTIONAL COORDINATOR

Southern California

Plan, develop and direct computing consulting support to faculty and students. Beginning salary: $1,699.00. Must pay own relocation expenses.

Four years programming experience and equivalent to graduation from a four year college. Teaching experience and knowledge of Control Data Corporation 3150 or Digital Equipment Corporation PDP 11/45 computers is desirable. Send resume to:

James P. Kilroy
Computer Center Director
Calif. State Polytechnic Univ.
3801 West Temple Ave.
Pomona, CA 91768

THOUGHT MUCH ABOUT THE FUTURE? TTI HAS!

The future is our business at **Transaction Technology, Inc.**, where we have pioneered the development of electronic funds transfer systems (EFTS) and put them into action. These innovative systems are designed to propel the delivery of financial services from a paper-snarled, time-consuming, labor-intensive business to an instant, automated, almost paperless mode...through electronics. Our mission is to speed and simplify financial transactions for customers of Citibank...an institution with some $80 billion in assets and the second largest bank in the world.

At TTI, our work includes specialized distributed processing in a mini/microcomputer financial transaction network utilizing state-of-the-art software. We seek imaginative and talented people who can translate this advanced technology into products and systems which will provide unheard of benefits for consumers in today's marketplace. Career fields include:

Systems Software — Design, develop, and support system software for delivery of transactions to financial applications within our network. Areas of concern include operating system support and enhancement, network security, transaction routing, network configuration management, and failure/recovery mechanisms.

Communications Software — Design and develop software to operate the set of communications processors within our expanding transaction processing network. Familiarity with communications protocols and packet-switching concepts is desired.

Software Test And Validation — Formulate test methods and develop test drivers and validation tools to support the implementation and subsequent evolution of our new network. A background in software and systems testing methodology for large scale systems is required.

System Performance Analysis — Define and establish performance monitoring facilities for measuring response, resource utilization and congestion in a widely distributed transaction processing network. Models and empirical techniques will be developed for configuration planning and cost/performance analysis. Data reduction and statistical analysis programs will be developed.

Applications Software — Design, develop, and support on-line applications which provide consumer-oriented financial services through delivery points at both bank and retail locations. These applications cover the full spectrum of consumer banking services. A background in operating systems, real-time systems, or related on-line applications is desired.

NEW GRADUATES

Opportunities are available in all of the above areas.

In addition to these assignments, TTI has room for many other career professionals to expand their expertise. We have opportunities in Finance...Management Information Systems...Production Material Control...Hardware and Systems Engineering...and many more exciting fields. And, for all of our people, we take as much pride in career development and professional expression as we do in the development of our systems and products. BS, MS, PhD or equivalent related experience is preferred.

At TTI, we're giving the future a lot of thought.

Send resume to: **Lynn Anderson, Dept. 14 or call COLLECT (213) 879-1212.**

A Subsidiary of CITICORP

TTI

TRANSACTION TECHNOLOGY, INC
10880 WILSHIRE BLVD.
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90024

"Where the future in electronic banking is...Today"

An equal opportunity employer

H - 6080

On the spot offers for junior (1-2 yrs) and intermediate (2+) programmers with H-6000 or HIS Level/66 applications programmers with COBOL, GMAP or FORTRAN Exp. Progressive non defense systems group expanding it's suburban Northern Virginia office. Help a major user develop his State of The Art Interactive Honeywell Data base System. Advance into TP or Data Base Management Systems. GCOS, IDS or TDS/TPE helpful. Some Senior level reqs. exist. Salary Range from $15,000 to Mid Twentys. Brand new facility, free parking, health, dental, retirement any other benefits. We are really moving — are you ready to move? If so call us @ 703/356-1997 and evening till 9 PM or write: **Computer Science Div. CYBERMETRICS CORP. PO Box 579, McLean VA 22101 E.E.O/ M/F**

PRODUCT LINE-MANAGERS

PDP-11 RSTS/E Application Systems

Transcomm is developing a number of vertical markets in which specially tailored version of the Tolas-II system will be sold. Positions are immediately available for both Product Line Managers and senior level Programmer Analysts. PLMs will be responsible for product development and for coordinating team efforts with Transcomm's Marketing and R&D Departments. Candidates should be thoroughly familiar with on-line order processing, inventory, and general accounting systems, and should have recent experience in project management. An inclination toward marketing is particularly important.

These positions offer exceptional opportunity for long term career growth in a rapidly expanding organization. Compensation plans include profit sharing based on individual effort.

Transcomm was the world's first commercial RSTS timesharing center and is the core of an international network of companies installing DEC based application systems. Corporate offices are located in a Pittsburgh suburban area.

Send Resumes and Salary History to:

TRANSCOMM DATA SYSTEMS INCORPORATED
Director of Personnel
1384 Old Freeport Rd.
Pittsburgh, PA 15238
412/963-6770

A subsidiary of Generale de Service Informatique

RPA **FLORIDA**

and a few other locations

However not as good as Florida. (our own biased opinion). We seek a whole bunch of good persons for our top notch, low paying Florida firms. However, if you desire current state of the art, ideal living and the best upward mobility with the clients that have retained us to identify the super stars, you could be at the top with regards to SSS and career.

We require one to five years experience in Programming, Analyzing, or Engineering, Banking, Manufacturing, Avionics, Teleprocessing, Telemetry, on line systems, R & D, plus a couple of Marketeers. Salaries $16k to $35K. Resume with your current salary & objectives. Honesty from you. Confidentiality from us.

Riley Personnel Associates

Personnel and Management Consultants

Suite 117-A
6990 Lake Ellenor Dr.
Orlando, FL 32809
(305) 857-3244

ALL AT ONCE IT'S HARRIS!

The Computer Systems Division of Harris Corporation is perhaps the fastest growing division within our Fortune 500 company. New Divisional headquarters recently completed in the highly desirable Ft. Lauderdale location.

SENIOR SOFTWARE SYSTEMS DESIGNERS

Openings currently exist for several key professionals who can assume technical leadership roles in the specification, design and development of our next-generation software systems. Qualified candidates will be familiar with the state-of-the-art in the design of general-purpose interactive virtual memory operating systems, and should possess at least 5 years of directly applicable development experience plus an M.S. degree or equivalent. Knowledge of high-level language and/or data base architectures, multiprocessing networks and communications protocols will be helpful.

COMPUTER POWER SYSTEMS AND CIRCUIT DESIGNERS

Candidates must be experienced in the design of AC & DC power and control circuits, grounding, EMI suppression and general analog and digital circuits design.

BS or MSEE (or equivalent) with up to 5 years related experience is required.

Please send resume and salary history in strict confidence and/or call: Toll free 800-327-4989.

Mr. Robert Coyner
Manager of Professional Staffing
Harris Computer Systems Division
2101 Cypress Creek Road
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

HARRIS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
A DIVISION OF HARRIS CORPORATION

Maybe your job isn't getting duller. Maybe you're getting sharper.

We've grown in ten years to $379 million plus in sales. Data General is the computer company that changed the expression on the face of the industry, with systems like NOVA and ECLIPSE. We're now up to 56,900 in installations worldwide.

And we need sharp people.

DIAGNOSTIC PROGRAMMERS

You will develop diagnostic programs from functional specifications and engineering drawings, program micro processor based controllers and recommend hardware capabilities to permit implementation of diagnostic techniques. A minimum of 2 years related experience is required as is assembly language experience.

SR. PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

You must have some design experience (preferably in Manufacturing systems) and a technical proficiency that includes working knowledge of COBOL and exposure to assembler. Also, you should have self-sufficient de-bugging skills. A Technical degree or the equivalent is required as well as a minimum of two years' experience.

SYSTEMS TEST ENGINEER

You will analyze hardware design, diagnostic software, test equipment design and capabilities to maximize product quality and test efficiency. You will provide indepth technical assistance throughout the Systems Integration Division and be the focal point for communication throughout the corporation for problems within your area of responsibility. 2 years' Electronics Manufacturing exposure in CPU area as a design engineer or manufacturing engineer is required as is a BSEE.

To apply, send your resume to Jack McCorkle at Data General Corporation, Route 9, Southboro, MA 01772. Data General is an equal opportunity employer, M/F.

DataGeneral

SYLVANIA GTE

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

We are looking for qualified data processing professionals to complement our management staff. We are heavily involved in the development and support of business applications in a technically challenging environment utilizing IMS/DB/DC, TSO, RJE, CRT's and OS/MVS on an IBM 370/158AP with planned expansion to an IBM 3033 first quarter 1979.

We offer competitive salary, complete company benefits and an opportunity to join and lead a group of highly creative data processing professionals.

We currently have the following openings for qualified professionals:

Manager of Systems Development Responsible for the management of a department whose mission is to provide extensive data processing consulting services, and to design, develop, install and maintain large scale data processing systems. The user community is geographically dispersed including domestic and international operations. Application areas are all inclusive.

Supervisor of Systems Engineering/Data Base Services Responsible for the direction of two groups of professionals who are highly creative in their efforts to implement and support systems software, operating systems, data base managements systems and a TSO network. The user community is geographically dispersed utilizing batch, RJE and on-line applications.

Both positions require an extensive technical background and experience in all aspects of software development, installation and support. In addition, management/supervisory experience and communication capabilities are a must.

For immediate consideration send complete resume to:

Mr. Sam DiPaola
Manager of Personnel
5700 West Genesee Street
Camillus, New York 13031
(a suburb of Syracuse)

Or Call: Area Code 315-672-3111
An Equal Employment Employer M/F

COMPUTING SCIENCE FACULTY POSITION

Trinity University
San Antonio, Texas

Assistant Professor of Computing and Information Sciences. Ph.D in Computer Science or equivalent required. Starting date is August, 1979. Salary is commensurate with background and experience. Will teach (9-10 semester hours) of computer science courses from freshman through master's level courses (usually 1, 3 hour graduate course per semester), some research, advise students, and serve on departmental and university committees.

Department currently consists of five full-time faculty and some part-time lecturers; offers the BS and MS degrees; has 60-70 undergraduate majors and about 30 graduate students; was founded in 1969 and supplies all of Trinity's service course work in computer science in addition to the major programs. Computing facilities include: IBM 3031 with 2048K (AP and 2048K on order), 3 b char disk storage, more than 30 time-sharing terminals devoted to faculty and student use, several minicomputers, a microcomputer laboratory, and a graphics laboratory.

Trinity University was founded in 1869, and is now located on a beautiful 100 acre campus in San Antonio. Enrollment is approximately 3600 students. San Antonio is widely recognized as one of America's unique cities. Population is approximately one million persons. San Antonio has a warm climate and is noted for its scenic beauty, places of historical interest and diverse cultural influence.

Application deadline is March 30, 1979. Send resume and letters of recommendation to: John E. Howland, Chairman, Dept. of Computing and Information Sciences, Trinity University, 715 Stadium Drive, San Antonio, Tx 78284. An Equal opportunity/affirmative action employer.

DATA PROCESSING

SAN FRANCISCO

We have nearly 600 career opportunities in the BAY AREA'.

VM Systems Programmer To 35K
Be part of a development team on interactive time-sharing systems.

Analysts/Programmers To 26K
PL/1 with financial systems background.

Project Manager To 28K
Manage a staff of ten P/A's for all real estate loan projects.

Please call, come in or write.
Employers pay all fees.

THE COMPUTER RESOURCES GROUP INC.
303 Sacramento St
San Francisco, CA. 94111
(415) 398-3535

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

We're excited . . . You will be too.

Informatics is seeking job oriented individuals who will become part of our Professional Staff of data processing consultants.
Challenging opportunities are available now in our San Francisco, Los Angeles and Dallas offices for professional programmer/analysts with at least 1 year's experience in any of the following areas:

COBOL
FORTRAN
MINI'S
IBM 360/370
PL1
IMS
ALC
TOTAL
MARK IV
CICS
CDC 7600
UNIVAC 1100

If you are a bright individual who enjoys client contact and wants a rewarding job, we want to hear from you. Please send resume to:

Joe Tirado
Spear Street Tower
1 Market Plaza, Suite 1018
San Francisco, CA 94105

informatics inc

equal opportunity employer m/f/h

PROGRAMMERS
'Manufacturing Experience'

If you have experience in a manufacturing environment, we have some excellent positions for you to investigate.

Clients assume all fees. Forward your resume so we may work with you.

SEARCH E.D.P., INC.

3152 Linwood Ave.
Cincinnati, Ohio 45208
All replies answered

IRAN

salary $45K + free housing

Applications programmer, Systems Engineer, H-6000 or L/66, GCOS/COBOL/GMAP IDS TPE/MULTICS, US firm has 18-24 mo tours w/fam. Ex financial pkg in Tehran. Ski 1 hr fm office. Rush resume: Cybernetics Corp., P.O. Box 579, McLean, VA 22101. (703) 356-1997. Other positions avail.

COMPUTER

INTERDATA SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER $18-$28K

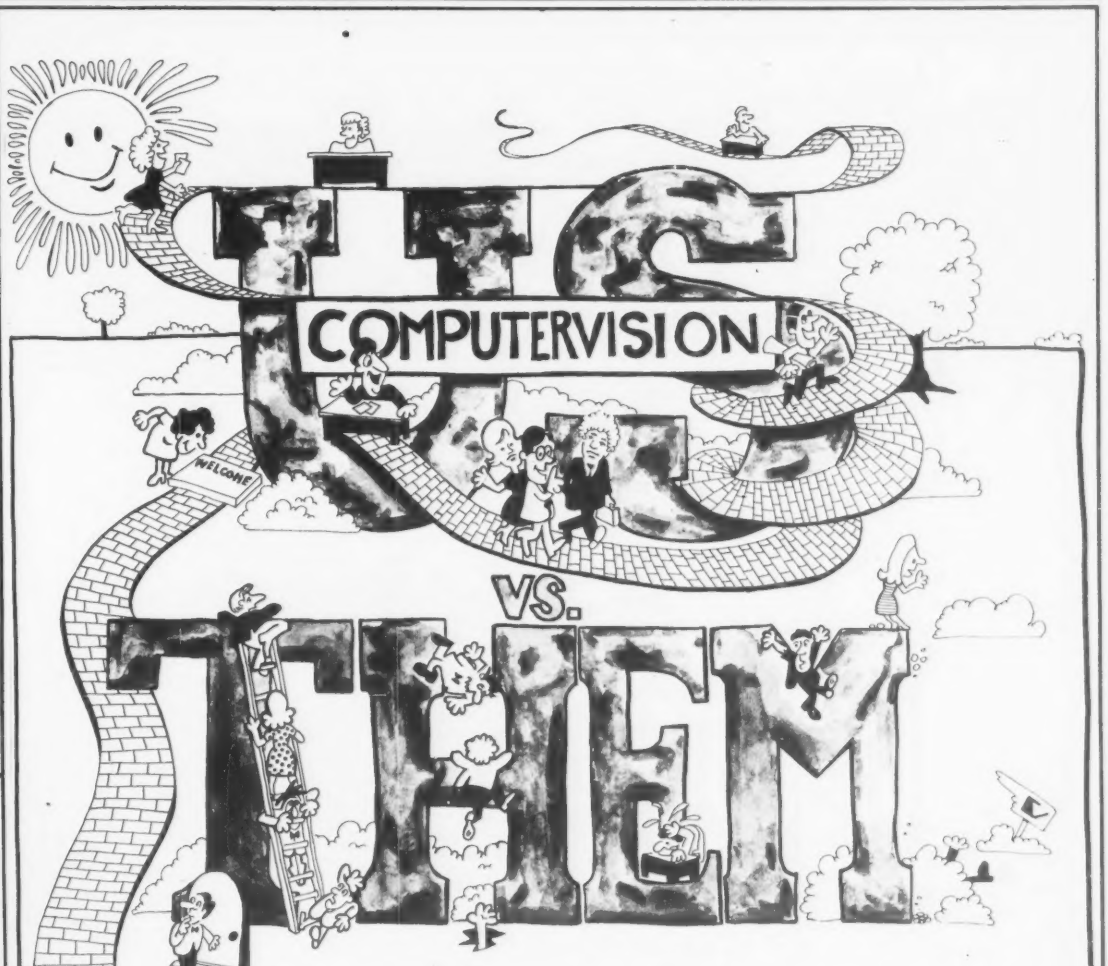
Challenging opportunity to work on Interdata 8/32 interfaced with IBM 370. Please send resume with salary history to:

SISTEMAS, INC.
910 17th St., N.W.
Suite 617
Washington, D.C. 20006

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Well respected insurance company. 3+ yrs BAL, PTF, SMP. SYS GENERATION and CICS are pluses. Work closely with top mgmt in this technical area. State-of-Art 370/158, 168. Geared for growth with high visibility. $24,000. FEE PAID.

ROBERT HALF OF NEW YORK, INC. Agency
522 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10036
212-221-6500



There are reasons some very good people are making the break from the "giants" . . . and choosing us over them. People get tired — of the "organization game" . . . of the little fish in a big pond feeling . . . of being stuck in a rut. So they leave. And the smart ones choose us for substantial alternatives: open doors, high visibility, professional excitement, the opportunity to gain recognition for their contributions to a young, innovative, and very successful company.

Computervision designs, manufactures and markets interactive graphics systems — hardware and software that allow the automation of repetitive design and manufacturing processes. Our products have become a competitive necessity for an expanding international customer base. We are the leader in our industry; with a 55% increase in net sales last year we intend to continue breaking our own records. Computervision people — the best in their field — are responsible for that fact.

This growth pattern has generated the following opportunities for professionals at all levels:

Software: *Programmers for Graphics Application, Mechanical Design, Numerical Control, Printed Circuit and Electrical Schematics, Autoroute/Autoplace, Networking, Data Communications, Systems Software.*

Hardware: *Hardware Design and Quality Assurance Engineers.*

Marketing: *Technical Support Specialists, Marketing PLM's, Domestic Sales, Technical Writers.*

We don't care where you're coming from. But we do care where you're going.

To explore a future with Computervision, send your resume, including salary history, to our Human Resources Department (C), Productivity Systems Division, 201 Burlington Road, Bedford, Massachusetts 01730.

COMPUTERVISION

The Professionals' Choice

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

PROMOTE YOURSELF

HOUSTON OPPORTUNITIES

Data Processing Mgr	$40,000
Interactive Graphics Spec	$35,000
IMS/MVS Internals	$35,000
O & G Systems Mgr	$35,000
Manager Banking Systems	$35,000
Int'l Consulting Firm	$35,000
OS Performance Analyst	$30,000
DPM – Health Care	$30,000
DPM – Service Bureau	$30,000
TP Internals Specialist	$28,000
DEC Internals Specialist	$28,000
Data Base Administrator	$28,000
DPM – OilTool Mfg	$28,000
ALC Programmers	to $25,000
COBOL Programmers	to $24,000
FORTRAN Programmers	to $23,000
PL/1 Programmers	to $23,000
RPG Programmers	to $22,000

ADDINGTON & ASSOCIATES
PERSONNEL SERVICES, INC.
3013 FOUNTAINVIEW, SUITE 200
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77057
(713) 780 8810

DATA COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS OF THE FUTURE ARE SPELLED....CCI

Teleprocessing-controlling the flow of data between the host computer and a network of terminals - is expanding faster than any other aspect of EDP. CCI (Computer Communications, Inc.) is at the forefront of that expansion. We've been at it for 12 years, operating at the state-of-the-art. If you operate there too, why not give us a call?

CUSTOMER SERVICE ENGINEER

Growth openings in Dallas, Tulsa, San Diego, Boston, Tampa and Los Angeles.

Support and maintain CCI hardware equipment. Qualified applicants should possess 2-4 years mini/micro computer experience; good knowledge of digital logic; IBM or equivalent, channel experience; first hand experience in teleprocessing/telecommunications or front end and/or message switching exposure. Microprocessor/microprogramming background helpful.

NATIONAL TECH SUPPORT

Senior individuals with the background described above will qualify for tech support openings in smog-free Torrance, California. National and international travel required.

CCI offers competitive benefits: Company-paid medical and dental insurance; free life insurance; optional disability and accident insurance plans. Our atmosphere is pleasant; our management style is people oriented. CCI is a fast growth company of almost 400 people. Your contribution to teleprocessing technology get high visibility here.

Please send your resume, in confidence, and include salary history. Or give us a call: 1-800-421-1178.

You'll like what awaits you!
Local interviews will be arranged.
PRISCILLA VAZ-VIEIRA
COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
2610 Columbia St.
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 320-9101
equal opportunity employer m/f

BUSINESS PROGRAMMERS

Tucson Gas & Electric now have opened positions for Business Programmers. Applicants must have two years of practical experience and the ability to learn job control in online/teleprocessing and multi-partitional systems. Current knowledge of ANSI, COBOL, IBM Assemblers Language, OS/VS/JCL and CICS-VS are most desirable.

Competitive salary and an excellent benefits package are offered. Submit resumes to: Personnel Director, P.O. Box 711, Tucson, AZ 85701.

equal opportunity employer m/f

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE SUPERVISOR

Sanders Associates, Inc., a leader in the development, manufacture and sale of advanced technology systems and products, seeks a computer professional with a sound academic background and solid technical skills applicable in state-of-the-art S/370 and/or DEC 10 computer environment.

To qualify you should have:
- BS in Engineering, Math, Physics or Computer Science.
- At least 3-5 years programming experience (minimum 2 years as systems programmer in medium to large scale IBM OS/VS installations).
- Direct experience in systems maintenance, installation configuration planning, measurements and tuning.

Specific responsibilities include:
- Installation, maintenance and support of IBM or DEC systems software
- Supervision of systems programming staff.
- Identification, installation and utilization of productivity aids and other utility software.
- Computer performance evaluation and systems tuning.
- Capacity planning.

Sanders offers this real opportunity for professional growth and advancement in an atmosphere where the finest standards of excellence are maintained; association with skilled computer science professionals as well as a competitive salary and benefits package.

If interested, please forward your resume, including salary to Lance Forrester, BOX 61A, Sanders Associates, Inc., 95 Canal Street, Nashua, N.H. 03061.

An equal opportunity/affirmative action employer

SA SANDERS ASSOCIATES, INC.

Systems Professionals

Insurance and Technology

Booz • Allen & Hamilton is one of the largest and most prominent worldwide management, technical and marketing research consulting firms. The continuing development of our Information Systems Practice has created opportunities for several highly skilled, highly motivated systems professionals with our New York consulting staff.

Property and Casualty Insurance Systems

- Advanced Commercial (and Personal) Lines Applications Systems—using distributed/on-line systems for rating/underwriting, claims handling, statistical data collections, loss policy issue, and information systems.
- Advanced Hardware/Software Systems—planning for intelligent terminals, network design, data base systems.
- Broad Exposure to Property/Casualty Business Issues—including impact on systems of new products, distribution, operations and management control.

Systems Technology (Minis and Large Scale)

- Technical resource planning in an aggressive large-scale IBM or mini environment.
- Experience communicating complex technical issues to non-technical management.
- Implementation of major on-line/data base systems.
- Background in shirt-sleeve technical services management utilizing a broad range of measurement and control techniques.

The individuals we seek will place a high value on the opportunity for:

- Senior management client interface
- Diversified functional and industrial product exposure
- Multi-disciplinary approach to problem solving
- Accelerated professional development

New members of the staff will be assigned to senior management oriented projects dealing with the development of advanced applications systems. The individuals we seek should possess strong written and verbal communications skills, a college degree (advanced business or technical degree would be a plus), and a minimum of 3 years experience.

These positions provide an outstanding opportunity for challenge, reward and professional development for achievement oriented individuals. The positions involve some travel and offer attractive compensation packages. Please respond in total confidence with a resume or letter to: Michael Stewart or call (212) 697-1900.

BOOZ ALLEN

BOOZ·ALLEN & HAMILTON INC.
245 Park Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10017

We are an equal opportunity employer, m/f.

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

MRI SYSTEMS CORPORATION

The Data Base Management Company

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES IN DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

MRI SYSTEMS CORPORATION is a growing international company based in the heart of the sun belt and is an acknowledged leader in the data base field. Our products (SYSTEM 2000®, TP 2000, and CONTROL 2000) and our services continue to receive recognition from both customers and professional organizations.

Increasing demand for our consulting and application development services has created a number of new opportunities in Austin, Texas, our corporate headquarters.

We are looking for:

Systems Analysts
Software Development Programmers
Customer Liaison

Successful candidates will find a wide range of interesting work, a stimulating environment and excellent opportunities for career advancement, as well as competitive salaries and an excellent benefit package, e.g., company paid major medical, life insurance, dental plan, plus education and training courses. Applicants should have at least two years' experience programming in COBOL and FORTRAN in large data processing environment. DBMS experience would be an asset.

If you are interested in a challenging and rewarding career in data base technology, and enjoying "the good life in Texas" where the average temperature is 68.0 degrees, please send your resume with salary requirements to:

Chuck Shepherd
MRI SYSTEMS CORPORATION
P.O. Box 9968
Austin, Texas 78766
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

SYSTEMS ANALYST/PROGRAMMER IV
$18,600-23,800

Responsible senior position supporting data base management software at a large-scale academic computing facility. Work closely with users, providing analysis of needs and suggestions for appropriate data base management systems. Evaluate, install and maintain data base software, implement enhancements, write user documentaton for University environment, and act as liaison with vendors and user groups.
Must be experienced with FORTRAN and SYSTEM 2000. CDC experience preferred. Reply by January 29, 1979 to:

Janet Jaron, Staff Employment Office
University of Washington
1415 N.E. 45th St.
Seattle, Wa. 98195

FACTOR SENTRY 7-LSI

Do these buzz words have a special meaning to you? They do! Then, INDECON, one of the midwest's leading consulting firms, has an outstanding opportunity for you. One of our clients, a top Fortune 100 company, needs our immediate help in testing LSI components.

The individuals we are seeking must be highly proficient in the development of software to test LSI components using the Fairchild SENTRY 7 system and the FACTOR language. The ability to communicate with engineers and laymen alike is a must.

The salary and benefits match the opportunity. And, this is a "real" opportunity for the right person. If you are that right person, call Carl Lowry collect from 9AM to 5PM EST at (317) 634-4982 or send a resume with salary history to:

INDECON, INC.
935 Merchants Plaza East
Indianapolis, IN 46204
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

INDECON

SENIOR PROGRAMMER $16-$20K

Progressive Wash., D.C. credit union wants permanent Senior Programmer. Applicants should have Burroughs medium system experience, thorough knowledge of COBOL and exposure to data communications systems. We prefer financial management and/or accounting data processing background. If you are a self-starter with ability to adapt to rapidly changing needs of a growing organization, we would like to see your resume.

We offer excellent benefits, a congenial work environment, and career growth potential. Starting salary range $16k to $20k. Send resume to:

SDFCU-J. Plasterer, 2600 Virginia Ave., N.W. #508, Wash., D.C. 20037

Telecommunications Engineers

Systems Design — Software Development on the San Francisco Peninsula

Reaching Our To Face The Challenge Of Our Environment...

The need to communicate is universal. In Palo Alto, California we are pioneering the development of computer controlled business and residential voice and data communications systems utilizing real-time stored program control and minicomputer/microprocessor implementation. The challenge we face is to give human dimensions to state-of-the-art technology. Join us. At BNR, one of the leading R&D laboratories in North America, you can experience the innovative freedom, technical challenge and rapid professional growth inherent in contributing to the concept and design of the most advanced telecommunications systems. Our continuing growth has created a variety of openings for engineers and managers who enjoy working in an environment of exploration, innovation and individual recognition:

Technical Management

We require a MS/PhD in EE or CS and up to 8 years of related telecommunications experience to manage teams of software, hardware and systems engineers in the design, documentation, specification of future telecommunications systems.

Systems Engineering

Define new EPABX features, software, specification requirements and evaluate transmission performance for digital telecommunications systems. Analyze complex data communications networks. We require a BS/MSEE or CS and 3+ years of telecommunications experience.

Software Engineering

Specify, design, develop and test real-time telecommunications software in one of these areas: hardware diagnostics, call control, equipment data update, data transmission, software development tools or systems software integration and testing. We require a BS/MSEE, CS or Math and experience with structured design and high level languages.

Human Factors Engineering

Identify the effects of human characteristics on, and develop design criteria for, new telecommunications systems and terminal equipment from design through prototype development. We require a BS/MS in Psychology, versatility in research methodologies and 2-5 years' experience in CS, IE, Systems Design and/or Operations Research.

Systems Programmers

Design, enhance, and implement real-time and timesharing systems, compilers, and other software support tools such as loaders, documentation aids, and simulators. Requires structured programming experience with high level languages such as "C"; UNIX experience with PDP-11/70 desired.

We offer excellent compensation, one of the best benefits programs on the San Francisco Peninsula, a progressive and stimulating environment, and outstanding opportunities for personal recognition and professional growth.

For prompt consideration and reply, please send your resume to Ellen Ohmer, Employment Manager, BNR INC., Mail Stop 452, 3174 Porter Drive, Palo Alto, CA 94304. An equal opportunity employer.

BNR
Subsidiary of
Bell-Northern Research
The R & D Laboratory for
Northern Telecom and Bell Canada

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

FLORIDA BANKING

If you have experience with a Commercial bank or a Savings & Loan we have job opportunities for you in FLORIDA. Hardware not important-Cobol is a must. One year exp. up. Salaries range from 12K-20K. All fees, interview exp and relocation expenses co paid. Call collect or mail resume

STAN ALLEN
ROBERT HALF
OF TAMPA, INC.
1311 N. Westshore Blvd.
Tampa, FL 33607
(813) 876-4191

DATA PROCESSING DIRECTOR

Salary $20,223.64 to $26,056.13
Depending on Qualifications
CLOSING DATE 1/26/79

The Data Processing director is responsible for managing all the data processing activities and personnel for state government in South Dakota.

Must have comprehensive knowledge of systems and methods development, management policies and procedures with a minimum of nine years administrative and technical experience, or an equivalent combination of education and experience.

Applications must be received by South Dakota Bureau of Personnel, Capitol Building, Pierre, SD 57501.

Equal Opportunity Employer

IS IT COLD UP NORTH? TEXAS IS WARM!

Opportunities aboud for IBM Cobol experience! All fees paid by employer, so it costs you nothing to look! Send resume to:

SEARCH E.D.P., INC.
13773 N. Central Expwy.
Suite 1305
Dallas, Texas 75243
Personnel Consultants

Sales & Technical Leadership Opportunities

ADP™
The computing company

If you are an outstandingly successful computer industry salesperson, or a truly dedicated technical specialist, we're interested in you! ADP is the world's leading independent computer services corporation. As the Network Services Division of ADP, we provide information management systems for Fortune 1000 corporations and major financial and governmental institutions. Our 70 offices worldwide and over 200 computers are linked together in a communications network which serves our clients. We are currently looking for sales and technical specialists who can provide us with leadership through the 1980's in positions throughout the U.S. and abroad.

MARKETING MANAGERS

We need leaders to manage our marketing efforts nationwide. Ambition and drive are key qualities we are seeking. Bachelor's degree or equivalent experience required, and an advanced degree is a plus. Very successful sales and sales management experience in the computer services industry a MUST, plus strength in major account management. Strong financial experience would be an asset, and the ability to recruit, train, and motivate sales and technical professionals is essential to our success.

MARKETING REPRESENTATIVES

Bachelor's degree or equivalent experience required, and an advanced degree is a plus. Knowledge of financial applications helpful and successful experience selling computer services to major new corporate and financial accounts required. We are looking for persons who can sell new accounts aggressively, and who have high management promotion potential.

ADP/Onsite MARKETING SPECIALISTS

Marketing Specialists will be responsible for selling the ADP/Onsite Service, an industry breakthrough which provides inhouse timesharing at the client's site for large users of remote computing services. Bachelor's degree or equivalent experience required, and an advanced degree is a plus. Self confidence and successful experience selling hardware, computer services or distributed data processing systems to major corporations and financial institutions are critical qualities we are seeking.

TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS

Technical Consultants will be responsible for providing pre-sales technical support for the ADP/Onsite Service and our traditional services. Bachelor's degree in Computer Science, Mathematics, Business or related area required, plus minimum 2 years applications programming experience. Hardware, computer services or financial experience helpful. Adaptability and strong communications skills are key factors, and we value the ability to solve technical problems creatively.

For each of these professional positions, we offer career paths leading to increasing marketing or technical responsibility, and excellent compensation and benefits packages which reward sales and technical leadership.

If you are challenged by these opportunities, please send your resume in confidence or call:

Carl H. Sandberg 313-769-6800, ext 659
(Out-of-state call toll free: 800-521-3166)

ADP™ Network Services Inc.
180 Jackson Plaza Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

CANADA ELECTRONICS ENGINEER INTERFACE DESIGN

We have an outstanding opportunity for an experienced professional to assume complete responsibility for the design, development and application of computer peripheral interfaces. In-depth knowledge of digital interface circuitry design is imperative.

DataTech Systems (Canada) Ltd. is a multi-million dollar computer systems/services company supplying minicomputers, peripherals, turnkey systems, programming, maintenance and data processing services to over 500 clients. As one of the largest and most progressive e.d.p. companies in Western Canada, our exceptional growth and product diversification has generated a need for enhanced interface design capability. This is a new and highly visible position in our rapidly expanding Vancouver-based DataTech Products Group.

Candidates must have an electronics engineering degree, at least three years experience with interface design and clear evidence of solid accomplishments in the integration of high technology hardware and peripherals. Experience with small-to-medium size Honeywell systems is highly desirable (DataTech is a Level 6 OEM); data communications exposure would be an asset.

Benefits include unique career growth potential, salary negotiable to $38,000., reasonable relocation costs and comprehensive medical and dental insurance programs. Start the new year in one of Canada's most exciting, cosmopolitan and family-oriented cities, with immediate access to major universities, cultural/social facilities and unrivalled year round outdoor activities.

For immediate and confidential consideration, please call collect to Mr. Ronald B. Smith, President, at (604) 479-7117, or send your resume to him at:

DataTech Systems (Canada) Ltd.,
1095 McKenzie Avenue,
Victoria, B.C.
Canada.
V8P 2L5

SYSTEMS PROFESSIONALS

NATIONWIDE SERVICE

MGR HDW & SOFT To $40K
CORP GROUP, NEW SYS USING MAINFRAME & MINI

MFG PROJ MGR To $32K
MAJOR MIDWEST CORP, MRP BOM, NEW SYS, MULTI PLANT

SR PROG/ANAL To $25K
PROJECT RESPON, IBM/OS MFG/MRKT/ACCT SYS

F-O-R-T-U-N-E DATA
DIV FORTUNE PERSONNEL AGENCY
505 5th Av., NYC 10017
(212) 557-1000
Company Inquiries Welcome

BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY

Is seeking applications for a tenure track, Assistant Professor position in Computer Science, beginning the fall term 1979. A Ph.D. in Computer Science or related area is required with evidence of outstanding teaching performance in undergraduate computer science courses. Potential for research is required. Bucknell, located in beautiful, rural central Pennsylvania with 3,000 highly motivated students was recently chosen as an exemplar institution in a national NSF sponsored study for the quality of its computing facilities and computer science program. Send resume and three references to:

Dr. Ben Douglas Gay
Acting Director
Computer Science Program
Bucknell University
Lewisburg, PA 17837
Closing date:
February 28, 1979
Affirmative Action, Equal Opportunity Employer

DATA PROCESSING MANAGER MUMPS SYSTEM

DEC 11/70 installation scheduled for April 1979. Our client requires an individual with MUMPS programming and system design experience to join the management team in the newly created D.P. manager position. You will direct conversion from service bureau and D.P. staff. Applications are order entry, inventory, billing, accounts rec. Northern N.J. location. Excellent compensation. A ground floor opportunity with a successful distribution company. Please forward your confidential resume which must include salary history to Consultant, Box 898, Bryn Mawr, PA 19010. Equal Opportunity Employer.

FLORIDA SYSTEM SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

LEADING DATA PROCESSING COMMUNICATION and PERIPHERAL MANUFACTURER located in the SUNSHINE STATE is looking for TALENTED PROFESSIONALS who are interested in DESIGN and DEVELOPMENT (NOT MAINTENANCE) of OPERATING SYSTEMS SOFTWARE. Experience in the area of DATA MANAGEMENT or OPERATING SYSTEMS DESIGN using ASSEMBLER language on LARGE SCALE IBM 370 OPERATING SYSTEMS is DESIRABLE. SALARY to $30,000. Please submit RESUME including SALARY HISTORY or CALL:

HARRY EDWARDS
1211 N. WESTSHORE BLVD, SUITE 100
TAMPA, FLORIDA 33607
813-877-9140

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

Senior Computer Operations Analyst

Our dynamic State of the Art Corporate Operations Group is growing and now has an opening for a Senior Computer Operations Analyst. We are a billion-dollar, Fortune 300, N.Y.S.E. listed organization based in Memphis, Tennessee. We offer excellent salaries, benefits, facilities and relocation assistance for the qualified professional.

- Associates Degree or equivalent in Computer Science.
- Three years' computer operations/analysis experience on large scale systems, preferably MVS and IMS/VS.
- Data communications network problem analysis experience.
- Supervisory ability.

If you meet these qualifications and seek excellent career advancement opportunity, send a detailed resume with salary history in strictest confidence to:

A. Coleman Professional/Executive Recruiter

Schering-Plough
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

P.O. Box 377
Memphis, Tenn. 38151

APPLICATIONS AND SYSTEMS / SOFTWARE

PROGRAMMERS

★CALL COLLECT★

NATIONWIDE CONFIDENTIAL NO-FEE

609-881-2698 SEVEN DAYS A WEEK / ALL YEAR LONG / NOON TO 11 PM

We offer the only real alternative among fee paid agencies. HERE'S WHY:
1. Because we are not a franchise or a branch we provide TOTAL NATIONWIDE SERVICE to relocatable professionals. We also represent individuals seeking new employment where they now live.
2. We PROTECT YOUR CURRENT JOB by marketing only your professional skills.
3. We have thousands of job orders, but we go further. ACTIVELY MARKETING YOUR SKILLS. Whatever your experience - and wherever you live - WE CAN HELP! YOU DON'T NEED A RESUME.

CALL US NOW - AT NO COST - TO DISCUSS YOUR REQUIREMENTS

PROGRESSIVE MANAGEMENT
Suite 202, Two Executive Campus • Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Florida

Red Lobster Inns, the nation's largest, full-service, seafood restaurant chain, has an immediate opening in our 370/148 VM/CMS shop for a Programmer Analyst.

WE OFFER:

- Excellent salary and benefits
- Profit sharing
- Orlando, Florida location
- Paid relocation

We are seeking a data processing professional with a minimum of 4 years' experience in COBOL programming. Additional prerequisites include exposure to systems design and project leadership in a 370 environment.

If you qualify, call, TOLL FREE, (800) 327-7465 or send your resume with salary history to: Dept. RBG, Red Lobster Inns of America, Inc., P.O. Box 13330, Orlando, Florida 32859.

Red Lobster

An Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action Employer M/F

Systems & Math Analysts
Software Engineers

TAKE A NEW LOOK AT AN OLD FRIEND!

San Francisco Peninsula

That's us, General Electric. We've been part of your life for a long time and through these decades of change, we've remained a leader in industry and technology because innovation is part of our tradition. In the high-technology 70's, we are at the forefront of computer science and simulation techniques, and our tradition is particularly important in Research & Development programs such as those going on at our Space Division Command and Information Systems operation in Sunnyvale. Here, we are involved in the design and development, from conceptualization through implementation and maintenance, of systems for command and control applications--including command assembly, data base management, orbital analysis and prediction.

Currently, applications are being developed in FORTRAN and JOVIAL languages for CDC and DEC computers. We're currently looking for individuals in the following areas:

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS/ ANALYSTS

You will interface directly with user in the development of systems, concepts, requirements definition and analysis. Requires experience in the conception, definition, design, development and use of large-scale digital software systems, and a background developing operational concepts, systems, scenarios, and verifying systems capabilities. Ideal candidate will be able to plan software development, systems studies, and associated group activities. Knowledge of scientific higher-order languages a must.

MATH ANALYSTS

Requires knowledge of systems scheduling, resource allocation, and similar optimization situations to format a problem and develop and enhance solutions. Ideal candidate will be able to visualize external large multidimensional problems requiring unique and sophisticated math solutions. You should also be able to develop math models of complex hardware/software systems, prototyping the models and evaluating possible applications. Background should emphasize operations research experience.

SOFTWARE VALIDATION TEST ENGINEERS

You should have experience performing validations and acceptance testing, test definition and planning of systems and subsystems of newly developed computer software. Ideal candidates should be experienced in analyzing system design, and be able to define test requirements.

STUDY ANALYSTS

Will plan and lead study activities while interfacing directly with users in definition of requirements. Ideal candidate will be able to understand complex requirements, develop/modify and use large-scale software simulation systems, and conduct difficult system simulations...analyzing results and making meaningful recommendations.

SOFTWARE SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

Requires experience with systems engineering to derive software system requirements and specifications for Satellite Command and Control applications. Other tasks may include data-base definition. Ability to maintain interface with customers and hardware contractors also desired. You will act as a technical advisor during missions.

WE OFFER THE SECURITY OF A LARGE COMPANY WITH THE RECOGNITION AVAILABLE IN A SMALL FACILITY. OUR SALARY AND BENEFIT PACKAGE IS FULLY COMMENSURATE WITH EXPERIENCE.

Your old friend could tip you off to a new career! One that is personally and professionally satisfying, with a company that has a tradition of excellence. CALL I. JOSEPH AT (408) 734-4980 and take a look. If unable to call, send your resume to General Electric, 450 Persian Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

We take pride in being an equal opportunity employer.

UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA
Asst/Assoc Faculty Positions

Assistant or Associate Professorship available September, 1979. Candidates should have a PhD in some area of computer science or quantitative science, and have experience in operating systems, commercial applications and assembler language programming. Salary dependent on qualifications. Send resume and names of three references to James Fortson, Chairman of Search Committee, Dept. of Statistics & Computer Science, Univ. of Georgia, Athens, GA 30602. Deadlines: February 15, 1979 and April 1, 1979. The latter deadline will not be activated if a qualified candidates meets the earlier deadline. AA/EOE.

PROGRAMMERS/SYSTEMS ANALYST

$14,000-$25,000
1-10 Years Experience

We have many openings through out the Southeast. We need the following:

Hardware: Honeywell, Burroughs IBM 360-370-30xx
Languages: Cobol, Fortran, RPG
Assembler: Big Plus CICS

Call or send resume to:

Larry Burmeister
Wade & Associates
2300 Henderson Mill Road.,
Suite 407
Atlanta, Ga. 30345
(404) 491-0140

REGIONAL SALES MANAGER

Leading Microcomputer Company is seeking a Field Manager with experience in the Time Sharing or Data Processing field. Responsibilities will include developing, managing and supporting a dealer network in the northeast and midwest region. We offer a thorough training program, career opportunity, plus guaranteed salary + comm. Please submit resume and salary history in complete confidence to:

CW Box 1799
797 Washington St.
Newton, MA. 02160

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

Get in on the ground floor at Itel

Itel is staffing its newest division.

Itel's rapidly growing Systems Development Division has immediate opportunities for you to get in on the ground floor of our new San Diego facility.

You'll find challenge and outstanding growth potential in the newest division of one of the nation's most dynamic data processing companies.

We have immediate requirements for experienced professionals in the areas of:

Supervisor Data Entry
- Minimum of 2 years' supervisory experience in Data Entry
- Solid background in Keypunch and Keydisk or Keytape systems

Systems Programmer
- 3-5 years' Systems Programming experience in a business data processing environment using IBM Hardware/Software
- Strong skills in Assembler, Cobol and Fortran
- Working knowledge of OS, VS and VM
- Experience with CMS or TSO desirable

Business Programmer Analyst/Financial
- 8 years' experience in programming and analysis of financial systems, including Cost Accounting, Accounts Payable/Receivable, General Ledger, Labor Performance and Standard Costs
- Experience with IBM Hardware/Software and Cobol
- Degree in accounting or financial analysis experience desirable

Business Programmer Analyst/Materials
- 3 years' experience in programming and installation of large scale materials management systems for an electronics or heavy equipment company
- Cobol programming experience in an OS or VS environment
- College degree plus experience in Data Base Development and Telecommunications desirable

Computer Operator
- 1-2 years' experience in setting up, operating and monitoring an IBM computer
- Ability to set up and operate peripheral equipment and maintain operating records

Itel offers excellent salaries, commensurate with experience, and an outstanding benefits package which includes employee medical, dental and life insurance plans.

If you're interested in a challenging future and the opportunity to grow with our new division, call collect or send a resume to: Itel Corporation, Systems Development Division, Deke Prendergast, Manager of Employment and Employee Relations, 1178 Sonora Court, Sunnyvale, California 94806, (408) 735-7770.

ITEL

RCA

ALASKA COMMUNICATIONS, Inc.
Anchorage, Alaska

RCA Alascom is the long line carrier for Alaska with headquarters in Anchorage. Immediate opportunity exists for:

Senior Programmer/Analyst

Immediate opportunity for individual with Bachelor's Degree in Business Administration or Computer Sciences, plus 5 yrs. progressively responsible experience in developing or modifying utilities, or installing changes to the operating system. Candidate must have working knowledge of IBM 370, OS/VS, BAL, COBOL, BM/370 and CMS familiarity would be helpful. Should be familiar with DASD, SYSGEN's required.

In Alaska, you can enjoy all the advantages of country living combined with modern schools, medical facilities, shopping centers. RCA Alascom's outstanding benefits program includes Company-Paid Group Life Insurance, Modern Hospitalization and Medical/-Surgical Program for employees and families; paid vacation and a company-contributed income savings plan.

Send resume, in confidence, to Jo Ann Stromberg, Employment Dept. H-120, RCA ALASCOM, 949 East 36th Avenue, Pouch 6607, Anchroage, AK 99502. An equal opportunity employer.

RCA

ACP SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

We are one of the nation's foremost financial institutions and leaders in the application of computer software to the management and control of company assets. We are currently operating under ACP release 9.2 on a S 370/168, utilizing 3350 DASD, with plans to convert from a consumer finance network to SNA with ties to an OS/MVS CICS/IMS 3033 environment over the next 2-3 years.

Candidates should have 2 or more years of ACP experience with knowledge of one or more of the following:

RECOUP; 3270-BISYNC; SNA; ALC PROTOCOL; CONTROL PROGRAM; SIPGEN; CONSUMER FINANCE COMMUNICATIONS.

Experience in an OS/MVS environment with exposure to TSO; CICS; TCAM; IMS is an asset.

Competitive salary range and benefits, including medical and life insurance plan, pension, tuition reimbursement. Fully staffed training department and nearby educational facilities to enhance your personal and career advancement. Midwest location with favorable cost of living and quality of life.

Please send detailed resume in confidence to:

THE ASSOCIATES®

ASSOCIATES CORPORATION OF NORTH AMERICA
Human Resources Department
1720 Ruskin Street
South Bend, Ind. 46604

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

BAI LIMITED

DATA PROCESSING RECRUITERS

POSITIONS AVAILABLE IN ATLANTA, THE SOUTHEAST, AND NATIONWIDE!

Communications Software Consultants	to $26,000
Systems Programmers (OS or MVS)	to $25,000
System 3/32/34 D.P. Manager	to $28,000
CICS Programmer Analyst	to $24,000
COBOL Programmer Analysts	to $21,000
BAL Programmer Analysts	to $19,500
Programmers-Insurance Applications	to $23,000
Front-End Communications Programmers	to $23,000
Systems Consultants-Hardware Vendors	to $25,000
Pre and Post Sales Support/Applications	to $25,000
IMS Applications Programmer Analysts	to $25,000
Marketing Representatives	to $50,000+
Systems Analysts (Acctg or Mfg)	to $29,000

BAI is a DATA PROCESSING Recruiting firm with affiliate offices in ATLANTA, HOUSTON, BOSTON, CHICAGO, WASHINGTON, D.C., TAMPA, CLEVELAND, DETROIT and TULSA. To explore over 400 Atlanta positions and thousands nationwide, contact:

BAI LIMITED
Attn: H.W. Burmeister
229 Peachtree Street, NE
Suite 2010 Cain-Peachtree Center
Atlanta, GA 30303
(404) 581-0040

IBM DATA BASE ADMINISTRATOR
— Cleveland —

Systems person wanted to work on IMS Data Base back-up, recovery, and tuning.
Required - 2 years minimum experience with IBM JCL, utilities, and IMS.
Desired - experience with IBM Operating Systems.
Excellent salary and fringe benefits.
Send resume to:

Personnel Manager
Ohio Bell Telephone Company
55 Erieview Plaza, Rm. 761
Cleveland, Ohio 44114

FT. WORTH

Sys/Prog 2 yrs. IBM/OS	$19k
Prog/Anal,ALIS	$20k
P/A's banking/-trust	$18-26k
P/A S/3-15 CCP, RPG II	$20k
Sr. P/A Mfg., big sys	$20k

Suite 911 One Summit Ave
Ft Worth TX 76102 (817)336-4565
DATA PROCESSING CAREERS inc

DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEMS ANALYST II

The position of Diagnostic Systems Analyst II requires an individual with an indepth knowledge of computer hardware and software. Work will be performed in a modern R&D environment. The job demands an individual who is knowledgeable in digital logic, high speed central processor units, and computer peripherals and ability to function efficiently with other engineers in debugging new hardware is also required. The primary responsibility is to write micro-code programs for central processors which requires a thorough knowledge of the internal operations of medium scale central processing units. In addition, assembly language diagnostic programs must be written for the Zilog Z-80, Intel 8080, Intel 8086, Wang 2200 VP and Wang 2200 VS computers.

Diagnostics programs for bisynchronous and asynchronous telecommunications systems must also be written for present and future Wang products. BSEE and MSEE or Master's in Computer Engineering required. Salary $20K.

Please send your resume, including salary history, to:

CW Box 1813
797 Washington St.
Newton, MA 02160
An Equal Opportunity Employer

What we wouldn't give for a good diagnostics manager.

We wouldn't give you anything less than a tremendous career opportunity at Storage Technology Corporation – the world's largest manufacturer of tape data storage products and a major manufacturer of disk subsystems.

What we will give you is projects that are challenging, work that gives you control and rapid stable growth that gives you greater opportunity for advancement.

You will be responsible for managing software and firmware diagnostics developers and product quality assurance within the development group. You must have related management experience of specialized personnel in hardware, software or firmware development.

You must have demonstrated expertise in diagnostics of digital computer hardware and firmware faults, as well as MS/BSEE, CS or equivalent.

STC is located just minutes from Denver and the majestic Rockies. Here the sun shines year around and recreation opportunities abound.

Just give us a toll-free call at 800-525-2940 (ext.) 7403. It won't cost you anything and you'll be surprised at all we would give for a good diagnostics manager.

STORAGE TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
2270 South 88th Street, Louisville, Colorado 80027
We are an equal opportunity employer M/F

STC

Field Engineers

Itel offers opportunities plus...

Itel Corporation's rapidly growing Field Engineering Division has nationwide opportunities for Field Engineers.

We're looking for Field Engineers with all levels of experience.

Whether you have an electronics background that can be utilized to maintain computer equipment or experience with IBM compatible CPU's and related peripheral equipment, we have the right opportunity for you.

You'll become a member of our world-wide network of Itel Field Engineers, who provide their customers with superior service in installation, preventive maintenance and repair.

Itel offers excellent salaries, commensurate with experience, and an outstanding benefits package. We also offer opportunities for further career advancement through technical training programs on our Advanced System.™

If you're interested in a challenging future with one of the nation's fastest-growing data processing companies, call one of our toll free numbers or send a resume in confidence to: Itel Corporation, Field Engineering Division, Janice Frank, Employment Representative, 3145 Porter Drive, Palo Alto, California 94304.

Toll Free Numbers:
(800) 227-1963
(800) 227-1930
(800) 227-1931
Inside California:
(800) 982-5815

ITEL Field Engineering Division

BANK SERVICE BUREAU

Savings Management Computer Corporation, a Boston based service bureau, has openings for the following additional personnel:

Senior Programmer

Will assist in analysis design, development, and implementation of a wide range of on-line financial services including Savings, Mortgages, Installment Loans, and will operate in a 360/370 DOS/VS/EDOS BAL/COBOL environment. Minimum experience:

- Equivalent of 3-5 years programming experience
- Knowledge of large scale IBM equipment and assembler language
- Financial background

Programmer

Will be responsible for the development and successful implementation of a variety of banking services. Candidate must possess established system de-bugging experience. Other minimum qualifications are:

- Equivalent of 1 to 3 years programming experience
- Assembler language background
- Some prior banking knowledge

Please submit resume to:
Ron Lane, Manager Administration

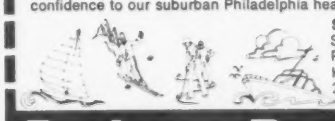
SAVINGS MANAGEMENT COMPUTER CORPORATION
60 Congress Street, Boston, MA 02109
an equal opportunity employer m/f

A NATIONWIDE CAREER SERVICE FOR COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

Programmer analysts, project leaders, systems programmers, IBM, Honeywell and minis. Salaries to $40,000.

No fees or contracts. Our client companies pay all expenses. Career consultation prior to any action. Over 1000 EDP positions represented nationwide.

Send your current resume (or an old one with pencil update) together with salary history and geographic preference in complete confidence to our suburban Philadelphia headquarters . . . or phone:



Systems Personnel, Inc.
Suite D-26
P.O. Box 14
Haverford, PA 19041
215-565-2920

Systems Personnel Inc.
A NATIONWIDE CAREER SERVICE

MIS DIRECTOR

Pacific Northwest manufacturer offers unique opportunity to strong professional with proven track record. Should offer planning and systems development backgrd and have previous management experience in a manufacturing environment. An ability to communicate and integrate the MIS function with corporate management objectives is a primary requirement. To $45K.

SYSTEMS MANAGER

A progressive and expanding Northwest facility requires an individual who is currently managing the development of medium to large scale Banking Systems. This position reports to top management and is responsible for long range applications planning and a staff of 50-60 professionals using large scale IBM equipment with T-P. A degree and excellent communications skills are required. To $40K.

Many other technical and sales positions are available thoughout the West Coast, also representing our offices in Portland and San Francisco. Call in confidence or send your resume including salary history to:

Al Friedman or Jim Klassen
EXECUTIVE RESOURCES, INC.
310 108th Avenue N.E.
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 455-8300

SYSTEMS ANALYST

The position of Systems Analyst requires an individual with an indepth knowledge of computer hardware and software together with a background in compiler development CD and/or Operating Systems development. Work will be performed in a modern computer laboratory environment. Primary responsibilities include implementing BASIC compiler on a microprocessor-based computer system, consulting on computer software and hardware development and consulting on the development of a bilingual, bidirectional work processing system. In addition, design implementation and analysis of computers and work processing diagnostics must be performed. Knowledge of mathematics, statistics, and a right-left language will be required. BSEE and MSCS required. Salary $20K.

Please send your resume, including salary history, to:

CW Box 1812
797 Washington St.
Newton, MA 02160
An Equal Opportunity Employer

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

PURDUE UNIVERSITY

Administrative Data Processing Center

Is searching for programmers and programmer/analysts who have business applications experience with: **ANS COBOL, OS JCL, On-line Programming, and Structured Techniques.** Any experience with on-line programming, teleprocessing, or data base management is a plus. We are a medium size shop running on an IBM 370/148. We offer an excellent benefit program, a professional atmosphere, and the stable economic environment of a large university. Please submit a resume with salary and work history to:

Mr. Steve Gudorf
Personnel Services — FREH
Purdue University
West Lafayette, Indiana 47907
(317) 749-6256

An Equal Access/Equal Opportunity Employer

RPG-II ANAYLSYT/ PROGRAMMER VERMONT

Leading ski resort seeks sharp RPG-II analyst/prog. to implement reservation system. IBM SYS-34 environment. Located in heart of ski country. Salary $15,000 range. (Fee Paid)

Contact Gerry Battista,

Robert Half of Boston, Inc.
100 Summer Street
Boston, MA 02110
(617) 423-1200

SENIOR SOFTWARE SPECIALIST

Do you want the opportunity to apply and develop a wide range of skills and expertise? This rapidly changing and growing environment will provide excellent scope and challenge as illustrated by the variety of duties: evaluation of new software, assistance in system and program assurance reviews, technical support to Analysts and Operations, and maintenance of existing software.

This is a senior position and candidates will be expected to have:

- a background in Operating System installation and maintenance
- communications network experience
- working knowledge of an assembler level language
- COBOL experience in a business environment
- a university degree in Data Processing or equivalent experience
- the ability to work independently and as a team member or leader in an environment which demands excellence in product and service.

Our environment is an IBM 370/138 disk-orientated system with the accent toward terminal network development.

Preference will be given to candidates with knowledge and experience pertaining to DOS/VS, CICS/VS and VSAM.

Starting salary negotiable but dependant on qualifications and experience. It is combined with an excellent package of benefits including a generous relocation allowance and free medical and dental insurance plans.

We are an insurance-type organization with an annual income of over $150,000,000.00. We are Edmonton based in Alberta - a province with a rapidly expanding economy in the midst of a flourishing petro-chemical industry.

Applications, providing details of education, experience and expected salary, should be forwarded to:

P.O. BOX 2415,
EDMONTON, ALBERTA, CANADA
T5J 2S5.

PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST

Univ. of Wisconsin Parkside

Due to a promotion, we seek an aggressive programmer/analyst to share in the responsibility for designing and programming our on-line university systems. This challenging position requires a bachelor's degree with courses in computer science or equivalent combination of training and experience. Proficiency in PL/I or COBOL with experience in teleprocessing is desirable.

UW-Parkside is a medium-sized university located in southeastern Wisconsin, utilizing an IBM 370/135 computer with DOS/VS and WESTI teleprocessing monitor.

Starting salary depending on qualifications. Advanced educational opportunities and other benefits are available. Send resume to:

William Misamore, Director
Computer Center
University of Wisconsin-Parkside
Kenosha, WI 53141
An Equal Opportunity Employer

D P PROFESSIONALS

Our client companies include Consulting Firms, Manufacturers, Oil & Gas Companies, Insurance companies, Banks & Computer Vendors. They offer career advancement opportunities, strong benefit packages, company paid moving and interview expenses, and they pay our fee. We have numerous openings, primarily in the Southwest and Southeast for Programmer/Analysts — Business or Scientific applications, Systems/Analysts — Insurance or Oil & Gas, and Systems Software Programmers — MVS, VSI or CICS

DUNHILL OF FORT WORTH
PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS
910 Ridglea Bank Bldg., Fort Worth, TX 76116
(817) 732-8191

ACADEMIC ANALYST

Academic Computing Services at Michigan Technological University supports academic computing on a large scale UNIVAC 1110 and on a mixture of minicomputers (DEC, DATA-100, INTERDATA). Michigan Tech is a leading engineering-scientific institution located on the South Shore of Lake Superior in an area renowned for its year round recreational opportunities. Position involves programming, maintenance and consulting in a variety of computer languages. Minimum requirements are a Bachelor's degree (or equivalent) and significant computer experience. Knowledge of applied statistics is desirable. Salary commensurate with experience and qualifications. Send resume' and salary information to:

George Funkey, Director
Academic Computing Services
Michigan Technological University
Houghton, MI 49931

Michigan Technological University is an equal opportunity educational institution/equal opportunity employer.

Director of Systems and Data Processing

Pennsylvania Gas and Water Company, a regulated public utility, providing service to 650,000 persons in Northeastern Pennsylvania, has a career copportunity for a professional in the data processing field.

We are presently seeking a director for our systems and data processing operations. The individual filling this position will be responsible for the development of major new systems and management of a department consisting of 60 persons. We are currently utilizing a large-scale IBM 370/148 system with DOS/-VS and CICS and a network of over 50 terminals.

The ideal candidate will be a systems-oriented data processing manger with experience in a non-manufacturing service-industry environment who has already demonstrated administrative and leadership skills. Proven managerial ability is essential.

For immediate consideration, send resume and salary requirements, in complete confidence, to:

J.F. Kell
Vice President
Pennsylvania Gas and Water Company
39 Public Square
Wilkes-Barre, Pa. 18711

Computer Technology/ Telecommunications Expert

International consulting firm has immediate opening for senior computer technology/telecommunications expert to act as advisor to head of newly established government agency. OVERSEAS EXPERIENCE AND FRENCH (R-3, S-3) MANDATORY. Arabic an asset. Task will primarily consist of assisting director of agency in formulation of implementation plans and long term national policy for the use of teleprocessing techniques in their country's computer development program. Long term growth possibilities with firm. Attractive travel and other benefits available. Compensation in the $40's depending upon qualifications. U.S. citizenship required.

Overseas positions also available in:

Military Personnel and
Payroll Systems Development

Send resume & salary history to
(No telephone calls please!)

Technical
Data Processing Assoc.
60 Evergreen Place East Orange, N.J. 07018
An equal opportunity employer, M/F

POSITIONS NATIONWIDE

CALL TOLL FREE
800-426-0342

SUPR.-SYS & PLAN To 38K
B.S. with 10 yrs. in Systems & Prog. Good comm. skills.

COBOL PROGS To 24K
Mini and mainframes. Openings from coast to coast.

SYSTEMS PROGS To 27K
IBM DOS/VS & OS. Ground floor opportunity with top firm.

SOFTWARE ENGRS To 32K
B.S. Math or C.S. with 3 yrs. exp. in real time systems. Control appl., graphic display & PDP 11 exp. desirable.

BILL ISGRIG
PARKER PAGE ASSOC.
P.O. Box 12308
Seattle, WA 98111
Offices in Wash., D.C., Chicago, Atlanta, Portland, Or.

AUSTRALIA

D.P. PROFESSIONALS

WE OFFER:

A temperate climate and a fertile atmosphere for experienced Computer "Pro's" interested in migrating to Sydney or Melbourne in "Beautiful Downunder". We need experienced individuals in SALES (DP/WP), SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS (OS/MVS) and FIELD/CUSTOMER ENGINEERS.

OPENINGS INCLUDE:

SALES: MARKETING REPS
Main frame or 1st time market word processing hardware
Base Salary & Incentive Package $30 to $70,000+

MARKETING SUPPORT
Support "Shared Logic" or "Stand Alone" WP
Salaries to $15,000 plus Bonuses

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
Work in User or Supplier Support OS/MVS-370/3030 or SNA Data Communications
Salaries: $18 to $25,000+

CUSTOMER ENGINEERS
Main Frame or Mini area: Experience to chip level.
Salaries: to $18,000 plus O.T. and Bonuses

Positions Require Minimum of Three Years Relevant Experience

Local U.S. Interview Will Be Arranged

In Confidence, Submit your Resume and Salary History to either Exclusive North American Representatives:

Kindt & Associates, Inc.
2 Palo Alto Square, Ste. 334
Palo Alto, CA 94304
(415) 493-3553

Bryant Bureau
200 Clarendon Street
Boston, MA 02116
(617) 247-1400

COMMISSIONER OF COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Master's degree plus experience in DOS/VS, VM, CICS/VS Multi-Program Environment and 5 years' experience supervising data processing operations; or an equivalent combination of training and experience. Immediate opening in scenic Hudson Valley, 90 miles north of New York City. Send resume to Dutchess County Personnel Dept., 22 Market St., Poughkeepsie, NY 12601. For further information call (914) 485-9998. Dutchess County is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

DIAGNOSTICS AND SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT OPPORTUNITIES

DIAGNOSTIC PROGRAMMERS To 30's

Our clients, manufacturers of minicomputer based systems seek junior to senior-level professionals for the development of comprehensive diagnostics routines for processors, peripheral devices and applications for their product lines and new products.

COMPILER WRITERS To 30's

To work on state-of-the-art compiler designs and implementation projects. Requirements include knowledge of high order languages such as PASCAL, PL/1, COBOL and FORTRAN and experience with compilers for such languages.

Additional software and hardware openings exist in operating systems development, data communications, logic and computer graphic design.

Please write or call in strict confidence, Juan Valdes.

George D. Sandel Associates
Executive Search Consultants
(617) 890-0713 479 Winter Street
Waltham, Massachusetts 02154
Our client is an equal opportunity M/F employer.

Programmer Analysts
Systems/Analysts

On the Go...
With North American Van Lines!

On the go. At North American Van Lines, it's our business. To you, it means a search for career advancement. Our large on-line system has openings for highly skilled individuals that could be just the move to provide that advancement.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

You are a degreed professional or have the equivalent experience. You have technical training with emphasis on programming, system design and software application and at least 2-4 years of Data Processing experience. IBM and HP systems including TOTAL, ENVIRON/I and DOS/VS experience would be beneficial. With these qualifications, you will make improvements of processing techniques which will result in more timely, accurate and efficient systems; as well as analyze, isolate and solve production program problems as they arise using available software tools.

SYSTEMS ANALYST

This position requires you to properly define user problems and develop the most feasible solution for an efficient and effective automated and/or manual system. You'll also be responsible for designing systems while working directly with user. To qualify, you must have a Bachelors degree (Accounting, Mathematics, Engineering, Business or Computer Science preferred) or experience, at least 4-6 years Data Processing experience and technical training with emphasis on project management, design and implementation.

These positions require good oral and written communication skills as well as a total commitment to excellence and precision. North American Van Lines recognizes skills and dedication and has the salary and benefit package to prove it! For immediate consideration, please send your resume, with salary history, or call, in confidence, to:

J. N. Gruber / (219) 429-3071
J. Corya / (219) 429-2507

northAmerican
VAN LINES

P. O. Box 988
Ft. Wayne, Indiana 46801

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

data processing

ShareYourself...Teach

Just another cliche or a career opportunity?

Our success and growth have resulted in an exceptional career opportunity for you if you've been honing your MVS, JES3 or VTAM skills by doing, and now desire to take the next step in the "learn-do-teach" cycle. Join the growing software instruction team at Amdahl and learn why so many people say that teaching is the most fun they've had in their DP careers.

SOFTWARE INSTRUCTORS

We currently have openings at our Sunnyvale, California headquarters for qualified professionals ready to take that next step. We invite you to send your resume in confidence to Phil Beckhelm, Professional Employment, Amdahl Corporation, 1250 East Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. If you're not quite ready or need more information, please call 408/746-6165. We'll be happy to talk with you. We are an equal opportunity employer.

amdahl

EDP
Auditing Opportunities

We're an international leader in the fluid power industry . . . a 55 year old, Fortune 500 firm. We're seeking qualified EDP specialists with excellent communications skills (written and oral), and experience in programming, systems design and analysis.

EDP AUDIT MANAGER

Will be responsible for planning, conducting, and managing EDP audits. At least 3 years of EDP auditing experience is required. Accounting experience hepful.

EDP AUDITOR

Guided by our EDP Audit Manager, will be responsible for conducting EDP audits. At least 6 years data processing experience is necessary. This should include programming and systems design and analysis.

Salary is commensurate with experience. Both positions require some travel.

Please send resume including salary history to: Barbara Behn Deeds, Parker Hannifin, 17325 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44112.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Parker

DISTRICT MARKETING REPS

The new micro-based business system currently being introduced by our client, an electronics division of a Fortune 500 company, can introduce a new level of success to your career. If you're an ambitious marketing representative with a proven track record in selling minicomputer-related products, an opportunity exists for you in one of these cities: Detroit, Cincinnati, Pittsburgh, Philadelphia, Washington D.C., Dallas.

This newly-developed system handles a virtually unlimited variety of printing and labeling applications. Manufacturers can identify products from production through shipping utilizing bar-code, OCR-A, and numerous other new functions. This versatility will allow you to develop your own market parameters in an unlimited marketplace.

Outstanding rewards await the individuals who can meet this challenge. You will enjoy an outstanding salary plus commission plan, comprehensive benefits and a company car.

To be considered for one of these newly created positions, send your resume to Jon Fleischmann or call him right now at 617-861-8202.

R F HAMMOND
& ASSOCIATES, Inc.
Management Consultants
9 Meriam Street
Lexington, MA 02173

Client is an equal opportunity employer M/F

This Is WANG:
Internal Systems Consultant

A Fortune 1000 Corporation with an eye for the top and $200 million in sales last year. We're looking for a billion in 1985.

We're going .....
We're growing .....
FAST.

We're looking for an individual who is a programmer and analyst experienced in both systems and applications. Those who know what it takes to put together OS software, as well as the operational limits and design characteristics with the ability to spot flaws in OS systems software.

An undergraduate degree (BS) would be an asset. A Computer Science degree would insure a competitive edge.

Wang Laboratories, Inc. offers competitive salaries and benefits. Please send your resume and salary history to Steven N. Fontaine, Professional Recruiting, Wang Laboratories, Inc., One Industrial Avenue, Lowell, MA 01851. or call him at (617) 851-4111.

We are an affirmative action employer

Computers

WANG

Word Processing

STATE-OF-THE-ART JOB OPPORTUNITIES

Data Ctr Mgr .....To 30K
Prog/Anal (Fort.) ....To 21K
Sys Anal, (Internatl) ..To 22K
Lead Sys Prog .....To 30K
Proj. Ldr. To 26.5K
(Financial Syst.)
Mfg Sys Anal .....To 27K
Consultant (Minis)....To 30K
Sr. Analyst .....To 24K
(Disaster Recovery)
Employer Retained Agency
Call or send resume to:

COMPU SEARCH

50 CALIFORNIA STREET, SUITE 3550
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111
(415) 362-0911

PROCEDURES AND TRAINING SPECIALISTS

United Airlines has immediate vacancies at it's San Francisco Univac 1100 Computer Center for experienced Procedures and Training Specialists.

Customer Support Specialist

Requires ability to act as an interface with Maintenance Operations Center customers and the Applications Programming staff. Ability to identify and solve problems is essential. Experience on IBM 360/370 and/or Univac 1100/40/80 desired. Strong background in written and verbal communications also desired.

Applications Support Specialist

Individuals filling these vacancies will provide consultation services to applications programmers through all stages of product development and maintenance. Primary responsibilities include the preparation of ECL runstreams, operator procedures and flowcharts. A background which includes operations and programming experience, preferably in Univac systems is desired.

United has excellent fringe benefits and is an equal opportunity employer.

Interested applicants should send resume with salary history to Milt Williams - SFOKM, United Airlines, San Francisco International Airport, San Francisco, CA 94128.

UNITED AIRLINES

FIELD ENGINEERS
IBM 360/370, System/3 Mini Systems

SORBUS, INC., a leader in EDP equipment maintenance, has immediate openings, NATIONWIDE for highly skilled Field Engineering professionals.

Our expanding service network offers an opportunity to specialize or diversify. Background should include experience in the maintenance and repair of IBM 360/370, System/3 or comparable large scale mini systems and peripherals.

These positions provide excellent opportunities for personal recognition and professional growth through advanced training and career development programs, along with attractive compensation, incentives and benefits.

If you are interested in working for a progressive company and want a bright future, please write or call TOLL FREE:

Les Broadway
Personnel Administrator

Sorbus, Inc.
A Management Assistance Inc. Company

MAI

150 Allendale Road
King of Prussia, Pa. 19406
800-523-5632

An Affirmative Action Employer

SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT TRAINING SPECIALIST

This new position will provide an opportunity to design and implement a broad training and career development program for our Systems Development staff. The technical environment includes: MVS, COBOL, IMS, MARK IV, PANVALET, and TSO.

The professional we are seeking should have a degree plus 3 or more years' experience in Data Processing applications, of which one year should ideally be in teaching or training. Familiarity with video-assisted instruction and courses in management applications would be very desirable.

We are Plough, Inc., the consumer products division of Schering-Plough Corporation based in Memphis, Tennessee. This is your opportunity to join our billion dollar NYSE listed organization, which provides an excellent salary, and growth opportunities, plus an extensive benefits package.

Send your resume with salary history in strict confidence to: A. Coleman, Professional/Executive Recruiter

Plough, Inc.
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Personnel Department
P. O. Box 377 C
Memphis, Tenn. 38151

DI-GEL ST. JOSEPH COPPERTONE Q.T.
MAYBELLINE SOLARCAINE MEXSANA
CORRECTOL FEEN-A-MINT ARTRA ASPERGUM
MUSTEROLE CHOOZ SARDO PAAS

SOUTH FLORIDA HONEYWELL MIS OPPORTUNITIES

Saxon Business Products, Inc., a major Miami headquartered leader in the expanding photocopier industry is currently seeking professionals for its expanding MIS department. Continued growth has necessitated the upgrading of our hardware and software to support our Distribution, Marketing, Manufacturing and Financial groups. Honeywell Level 66 experience desired although a Honeywell 2000 background combined with a willingness to upgrade one's technical skills would be considered. We have a GCOS operating system utilizing DM IV software; IDS II data base, NPS, TPS and Cobol 74. We also will utilize the Level 6 in a distributed processing environment.

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS
Business applications experience in order processing, financial and inventory systems.

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
Two to three years of Cobol programming experience in Marketing, Manufacturing of Financial areas. While the majority of our openings are for Level 66 experienced candidates, we can accommodate a limited number of Honeywell 2000 or IBM experienced personnel desirous of learning our new software systems.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT ANALYSTS
Experienced in providing vendor software support, hardware/software problem analysis, programming/operations support and establishing technical requirements. Must be experienced in Honeywell GCOS operating system and/or NPS.

Saxon offers an excellent starting salary, comprehensive company paid benefits including a complete paid relocation to the Miami area. Send resume and salary history (a must) in confidence to:

Angela Smith
Personnel Specialist
Saxon Business Products, Inc.
13900 N.W. 57th Court
Miami Lakes, FL 33014
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

saxon

Arizona State University Systems Support PDP 11

Arizona State University Computer Services operates multiples PDP-11/70's under RSTS/E and IAS. Plans to interface these systems to our large IBM system are in the early stages of development. We are looking for a senior person with several years experience. To supervise these systems. Pay commensurate with experience, Application deadline 26/-January/79. Submit application to personnel department, ASB 310, Arizona State University, Tempe, Arizona, 85281. This is a sensitive position and requires a criminal record check of the successful candidate. Equal Opp/Aff Action Employer.

SYSTEMS ANALYST
SALARY 15,000 -$17,000/YR

Cochise College in Douglas, Arizona is in need of a person to analyze & develop applications for a wide variety of business and educational uses. Bachelors degree in business or computer science, 5 years of experience, preferably in a college environment. Must possess the ability to communicate effectively with both computer systems practitioners and lay-users. Apply before January 30, 1979 to Personnel Office, Cochise college, Douglas, AZ. Equal Opportunity Employer.

REAL-TIME 360/370 BAL PROGRAMMERS

AVIS has an immediate need for outstanding individuals to work in its Garden City, New York headquarters. Successful candidates must have 1-3 years 360/370 BAL experience. PARS or other on-line application exposure preferred.

We offer starting salaries commensurate with your experience, plus excellent company benefits. For immediate, confidential consideration, please forward your resume, including salary history and requirement, to:

CAROL TROMBA, Personnel (No phone calls, please).

AVIS RENT A CAR SYSTEM, INC. AVIS
North American Headquarters
900 Old Country Rd., Garden City, N.Y. 11530

An equal opportunity employer M/F

Data Processing

EDP Professionals

JOIN ALBERTSON'S-

a dynamic Fortune 500 Firm- in our brand new Corporate facilities in BOISE...

Our expansion in scanning systems and on-line applications have created positions for motivated individuals to join our Management Information Systems area. You will be assisting in continuing development and implementation of systems in accounting, marketing, point-of-sales, inventory management and distribution.

SYSTEMS ANALYST

This position requires 2 years EDP Systems Development experience in a wholesale, retail or accounting environment.

PROGRAMMER

We have IBM 3031 CPU operating in VS-1 CICS COBOL Environment. Position requires minimum 2 years programming experience.

TELECOMMUNICATION MANAGER

Minimum 5 years experience managing a telecommunications function, preferably within a Corporate operation. Emphasis on voice communications. Dimension System recently installed in our new Corporate headquarters which will interface ,with Albertson's operations throughout the U.S.,

We offer excellent career advancement opportunities coupled with an exceptional benefits package including Company Paid Medical/Dental and Vision Insurance.

If you are an Information Systems professional looking for immediate challenge, send your resume, including salary history, in confidence, to ALBERTSON'S INC., P.O. Box 20, Boise, ID. 83726.

Call COLLECT for more information to Sue Noack, Employment Manager (208) 385-6397.

Albertsons

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

UNITED AIRLINES

A NEW LOOK... A NEW GENERATION ... A NEW UNIVAC 1100/80... AND MORE!

United Airlines is currently experiencing a tremendous growth in business due to deregulation throughout the industry. That growth has already resulted in the purchase of the latest in aircraft....the Boeing 767...and a brand new Univac 1100/80 system in our EDP operations. This is your opportunity to join an advanced, state-of-the-art environment that offers exceptional growth potential. It only takes one phone call.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Strong Univac 1100 systems programming/analysis experience is required. A previous background in internal operating systems and/or TIP/CMS is preferred.

APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Experience in evaluation of user requirements and performance of unit and system tests using FORTRAN desired. A college degree in Computer Science or Mathematics will be accepted in lieu of experience. Applications involve flight scheduling, flight planning computation, monitoring of aircraft, air freight accounting, etc.

COMPUTER PERFORMANCE EVALUATION ANALYST

A technical degree coupled with experience in performance analysis or systems programming required. Ability to conduct performance analysis of hardware, software and applications for Univac 1100/80 systems including determining systems capability, development of effective long range replacment/upgrade strategies, and optimization of equipment through tuning and reconfiguration will be required.

In addition to exceptional growth potential, United offers an unparalleled benefits package that includes life, accident, sickness and dental insurance as well as free and reduced rate air transportation privileges. For consideration send a resume in confidence or call collect:

Ray W. Peacoe, Emplomemt Manager
(312) 952-4715
Mon.-Fri. 9AM-5PM (CST)

UNITED AIRLINES
Executive Offices
P. O. Box 66100
Chicago, Illinois 60666

An Equal Opportunity Employer

APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Works primarily with users from the academic community to design and program applications on a DEC system-1070 computer, and to assist in the administration and analysis of research data bases. Requires 2 to 3 years' solid applications programming experience in FORTRAN. Ability to communicate with technical and non-technical users.

College degree preferred.

Send resumes to:
Ms. Linda Fleit,
Baker Library 31,
Harvard Business School,
Soldiers Field,
Boston, MA 02163

HARVARD UNIVERSITY

An Affirmative Action Equal Opportuntiy Employer

PROGRAMMERS

JOVIAL EXPERT $28-$33,000+

We are searching for a strong JOVIAL programmer to join a maior corporation. Strong experience with compiler required! Position requires relocation to Southern California. For more information contact MR. RENE' PERRY at:

E.G. Jones Associates, Ltd.
51 Monroe Street
Rockville, Maryland 20850
301-279-0200

Agcy. EOE M/F

Systems Programmer

Join the informal atmosphere of our small systems section, as we handle the variety of tasks involved in the installation of MVS and a Mass Storage System.

Your role in this service-bureau atmosphere will include operating system generation, installation, development, modification, maintenance, performance measurement and tuning.

You must have 2 years' large-scale operating systems experience, preferably in a business application, and general programming experience.

Call John W. McCarthy, collect, at (617) 258-2678. Or send your resume to him at The Charles Stark Draper Laboratory, Inc., 555 Technology Square, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139.

THE CHARLES STARK DRAPER LABORATORY, INC.

We are an equal opportunity affirmative action employer

EDP Training & Development Specialist To 28K

Corporate level position with Fortune 100 Co. in large Midwest city, to —

* Develop corp. EDP training plan
* Develop skills criteria, career paths
* Coord. & admin. training
* Interface with college recruiting
* Develop educational profit center plan.

Requirements are:

* Bachelor's Degree
* 5 or more yrs. of technical exp., large system
* Prior EDP teaching/training exp.
* Familiar with EDP training vendors

Contact Charles Shaffer
ROBERT HALF OF ST. LOUIS
7733 Forsyth
St. Louis, MO 63105
(314) 727-1535

Product Sales Specialist

Tektronix, one of the world's fastest growing electronics companies, is continuing to expand its share of the market in automatic test equipment. This growth has created a challenging opportunity for a sales specialist who will develop and implement product sales plans for this major Tektronix product line. This position requires interaction with many levels of the customer's management. The product and markets demand an adept business sense in addition to technical knowledge. Experience in product marketing and electronics sales is required.

For immediate consideration please call George Evans TOLL FREE 800-638-4052 (Maryland residents call collect (301) 948-7151) or forward your resume to his attention in complete confidence:

TEKTRONIX, INC.
2 Research Court
Rockville, MD 20850
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

COMPUTER SPECIALISTS — SYSTEMS ANALYSTS — ENGINEERS (EE/ME) — FINANCIAL — SALES AND MARKETING — ENGINEERING AND EDP MANAGEMENT

MAJOR COMPANIES WANT TO INTERVIEW YOU

. . . at the 1979 Cybersearch® Career Conferences. Major U.S. and local companies will be at Career Conferences across the country to interview qualified candidates for **MULTIPLE POSITIONS** in the $14,000 to $40,000 salary range. These key positions could be filled by invited candidates attending **CAREER ADVANCEMENT CONFERENCES** sponsored by Control Data Cybersearch.

If you are degreed and/or have solid industry experience, you won't want to miss this outstanding career opportunity. You could find the job that's right for you at the salary you want.

NO COST. NO CONTRACT. NO OBLIGATION to you now or upon hire.

In order for you to participate, you MUST register. Call (612) 853-6455 and ask for Bob Anderson. Or rush your resume to Cybersearch Career Conference Team, Control Data Corporation, HQN07N, Box 0, Minneapolis, MN 55440.

For reasons of confidentiality, if your current employer is an attending company, we will notify you immediately.

CONTROL DATA CYBERSEARCH INC.
a subsidiary of CONTROL DATA CORPORATION

Programmers, Analysts, Software Specialists

We are Specialists Too!

We can put you in touch with openings from coast to coast regardless of geographic preference. Contact the nearest NPA affiliate listed below for confidential service. All fees employer paid.

SUPERIOR RESOURCES
16400 Ventura Blvd., Ste. 339
Encino, (LA) CA 91436
(213) 986-4400

SCIENTIFIC VENTURE CONSULTANTS, INC.
Anton Kop-Kash
P.O. Box 307
(609) 799-9595

CAPITAL PERSONNEL SERVICE
814 Central Nat. Bank Bldg.
Des Moines, Ia. 50309
(515) 283-2545

D. BROWN & ASSOC. INC.
610 S.W. Alder, Ste. 711
Portland, Ore. 97205
(503) 224-6860

Over 200 members in 135 metro areas

National Personnel Associates®

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Educational Computer Center

Superior Management Talent For KEY POSITION In A Major University Computer Facility

Systems & Computer Technology Corporation has grown, since its founding in 1968, to assume the leading position in the $100 Million plus market of Higher Education Computer Facilities Management. The recent acquisition of new business has opened high level, on-site Executive Director positions for highly talented and experienced individuals ready and able to assume responsibility for computer operation.

You'll be totally responsible for: (1) overall management of an entire College/University computer center, (2) insuring complete client satisfaction and (3) identifying/securing new business opportunities within the client's environment.

To qualify you MUST be bottom line oriented, be capable of autonomous action, possess extensive experience and knowledge of the EDP environment, have a proven distinguished background in academic/administrative computing at the management level.

SCT will provide the successful applicant with:

- A Dynamic and Challenging Environment
- High Visibility and Professional Satisfaction
- Outstanding Growth Opportunity

Send resume, including compensation requirements, in confidence to: Director of Corporate Recruiting.

SYSTEMS & COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY CORP

SEVEN N. FIVE POINT ROAD WEST CHESTER, PA. 19380
215-692-9300
An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F

DIRECTOR INFORMATION SYSTEM

The Cincinnati Health Department is seeking a Director of Information Systems to plan and direct the operations and development of the Department's management information system. Reports directly to the Assistant Commissioner of Health (Administrative Services). Has overall responsibility for data processing systems, equipment and staff. Must have a Bachelor's degree plus eight years of significant systems experience. Must have competence in the following areas: project management, third generation (or equivalent) equipment, systems analysis and design, programming, and cost evaluation. Excellent fringe benefits and salary (Range: $24,324 $36,180).

Send resume to **Staffing & Payroll Office, Cincinnati Health Department, 3101 Burnet Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio - 45229.**

SYSTEMS ANALYST

Armour Dial has immediate opportunity for an individual with approximately 2-4 years programming experience in a real time, multi-programming environment. This new position is an integral part of a state-of-the-arts data acquisition, control, and management information system being installed in our food operation. A computer degree is desirable but proven experience is the key.

Responsibilities will include real-time operating systems enhancement and maintenance, systems analysis and software systems consultant to members of the computer systems department. Some application programming in Fortran and/or assembly language may also be required.

This position located in the pleasant river community of Ft. Madison, Iowa offers challenge, visibility and the opportunity to work with a team of aggressive professionals. You are invited to submit a resume and salary requirements specifying hardware and software experience in assured confidence to:

Employee Relations Supervisor

ARMOUR DIAL COMPANY
P.O. Box 1427
Ft. Madison, IA 52627
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

FLORIDA OPPORTUNITY

Large Florida Wholesale Grocery Distribution Complex has immediate openings for several Programmer/Analysts and Systems Programmers.

Programmer/Analyst positions require on-line design and COBOL programming experience using CICS. Experience must have been in applications such as order processing, purchasing, billing, accounts payable and receivable. Structured Programming experience desirable, but not required.

Systems Programmer position requires a minimum of 2 years experience in the maintenance of DOS/VS Operating System CICS, and other supporting software. Experience in BAL and COBOL is required. Experience in IBM Series/1 would be a plus.

Positions offer an excellent salary and a challenging opportunity in a warm rural environment.

For a quick response, please submit your resume to:

CW Box 1804
797 Washington St.
Newton, MA 02160
An Equal Opportunity Employer

DATA ANALYSTS

COMPUTER UTILITY

Three major Computer Centers consisting of
10 - 168's
1 - 3032
10 - 3033's to be installed in 79-80

IMS — TSO — ADF — D/DD — RJP — Networking — Data Sharing

If all the above really mean something to you and you know John Deere, then you know the professional environment is outstanding. Your opportunity for professional advancement with a world leader in the leading edge business of managing data is unsurpassed.

And if you also know the real problem is not IMS or Data Base but is <u>really</u> Data Sharing, then we would like to talk to you.

JOHN DEERE

Direct inquiries, in confidence, to:
Ronald H. Like
Deere & Company
Moline, Illinois 61265

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER M/F

EDP PROFESSIONALS

An aggressive manufacturing organization in eastern Michigan has several outstanding career opportunities for individuals who seek constant challenge and strong growth potential. The environment is a Systems 370 DOS/VS, DL/1 and CICS.

Systems Programmer

Qualified candidates should have experience with implementation of manufacturing data-base management systems, on-line applications and systems generation. Experience with DL/1 and CICS is a definite plus.

Programmer

Programming experience in Cobol, working knowledge of DL/1 and CICS environment is desirable.

Systems Analyst

Applicants should have a minimum of three years of solid experience in systems analysis and design with financial systems. Experience with the development of a standard cost and labor reporting system is a definite plus.

Excellent salary and company paid fringe benefits. Send resume and salary requirements in confidence to:

Baker Perkins Inc.
1000 Hess Street
Saginaw, Michigan 48601
517-752-4121
Attention: C.R. Carney
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

SYSTEMS ANALYST

$1,381 - $1,624/mo.

Develop and administer data processing system and automation plan. Requires college education in industrial engineering & data processing related fields. **Resumes to Personnel Director, City of Vancouver, Box 1995, Vancouver, WA 98663 by 1/31/79.**
An equal opportunity employer.

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

One of the nations fastest growing information processing service organizations has immediate openings for self-motivated and innovative personnel. The individuals we seek are professionals with three or more years experience in the following disciplines:

Systems Analysis	Hardware
Application Programming	Financial Systems
Software Programming	MIS
Data Base Architecture	Methods and Procedures

Individuals will be involved in state-of-the-art consulting projects in a choice of locations. Company offers a performance oriented compensation package with excellent fringe benefits and opportunities for advancement.

Please forward detailed resume and salary history in confidence to: Mr. George Klein, 219 North Senate Avenue, Indianapolis, Indiana 46204.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS

Free Employment Service

Northeast, Southeast & Midwest U.S.

Scientific and commercial applications • Software development and systems programming • Telecommunications • Control systems • Computer engineering • Computer marketing and support.

Call or send resume or rough notes of objectives, salary, location restrictions, education and experience (including computers, models, operating systems and languages) to either one of our locations. Our client companies pay all of our fees.

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C.
Suite 700, One Cherry Hill Mall
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002
(609) 667-4488

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C
Suite 300, Dublin Hall
1777 Walton Road
Blue Bell, Penna. 19422
(215) 629-0595

RSVP SERVICES
Employment Agency for Computer Professionals

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Downtown Boston professional service organization is seeking applicants with several years' of programming experience. Other qualifications are working knowledge of hardware, good interpersonal skills, IBM system III familiarity and RPG II language preferred.

Please send resume and salary requirements to:

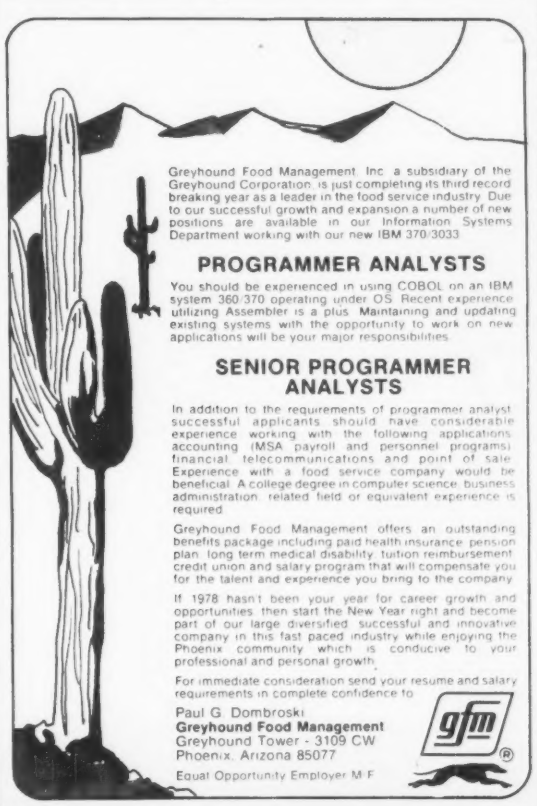
CW Box 1809
797 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02160

Programmer Analyst

PL/1, On-Line

New department of established national organization offers a "ground floor" opportunity to a qualified candidate with 2 or more years PL/1 experience; knowledge of DOS/VS; willingness to meet the challenge of developing a wide variety of "people oriented" on-line applications. Excellent benefits include liberal vacation policy. Please send resume with salary history in confidence to Personnel Director.

NATIONAL LEAGUE FOR NURSING
10 Columbus Circle
New York, N.Y. 10019
An equal opportunity employer



Greyhound Food Management, Inc. a subsidiary of the Greyhound Corporation, is just completing its third record breaking year as a leader in the food service industry. Due to our successful growth and expansion a number of new positions are available in our Information Systems Department working with our new IBM 370/3033.

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

You should be experienced in using COBOL on an IBM system 360/370 operating under OS. Recent experience utilizing Assembler is a plus. Maintaining and updating existing systems with the opportunity to work on new applications will be your major responsibilities.

SENIOR PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

In addition to the requirements of programmer analyst, successful applicants should have considerable experience working with the following applications: accounting (MSA, payroll and personnel programs), financial, telecommunications and point of sale. Experience with a food service company would be beneficial. A college degree in computer science, business administration, related field or equivalent experience is required.

Greyhound Food Management offers an outstanding benefits package including paid health insurance, pension plan, long term medical disability, tuition reimbursement, credit union and salary program that will compensate you for the talent and experience you bring to the company.

If 1978 hasn't been your year for career growth and opportunities, then start the New Year right and become part of our large diversified, successful and innovative company in this fast paced industry while enjoying the Phoenix community which is conducive to your professional and personal growth.

For immediate consideration send your resume and salary requirements in complete confidence to:

Paul G. Dombroski
Greyhound Food Management
Greyhound Tower - 3109 CW
Phoenix, Arizona 85077

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

atex

TOP PROFESSIONALS ARE KNOWN BY THE COMPANY THEY KEEP

We're ATEX, only five years old yet already a leading producer of large computerized text, editing and composition systems. The expertise and capabilities of our professional staff are recognized and respected throughout the publishing and printing industry. These positions are in new groups which are being formed within ATEX.

MANAGER ADVERTISING MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

We need an individual to lead a group of several systems and applications programmers in the development of a newspaper page dummying system including a transaction oriented display ad data base, automatic ad placement and pyramiding and an interactive graphic correction terminal. The individual we are looking for will have experience in minicomputer systems and applications programming for turnkey systems. Design and development of transaction oriented data base systems is desirable along with use of assembly language and high level language, especially PASCAL. Some supervisory experience desirable.

MANAGER EDITORIAL PAGINATION SYSTEMS

We need an individual to lead a group of several systems and applications programmers in the development of an interactive graphics system for the layout and pagination of a newspaper utilizing PDP-11 minicomputers and state-of-the-art 16 bit microprocessors. The individual we are looking for will have experience in mini-computer systems and applications programming for turnkey systems. Interactive graphic programming desirable along with use of assembly language and high level language, especially PASCAL. Some supervisory experience desirable. Publishing industry experience is a plus.

SENIOR DATA BASE ANALYST

We are developing new interactive minicomputer systems which will employ a large complex data base. We need an individual to lead the design and development of data bases in support of these new systems. The individual we are looking for must have considerable experience defining and using complex data bases on minis and higher level languages, preferably COBOL.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

We are in th ...uilding a team of programmer/analysts who will participate in developing new data base oriented ...ystems. ...xperience in the use of higher level languages, preferably COBOL, is necessary. Experience in program ... elopment under RSX-11M on the PDP-11 would be helpful.

PROGRAMMER

We need an individual for coding, debugging, and documenting applications programs for interactive text processing and publishing systems. Programs will be written in MACRO assembly language to run on DEC PDP-11. Applicant should have a degree in computer science and/or engineering with 1-3 years of experience.

SOFTWARE SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

Responsible for installing and supporting sophisticated real-time interactive text-editing systems, you will test software, design system refinements and solve customer systems problems. Previous experience with PDP-11 assembly language is required. Experience with printing and publishing applications is a plus.

Because of our growth posture, we have and anticipate many other opportunities on a variety of levels. Please send your resume and salary requirements, in confidence, to Stephen Pitt, Director of Recruiting, or call him at (617) 275-8300.

atex

15 Wiggins Avenue
Bedford, MA 01730
An equal opportunity employer m/f/h/v

VICE PRESIDENT SALES and MARKETING

Year-old software company with sophisticated marketing information package (100+ programs) is seeking experienced software sales and marketing manager. You must be willing to roll up your sleeves and work hard. Drive, initiative, intelligence and persistence are essential.

WBS offers equity interest and an excellent opportunity for growth. We have all the prerequisites for success: ... Outstanding software packages ... Financial strength ... Strong management ... Exceptional programming capability ... Excellent knowledge of market applications ... And the ability to put it all together. We need equal quality in sales and marketing.

Please send resume and salary history to:

James L. Waters, President
Waters Business Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 2328, Framingham, MA 01701

We are an Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

PROGRAMMERS &
PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

Continuing Growth Creates Challenging Opportunities

L'EGGS PRODUCTS, a division of Hanes Corporation, is a well-known innovator in a market noted for its creativity. Our continuing growth reflects this dynamic leadership.

Knowledge of COBOL required, with either mini or large-system experience.

PROGRAMMER: at least 1-3 years experience.
PROGRAMMER/ANALYST: Minimum of 3 years' experience.

Positions are at both our Data Processing Center in Atlanta and our headquarters in Winston-Salem, N.C. We offer excellent salaries and benefits plus unusual opportunity for rapid career advancement in a challenging EDP environment. Please send resume with salary history, in confidence, to:
Dan Hill

L'EGGS
DATA CENTER
500 Interstate North Parkway
Atlanta, Georgia 30339
Affirmative Action Employer

leggs.

VIDAL SASSOON, INC.
SYSTEMS DESIGNER

Vidal Sassoon, a rapidly growing cosmetics firm located in Los Angeles, California, seeks an enterprising systems professional who will consult and advise senior management in the design and implementation of management information systems for Distribution, Marketing and Finance, in addition to other functions within the company.

Ideal candidate will have a background in the cosmetic or beauty industry, or viable systems design experience in a marketing/distribution-oriented consumer goods company.

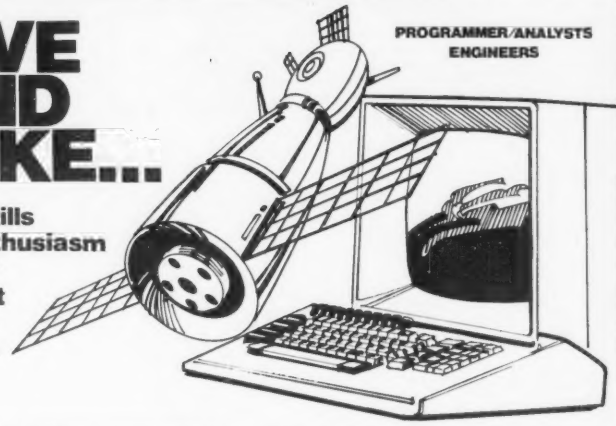
Highly attractive compensation, benefits and relocation package is offered to the right candidate. For immediate professional consideration, forward resume complete with salary history and requirements in confidence to:

Box 1814
797 Washington St.
Newton, MA 02160
An equal opportunity employer

CSC

GIVE AND TAKE...

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS
ENGINEERS



Your skills and enthusiasm for our interest in your career.

Computer Sciences Corporation's Applied Technology Division plays a fundamental role in CSC's leadership in information sciences business and technology. Our continuing success has created many career opportunities for **Programmers/Analysts** and **Engineers**. These are unique opportunities for professional recognition and personal satisfaction.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

- Positions are available in **Chicago, Ann Arbor,** and **Raleigh, N.C.** for **Scientific/Commercial Applications Programmers** with mini-computer experience.
- Position available in **Houston, Texas** for a **Programmer/Analyst** with 3—6 years experience in FORTRAN and knowledge of U-1108/1110.
- We have outstanding career opportunities available in **Kansas City, Missouri** for **Programmers** with experience in COBOL and H-6000, IBM 360/70 for design, implementation and conversion.

ENGINEERS

- We have an outstanding career opportunity for an **Electrical Engineer** in **Seabrook, Md.** Position requires 2 years experience and entails both maintenance and design work.
- Position available in **San Diego, Calif.** for an **E.W. Analyst** to monitor AN/SLQ-32. E.W. integration design with Navy combat data systems. Minimum 5 years in real-time Navy COMMAND & CONTROL with emphasis in E.W. systems.
- We have a position available in **Bay St. Louis, Mississippi** for a **Systems Engineer** with 5 years experience in small equipment manufacturing engineering or value engineering.

Join a company that continues to be a pioneer in its field. You'll be working with the finest group of professionals in information sciences and engineering. **For immediate consideration, please send resume with salary history in confidence to:**

HARRY LLOYD, Professional Staffing Representative

COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION
Applied Technology Division
6565 Arlington Boulevard
Falls Church, VA 22046
Major Offices and Facilities throughout the World
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

We're most helpful when you're least happy.

D.P. Professionals in the wrong spot at the wrong time face the sort of problems for which we specialize in solutions. At the Jarvis Walker Group, you'll find D.P. placement specialists who are indeed just that. Talk CAREER with them. They'll understand what you want, what you need, how best to obtain it. Their work through the years has turned things around for many an unhappy person. Call the appropriate office, request a confidential interview, and see for yourself.

N.Y.—535 5th Ave. New York 10017 (212) 867-2650
N.J.—349 E. Northfield Rd. Livingston 07039 (201) 994-3773
Calif.—11222 S. La Cienega Blvd. Inglewood 90304 (213) 670-7353

the jarvis walker group

PROGRAMMER/ ANALYSTS

CENTRAL FLORIDA LOCATION

Immediate openings for Programmer/Analysts with extensive COBOL experience. Excellent salary, working conditions and benefit package. All applications will be held in-confidence. Interviews can be arranged at your convenience. Please send resume with salary history to:

TUPPERWARE HOME PARTIES
PO BOX 2353
ORLANDO, FLA 32802

DALLAS

Prog/Analysts $13-25k

Dallas' most progressive companies have positions open for you; full screening of your desires/goals before any client contact is made. Full reloc, interview expense and our fee paid by client firms.

Suite 1109, Stemmons Tower W
Dallas, TX 75207, (214) 637-6360

DATA PROCESSING CAREERS inc

PROGRAMMERS/ ANALYSTS

At Sperry Univac we're dedicated to meeting the expanding hardware/software development needs for communications, terminals and small business systems.

It's a hands-on environment with excellent opportunities for computer programmers to work side-by-side with our hardware engineers in support of the very latest product design Technology.

If you have an appropriate degree in Computer Science or Electronics with some programming experience and are looking to challenge your skills in a strategic area of development, we'd like to hear from you.

BENEFITS

Our employees receive an excellent benefit package consisting of: Comprehensive medical and maternity, Life, dental, and travel insurance programs, Retirement plan, Accident and sickness, sick leave and long-term disability (income protection), Paid holidays and vacation, Educational reimbursement, Stock purchase plan, Company-sponsored training programs.

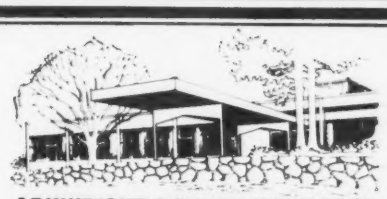
Call Toll-Free: 1-800-453-4534 or, send resume complete with salary history to:

Employment Department
Dept. TS
322 North 2200 West
Salt Lake City, Utah 84116

SPERRY UNIVAC

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements



ARKWRIGHT-BOSTON INSURANCE
225 Wyman St. (off Rt. 128), Waltham, Mass. 02154

QUALITY CONTROL SPECIALIST
Electronic Data Processing

Define, implement and control EDP technical auditing requirements within our companies. Instruct personnel in new or enhanced techniques. Act as technical advisor and coordinator on data processing projects. Report to Manager, Technical Services.

5-10 years experience in business data processing with DOS/VS background required. Some knowledge of OS/VS1, on-line applications and familiarity with structured technologies desirable. Attractive salary, complete benefits package and outstanding opportunity for advancement. For further details and interview, please forward resume in confidence to Ms. Frances Eaton, Personnel Division, or phone.

890-9300, Ext. 358
An equal oppty. employer M/F

SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA

Combine a Winter vacation to the Bay Area with a job search pre-arranged to match your requirements. Qualified applicants will find an exceptional market for data processing professionals.

Cobol/Prog. Anal.
Our client has multiple openings for COBOL/PL1 ASSEMBLER programmers, analysts, and project leaders in an advanced state-of-the-art IBM Data Base/IMS environment. Excellent career path — exceptional training opportunities. Bank of America.

Software/Systems Programmers
We have a number of growth opportunities for Assembly language programmers (preferrably with IBM, MVS, SVS, OS and DOS/VS backgrounds.

AUDITORS
Data Processing
Our client seeks Sr. EDP Auditors for an expanding department. Excellent salary/benefit/relocation package. Standard Oil.

ROBERT HALF
PERSONNEL AGENCIES, INC
Please call collect:

Jerry Anderson
San Francisco
(415) 434-1900

Rich Abreau
Palo Alto
(415) 493-8700

Mohawk Data Sciences...
The most intelligent choice for a dynamic career

The success of MDS is well known worldwide. From our modest beginning, we have grown into a $150 million multinational corporation with the 2nd largest customer base in the industry in 15 short years.

And the bulk of the credit for our achievements must go to our people. Highly intelligent, highly motivated, dynamic professionals who have not only helped make us what we are today, but have also, in the process, carved out exciting and rewarding careers for themselves.

Today, Mohawk Data Sciences is one of the world's major factors in the data processing industry. Our solid, highly diversified product line encompasses all phases of data capture, data entry, and data communications. We also are an acknowledged leader in intelligent data entry and communications for use in distributed processing.

To make certain our customers get the most out of our systems and to insure that our systems perform at their highest level of efficiency, MDS also maintains an advanced development center.

And where do we go from here? Everywhere — everywhere our research and development programs take us — everywhere advanced technology, engineering and design are needed. Everywhere new solutions are needed to solve new problems as well as old ones.

If this sounds like your kind of company — you're our kind of person. Due to growth and current expansion programs, these exceptional opportunities are immediately available at **choice locations throughout the United States.**

SALES MANAGERS — If you have proven sales management experience and are seeking outstanding earnings potential plus an excellent career path, this is the growth opportunity you have been searching for.

SALES REPS — If you are success-oriented and have experience in selling data processing systems to end users, this is your opportunity to make more of your abilities as well as more money.

SYSTEMS SPECIALISTS — If you are a marketing-oriented professional with experience in data entry systems, communications, distributed processing networks, assembler and higher level languages, this is your opportunity to advance by working in a creative atmosphere and by contributing to the development and marketing of new, advanced systems.

INDUSTRY MARKETING SPECIALISTS — If you have a strong business orientation and experience in developing successful data systems marketing programs geared to identification & penetration of specific industries, this is a "ground floor" opportunity to join our newly formed Corporate Marketing Development Group.

CUSTOMER SERVICE ENGINEERS — If you are customer-oriented, have experience servicing data processing systems and have the desire to grow professionally, this is your opportunity to obtain expanding responsibilities and personal recognition as part of a highly motivated Customer Service organization.

In addition to excellent compensation and fringe benefit programs, we offer the opportunity to grow with us as we continue to introduce significant new systems.

For immediate, confidential consideration please send resume including present salary and choice of work location to:

MR. D. P. McCONNELL, Director, Corporate Personnel

MDS Mohawk Data Sciences
1599 Littleton Road, Parsippany, N.J. 07054 / (201) 540-9080
An Equal Opportunity Employer (M/F)

PROGRAMMERS
Scientific or Academic D.P.

Work in scenic upstate New York and grow professionally in a stimulating academic environment. Use an IBM 3032 system, the first one installed at a university. Several positions requiring degree and experience. Choose between programming of administrative applications or User Services involving scientific programming, consulting, software maintenance and teaching of short computing courses. Liberal benefits. Salary commensurate with experience and education. Send resume to:

University of Rochester
Personnel Department
260 Crittenden Blvd.
Rochester, New York 14642
Equal Opportunity Employer (M/F)

Retail DP
Minneapolis - St. Paul
Systems Development
to $22,000

Retail giant, major expansion for 1979. Degree preferred, plus two years 370/OS experience required. Rush your resume or call collect Terry G. Barrett – President, 322 Groveland Ave., Minneapolis, Minnesota 55403 (612) 871-9144

Exclusively Employer Retained
EDP Recruiters - All Major Cities

dp RECRUITERS

Your Ultimate Choice

HOUSTON PROMOTION OPPORTUNITIES

M.I.S. MANAGER
Salary area $32,000

The largest firm of its kind in the state, our client company has created the new position of M.I.S. manager and is committed at the presidential level to total M.I.S. development. In addition to a suburban Houston location, the company offers a congenial and professional atmosphere and has an average employee tenure of over fifteen years.

INTERNAL SYSTEMS CONSULTANT
Salary area $28,000

A client company projected to double its sales by the end of 1979 has created a new position for the data processor moving toward a financial career. The initial mission will be to upgrade all accounting systems in order to improve financial reporting. This will involve heavy interface with both financial and operations executives.

For further information, please contact Data Processing Specialists Ron Timm or Tom Fischer at

(713) 658-9898

ALL FEES ASSUMED BY CLIENT COMPANIES
NEVER A CONTRACT TO SIGN

M. david lowe
PERSONNEL SERVICES
403 Houston Natural Gas Building
1200 Travis
(713) 658-9898
Houston, TX 77002

FLORIDA
S/A's - PROGS
UP TO $25,000 TO START

Due to expansion, our client, the Florida headquarters of a national company, is actively seeking individuals with the following qualifications:

S/A - Strong design level IMS experience w/ COBOL.

PROG - Min. 2 yrs. experience, OS/COBOL, any applications. IMS exp. and structured are pluses.

This is a state-of-the-art shop. (3033 on order). Excellent benefits; IE: full medical, dental, savings & stocks, etc., are included.

For immediate attention & results, contact George Andrews, Division Manager,

HAYDEN-MITCHELL ASSOC.
EDP Division
2626 W. Oakland Park Blvd., Suite 213
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33311
(305) 735-1015 Mon.-Fri. 9-5
SERVICE CHARGE ASSUMED BY CLIENT COMPANY

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

We have immediate openings for two (2) Systems Programmers for our East Coast regional data center in our Technical Support Section. Initial responsibilities will include the support & maintenance of an OS/VS1/HASP/CICS based system. Detailed activities will include system generation, operating system maintenance, development of utility programs, subroutines, & user support. At least 3 years experience with OS internals & systems, knowledge of HASP, CICS, TSO & VTAM/NCP NCP highly desirable. Direct inquiries to:

Mr. Dean Davis
(301) 585-2088
May Dept Stores, Company
Silver Spring, Maryland.

Professional career position available at a major medical service institution with financial, laboratory, and biomedical and operations research activities. Practical experience in systems analysis and management, and computer utilization required. Opportunity to convert centralized data processing system to a distributed system. Management responsibilities include personnel training, system development and maintenance. Five years D.P. experience including lead position or research training required. M.S. degree or equivalent desirable. Salary commensurate. **Send resumes to**

Puget Sound Blood Center
Terry at Madison
Seattle, WA 98104
Attn: C. Critchlow

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

The revolving door vs. employment stability.

Turnover is not only costly, but it makes it difficult for a firm to attract competent personnel.

Robert Half has assisted thousands of organizations in bringing employment stability to their financial and data processing departments.

Let us help slow down your revolving door. Look us up in the White Pages.

ROBERT HALF
accounting, edp and financial personnel specialists

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS
SENIOR OPERATIONS PERSONNEL

Expanding oil & gas company seeks experienced personnel in all areas of data processing. Operations personnel should have a minimum of 2 years experience with IBM equipment running OS/VS1. A totally new data center provides an excellent ground-floor opportunity.

Systems development will utilize IBM's VM/CMS facility. Program development will be interactive utilizing a data base management system. Systems will support multiple locations through CRT and RJE devices. Applications will use a 370/148 2 meg machine running OS/VS1.

The merger of several companies has created a groundfloor opportunity for those candidates who have demonstrated ability to function and progress in this environment. Excellent benefits including health, dental, life insurance, retirement, disability. Qualified applicants send resume & salary requirements to Personnel Dept:

SANTA FE ENERGY COMPANY
AMERICAN NATIONAL BANK BLDG.
BOX 12058, AMARILLO, TX 79101
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

POSITION AVAILABLE

SYSTEMS ANALYST — Permanent staff position with initial assignment on national-scope State Judicial Information Systems (SJIS) project at the National Center for State Courts in Williamsburg, Virginia. Will perform systems evaluation, technology comparisons, and other analytical tasks within the court environment. Will provide technical assistance to individual state courts and administrative offices. Position requires bachelor's degree or higher; 3-8 years of systems analysis experience, preferably in judicial or criminal justice information systems; experience in systems design and documentation; and good oral and written communications skills, experience with various levels of judicial personnel highly desireable. **Salary range is $22,000 - $28,000. Please send resume to the National Center for State Courts, Box SYS, 300 Newport Avenue, Williamsburg, Virginia 23185.**

KANSAS CITY

CPE Analyst	$24k
P/L, Health Ins	$30k
Mini-graphics	$25k
Data Comm Anal	$24k
Data Base Anal	$22k
COBOL, P/A	$24k
PL/1, P/A	$20k
S/3, P/A	$23k
Tech Writer — DP Training	$20k

6405 Metcalf Shawnee Mission
Kansas 66202 (913) 236-8288
DATA PROCESSING CAREERS inc

Regional Sales Managers (#4)

Salary $30-$35K

BASE + COMMISSION

New division of prestigious Data Processing firm (NYSE) is being formed. Immediate need is for Regional Sales Managers to build and direct national sales force. Locations in Houston, Los Angeles, Chicago, New York City. Must have DP sales management experience in high volume environment (service bureau, time sharing, order entries).

Immediate interviews in several East or West Coast locations.

Call Bill Bond
Romac & Associates
6666 Power Ferry Rd.
Suite 210
Atlanta, GA 30339
(404) 955-0986

---

8 Is Our Lucky Number

We now have 8 offices throughout the U.S. able to offer various positions to Programmer/Analysts. Our success isn't based on luck, however. We are working hard to bring you the money and the opportunity you are looking for along with these outstanding benefits:

- Excellent Salaries
- Per Diem Allowance-Paid Relocation
- Paid Vacation and Holidays
- Life and Major Medical Insurance
- Between Project Pay
- Prescription Plan-Dental Insurance

Call us today at our toll free number or at the office nearest you and see what we can offer. This could be your lucky day.

ALLEN SERVICES CORP.

800-543-7583

Headquarters:
212 West National Road
Vandalia, Ohio 45377
513-890-1200 (In Ohio call collect)

TM

Atlanta, Ga. 404-321-0051
Chicago, Il. 312-296-0446
Dallas, Tx 214-253-3555
Detroit, Mi. 313-362-4700
L.A., Ca. 213-553-1988
Naples, Fl. 813-774-3077
Tulsa, Ok. 918-494-5010

ACADEMIC SUPPORT PROJECT SUPERVISOR

Computer Center

We are looking for an individual with middle management supervision capabilities, initiative, progressive ideas, ability to implement innovative projects and potential to succeed in progressively responsible positions.

The University Computer Center offers a stimulating, progressive environment; a well managed, growth oriented Computer Center; growth potential for talented computer oriented individuals; and diverse, dynamic Academic Support staff.

DUTIES: Include management of projects and programmer-consultants in support of instructional computing services. Under the general direction of an Academic Coordinator, this position is responsible for management in execution of a large number of academically-related programming and service oriented projects; overall supervision of application libraries on time sharing and batch systems; direction in overall production of student orientation multi-media presentations; project control of a large number of user-oriented publications and programmed documentation; overseeing program development, modifications and maintenance; hiring and personnel evaluations; special academic service support projects; providing faculty, staff and students with computer assistance; and training programs for staff and university computer users.

QUALIFICATIONS: Equivalent to 3 years experience in progressively responsible computer programming or positions of comparable nature. Equivalent to graduation from a 4 year college or university. Additional qualifying experience may be substituted for required education on a year-for-year basis for a maximum of 2 years of college.

EXCELLENT BENEFITS: Include Tuition Fee Waiver Program, credit union, holidays, vacation and sick leave, retirement plan, and a variety of health plans.

SALARY: $20,388-$24,588 annually; starting salary dependent upon experience and qualifications.

Send resumes by January 26, 1979 to: Personnel and Employee Relations Office, CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, NORTHRIDGE, 18111 Nordhoff Street, Northridge, CA 91330.

Equal Opportunity, Affirmative Action, Title IX, Section 504 Employer.

CHAIRMAN DEPT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE

Applications are invited until March 15, 1979, for the position of department chairman of Computer Science. The Department offers B.S. and M.S. degree programs to approximately 300 majors and minors.

Responsibilities include teaching, student advising, curriculum planning, scheduling, budget planning and control, and management of faculty and other resources including a computer science laboratory.

Qualifications include an earned doctorate in computer science or a related discipline, five years full-time equivalent university teaching experience, administrative experience, and sufficient scholarly activity to warrant appointment at a senior rank. Business/industrial experience is desirable.

Competitive salary. Duties to begin Fall semester, 1979.

Send resume, credentials, and three letters of recommendation to:

Dr. Jarrell C. Grout
Chairman, Search and Screen Committee
Dept. of Computer Science
Stephen F. Austin St. Univ.
Nacogdoches, TX. 75962
An equal opportunity employer MF

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

At Valley National Bank we are now in need of Programmer Analysts to augment our present staff.

If you are qualified in the following areas:

IBM 370/158 & 168, OS/VS COBOL & ALC.

. . . and would like to become part of our successful company send your resume with salary history to:

VALLEY NATIONAL BANK
P.O. Box 71/CW 9 8301
Phoenix, AZ 85004
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Valley National Bank of Arizona

PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST

Progressive corporate information systems department of solid diversified company has an immediate need for a programmer/analyst with at least 2 years of business experience. Position requires experience in 2 or more of the following areas:

- **IBM, DATAPOINT and/or DP Hardware**
- **ANSI COBOL Programming**
- **User Oriented Interactive Programming**
- **Data Communications**

Some college preferred. Excellent employee benefits. Send your resume outlining experience and earnings to:

K.E. WITTMEYER
BLUE CHIP STAMPS
5801 S. Eastern Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90040
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
SYSTEMS ANALYSTS
SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

MAKE YOUR MOVE WITH THE EDP EXPERTS

WE OFFER:

- **CAREER OPPORTUNITY**
- **EXCELLENT SALARIES**
- **BEST LOCATIONS**
- **UP TO DATE HARDWARE**

PLUS, PROFESSIONAL CAREER COUNSELING

COSMOPOLITAN
EXECUTIVE RECRUITING
505 5th Ave., N.Y., N.Y. 10017
(212) 986-0500
Richard Burnside • Rosalie Kahn
An Equal Opportunity Employer

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

COMDISCO®

Your First Choice in the Second Market

3033 8 MEG Lease only March	**3158** U34 Sale, Lease March	**3420** All models Sale, Lease NOW	**3031** 2 MEG Lease only June
3350 All models Sale, Lease, Trade	**3032** 4 MEG Lease only March	**3165** 4 MEG DAT Sale, Lease NOW	**3168** 5 MEG Sale, Lease March

We Can Put it Together

Atlanta	404/256-5956	New Jersey	201/568-9666
Connecticut	203/853-6966	Paris, France	374-1130
Fort Worth	817/534-1774	San Francisco	415/944-1111
Minneapolis	612/854-8107	Toronto, Ont.	416/498-7220

Comdisco, Incorporated 9701 W. Higgins Rd., Rosemont, Ill. 60018 312/698-3000

IDS

DEC LSI-11 SPECIALS

* Serial Line Interface (DLV-11 Compat)	$ 180
* 8 Quad-Slot Backplane/Card Cage	345
* DEC KD11-F CPU & 4 KW MOS	649
* Enclosure/Power/Card Cage for LSI-11	1175

Call or Write for LSI-11 Based Product Brochure and Quantity/Dealer Discounts.

(415) 969-7222 — 453-D Ravendale Drive, Mountain View Ca. 94043

BUY SELL LEASE

370, 360, 1401 & 1440 SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

PURCHASE/LEASEBACK

029, 129, 3741, 3742, 3540, 3803, 3420, 3340's

IBM UNIT RECORD EQUIPMENT

026, 082, 083, 084, 085, 087, 088, 402, 407, 514, 519, 548, 552, 557, 029-059-129

Call us for all your needs; we buy rent and sell all types of IBM unit record equipment. Over 12 years of serving commercial and government requirements. Contact ACS for proposal.

ACS 7126 Mullins, Houston TX 77081, (713) 668-2122, TWX 910-881-1526

EQUIPMENT CORP.

ATTENTION 3033 USERS:

JBI wants to purchase and lease back an IBM 3033 installing soon on an attractive, and flexible, operating lease basis.

Please call: Jerry Borisy at (303) 988-0820 or Ed Chernoff at (206) 828-4300

JBI ASSOCIATES, INC.

445 Union Blvd., Suite 303, Lakewood, CO 80228

Member: Computer Dealers Association

FOR SALE

165-11	Feb
AMDAHL V-6II	Mar
168-U36	Apr
168MP	Apr

Charlie Berry

CIS Corp, 600 MONY Plaza, Syracuse, NY 13202

315-425-1900 Telex: 93-7435

Before you buy or sell used computer equipment consult

COMPUTER PRICE GUIDE

"The Blue Book of Used Computers"

Quarterly publication contains current price information about used IBM computers and peripherals. Includes newsletter about current price trends and availabilities.

$5 per issue – $18 annual subscription

Computer Merchants inc

75 South Greeley Avenue, Chappaqua, New York 10514 Member Computer Dealers Association (914) 238 9631

DEC MEMORY

MORE SUFER SAVER SPECIALS FROM DATALEASE

11/70 MEMORY — SAVE 50% AND MORE

M.'11-AA EXPANSION BOX & 32K WORDS CORE DEC LIST $14,860 SAVE 50%	$7,430
MJ11 AE 32K WORD CORE MEMORY DEC LIST $7,830 SAVE 63%	$2,880
MJ11-AG EXPANSION BOX & 128K WORDS CORE DEC LIST $34,130 SAVE 50% +	$16,070

11/34-11/04 MEMORY—SAVE 50% AND MORE

MS11JP 16K WORDS MOS DEC LIST $2,200 SAVE 50% +	$1,000
MS11FP 8K WORDS MOS DEC LIST $1,700 SAVE 50%	$750
MM11DP 16K WORDS CORE DEC LIST $3,200 SAVE 68% +	$1,000
MM11CP 8K WORDS CORE DEC LIST $2,280 SAVE 68%	$750

11/35 - 11/40 - 11/45 MEMORY

NUMEROUS MEMORY MODULES & SPARE PCB'S

CALL FOR QUOTATION

800-854-0350

DATALEASE

700 No. Valley, Ste. A, Anaheim, CA. 92801

(714) 533-3920 TELEX 692439

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

AVAILABLE FOR LEASE

303X LEASE ONLY
Your Position or Ours

168-U32 168-L 168-A38

158-MP4 158-U34

145-I2 145-HG2 ISC & MADRIDS

135-FE 135-I 135-H

SALE OR LEASE
3340s & 3350s/A2 & B2
3830/2 3420/5
3344/B2 3330/1
3540/B1 3505/B1
3525/P1

CHANNELS
2880-2 2870-1 2860-3

IBM MEMORY
168-3MB 155-1MB
165-4MB 145-128K
158-1½MB 135-96K, 128K

WANT TO BUY
138-J, 4655, 8075
148-K, 4660, 2150, 6111
158-U34, 5 Chs.
370 Peripherals

CSA
Computer Systems Of America Inc.
141 Milk Street,
Boston, Ma. 02109
(617) 482-4671

CSA is a private lease underwriter with a portfolio of more than $350 million in systems under lease to the world's largest corporations.

Call Patricia O'Leary
800-225-2036

370/145
3 Ch, 640K
Avail. Today
$137,500
Call Computer Properties
612/831-6088
Member CDA

FOR SALE OR LEASE
370/145
100 CPU
SERIAL #10716
Available 10/1/1978
THE AMERICAN COMPUTER & FINANCIAL CORP.
17 E. Orange St.
Chagrin Falls, OH 44022
(216) 247-3232

3270's
Now available
Terminals,
Control Units, Printers
COMDISCO
call (312) 698-3000
or your nearest Comdisco office

IBM EQUIPMENT
AVAILABLE 360/20 C1
[redacted]
AVAILABLE 3350/B2
[redacted]
3803/1 DD & W/8100
[redacted]
3420/3 & 5 DD
FORSYTHE McARTHUR 212-283-7800 NEW YORK 404-586-0370 ATLANTA 214-748-4690 DALLAS
(312) 943-3770
FORSYTHE McARTHUR ASSOCIATES INC
900 NORTH MICHIGAN AVENUE CHICAGO ILLINOIS 60611

FOR SALE BY OWNER
370-115
MODEL 2
256K
PRICE $50,000.
DEVICES SUPPORTED – 2560, 2501, 1442, 3203, 3340, 3344 AND 3411.
CONTACT
HAROLD NIEKAMP
MINSTER MACHINE CO.
MINSTER, OHIO 45865
PHONE 419-628-2331

MISSISSIPPI CENTRAL DATA PROCESSING AUTHORITY
Sealed proposals will be received by the CDPA, 508 Robert E. Lee Building, Jackson, MS 39201, for the following data processing equipment and services:

Request for Proposal No. 419 due 3:30 p.m., Tuesday, February 6, 1979, for the acquisition of a portable, programmable printing calculator designed especially for performing surveying computations.

Request for Proposal No. 420 due 3:30 p.m., Thursday, February 1, 1979, for the acquisition of a random storage device such as a floppy disk drive and control which will interface with an existing GENERAL RADIO Model 1923-XO Time/Data Series Realtime Spectral Analyzer, the integral computer of which is a PDP 11/15.

Request for Proposal No. 421 due 3:30 p.m., Thursday, February 1, 1979, for the acquisition of software to assist the COBOL programmer in program development by providing execution and debug information.

Detailed specifications may be obtained from the CDPA office. The CDPA reserves the right to reject any and all bids and proposals and to waive informalities.

John A. Ruffin, Finance/Procurement Director
Central Data Processing Authority

FOR SALE OR LEASE
SYSTEM 34-E35s
EARLY DELIVERIES!
METROPLEX COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.
7138 John Carpenter Freeway
P. O. Box 47220, Dallas, Texas 75247
MCC (214) 634-2750
TWX 910-861-4171

IBM TAPES
FOR
SALE OR LEASE
3420-4DD
3420-6DD
3420-7DD
NF COMPUTER SALES & LEASING CORP.
121 W. 22nd St. Suite 816 Oak Brook, Illinois 60521
Telephone 312 920-8181 Telex 206106 NFC OAKB

BUY SELL LEASE
SYSTEM/3
Models 15, 10, 8, 6
Systems 32 & 34
All Support Peripherals
COMPUTER BROKERS, INC.
2978 Shelby St.
Memphis, Tn. 38128
Phone 901 372-2622
Member CDA

FOR SALE OR LEASE
S/N 60016
3032
March '79
Bob VanHellemont
CMI CORPORATION
(313) 362-1000

FOR SALE
3411-3
w/3211
7360
3410-3
w/3211
Kennsco
7232 Boone Ave. No.
Minneapolis, MN 55428
PHONE: 612/533-5800

FOR SUBLEASE
S370/168KJ
ORIGINAL USER
TERM FLEXIBLE
AVAILABLE 30 DAYS
Complete configuration provided to interested principals only.
Please reply to:
CW Box 1811
797 Washington St.
Newton, MA 02160

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

Alanthus Computer Corporation

BUY
SELL
LEASE
PERIPHERALS

Tapes Disks Terminals
3420's 3330 3271
3803 3340 3277
3350
3830

Changing your equipment! Before returning CPU's and peripherals to IBM — call **ALANTHUS** —

You'll profit by the change.

Contact: **George Forsythe**
(203) 226-7501

315 Post Road West
Westport, Conn. 06880

KI10

AVAILABLE RIGHT NOW!

CALL 617-261-1100

AMERICAN USED COMPUTER

P.O. BOX 61, KENMORE STATION, BOSTON, MASS. 02215

FOR SALE

IBM

370/145 H
1X4 2401-5 DD
158 ISC W/7905
2314's
3272-2
3410-3 DD
3213-1 CONSOLE
3286-3 PRINTER
3830-2W/FULL MADRIDS
(2) 3203-4 PRINTERS
S/34 ON ORDER POSITION

IBM

370/145 3/4 MEG
26 MONTH SUBLEASE
$5,800/Month or Offer
AVAILABLE NOW

Call or Write
Saddleback Marketing Corporation
1400 North Bristol, Suite 170
Newport Beach, CA 92660
Phone: 714/833-9800 TWX 910-595-2550

CMI BUY LINES

BUY-SELL-LEASE-TRADE Call (313) 362-1000

370/168
370/165
370/155
Market Information
Bob VanHellemont
or your CMI
Account Mgr.

370/158
Market Information
Ron Baker
or your CMI
Account Mgr.

370/135
370/138
370/145
370/148
Call your CMI
Account Mgr.

370/115
370/125
Lloyd Marks

3420 3803
3333 3830
3330 3340
Darryl Hastings

1403 2821
2540 2501
1443 1442
Joe Romeo

360
30, 40, 50, 65
Best of Values
Joe Romeo

3270 CRT's
Printers/
Controllers
Dorothy Trombley

SYSTEM/3
Models 15 & 12
Jerry Roberts

SYSTEM 32
3741-3742
5496
SYSTEM 3-6, 8, 10
Carole Solano

SYSTEM 34's
Available
Denny Pennington

360/20
1130
026, 029, 059
083, 085, 129
Marie Bednarz

BUY OF THE WEEK

3032-4 w/3850
Avail. Feb./Mar.
3031-8/79
3033-11/79
New Operating Lease
Plans Available

370
165 & 168
(1) Dec. & (1) Jan.
With or Without A/P
Misc. Available Now:
(2) 2880-2, (1) 2860-1,
(1) 2860-2
Available March:
APU
(3062-1 & 3067-5)

370/158
3 Meg.
SALE OR LEASE
JANUARY

5410-A14-16K
5424-A01-MFCU
5444-A2-Disk, 4.9 MB
5203-002-200 LPM
Available Immediately
Lease for as Low as
$500/Month!!
Carole Solano

370
138 & 148
(2) Available Sale or
Lease January
(3) 145's Available
Last Quarter
Prices Are
Attractive

3270-3280
Special Short-Term
Lease Program
on all
Terminal Equipment
Jack Shevillo

CMI CORPORATION *The IBM Specialists* Since 1969

Member Computer Dealers Association

755 W. Big Beaver Rd., 19th Floor, Troy, Michigan 48084 • (313) 362-1000.

IN CANADA CALL:
Don Dupuis • Windsor, Ont. • (519) 258-8910 / Jacques Dagenais • Montreal, Que • (514) 374-5920

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

COMDISCO®

Your First Choice in the Second Market

3138 Systems wanted for purchase or lease.

3155 Model 2 Systems Two Megabytes Sale-Lease

3145 Most Memory sizes and features available. Sale-Lease-Trade

3148 Systems available. Two Megabyte Sale-Lease

We Can Put it Together

Atlanta	404/256-5956	New Jersey	201/568-9666
Connecticut	203/853-6966	Paris, France	374-1130
Fort Worth	817/534-1774	San Francisco	415/944-1111
Minneapolis	612/854-8107	Toronto, Ont.	416/498-7220

Comdisco Incorporated 9701 W. Higgins Rd., Rosemont, Ill. 60018 (312) 698-3000

158

MANY TO CHOOSE FROM

SHORT-TERM • LONG-TERM • PURCHASE

CALL TODAY 617-261-1100

AMERICAN USED COMPUTER

P.O. BOX 68 KENMORE STATION, BOSTON, MASS. 02215

FOR SALE

370/158 MEMORY

AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY

WANTED

370 PROCESSORS

3211/3811

3803/3420

3830/3333/3330

3340/3344/3350

Paul Dutton
Tom Farley
TWX 910-861-4134

Lacy Goostree
Tom Norris
214-631-5647

transdata

P.O. Box 47762 Dallas, Texas 75247 PHONE (214) 631-5647

BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES

Specialists in DEC processors, systems, peripherals has relocated its offices to

40 Orville Drive
Bohemia, N.Y. 11716
Our new phone
(516) 567-7777

BUY Surplus DEC And Data General Hardware SELL

Byan Eustace	– DEC –	(305) 272-2338
Phil Thomas	– DG –	(305) 272-2339

Thomas Business Systems, Inc.

S370/168

Available Feb. 19, 1979

Model K or L

(3) 2880-2's (1) 2870-1
3067-2, 3066-2
RPQ Upgrade
To Model 3 Available

– Principals Only –

Pepsi Co., Inc.
W.N. Dean (914) 253-2782

IBM EQUIPMENT

AVAILABLE 3211/3811

AVAILABLE 370/135

AVAILABLE 2314/2

158 Memory U34-U35

FORSYTHE McARTHUR

(312) 943-3770

FORSYTHE McARTHUR ASSOCIATES INC

IPS 201-947-4200

155-II

1 1/2 MB AMS
Sale or Lease
Immediate Delivery

370 PERIPHERALS

3420- 3 Tapes; s.d./d.d.
3350B2F, 3340A2
3333-11/3330-11's DASF
2880-2
3272-2, 3271-2

IBM 158 MEMORY

Any Increment
Avail. Immediately

IBM 370/168U38

Extended Channels
ISC/Madrids
9 Channels
System 370/Extended
$29,700/mo. - 5-Year Lease

360 EQUIPMENT

2314-1/2844
2540
2803's + Tapes
1443N1
2860-2
2821-5

WANT REAL POWER NOW?

370/158

$695K

With 1 MB IBM Memory, Console. Other Features Optional, Immediate Delivery, Trade-Ins Accepted Delivery & Installation Extra.

IPS Computer Marketing Corp., 2460 Lemoine Avenue, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024
Telephone: (201) 947-4200 Telex: 135144

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

158

We want to buy or sub-lease your 370/158
Contact **dataserv** today. We're changing the way companies buy, sell and lease IBM computers

CALL TOLL FREE
800/328-2406

9901 WAYZATA BLVD., MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. 55440
Member Computer Dealers Association

FOR SALE

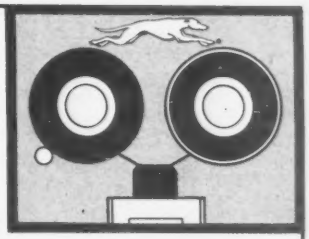
DOCUTEL ATM MODEL T-5

Installed 5 Years Ago
AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY
CALL OR WRITE
FIRST SAVINGS OF WISCONSIN
George Vignyvich, V.P.
250 East Wisconsin Ave.
Milwaukee, WI 53132
(414) 278-1906

For Sale or Lease
370/135
3411-3 and 3410-3
Available Now

Corporate Computers, Inc
115 Mason Street
Greenwich, Conn. 06830
(203) 661-1500
Member Computer Dealers Association

When you plan to BUY or SELL your computer equipment...



Go Greyhound.

WANT TO BUY:
370/138, 370/148, 370/158

For complete information call the Greyhound Representative in your area.

United States		
Phoenix (Home Office)	T. A. Takash	(602) 248-6037
New York	Dick Ventola	(212) 832-2622
Chicago	Pete Ahern	(312) 298-3910
Dallas	M. W. "Bill" Tucker	(214) 233-1818
San Francisco	Henry Paulson	(415) 283-8980
International		
Canada	Don Maunder (Toronto)	(416) 366-1513
U.K./Europe	Joe Gold (Geneva)	41-22-61-27-54
Mexico	Andres Contreras	(905) 543-6850
Austro-Asia	John Hallmark (Dallas)	(214) 233-1818
Eurasia	Don Haworth (Dallas)	(214) 233-1818
Non-IBM		
Dallas	John Hallmark	(214) 233-1818

GREYHOUND COMPUTER CORPORATION
GREYHOUND TOWER, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85077

SALE/LEASE IBM PERIPHERALS

PRINTER:	3211-1 2000LPM (150 p.p) 3811-1 Control
TAPES:	3420-5 (Dual & Single Density), 3803-1 Control (Dual Density), 3411-3 Control & Tape (D.D. & 7360)
DISKS:	3340-A2 & B2
MICR:	1419-1 Single & Dual Address 1412-1 Off Line

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Contact: Bernie Gest
215-635-1700
Computer Marketing Inc.
7704 Seminole Ave.
Melrose Park, Pa.
19126

Member Computer Dealers Assoc.

IN STOCK NOW

DATA GENERAL HARD DISK SYSTEMS

OEM's: good discounts on microNOVA & major-mfgr. peripherals. #1 Data General dist. in western U.S. Call (602) 967-1421 today!

MICRO AGE 1425 W. 12th Place Tempe, AZ 85281 Telex: 165 033

FOR SALE OR LEASE
AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY

3 - Memorex 3672-1 Storage Controls with features 3785 and 3772
4 - Memorex 3673-1 Disc Controllers
14 - 3675-1 Disc Modules/Dual Density

Please contact:
Harry E. Blair 713-524-8249

IBM SYSTEM 32

FOR SALE OR LEASE
BY OWNER

MODEL A23

Call
(513)449-8981

FOR SALE OR LEASE

Available Now

(1) 3803-2 (5310) (2) 3420-3 DD
(2) 3420-4 DD (3) 3420-3 SD

Available 2/15/79

(1) 3411-3, 7360, 3221 (1) 3410-3, 3221

Charlie Kafoure 317-637-7225
NORTH AMERICAN COMPUTER EQUIPMENT, INC.
935 Merchants Plaza E.
Indianapolis, IN 46204

For Sale By Owner

BURROUGHS B700 SYSTEM
(MOD B705-160)

B 711 Processor 32k
B9343 Input Printer
B 9480-22 Disc w/4.5M Bytes
B 9249-2 Line Printer 160 LPM

Available Immediately
Best Offer
Contact Ed Levy
215-676-7600

MAJESTIC PENN STATE INC.

BUY – SELL – LEASE – BROKERAGE
Let the "NATIONS LARGEST WHOLESALE DEALER"
Buy, sell, lease, sub-lease, or be your agent in placement of your pre-owned IBM 360/370/System 3, or other units
COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL, LTD.
CWC's international division —
experts in foreign markets, freight, customs
BEACH COMPUTER CORPORATION, CWC's Leasing Division
COMPUTER WHOLESALE CORP., (504) 581-7741
SUITE 507/508 FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF COMMERCE BLDG.
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70112
MEMBER OF COMPUTER DEALERS ASSOCIATION

370/145

- AVAILABLE NOW
- 1 MEG with ISC
- SHORT TERM LEASE
- 3 MONTHS TO 2 YEARS

THOMAS NATIONWIDE COMPUTER CORPORATION

Brian M. Battle - (312) 692-5900
6300 North River Road, Suite 305
Rosemont, Illinois 60018

Paul Nortman - (516) 752-1000
1 Huntington Quadrangle, Suite 4S13
Melville, New York 11746

3270'S

Immediately Available
$2900

Controllers & Printers Available
First Computer Corp.
5322 W. Bellfort,
Houston, TX 77035
713-721-1440

1100 LPM PRINTER

Off Line Data Products Print Station with 800/1600 bpi magnetic tape.

Sale or Lease
BELL SYSTEM, INC.
10100 Santa Monica Blvd.
L.A. Cal. 90067
213-553-4420
Dealer in Pre-Owned IBM Equipment

For Sale
Century 100 Complete System
with 6-Spindles of 655 Disc

Call/Write

Al Ellner
Abco Refrigeration Supply Corp.
49-70 31st Street
L.I.C. N.Y. 11101

For Sale
NCR 499 Computer
16 K Memory
75 CPS Matrix Printer

Phone:
Bill Goff 214-794-3883

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

DEC 2040 UPGRADE

The assignment of our DEC 2050 to a smaller task has made the following upgrade equipment available:

- **2050 CACHE MEMORY**
- **128K MOS MEMORY**
- **RP06 DISK DRIVE**

The equipment is one year old, and has been under full DEC maintenance. It is available 4/1/79 with installation and three months service. Also available are ICC modems and INFOTRON multiplexors for 16 channel communication over phone lines.

Mr. Andrew Garland
SOFTWARE HOUSE
1105 Massachusetts Avenue
Cambridge, Mass. 02138
(617) 661-9440

DEC DATASYSTEM

D354A-DY
11/34 with 32KW MOS
RK11 Controller
(2) RKO5J disks
LA11-PA
VT52
CTS350

- system is one year old
- on continuous DEC maintenance
- best offer over $20,000.
- principals only

CALL: JARLABE DATA SALES
800/645-7234
IN NY 516/822-1235

a c s I **168 AP**
SERIAL NO. 60575
SYSTEM AVAILABLE FOR LEASE 8/79
Bob Niehaus
AMERICAN COMPUTER SALES & LEASING, INC.
212-689-7051

PROFESSIONAL DEALER/LESSOR OF IBM COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Dave Revere
Bob Russell
Mike Hamilton
SYSTEMS MARKETING, INC.
200 E. Thomas Road
Phoenix, Arizona 85012
(602) 264-5600 Telex 667-334

WANTED

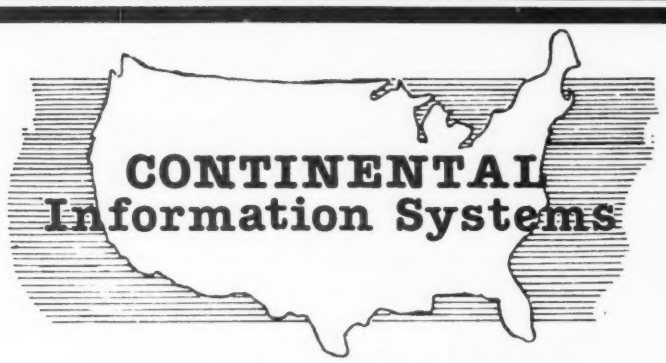
BURROUGHS 'L' Series
DEC & DATA GENERAL
Minis & Peripherals
NCR: 399 & 299

Boynton Business Systems
87 Route 208
Wallkill, N.Y. 12584
914-895-2007

3270's

Now available
Terminals,
Control Units,
Printers

FORSYTHE McARTHUR
949 North Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
(312) 943-3770 (Chi.) (404) 586-0370 (Atl.)
(212) 283-7800 (N.Y.) (214) 748-4690 (Dallas)



BUY, SELL, LEASE, SUBLEASE, AND TRADE
NEW AND PRE-OWNED IBM EQUIPMENT

AVAILABLE

125-H2; 135-512K; 145-12; 145-3; 155-II
Fred Cholette

MODEL	AVAILABLE	MODEL	AVAILABLE
1442 N1	Now	3284-2	Now
1442 N2	Now	3286-2	Now
2312	Now	3288-2	Now
2313	Now	3330-1	Now
2314	Now	3330-11	Now
2401-2	Now	3333-1	Now
2402-2	Now	3333-11	Now
2403-2	Now	3340 A2	Now
2501 B1	Now	3344 B2	Now
2501 B2	Now	3420-3/6631	Now
2540-1	Now	3420-5/6631	Now
2803-1	Now	3420-6/6425	Now
2821-1	Now	3420-7/3550	Now
2821-2	Now	3505 B1	Now
3203-2	Now	3525 P2	Now
3271-1	Now	3803-1	Now
3271-2	Now	3803-1/3351, 8100	Now
3277-2/4630	Now	3811/3211	Now
3277-2/4633	Now	3830-2	Now
		3830-2/Madrids	Now

Jim Hanly

WANT TO BUY
3272-2's
3277-2's
3411-3's/3221,7361
3420-4's
3420-7's
2305-2
2835-2
1403-N1

Call Us!

CIS
CIS Corp.
600 Mony Plaza
Syracuse, NY 13202
315-425-1900

CIS is very interested in buying pre-owned IBM 370 systems. If you are thinking about selling, let us make you an offer.

BUY • SELL • LEASE • TRADE

SYSTEM/3 370/115 370/125

ECONOCOM
1755 LYNNFIELD ROAD
P.O. BOX 17825
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE 38117
901-767-9130
MEMBER COMPUTER DEALERS ASSOCIATION

Sale or Lease AVAILABLE
3032's FEB/APR
RANDOLPH Computer Company
Division of The Bank of Boston
537 Steamboat Road
Greenwich, Ct. 06830
800-243-5307
(In Connecticut, 661-4200)

Model 1600 CPU
MICRODATA REALITY
Core Memory Modules
8K - 16K - 32K

BASIC-FOUR
BB1 Core Memory
Hardman Data Services
(201) 751-3000

BUY • SELL • LEASE
IBM 029's—129's
3277's—3741's—3742's

026 - $ 800		068 - $2500	
059 - 1375		514 - 800	
082 - 800		519 - 950	
083 - 1800		548 - 1500	
084 - 2500		552 - 900	
085 - 750		557 - 2800	

CALL DP SERVICE INC.
STAN PELC or BILL BRODEN
312-774-2556
5559 N. Elston Ave. Chicago, IL 60630

WE BUY SELL TRADE
ALL BRANDS & MODELS OF:
- PRINTERS
- MINICOMPUTERS
- CRT'S
- PERIPHERALS
- MODEMS

AND ALL OTHER DATA PROCESSING EQUIPMENT.
Nearly $1 Million in Inventory
Phone for Price Quotes
214/357-5725
U.S. BROKERS CO.
A Division of CM Corp.
2636 WALNUT HILL LANE
SUITE 347
DALLAS, TEXAS 75229

168 NOW

Call: RON JOHNSON
214/630-6700

Pioneer Computer Marketing
1165 Empire Central Place
Dallas, Texas 75247

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

FOR SALE

PDP-11/55, 224Kb, incl.
32Kb Bipolar
RP11C + 3
RPR02 Disks (60 Mb)
TMA11-EA 45 IPS 9 Track Tape
Optional RSTS License Available.
All on DEC Maintenance
Complete system: $46,000
or
best reasonable offer.

Tom Burtnett
Dickinson College
Carlisle, PA 17013
717-245-1513

Wanted

Data Modules
Disk Packs

attention
Maria McDermott

Used Computers

7 Woodside Avenue
Berwyn, PA 19312
215-647-1881

370/148

SHORT TERM LEASE
NEGOTIABLE RATE

2 MEG w/ISC

CALL:
TOM SIMMONS
816-932-2016

FOR SALE

1-only-RCA/Univac 70135E
Central Processing Unit
65K Bytes 2 Selector Channels
Memory Protect
Elapse Timer-RCA 70/97-10
Console RCA 70/551
Random Access Control 3
RCA 70/564 Disk Units

1-only IBM 534 Card Punch
1-only IBM 1232 Optical
Mark Scanner
1-only Tab Forms Burster
w/slitter #2306

$1,000.00
for the entire lot
F.O.B.
Speed Johnston
3510 So. 11th
Lawton, Oklahoma 73502
(405) 355-2962

dataserv

COMPUTER MARKET PLACE™

370 CPUs MEMORY 115-138	370 CPUs MEMORY 145-148	370 CPUs MEMORY 155-158
DISK 3330-40	TAPE 3410-20	COMMUNICATIONS 3272-77
370 READERS PUNCHES PRINTERS	CPUs MEMORY PERIPHERALS 360	MICR 1419
CPU SYSTEMS MEMORY SYS/3 MODELS 6-15	SYSTEM/ 32-34	DATA ENTRY 3741-42

Call Toll Free
800/328-2406
or 612/544-0335

dataserv equipment inc.
9901 Wayzata Blvd. P.O. Box 9488
Minneapolis, Minn. 55440

FOR SALE

370/158
MOD 1 OR 3
AVAILABLE FEB. 1979

CONTACT:
JIM DRUMMONDS
RJR INDUSTRIES
WINSTON-SALEM, INC
(919) 748-4715

FOR SALE

HONEYWELL 316
MINICOMPUTER SYSTEMS

16K Memory, DMC, ALU,
ASR33 and Interface
Pertec Tapedrives
with Controller and Interface

SynerGraphics Inc
Larry Brown
Box 7958, S.F.
(415) 983-5215

SALE OR LEASE

5496-02

MARION

201-343-4554

3033

(4/79) Lease Only

BARRETT
CAPITAL
& LEASING
CORPORATION.
14 Redwood Road
White Plains, N.Y. 10605
(914) 761-0070

FOR SALE OR LEASE

370/168

January '79
Bob VanHellemont
CMI CORPORATION — (313) 362-1000

FOR SALE

2 LOGIC CORP KEY-TO-DISC SYSTEMS

2	LC-720/01	Cabinet w/32K word CPU
4	LC-720/02	DISC Drives / 2311
2	LC-720/03	Tape Recorder / 9 Trk, 800BPI
2	LC-720/04	Supervisor's Station
51	LC-720/10	Data Station Console
1	LC-720/26	Printer
1	LC-720/PS	Peripheral Switch
2	LC-720/11	CRT

$50,000 total (or $25,000 per system) including operator desks, FOB Columbus, OH. One system available April 1 and the other on May 1, 1979.

CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS SERVICE
G.V. Muss
P.O. Box 3012
Columbus, Ohio 43210
(614) 421-6940, Ext. 2925

We encourage your inquiry about our unique programs for both purchased and leased equipment.

fi

FOR SALE OR LEASE

168-L

With 9 Channels

AVAILABLE

NO LATER THAN

FEB. 15, 1979

CONTACT: BOB APPLEGATE

FINALCO

Member Computer Dealers Association

Computer lease underwriters and asset managers
8150 Leesburg Pike • Vienna, Virginia 22180
(703) 790-0970

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Domestic & Export

DEC LSI - 11 COMPONENTS

A full and complete line
with software support available.

Mini Computer Suppliers, Inc.
25 CHATHAM ROAD
SUMMIT, NEW JERSEY 07901
SINCE 1973

(201) 277-6150 Telex 13-6476

3272	3741
3277	3742
3286	129's

BUY-SELL-LEASE-TRADE
JIM CARLETON

IBM 138
SALE or LEASE
JOHN MILLS

NATIONAL COMPUTER EQUIPMENT CORP.
25614 Jefferson
St. Clair Shores, MI 48081
(313) 774-7400

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

FOR SALE/SUBLEASE

AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY

IBM SYSTEM 3 M/15B
5415 PROCESSOR
3277 DISPLAY STATION
3340 DISC STORAGE
1403 PRINTER
5421 PRINTER CONTROL
3741 DATA STATION

CONTACT:
Jack Cullen
South Shore Publishing Co.
777 Country Way
N. Scituate, MA 02060
617-545-5400

Immediate Delivery

2 DEC PDP11v03 computers
28KW
Expander Box
bootstrap
Dual Floppy
with or without Terminals
brand new
Many Software packages available

Call or write
Solutions, Incorporated
915 Mpls Grain Exchange Bldg.
Mpls., Minn. 55415
(612) 371-3888

WANTED TO BUY 3344-B2

Kennsco

7232 Boone Ave. No.
Minneapolis, MN 55428
PHONE: 612/533-5800

TIGER COMPUTER

415 Madison Ave. New York, N.Y. 10017 (212) 532-1500

A TIGER INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

Contact T.J. McArdle

Sale or Lease	Sub-Lease	Lease
AMDAHL V6-II	370/148-K ISC and MADRIDS	370/168 M34 ISC and MADRIDS
April 1, 1979	March 20, 1979	May 1, 1979
3033-U8 Avail. 4/20/79 For Lease		Short Term or Long Term LEASING 370/115 thru 3033 Plus All Peripherals CALL and ASK
3032-4 Avail 5/25/79 For Lease		
Sale or Lease	Sale or Lease	Sub-Lease
3333-1 or 11 3330-1 or 11	370/138 J LOADED	370/158-U34 ISC and MADRIDS
Immediate	February 28, 1979	March 1, 1979
Lease Series 1, Sys 38 8100, Sys 34 Reasonable Rates	138I to J Upgrade Avail. Feb. 1, 1979 148J to K Upgrade Avail. March 24, 1979	We Will Buy Or Sub-Let Your 370/158 or 370/168

For Sale Used Computer Equipment

3 - General Automation 16/220 Computers, Controllers
3 - G. E. Terminet 310 Line Printers
3 - Hazeltine 1500 CRT's
6 - Diablo Hy-Term Printers 1620-3

Call or write
Mr. Ralph P. Price
Sun Information Services Co.
656 E. Swedesford Road
Wayne, PA 19087
Telephone No. (215) 293-8242

FOR SALE

AMDAHL 470V/6

6 or 8 megabyte, 16 channel
Available:
Feb. or March, 1979

Contact: E.O. Ingram
Director of Purchasing
The University of Michigan
Ann Arbor, MI 48109
313-764-7254

IBM 3033 Available 4/20/79
IBM 3032 Available 7/1/79
IBM 3031 Available 5/1/79

Contact: Jerry Borisy
(303) 988-0820
or
Jack Hayden
(214) 241-8608

JBI ASSOCIATES, INC.
445 Union Blvd., Suite 303
Lakewood, CO 80228
Member: Computer Dealers Assoc

370/168 LEASES

SHORT TERM-6 MONTHS
LONG TERM- 6 YEARS

CPU	AVAILABLE
168 L	Now
168 K	Jan. 15
168 KJ	Now
168 U36	Apr. 1
168 U36	Apr. 1

All machines from LFC installed base of $300,000,000 of 370/158's - 370/168's. All features, model sizes available for upgrades.

Contact:
Jack Northrop

Lease Financing Corporation

3 Radnor Corporate Center
100 Matsonford Road
Radnor, Pa. 19087
215/527-4450

WE DEAL IN
DEC PDP11
AND
HONEYWELL LEVEL 6
SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS

ALPHABYTE, INC.
1440 N. Harbor Blvd.
Suite 400
Fullerton, Ca 92635
(714) 738-1411

For Sale or Lease

3333-11

(2) 3330-11

Available Now

Maria Lawrence
Pacific Computer Corp.
(415) 798-1036

FOR SALE

12 Docutel Total Teller Machines

Available mid 1979
Specifications & price available on request

Call Bill Baker
(401) 278-8131

SCG

LEASE • BUY • SELL

AMDAHL V6 - 3 or 5 Year Sublease
Short and Long term Financing
TAPES -3's, 7's, DISKS/HIGH SPEED PRINTERS

STAMFORD COMPUTER GROUP, INC. (203) 324-9495
927 Westover Road, Stamford, Conn. 06902

dc dearborn giveth dc

370/145I2 available immediately

2001, 4660, 2150, 6111, 6982, 6983, 6984, 7855, 8810, 3047-1 & 3215-1

370/145I2 available immediately

2001, 4660, 6982, 8810, 3047-1, 3215-1

In the U.S., call **Bob Neumeyer at 312/827-9200**

3420-3, 3420-5, 3420-7 with controls; single & dual density; will short term lease; available immediately.

In the U.S., call **Tom Millunchick at 312/827-9200**
In Canada, call **Bill Downey at 416/621-7060**

dc dearborn computer company | dealer-IBM computers systems software leasing

1460 renaissance dr., park ridge, ill. 60068 (chicago) 312/827-9200
toronto (416) 621-7060 • st louis (314) 727-7277 • houston (713) 965-0788

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

CALL CONTINENTAL

IBM SYSTEM/34

- All models, including E35
- Buy or lease
- Fast delivery

John Bartolo

CIS

CIS Corp, 600 MONY Plaza
Syracuse, NY 13202
(315) 425-1900

FOR SALE

IBM S/34

Available Jan '79
64k - 27.1 meg disk
300 lpm printer
2D diskette drive
3 5251 Display Stations

call: Jim Annand
(717) 764-8595

FORSYTHE/McARTHUR ASSOCIATES, INC.
919 North Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60611

IBM 3767's FOR SALE?

- We need up to seven
- Model one or two
- On or before 2/15/79
- Please call Jim McArthur

Call FORSYTHE McARTHUR 312) 943-3770 Dealer & Lessor in IBM Computers

HONEYWELL

6620 CPU'S 196K MEMORY

SYSTEM CONSOLES CARD READERS

FRONT END PROCESSORS UNIT RECORD PROCESSORS

3-5 YEAR LEASE TERMS

30-40% BELOW HONEYWELL

DISK DRIVES (#0451) MASS STORAGE PROCESSORS

TAPE DRIVES (#0500) TAPE CONTROLLERS

1100 LPM PRINTERS

RNA PROPERTIES

2682 Snyder Ct.
Walnut Creek Ca. 94598
(415) 932-8688

BUY-SELL-LEASE

Save 10% to 50% on your mini needs.

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL

DEC FLOPPY SUBSYSTEM	$3295
Shugart SA800	479
SA400 mini floppy	295
CDL-11 Async intf	439
PDP11/35 w/16K	6000
LSI Disc Controller	1899
Centronics 779	999
Centronics 700	1495
ASR-33	700
Selectric	299
10MB Pertec	4250
PDP-11/03	1550
CRT ADM-1A w/c	770
Verbatim Diskettes, 8"	4.50
16K RAM Chips	10.50

CIT COMPUTER INTERFACE TECHNOLOGY

HOTLINE (714) 979-9920
2080 South Grand
Santa Ana, California 92705
Broker • Distributor • Manufacturer

3333's

adtec computer corp.
in the heart of the Big Apple
212•532•7590

Inflation Fighters

Quality & Savings

Slightly used. Money Back Guarantee. Full Reels. All External Labels Removed. Guaranteed for use at 800 BPI through 6250 BPI.

2400' Reel	$4.50 ea.
1200' Reel	$4.00 ea.
600' Reel	$3.25 ea.

All Tapes with Hanging Seals

We pay freight on orders over 200 tapes
All orders shipped within 48 hours

Call or Write

Computer Tape Mart
169 B New Highway
Amityville, New York 11701
(516) 842-8512

MINICOMPUTERS & SYSTEMS

INVENTORY CLEARANCE

PDP 11/04's w/16KW, Core KY11,DL11W	List $7,475	Ours $5,300
OEM Surplus DG 32K MOS Memory for Nova 3		$2,400
Compatible Tape and Disk Systems		$3,200
DEC Station 78's (includes software)	List $7,995	Ours $6,300
DG 8K Eclipse CORE Memory		Ours $650

NEW & USED DEC & DG EQUIPMENT IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

SELLERS - Free evaluation of your equipment for sale. List with us at no obligation.

MINICOMPUTER EXCHANGE, INC.
(408) 733-4400 – TWX 910-339-9272

BROKER IN DEC COMPUTER SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS

C.D. SMITH
730 N. Post Oak Road
301
Houston, Texas 77024
(713) 686-9405

IBM UNIT RECORD EQUIPMENT

Mach	Sale	Lease	Specials		Mach	Sale	Lease
026	$750	$30/mo	087	$2950	085	$1200	$60/mo
029	$1750	$50/mo	360/20	$6000	088	$1500	$100/mo
082	$800	$30/mo	1403(2)	$6900	129	$3200	$110/mo
083	$1700	$60/mo	2560	$4500	548	$1500	$60/mo
084	$2250	$90/mo	2311 (1)	$450	557	$3100	$100/mo

Other Machines Also Available

1316 - $39 2316 - $99 3336 - $149 3348 - $949

Wanted To Buy: 3741, 3742, All Types Of Disc Packs

THOMAS COMPUTER CORPORATION

600 North McClurg Court
Chicago, IL 60611 (312) 944-1401

EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

3031 3/79	(2) 370/145's 384 K&1 meg.
(1) 360/40 G	(2) 1442 N2 2/28
(1) 360/40 H	3410-3 W/3211
(5) 2803's 1&2	(3) 3420-5 S.D.
(6) 2804's 1&2	(4) 3420-7 S.D.
(1) 1403-2	(1) 3803-1 S.D.
(1)3340 A2 3/15	(4) 1 meg. CDC MEMORY UNITS for 168
(1) 3340 B2 3/15	(1) 2501 B2
(1) 3340, A2w8150 3/15	(1) 3420-6 W/6420
(1) 360/65 I	(1) 360/65 J 3 Channel (Lease)
(1) 2860-2 (168)	(1) 2860-3 (168)

BOB STEVENSON
CHUCK STABILE
STEVE ZALESKIE

efm computer leasing, inc.
3000 marcus avenue
lake success, ny 11040
(516) 488-7876

BUY • SELL

TELETYPE

MODELS

35 • 33 • 32

NATIONAL TELETYPEWRITER CORP.
207 Newtown Rd.
Plainview, N.Y. 11803
(516) 293-0444

IBM 1419's

with Dual Address and Fully Loaded

Available beginning January 1, 1979

Contact: Jerry Borisy
(303) 988-0820
or
Jack Hayden
(214) 241-8608

JBI ASSOCIATES, INC.
445 Union Blvd., Suite 303
Lakewood, CO 80228
Member: Computer Dealers Assoc.

BUY SELL LEASE

PURCHASE - LEASE BACK

370 PERIPHERALS
360 SYSTEMS
SYSTEM 3's

All Unit Record
DAC Buys Rental Credit Equipment

Call or Write

DATA AUTOMATION COMPANY, INC.
4858 Cash Road
Dallas, Texas 75247
214 637-6570
Member of Computer Dealer Association

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | software for sale | software for sale | time & services

FOR SALE
2 Channel Switch for 3830
R.P.S. for 3340
Kennsco
7232 Boone Ave. No.
Minneapolis, MN 55428
PHONE: 612/533-5800

FOR SALE OR LEASE BY OWNER
370/145 Model HG-2
384-K ALL IBM MEM

With	#7855	#4460
	6982	8810
	4458	3047-001
	1421	3215-001

Immediate Delivery
P.L.C. CORP.
Danbury, Conn.
(203) 792-6936

FOR SALE
IBM 3277-2 CRT's
All Keyboards
IBM 3286-2 Printers
REM COMPUTERS
63 Strickland St.,
Bay Head, N.J.
201-892-7560

FOR SALE BY OWNER
NCR CENTURY 100
615-100 W/ 32K
655-101 (9.6MB)
682-100 (300)
CPM Reader
640-102 (450-900 LPM)
Teletype I/O Writer
On NCR Maintenance
Available Immediately
As Unit or Components
Call or Write
Leland Trusner
Murphey, Jenne & Jones
P.O. Box 1360
Decatur, Illinois 62525
(217) 429-2411

For Sale
Repossessed N.C.R. Equipment
one 16K Additional Memory for 399
one Expanded Memory Feature
one Asynchronous Adaptor
one Disc Unit - Model 656-301
one CRT Terminal Model 796-101
Contact R. Marasco
201-368-9600

FOR RENT
PDP 11/45 - 56KB
3 - RK05 Drives & Cont.
DH11 MUX
TM11 9T Tape
LS11 Printer
FOR SALE
PR11 Paper tape reader
Centronics 101A
H-2000 CRT
(212) 830-0110

AVAILABLE 3270
179 Lyons Plain Rd.
Weston, Conn. 06883
(203) 227-5151
CFC CORP
Contact: John Redfern

FOR SALE OR LEASE
DISK PACKS
INITIALIZED/CERTIFIED

2315S	2316S
5440S	
7905S	1316S
3336S, Mods. I, II	
3348S, Mod. 70	

METROPLEX COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.
7135 John Carpenter Freeway
P. O. Box 47220, Dallas, Texas 75247
MCC (214) 634-2750

SOFTWARE
NOTICE:
FINANCIAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT TOOL DESIGNED BY AND FOR IBM-370 USERS!
GFS, the General Financial System; flexible, proven, fully integrated . . . and without limitations or restrictions on end user requirements.
- Cuts development time by ½
- Cuts on-going maintenance by ⅔
- Performs the data processing functions common to all batch and on-line financial applications

We should talk GFS
For more information write:
American Management Systems AMS
1515 Wilson Blvd., Department 180-4
Arlington, VA 22209
or call (703) 841-6000.
Mr. Peter Livengood

TIRED OF REINVENTING THE WHEEL?
Our new multicompany FINANCIAL REPORTING SYSTEM will help end your general accounting problems. (Compatible A/P and other systems available)
13 digit Acct. #, Budgets, Comparative, Quarterly, Allocations, Consolidations, Departments, Billion $ amts. Recurring entries, Change in financial position.
BANCROFT COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1533, W. Monroe, LA 71291
(318) 388-2236

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE FOR DEC RSTS/E OR CTS-500 USERS
From one of the pioneers in commercial data processing using RSTS. Completely on-line, interactive systems available for **ACCOUNTS-PAYABLE, GENERAL-LEDGER, FINANCIAL-REPORTING, ACCOUNTS-RECEIVABLE and PAYROLL applications.**
These are consolidating packages and support multi-division company and multi-company corporate accounting functions.
If you are installing or have installed a Digital Equipment Corporation RSTS/E or CTS-500 system, contact us for cost-effective solutions to your core accounting problems.
Plycom services, Inc.
(219) 935-5121
P.O. Box 160
Plymouth, IN 46563

now . . . you can provide
MEDICAL/DENTAL BILLING & INSURANCE
Services to doctors, dentists, groups and clinics
ON-LINE Software
- IBM, Datapoint, DEC & HP
- Complete billing and insurance
- Cobol, RPG, Basic
- Service Bureau or In-Clinic
- Over 30 Installations

call or write to
OCS Occidental Computer Systems, Inc.
6666 Valjean Ave.
Van Nuys, CA 91406
(213) 782-3005

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
Now a low-cost software package for mini or mainframe computers with many cost-saving features:
- Batch processing using single data base for fast processing
- Modularly structured COBOL programs reduces maint. costs
- Multi-company facility avoids duplicate software.
- Flexible retrieval facility for printing reports & more.

For full details on how our APS software can save you time and money, call (415) 254-1264, write:
LEGLER SYSTEMS CO.
23 Charles Hill Rd.
Orinda, CA 94563

WANTED
SOFTWARE PACKAGES FOR TRS-80 IN DISK BASIC
- ORDER ENTRY
- INVENTORY
- AP/AR

Contact: Jim Davitt
NEW WORLD DISTILLERS
Box 476
Gravette AR 72736

SOFTWARE WANTED
FAST-FOOD INVENTORY/ACCTNG.
Warehouse Inventory
Store Inventory
Cost Analysis by Product
Sales Analysis
Must include G/L, A/R, A/P
On-line oriented
(except for Point of Sale)
Should be adaptable to Mini
Must be simple system designed for small operation
Send details to:
Computer Management Systems Ltd.
P.O. Box N-10435
Nassau, Bahamas

Data General
Business BASIC
On-line interactive Multi-terminal NOVA/Eclipse timesharing software for OEMs and end users. Excellent for Distributors, Wholesalers, or Suppliers with large inventory to control. A/R, A/P, G/L, Billing, Purchase Order and Back Order Control, Sales Analyses, Payroll, & many fine and unique features. Fully integrated. Uses common data dictionary. Easy to tailor. Fully documented. OEM assistance via phone interlink/remote control. 3 years successful use in multiple installations.
DATA SYSTEMS OF BATON ROUGE
P.O. Box 80117, Baton Rouge, LA 70895

TIME
800-423-5321
REPAIR & REFURBISHMENT HOTLINE
DEC — NOVA USERS
MEMORY REPAIRS
PDP 8 — PDP 11 — PDP 10 — NOVA
Core and Semi-conductor
Many compatible memories — Ampex — Plessey — Mostek
MODULE REPAIR
11/03, 11/04, 11/05, 11/10, 11/34, 11/35, 11/40
SELECTED PERIPHERAL MODULE REPAIR
LA 36 — RX01 — Etc.
Call Ed O'Neal on the HOTLINE — 800-423-5321
(Outside California)
or CALL — 213-889-6031
(In California)
TWX #910-494-4971

TYMSHARE®
EQUIPMENT SUPPORT DIVISION
(formerly VALCOMP)
31355 West Agoura Rd.,
Westlake Village, Calif. 91361

CALIFORNIA
STANDALONE-PARTITION TIME AVAILABLE
ALL SHIFTS
3030, 3032, 3033
213 — 887—1040
TIME BROKERS, INC.
Our 10th Year in California

WE ARE
BROKERS OF COMPUTER TIME
N.Y., N.J.. & CONN Only
Computer Reserves, Inc.
(212) 687-1840
(201) 676-1881

370/158 mod 3 Datacenter
5.0 meg MVS
Specializing in
Remote Job Entry
TSO, CICS, and Batch
IBM 3800 Laser Printer
Very Attractive Rates
Contact: Stu Kerievsky
(212) 564-3030
Datamor
132 West 31 St.
New York, N.Y. 10001

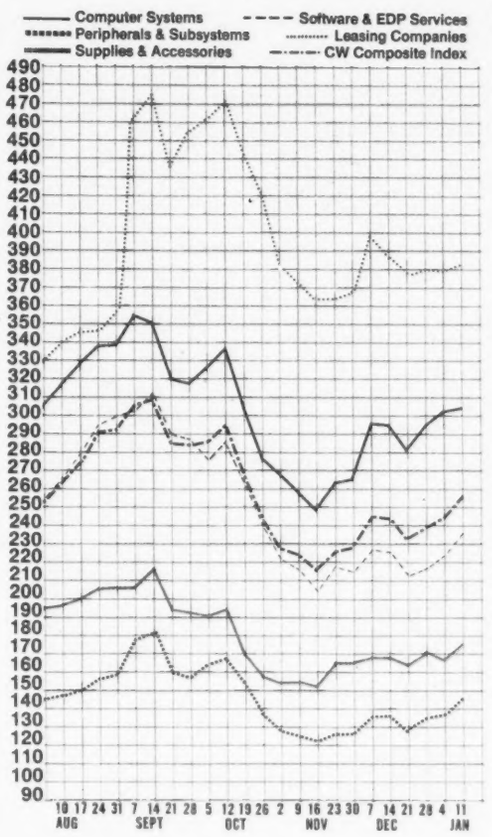
MEMORY REPAIRS
Six years of successful operation. 1-2 weeks turnaround. Work guaranteed. Reasonable rates. Quotes before starting.
Modern facilities.
Stress testing.
All manufacturers cards and systems.
CUSTOM MEMORY
Design and manufacturing
ADD ON MEMORY SYSTEMS
For any application.
DIGITAL DATA SYSTEMS, INC.
1396 N.W. 65th Terrace
Plantation, Fla 33313
(305) 792-3290

PDP 11 RSTS/E TIMESHARING
- Serving L.A. and Orange County
- $6 per Hour
- Terminal Leasing Available
- Basic-Plus 2, RMS-11 K, FORTRAN IV

Contact: Art Scotten
(714) 994-3241
COMMAND COMPUTER SERVICE, INC.
14402 Industry Circle
La Mirada, CA 90638

DATA GEN. REPAIRS
800, 1200, NOVA 2, NOVA 3, ECLIPSE
Core Memory
Semi Memory
Add-In Memory
CPU Boards
$150.000
10 Day Turnaround
90 Day Warranty
Three Delta Corp
1038 Kiel Court
Sunnyvale, Ca 94086
(408) 734-2680

COMPUTER POWER AVAILABLE
AMDAHL 470
MVS/TSO/CICS/SPM/RJE/SDLC
3330/3350/3420-8/3270/3700
Complete Remote Datacenter — All Shifts — Technical Support
Network Computing Corp.
5301 77 Center Dr. ST. 40
Charlotte, N.C. 28210
704/525-8810



Earnings Reports

NATIONAL DATA
Three Months Ended Nov. 30

	1978	a1977
Shr Ernd	$.20	$.17
Revenue	10,782,000	8,655,000
Earnings	895,000	748,000
6 Mo Shr	.40	.33
Revenue	21,319,000	17,330,000
Earnings	1,793,000	1,446,000

a-Restated.

ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES
Three Months Ended Dec. 24

	1978	1977
Shr Ernd	$.55	a$.27
Revenue	39,128,000	23,725,000
Earnings	2,739,000	1,114,000
9 Mo Shr	1.52	a.77
Revenue	104,102,000	64,743,000
Earnings	7,498,000	3,188,000

a-Adjusted to reflect 50% stock distributed in September 1978.

COMPUTER MICROGRAPHICS
Three Months Ended Nov. 30

	1978	1977
Shr Ernd	$.15	$.10
Revenue	3,730,998	2,693,512
Earnings	179,250	113,688

MEASUREX
Year Ended Nov. 30

	1978	1977
Shr Ernd	$2.60	$1.65
Revenue	88,541,000	64,123,000
Earnings	8,763,000	5,357,000
3 Mo Shr	.71	.48
Revenue	26,374,000	18,499,000
Earnings	2,439,000	1,585,000

SCIENTIFIC TIME SHARING
Three Months Ended Nov. 30

	1978	1977
Shr Ernd	$.14	$.19
Revenue	3,951,000	3,211,000
Earnings	212,000	275,000
6 Mo Shr	.28	.35
Revenue	7,693,000	6,206,000
Earnings	425,000	519,000

Computerworld Sales Offices

Roy Einreinhofer
Vice-President/Marketing
Terry Williams
Advertising Administrator
COMPUTERWORLD
797 Washington Street
Newton, Mass. 02160
Phone: (617) 965-5800
Telex: USA-92-2529

BOSTON
Robert Ziegel
Northern Regional Manager
Chris Lee
Senior Account Manager
Frank Collins
Account Manager
COMPUTERWORLD
797 Washington Street
Newton, Mass. 02160
Phone: (617) 965-5800

NEW YORK
Donald E. Fagan
Eastern Regional Manager
Peter Senft
Account Manager
COMPUTERWORLD
2125 Center Avenue
Fort Lee, N.J. 07024
Phone: (201) 461-2575

SAN FRANCISCO
Bill Healey
Western Regional Manager
Jim Richardson
Account Manager
Donna Dezelan
Account Coordinator
COMPUTERWORLD
353 Sacramento Street
Suite 600
San Francisco, Calif. 94111
Phone: (415) 421-7330

LOS ANGELES
Bill Healey
Western Regional Manager
Jim Richardson
Judy Milford
Account Managers
COMPUTERWORLD
1434 Westwood Boulevard
Los Angeles, Calif. 90024
Phone: (213) 475-8486

CHICAGO
Thomas H. Knorr, Jr.
Midwestern Manager
COMPUTERWORLD
230 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60601
(312)782-7565

JAPAN
Mr. Shigema Takahashi
General Manager
DEMPA/COMPUTERWORLD
1-11-15 Higashi Gotanda
Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141
Phone: (03) 445-6101
Telex: J2424461

UNITED KINGDOM
Tony Vickers
IDG PUBLISHING LTD.
140-146 Camden Street
London NW1 9PF
Phone: (01) 267-1201
Telex: UK-264737

WEST GERMANY
Hans-Jurgen Ballnath
CW PUBLIKATIONEN
Friedrichstrasse 31
8000 Munich 40
Phone: (089) 34-90-61
Telex: W.Ger-5-215250-HKFD

AUSTRALIA
Alan Power
COMPUTERWORLD PTY. LTD.
3 Bruce Street
Crows Nest, NSW 2065
Phone: 929-5388
Telex: SECCO AA25468

TRADE*QUOTES

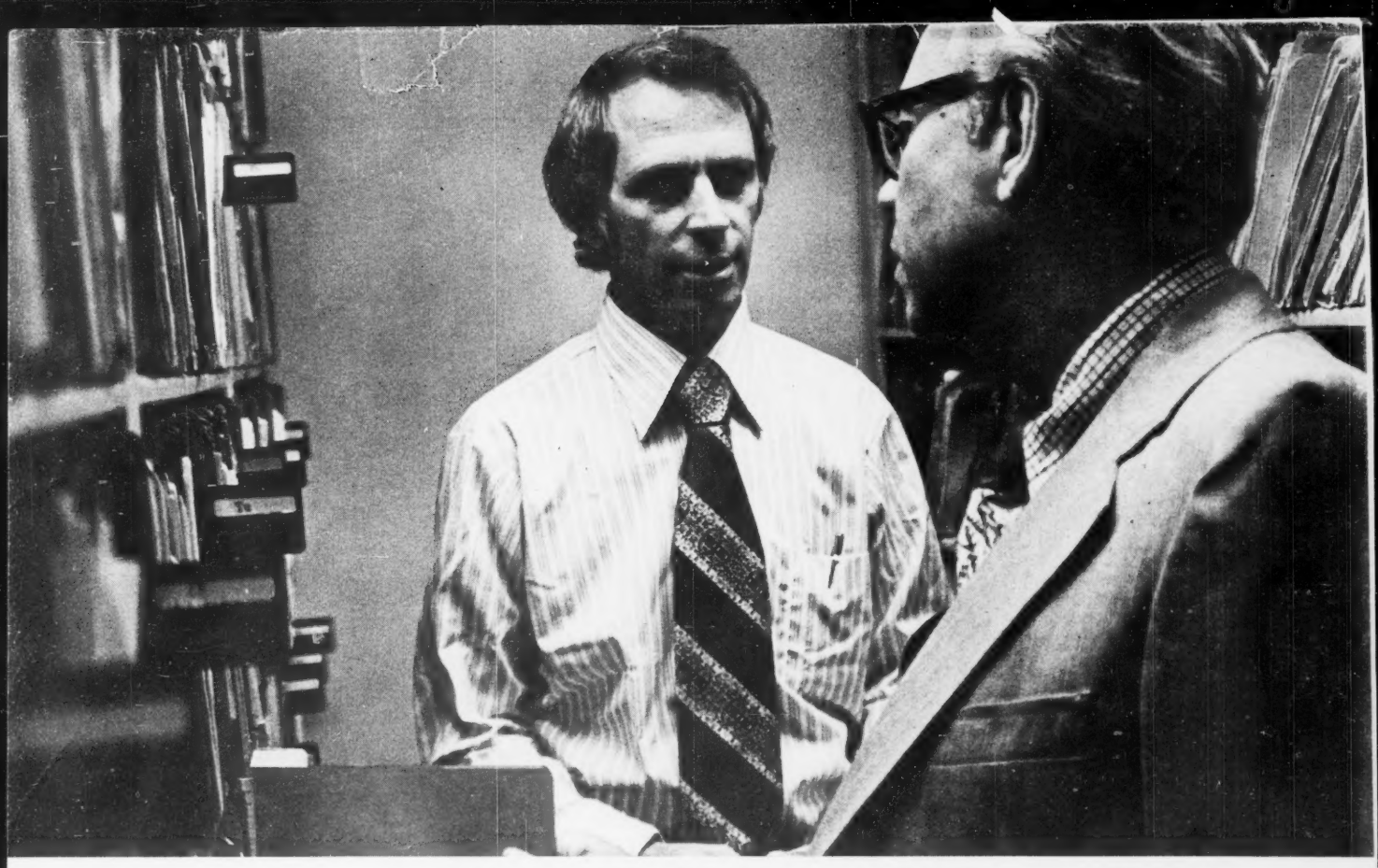
Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 10, 1979

All statistics compiled, computed and formatted by TRADE QUOTES, INC. Cambridge, Mass. 02139

EXCH		1978-79 RANGE (1)	CLOSE JAN 10 1979	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
	COMPUTER SYSTEMS				
A	AMDAHL CORP	28- 69	48 3/8	-2 5/8	-5.1
N	BURROUGHS CORP	59- 87	73 3/4	-1	-1.3
O	COMPUTER AUTOMATION	15- 44	23 1/2	-1	-4.0
N	CONTROL DATA CORP	23- 44	35 1/8	- 1/4	-0.7
O	CRAY RESEARCH INC	8- 33	30	- 1/2	-1.6
N	DATA GENERAL CORP	42- 71	63 1/4	+ 7/8	+1.4
N	DATAPOINT CORP	34- 75	70 3/8	-1 1/2	-2.0
N	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT	39- 56	55	+ 1/2	+0.9
N	ELECTRONIC ASSOC.	2- 13	6 3/4	- 1/4	-3.5
A	ELECTRONIC ENGINEER.	9- 19	12 1/4	+1 1/4	+11.3
N	FOUR-PHASE SYSTEMS	19- 46	33 3/4	+ 1/4	+0.7
N	FOXBORO	28- 40	33	0	0.0
O	GENERAL AUTOMATION	7- 26	18	+ 3/4	+4.3
O	GRI COMPUTER CORP	1- 3	1 1/4	0	0.0
N	HEWLETT-PACKARD CO	62- 93	88 3/8	-3	-3.2
N	HONEYWELL INC	43- 73	72 1/4	0	0.0
N	IBM	236-310	305 3/8	-1 1/8	-0.3
O	MANAGEMENT ASSIST	9- 29	19 1/2	+1	+5.4
O	MANUFACTURING DATA S	9- 23	21 1/8	+ 7/8	+4.3
O	MICRODATA CORP	10- 23	19	0	0.0
O	MINI-COMPUTER SYST	4- 8	4 1/2	+ 1/4	+5.8
O	MODULAR COMPUTER SYS	7- 17	15 1/8	+1	+7.0
N	NCR	37- 67	63	+ 3/4	+1.2
N	PRIME COMPUTER INC	20- 43	32	0	0.0
N	PERKIN-ELMER	17- 30	29 1/2	+1 3/8	+4.8
N	SPERRY RAND	33- 49	45 7/8	+ 1/8	+0.2
A	SYSTEMS ENG. LABS	11- 24	15	+ 3/4	+5.2
O	TANDEN COMPUTERS INC	13- 37	27	+1	+3.8
A	WANG LABS.	12- 32	30 3/4	+ 3/8	+1.2
	LEASING COMPANIES				
O	BOOTHE COURIER CORP	13- 21	19 3/4	-1 3/4	-8.1
O	COMDISCO INC	5- 22	17 1/2	- 1/4	-1.4
A	COMMERCE GROUP CORP	1- 1	1/8	0	0.0
A	COMPUTER INVSTRS GRP	1- 7	3 1/2	+ 1/2	+16.6
O	CONTINENTAL INFO SYS	5- 15	6 1/2	- 1/4	-3.7
N	DATRONIC RENTAL	1- 3	1 7/8	+ 1/8	+7.1
A	DCL INC	3- 5	4 3/8	0	0.0
N	DPF INC	8- 14	11	+ 7/8	+8.6
N	ITEL	16- 36	26 3/4	0	0.0
N	LEASCO CORP	24- 36	35 5/8	+ 1/8	+0.3
O	LEASPAC CORP	1- 4	2 3/4	- 1/8	-4.3
A	PIONEER TEX CORP	3- 7	3 1/8	- 1/8	-3.8
N	U.S. LEASING	13- 20	15 3/8	+ 1/2	+3.3
	SOFTWARE & EDP SERVICES				
O	ADVANCED COMP TECH	1- 2	7/8	- 1/8	-12.5
O	ANACOMP INC	8- 22	12 1/2	+ 3/4	+6.3
A	APPLIED DATA RES.	8- 17	12 1/2	+ 7/8	+7.5
N	AUTOMATIC DATA PROC	24- 36	30 1/8	- 1/8	-0.4
O	COLEMAN AMERICAN COS	1- 2	1/2	0	0.0
O	COMPU-SERV NETWORK	5- 12	7 1/4	+1 3/4	+31.8
O	COMPUTER HORIZONS	1- 9	6 1/2	+ 1/2	+8.3
O	COMPUTER NETWORK	6- 16	7 1/2	+ 1/2	+7.1
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES	8- 17	12 1/2	+1 1/8	+9.8
O	COMPUTER TASK GROUP	1- 4	5	0	0.0
O	COMPUTER USAGE	2- 4	2 1/2	+ 1/4	+11.1
O	COMPUT AUTO REP SVC	4- 10	7 1/8	- 1/4	-3.3
O	COMSHARE	6- 19	16 1/2	0	0.0
O	CULLINANE CORP	14- 33	19	+1 1/2	+8.5
O	DATA DIMENSIONS INC	4- 9	5	- 1/8	-2.4
O	DATATAB	1- 2	3/4	0	0.0
N	ELECTRONIC DATA SYS.	15- 25	18 1/2	- 5/8	-3.2
O	INSYTE CORP	1- 3	1	0	0.0
O	IPS COMPUTER MARKET.	2- 3	3	0	0.0
O	KEANE ASSOCIATES	3- 6	4 3/4	+ 1/4	+5.5
O	KEYDATA CORP	1- 3	2 1/4	+ 3/4	+50.0
A	LOGICON	10- 19	12 1/2	+ 1/2	+4.1
A	NATIONAL CSS INC	15- 36	27 5/8	+1 3/8	+5.2
O	NATIONAL DATA CORP	7- 13	9 1/8	+ 1/2	+5.7
A	ON LINE SYSTEMS INC	12- 30	18 7/8	- 1/8	-0.6
N	PLANNING RESEARCH	4- 10	6 1/8	0	0.0
O	PROGRAMMING & SYS	1- 1	1 1/8	0	0.0
O	RAPIDATA INC	3- 7	4 7/8	+ 5/8	+14.7
O	REYNOLDS & REYNOLD	18- 36	27 1/2	+ 3/4	+2.8
O	SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS	3- 9	7 1/2	+1 5/8	+27.6
O	TYMSHARE INC	18- 33	31	0	0.0
A	URS SYSTEMS	5- 8	6 7/8	0	0.0
N	WYLY CORP	1- 7	5 3/8	+ 3/4	+16.2
	PERIPHERALS & SUBSYSTEMS				
N	ADDRESSOGRAPH-MULT	14- 32	23 1/4	+1 1/4	+5.6
O	ADVANCED MEMORY SYS	7- 18	13 3/4	0	0.0
N	AMPEX CORP	10- 19	14 7/8	+ 1/4	+1.7
O	ANDERSON JACOBSON	5- 10	6 1/4	+ 3/8	+6.3
N	APPLIED DTG DATA SYS	9- 22	10 3/4	- 3/8	-3.3
O	BEEHIVE INTL	3- 7	4 3/8	+1 1/2	+52.1
A	BOLT,BERANEK & NEW	6- 14	11 7/8	- 1/8	-1.0
N	BUNKER-RAMO	10- 20	18 1/4	+2 1/4	+14.0
A	CALCOMP	3- 13	6 3/8	+ 3/8	+6.2
O	CAMBRIDGE MEMORIES	3- 9	4 7/8	+ 1/4	+5.4
N	CENTRONICS DATA COMP	16- 37	30 1/2	+1 1/2	+5.1
O	COGNITRONICS	1- 4	1 1/2	0	0.0
O	COMPUTER COMMUN.	6- 87	7	+1 5/8	+30.2
O	COMPUTER CONSOLES	4- 10	7 3/4	0	0.0
A	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	3- 6	4 5/8	+ 1/2	+12.1
O	COMPUTER TRANSCEIVER	1- 3	4 3/4	+ 1/4	+5.5
O	COMPUTERVISION CORP	9- 30	25 3/4	- 1/4	-0.9
O	COMTEN	9- 38	21 1/4	+5 1/2	+34.9
N	CONRAC CORP	13- 26	14 3/4	0	0.0
O	DATA ACCESS SYSTEMS	3- 14	10 1/4	0	0.0
O	DATA 100	9- 20	19 1/2	0	0.0
A	DATA PRODUCTS CORP	14- 25	17 3/8	+ 1/8	+0.7
O	DATUM INC	2- 6	3 1/8	- 1/4	-7.4
O	DECISION DATA COMPUT	2- 6	3 7/8	+ 5/8	+19.2
O	DELTA DATA SYSTEMS	1- 1	3/8	0	0.0
A	DOCUMATION INC	6- 34	21 5/8	- 5/8	-2.8
O	DATARAM CORP	8- 32	18	+ 1/2	+2.8
N	ELECTRONIC M & M	4- 9	4 7/8	0	0.0
O	FABRI-TEK	1- 2	1	0	0.0
O	GENERAL COMPUTER SYS	1- 3	2	- 1/4	-11.1
O	GENERAL DATACOMM IND	9- 21	14 1/2	+1	+7.4
N	HAZELTINE CORP	10- 17	13 1/8	+ 1/2	+3.9
N	HARRIS CORP	17- 36	31 1/2	+2	+6.7
O	INFOREX INC	6- 11	7 3/4	+1	+14.8
O	INFORMATION INTL INC	7- 12	9 1/2	+ 1/2	+5.5
O	INFOTON	1- 3	3 1/8	+ 3/8	+13.6
O	INTEL CORP	39- 62	54 1/2	+2 1/2	+4.8
A	LUNDY ELECTRONICS	4- 8	5 3/8	+ 7/8	+19.4
O	MSI DATA CORP	10- 19	13 1/8	+1 1/2	+12.9
N	MEMOREX	27- 59	32 3/8	+1 5/8	+5.2
N	MOHAWK DATA SCI	6- 15	9 3/8	+ 3/8	+4.1
O	OMEX	2- 6	5 1/2	0	0.0
O	PARADYNE CORP	9- 17	12 3/8	+2 1/8	+20.7
O	PENRIL CORP	5- 12	10 1/8	+1	+10.9
N	PERTEC CORP	9- 17	11 7/8	- 1/8	-1.0
A	POTTER INSTRUMENT	2- 2	1 3/4	0	0.0
O	QUANTOR CORP	2- 5	2 3/4	0	0.0
O	RECOGNITION EQUIP	7- 13	8 1/2	+ 3/4	+9.6
O	SCAN DATA	1- 5	2 5/8	+ 3/8	+16.6
N	STORAGE TECHNOLOGY	19- 46	32	- 7/8	-2.6
O	T BAR INC	11- 20	17 3/4	+ 1/2	+2.8
O	TALLY CORP.	4- 14	13 3/4	0	0.0
A	TEC INC	6- 13	7 3/8	+ 3/8	+5.3
N	TEKTRONIX INC	33- 51	50 3/4	+1 3/8	+2.7
N	TELEX	3- 9	6	+ 1/4	+4.3
O	TESDATA SYSTEMS CP	9- 23	12 1/4	+2 3/4	+28.9
O	WILTEK INC	1- 2	3/4	0	0.0
	SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES				
A	AMERICAN BUS PRODS	6- 11	8	+ 7/8	+12.2
O	BALTIMORE BUS FORMS	2- 4	4	0	0.0
A	BARRY WRIGHT	14- 34	32 1/4	+1 1/2	+4.8
O	CYBERNATICS INC	1- 1	5/8	0	0.0
O	DUPLEX PRODUCTS INC	13- 30	16 1/4	+ 1/4	+1.5
N	ENNIS BUS. FORMS	8- 17	13 1/4	+ 3/4	+6.0
N	3M COMPANY	43- 66	64 3/4	+1 1/8	+1.7
O	MOORE CORP LTD	26- 34	28 1/2	+1	+3.6
N	NASHUA CORP	18- 37	23 3/4	0	0.0
O	STANDARD REGISTER	20- 27	24	+ 1/2	+2.1
A	TAB PRODUCTS CO	8- 16	13 1/2	+2 1/2	+22.7
N	UARCO	19- 51	50 3/4	+ 1/4	+0.4
A	WABASH MAGNETICS	10- 22	15 1/2	+ 7/8	+5.9
N	WALLACE BUS FORMS	18- 33	24	+1 3/8	+6.0

EXCH: N=NEW YORK; A=AMERICAN; P=PHIL-BALT-WASH
L=NATIONAL; M=MIDWEST; O=OVER-THE-COUNTER
O-T-C PRICES ARE BID PRICES AS OF 3 P.M. OR LAST BID
(1) TO NEAREST DOLLAR



William G. Garrett
Assistant VP-data processing.

B. David Hinkle
Senior VP-human resources.

Crawford & Company couldn't wait until 1980 for a payroll/personnel system.

InSci delivered in 1978.

In early 1978, fast-growing Crawford & Company set up a human resources division. The Atlanta-based insurance adjusting firm needed a payroll/personnel system on its System/370 computer—fast. Senior VP-human resources Dave Hinkle turned to DP first.

"I said it would take at least two years to develop a combined system in-house," claims assistant VP-data processing Bill Garrett. "Crawford & Company couldn't wait that long. So Dave and I turned to InSci—and had a system in seven months. Believe me, that was fast.

"The system is excellent. Before we had separate files for payroll, insurance, retirement and what few personnel records were kept. Now we have one complete employee data base, one interface between payroll and personnel. And the data is readily available—without any systems or programming involvement."

Adds Dave Hinkle, "It has great value for the company. For one thing, our growth is somewhat based on mobility. We have 770 offices. If we need to find the right person for a new adjuster-in-charge location in Terre Haute, we can access complete records, right down to years of experience, courses taken and rooms of furniture to be moved."

"It was a team effort," says Garrett. "InSci worked with us every step of the way. I definitely feel it was the right decision for Crawford & Company."

Choosing InSci can be the right decision for you, too. For many reasons. We have 50 of the Fortune 100 as clients. And human resources is our only business.

Information Science Incorporated
95 Chestnut Ridge Road
Montvale, New Jersey 07645
201-391-1600 or toll-free 800-631-1650.

InSci

Innovators in people management